

**Texas State University System**  
**Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting**  
**Thursday, August 10, 2023 - 12:30 PM**  
**Sul Ross State University**  
**Morgan University Center**  
**1108 East Avenue B**  
**Alpine, TX 79830**

**AGENDA**

1. Logistical Agenda	4
2. General Motions	6
A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes May 2023	7
B. TSUS: Approval of Future Board Meetings	29
C. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	30
D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings	31
3. Academic and Health Affairs	32
A. LU: Approval of Lamar University's Strategic Plan (2023-30)	34
B. SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies	42
C. SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Learning Technology	44
D. SRSU: Add New Master of Science in Forensic Science	46
E. SRSU: Add a New Certificate in Border Security and Management	48
F. SRSU: Planning Authority for a Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership	49
G. TXST: Transfer Admissions Standards	50
H. TXST: Add a Doctor of Business Administration Degree with a Major in Business Administration	51
I. TXST: Add a Doctor of Education Degree with a Major in Curriculum Leadership	52
J. TXST: Add a Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree with a Major in Nursing Practice	53
K. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Civil Engineering	54
L. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Construction Management	55
M. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Electrical Engineering	56
N. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Engineering Management	57
O. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry	58
P. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Mathematics	59
Q. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	60
R. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Sports Management	61
S. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Building Construction Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree	62
T. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda	65

U.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Winds or Percussion Degree Plan	66
V.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Degree Plan	67
W.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Composition Degree Plan	69
X.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Voice Degree Plan	70
Y.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Degree Plan	71
Z.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree Plan	73
AA.	LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Piano Degree Plan	74
BB.	SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools	75
CC.	SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools	76
DD.	SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals	77
EE.	SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping	78
FF.	SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications	79
GG.	SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy	80
HH.	SHSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences	81
II.	LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Pipe Welding Certificate and Layout and Fabrication Certificate	82
JJ.	LSCO: CONSENT: Program Deletion – Welding Certificate	83
KK.	LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree	84
LL.	LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Production Welder Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Science Degree	86
MM.	TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs	89
4.	Finance and Audit	92
A.	TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2024	93
B.	TSUS: Fiscal Year 2024 Audit and Compliance Plan	282
C.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance	289
D.	Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda	310
E.	SHSU: CONSENT: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates	311
F.	SRSU: CONSENT: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates	312
G.	TXST: CONSENT: Ground Lease for the VA Clinic Project on Round Rock Campus	313
H.	TSUS: CONSENT: Tuition and Mandatory Fee Policy August 2023	314
5.	Planning and Construction	315
A.	LSCPA: Design Development Documents for the Allied Health and Sciences Building	316
B.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report	388
C.	Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda	423
D.	TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2023 – 2028 Capital Improvements Program	424

E.	TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Program	425
F.	TSUS: CONSENT: Amendment to 2023 – 2028 Capital Improvements Program	429
G.	TSUS: CONSENT: Authority to Utilize Job Order Contracts for LSCPA’s Madison Monroe Renovation Project	430
6.	Rules and Regulations	431
A.	TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations	432
7.	Government Relations	448
8.	Contracts	449
A.	LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Second Amendment to Agreement with Sansi North America, LLC	450
B.	LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Third Amendment to Agreement with MasterWord Services, Inc.	451
C.	LU: CONSENT: Contract with Caldwell & Gregory, Inc. for Residential Laundry Services	452
D.	SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Four to Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc. Master Service Agreement	453
E.	SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Renewal of Academic Planning Services with EDUNAV Inc.	454
F.	SHSU: CONSENT: Authority to Purchase Real Property Located at 2456 Montgomery Road, Huntsville, Texas 77340	455
G.	TXST: CONSENT: Purchase Agreement with Briarwood San Marcos LP	456
H.	TXST: CONSENT: Domestic Online Program Management Contract to Design, Market, and Recruit for Online Courses, Certificates and Degree Programs	457
I.	TXST: CONSENT: International Online Program Management Contract to Design, Market, and Recruit for Online Courses, Certificates and Degree Programs	458
9.	Personnel	459
A.	TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel	460
10.	Miscellaneous	488
A.	TXST: CONSENT: Recognition of the Naming of the Benny and Michele Boyd Legacy Suites at the Jerry and Linda Fields Westside Complex on the San Marcos Campus	489
B.	TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports	490
11.	Presidents Report	519

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING  
Sul Ross State University (Alpine, TX)  
August 10-11, 2023**

Holiday Inn Express (HIE) Alpine  
2004 US Hwy 90  
Alpine, TX 79830  
Phone: (432) 837-9597

**Lobo Hospitality Room – Holiday Inn Express – (First Floor Conference Room)**

Wednesday: 4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.  
8:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.

Thursday: HIE Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.  
4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.  
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.

Friday: HIE Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.

**Wednesday – August 9, 2023**

6:00 p.m. Vans depart from Hotel for Reception and Dinner

6:15 p.m. Reception and Dinner, Sul Ross Campus (Attire: Smart Casual)  
*Museum of the Big Bend Cultural Events Center: Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents*  
*Morgan University Center (UC) Mezzanine: All Other Attendees*

**Thursday – August 10, 2023**

9:00 – 11:15 a.m. Vans depart continuously from Holiday Inn to Morgan University Center

9:30 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)  
*Morgan University Center (UC) Room 202*

10:00 a.m. Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only)  
*Morgan University Center (UC) Room 210*

10:00 a.m. Chief Student Affairs Officers (Staff Only)  
*Morgan University Center (UC) Room 204*

11:30 a.m. Lunch, *Morgan University Center Mezzanine, Second Floor*

**12:30 p.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING - UC Espino Conference Center Rooms**

12:30 p.m. Convene in Open Session

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
  - Academic and Health Affairs
  - Finance and Audit
  - Planning and Construction
  - Rules and Regulations
  - Government Relations
  - Contracts
  - Personnel
  - Miscellaneous



- ~1:30 p.m. Recess into Executive Session, *Morgan University Center (UC), Room 210*
- Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters
  - Chancellor Reviews: Dr. Jaime Taylor, LU  
Dr. Kelly Damphousse, TXST  
Dr. Sidney Valentine, LIT
- ~1:30 p.m. Breakout Meetings (*will convene when Open Session concludes*)
- Academic Affairs (*Staff Only*) – *Morgan University Center (UC), Room 202*  
 Student Affairs Officers (*Staff Only*) – *Wildenthal Memorial Library 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Conference Room*  
 Student Advisory Board – *Wildenthal Memorial Library 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Classroom*
- 1:30 – 5:00 p.m. Vans depart continuously from Morgan University Center to Holiday Inn Express
- 5:45 p.m. Transportation departs from Holiday Inn Express to Museum of the Big Bend (MoBB) Cultural Events Center
- 6:00 – 6:40 p.m. Cocktails at MoBB Cultural Events Center
- 6:50 p.m. Transportation departs from MoBB Cultural Events Center to historic Granada Theatre
- 7:00 – 8:30 p.m. Dinner (Smart Casual Attire – Boots & Jeans encouraged)  
*Granada Theatre*  
*207 E Holland Ave, Alpine, TX 79830*
- Following event, transportation departs from Theatre back to the Holiday Inn Express.

**Friday – August 11, 2023**

- 8:30 – 8:45 a.m. Vans depart Holiday Inn Express lobby (Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)
- 9:00 a.m. Student Advisory Board Breakfast (For Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)  
*MoBB Cultural Events Center, Room 100*
- 8:45 – 9:00 a.m. Vans begin Departing from Holiday Inn Express to Morgan University Center Mezzanine for Continental Breakfast (Remaining attendees), *Second Floor*
- 10:00 a.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING - UC Espino Conference Center Rooms**
- Convene in Open Session
1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
  2. Student Advisory Board Update
  3. Campus Updates – SHSU and SRSU
  4. Foundation Update – Dr. Mike Wintemute
  5. Reports & Motions  
General Motions/Consent Agenda
  6. Public Comments
  7. Adjourn

Transportation provided by Sul Ross back to the hotels and area airports as needed.

**Texas State University System  
General Motions**

**2. General Motions**

2.A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes May 2023

2.B. TSUS: Approval of Future Board Meetings

2.C. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

2.D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

**TSUS: Approval of Minutes May 2023**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held May 25 – 26, 2023, be approved.

**MINUTES**  
**OF**  
**THE BOARD OF REGENTS**  
**OF**  
**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**Quarterly Board Meeting**

**May 25-26, 2023**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS .....	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE .....	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE .....	7
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	8
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE.....	10
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING .....	11
I.    CALL TO ORDER .....	11
II.   ATTENDANCE .....	11
III.  WELCOME REMARKS .....	11
IV.   APPROVAL OF MINUTES .....	11
V.    APPROVAL OF FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES .....	11
VI.   ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS .....	12
VII.  FINANCE AND AUDIT .....	14
VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION .....	15
IX.   RULES AND REGULATIONS .....	15
X.    CONTRACTS .....	16
XI.   PERSONNEL .....	16
XII.  MISCELLANEOUS .....	17
XIII. SUL ROSS RIO GRANDE COLLEGE UPDATE .....	17
XIV.  RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION .....	17
XV.   RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION .....	17
XVI.  MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED) – WALK-ON ITEMS .....	17
XVII. RECESS OPEN SESSION.....	18
XVIII. RECONVENE.....	19
XIX.  STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) UPDATE .....	19
XX.   STUDENT REGENT CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION .....	19
XXI.  PROGRESS REPORT .....	19
XXII. CAMPUS UPDATE.....	19
XXIII. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS .....	19
XXIV. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE .....	19
XXV.  APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA .....	19
XXVI. GENERAL MOTIONS.....	20
XXVII. PUBLIC COMMENTS.....	20
XXVIII. ADJOURNMENT .....	20
CONSENT/APPENDIX .....	21

## COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- Academic and Health Affairs May 15, 2023 2:00 p.m. CDT
- Planning and Construction May 16, 2023 11:00 a.m. CDT
- Finance and Audit May 16, 2023 2:00 p.m. CDT
- Rules & Regulations May 17, 2023 11:00 a.m. CDT

## **ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Stephen Lee

### **Call to Order**

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 15, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Stephen Lee; Regent Alan Tinsley sitting in for vacant position formerly held by Regent Nicki Harle.

### **Also Present**

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Malu Gonzalez, Director of External Relations; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Don Flores called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: New Degree Plan - B.S. in Computer Engineering. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: New Master of Science Degree in Computational and Quantitative Methods. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Approval of Sam Houston State University's Strategic Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Arts in History and Political Studies. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Mechatronics. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Teaching Site Approval – Lamar State College Orange Lumberton. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCPA: Create a New Associate of Applied Science Degree in Social Media and Digital Marketing. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Spring 2023. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Change in Degree Plan - B.S. in Electrical Engineering  
LU: New Undergraduate Certificate Program – Industrial Automation and Robotics  
LU: Title Change and CIP Code Change - B.S. in Accounting  
LU: Title Change - B.S. in Management Accounting and Analytics  
SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Legal and Criminal Justice Professions  
SHSU: Change in Program Delivery: Master of Public Health  
SHSU: Degree Program Deletion: Doctor of Education in Developmental Education Administration  
SHSU: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Arts in Administration  
SHSU: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change—Doctor of Education in Literacy  
SHSU: Degree Program Title Change—Master of Education in Reading and Language Arts  
SHSU: Department Reorganization: Department of General Business and Finance, College of Business Administration  
SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change—Master of Arts in Sociology  
SRSU: Program Modification for the Master of Art in Political Science  
SRSU: Change the Master of Education General from a 33-credit to a 30-credit Program and Remove a Required Class  
SRSU: Change the Master in Public Administration from a 36-credit to a 30-credit Program  
TXST: Add a Bachelor of Arts Degree with a Major in Mass Communication via Distance Education  
TXST: Add a Master of Applied Geography Degree with a Major in Geographic Information Science via Distance Education  
TXST: Change Major Titles  
TXST: Change the Bachelor of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Laboratory Science  
TXST: Change the Bachelor of Science in Technology Degree with a Major in Engineering Technology  
TXST: Change the name of the Department of Health Information Management to the Department of Health Informatics and Information Management  
TXST: Delete the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Human Resource Management  
TXST: Reduce the Semester Credit Hour Degree Requirements  
LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Child Care and Development  
LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Child Development Associate  
LIT: Revision of Level II Certificate in Child Care Administrator  
LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Radiologic Technology  
LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Accounting Technology  
LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Accounting Technology  
LIT: Revision of Associate of Arts in Business  
LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Real Estate  
LSCO: Program Modification – Sociology Associate of Arts Degree  
LSCPA: Closing of the Live Sound Design and Technology Certificate  
LSCPA: Closing of the Cosmetology Instructor Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs  
TSUS: Curriculum Changes  
TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.



**Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 2:38 p.m. CDT.

## **PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

### **Call to Order**

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 16, 2023 at 11:00 a.m. CDT by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

### **Also Present**

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Marjorie Flanagan, Director of Public Art; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Sam Houston State University Campus Master Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Capital Improvements Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:13 a.m. CDT.

## **FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Bill Scott

### **Call to Order**

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 16, 2023 at 2:02 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Stephen Lee. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Bill Scott

### **Also Present**

Regent Don Flores; Regent Tom Long<sup>1</sup>; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Stephen Lee called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Osteopathic Medicine Program Fee. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Investment Policy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments FY23. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Authorization for Eighth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells

LU: Sansi North America Purchase Order Ratification

TSUS: Contract with CapFinancial Partners LLC (DBA CapTrust) to Purchase Financial Advisory Services

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Report

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

---

<sup>1</sup> At the time of the meeting, Regent Tom Long was appointed by the Governor but not yet confirmed by the Senate, and therefore did not participate in any votes.

**Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Stephen Lee adjourned the meeting at 2:14 p.m. CDT.

## **RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Don Flores

### **Call to Order**

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 17, 2023 at 11:00 a.m. CDT by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Don Flores

### **Also Present**

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Sandy Poel, Executive Legal Assistant; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Item**

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 11:21 a.m. CDT.

## BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

---

### I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, May 25, 2023 at 12:31 p.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin. The meeting was held at Texas State University's San Marcos campus in the LBJ Student Center Grand Ballroom, 301 Student Center Drive, San Marcos, TX. Chairman Austin noted Regent Tom Long is absent. Noting the presence of a Quorum, Chairman Austin called upon Second Vice Chairman<sup>2</sup> Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation, Regent Charlie Amato to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Sheila Faske to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

### II. ATTENDANCE

#### Present

Chairman Duke Austin  
Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley  
Regent Charlie Amato  
Regent Sheila Faske  
Regent Don Flores  
Regent Russell Gordy  
Regent Stephen Lee  
Regent Bill Scott  
Student Regent Gabriel Webb

#### Absent

Regent Tom Long

#### Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Carlos Hernandez, SRSU; President Kelly Dampousse, TXST; President Sid Valentine, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

### III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Austin welcomed all present.

### IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held February 23-24, 2023, are approved.

### V. APPROVAL OF FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES

#### 2023-33 TSUS: Approval of Future Board Meetings

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that:

The future quarterly Board meetings are scheduled as follows:

#### Dates:

February 22 – 23, 2024  
May 16 – 17, 2024

#### Host:

Sam Houston State University  
Texas State University

#### City:

Huntsville  
San Marcos

---

<sup>2</sup> The First Vice Chairman position was vacant for this meeting.

## **VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS**

Regent Don Flores, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, asked Dr. John Hayek to provide a brief update on the degrees and certificates awarded by our System over the past year.

Regent Don Flores, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

### **2023-34 LU: New Degree Plan - B.S. in Computer Engineering**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to offer a Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering. This action will be effective Fall 2024 following notification of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. All core courses in the proposed Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Engineering will be offered in two modalities: traditional face to face and online.

### **2023-35 LU: New Master of Science Degree in Computational and Quantitative Methods**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to offer a new 30-hour Master of Science Degree in Computational and Quantitative Methods face to face, hybrid and online.

### **2023-36 SHSU: Approval of Sam Houston State University's Strategic Plan**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University's strategic plan is approved.

### **2023-37 SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Arts in History and Political Studies**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a degree program, leading to the Master of Arts in History and Political Studies, to be housed within the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, as of Fall 2023, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **2023-38 LIT: New Program Proposal – Associate of Applied Science in Mechatronics**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) is authorized to offer an Associate of Applied Science in Mechatronics, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The award will be effective Fall 2023.

### **2023-39 LSCO: New Teaching Site Approval – Lamar State College Orange Lumberton**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to add a recognized higher education teaching site at 344 South Main Street, Lumberton Texas 77657 upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas

Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2023.

**2023-40 LSCPA: Create a new Associate of Applied Science Degree in Social Media and Digital Marketing**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized, in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to offer an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Social Media and Digital Marketing.

**Informational Item – TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Spring 2023**

The Spring 2023 Certified Enrollment Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Flores noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Change in Degree Plan - B.S. in Electrical Engineering
- LU: New Undergraduate Certificate Program – Industrial Automation and Robotics
- LU: Title Change and CIP Code Change - B.S. in Accounting
- LU: Title Change - B.S. in Management Accounting and Analytics
- SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Legal and Criminal Justice Professions
- SHSU: Change in Program Delivery: Master of Public Health
- SHSU: Degree Program Deletion: Doctor of Education in Developmental Education Administration
- SHSU: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Arts in Administration
- SHSU: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change—Doctor of Education in Literacy
- SHSU: Degree Program Title Change—Master of Education in Reading and Language Arts
- SHSU: Department Reorganization: Department of General Business and Finance, College of Business Administration
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change—Master of Arts in Sociology
- SRSU: Program Modification for the Master of Art in Political Science
- SRSU: Change the Master of Education General from a 33-credit to a 30-credit Program and Remove a Required Class
- SRSU: Change the Master in Public Administration from a 36-credit to a 30-credit Program
- TXST: Add a Bachelor of Arts Degree with a Major in Mass Communication via Distance Education
- TXST: Add a Master of Applied Geography Degree with a Major in Geographic Information Science via Distance Education
- TXST: Change Major Titles
- TXST: Change the Bachelor of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Laboratory Science
- TXST: Change the Bachelor of Science in Technology Degree with a Major in Engineering Technology



- TXST: Change the name of the Department of Health Information Management to the Department of Health Informatics and Information Management
- TXST: Delete the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Human Resource Management
- TXST: Reduce the Semester Credit Hour Degree Requirements
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Child Care and Development
- LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Child Development Associate
- LIT: Revision of Level II Certificate in Child Care Administrator
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Radiologic Technology
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Accounting Technology
- LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Accounting Technology
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Arts in Business
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Real Estate
- LSCO: Program Modification – Sociology Associate of Arts Degree
- LSCPA: Closing of the Live Sound Design and Technology Certificate
- LSCPA: Closing of the Cosmetology Instructor Associate of Applied Science and Certificate Programs
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Stephen Lee, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, asked Mr. Daniel Harper to provide a brief financial overview of the System.

Regent Stephen Lee, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

### **2023-41 SHSU: Osteopathic Medicine Program Fee**

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that, contingent upon Sam Houston State University receiving state formula funding for the College of Medicine by the 88<sup>th</sup> Legislature, SHSU is authorized to decrease the annual program fee to \$19,950 for resident students and \$21,950 for non-resident students.

### **2023-42 TSUS: Investment Policy**

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds, effective June 1, 2023, is adopted.

### **Informational Item – TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments FY23**

The Operating Budget Adjustments for FY23 were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

### **Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations**

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Lee noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Authorization for Eighth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells
- LU: Sansi North America Purchase Order Ratification
- TSUS: Contract with CapFinancial Partners LLC (DBA CapTrust) to Purchase Financial Advisory Services
- TSUS: Quasi Endowment Report

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, asked Mr. Ryan Losch with Page Southerland Page to present the proposed Campus Master Plan for Sam Houston State University.

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

### **2023-43 SHSU: Sam Houston State University Campus Master Plan**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the 2023-2033 Campus Master Plan for Sam Houston State University is approved.

### **2023-44 TSUS: Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Capital Improvements Program for fiscal years 2024 through 2029 is adopted.

### **Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report**

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **X. CONTRACTS**

Chairman Austin noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda.

### **LU: Delegate authority to execute contract between Lamar University and Rice University**

The Chancellor is authorized to execute a football game agreement between Lamar University and Rice University for an intercollegiate football game to be held on September 11, 2027, at Rice Stadium in Houston, Texas.

### **SHSU: Contract with Marcel Boulevard, LLC for the lease of space at 1169 Grand Central Pkwy., Conroe, Texas 77304**

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute agreements and successive amendments with Marcel Boulevard, LLC for the lease of space at 1169 Grand Central Pkwy., Conroe, Texas 77304. This space includes approximately 12,142 square feet and will house Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine's Physician's Clinic.

### **SHSU: Employment Contract Amendment with Kurt C. Keeler as Head Football Coach**

The amendment to the employment contract between Kurt C. Keeler and Sam Houston State University, extending the term of the contract to June 30, 2027, and adjusting compensation in certain circumstances is approved.

### **TXST: Amendment to Bookstore Operating Agreement**

The Amendment to the contract between Texas State University and Follett Higher Education Group, Inc. commencing upon the date of contract execution for the addition of the BookSmart@TXST program to the Bookstore Operating Agreement, is approved.

### **TXST: Contract with Independent Sports & Entertainment**

The contract between Texas State University and Independent Sports & Entertainment, for assistance in the identification, solicitation, and execution of a corporate naming rights sponsorship for the Texas State Football Stadium, is approved.

### **TXST: Contract with Sentry Household Shipping Inc. DBA Suddath**

The contract between Texas State University and Sentry Household Shipping Inc. DBA Suddath, for assistance in relocating newly hired faculty and staff of Texas State University, is approved.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

## **XI. PERSONNEL**

### **2023-45 TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Determine the Compensation for the Chancellor**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Chair of the Board of Regents is delegated the authority to determine the compensation of the Chancellor during Fiscal Year 2024 and make necessary updates to the existing employment and deferred compensation contracts.

**2023-46 TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Determine the Compensation for the Chief Audit Executive**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee is delegated the authority to determine the compensation of the Chief Audit Executive during Fiscal Year 2024.

Chairman Austin noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Matters

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**XII. MISCELLANEOUS**

**2023-47 SHSU: Naming of a New Road at Sam Houston State University’s Gibbs Ranch**

Upon motion of Regent Austin, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the new road being constructed through Sam Houston State University’s Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs complex is named “Blake Sandel Lane.”

Chairman Austin noted that the remaining action items under the Miscellaneous section will be heard later in the agenda.

Chairman Austin noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gift Report

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**XIII. SUL ROSS RIO GRANDE COLLEGE UPDATE**

Chairman Austin asked Dr. Carlos Hernandez to provide an update on plans to transition Sul Ross Rio Grande College to a stand-alone, four-year University.

**XIV. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Austin recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:21 p.m. CDT in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the *Texas Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

**XV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION**

The Board reconvened in open session at 3:24 p.m. CDT on Thursday May 25, 2023.

**XVI. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED) – WALK-ON ITEMS**

Two walk-on items on the miscellaneous agenda were considered.

**2023-48 TSUS/LU: Renaming of the James M. “Jimmy Simmons Music Building**

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Chancellor, it was ordered that the

Chancellor assure that the James M. “Jimmy” Simmons Music Building on the Lamar University campus is renamed the James M. “Jimmy” and Susan Simmons Music Building in recognition of the tremendous service of James “Jimmy” and his wife, Susan, to Lamar University.

**2023-49 TXST: Recognition of the Naming of the Johnny and Nathali Weisman Football Complex on the San Marcos Campus**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Board of Regents approves Texas State University’s request to name the South End Zone Football Complex on the San Marcos Campus in honor of Johnny and Nathali Weisman.

**XVII. RECESS OPEN SESSION**

At 3:29 p.m. CDT, Chairman Austin recessed the meeting until the following morning.

**XVIII. RECONVENE**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, May 26, 2023 at 10:03 a.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin. The meeting was held at Texas State University's San Marcos campus in the LBJ Student Center Grand Ballroom, 301 Student Center Drive, San Marcos, TX. A quorum was present. Chairman Austin noted that Regent Tom Long is absent.

**XIX. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) UPDATE**

Chairman Austin asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. Anique Lopez, outgoing Chairwoman of TSUS SAB, introduced incoming Chairwoman, Veronica Calderon. Ms. Calderon mentioned the SAB would discuss, research, and make a report at the November Board of Regents meeting on the topics of freshman seminars, student homelessness, campus safety, enhancing student representation, and student housing initiatives.

**XX. STUDENT REGENT CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION**

Student Regent Gabriel Webb was presented with a Certificate of Appreciation for his service to the Texas State University System, its institutions and students upon the occasion of completion of his term of service as the 2022-2023 Student Regent on the Texas State University System Board of Regents.

**XXI. PROGRESS REPORT**

Chancellor McCall provided an update on Key Performance Indicators for the 2022-2023 fiscal and academic years.

**XXII. CAMPUS UPDATE**

Chairman Austin called on Dr. Gene Bourgeois to provide a campus update for Texas State University.

**XXIII. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

Chairman Austin called on Regent Amato, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

**XXIV. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE**

Dr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

**XXV. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**2023-50 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledged those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

**XXVI. GENERAL MOTIONS**

Chairman Austin outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

Dates:

August 10-11, 2023  
November 16-17, 2023

Host:

Sul Ross State University  
Lamar University

City:

Alpine  
Beaumont

**XXVII. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Four members of a group known as Young Democratic Socialists of America at Texas State spoke to the Board of Regents about their concerns regarding student wages.

**XXVIII. ADJOURNMENT**

Chairman Austin adjourned the meeting at 11:03 a.m. CDT.

Attested by:

Brian McCall, Ph.D.

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

**CONSENT/APPENDIX**



**TSUS: Approval of Future Board Meetings**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

The future quarterly Board meetings be scheduled as follows:

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
August 8 – 9, 2024	Texas State University System	Austin
November 21 – 22, 2024	Lamar University	Beaumont

## **TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

The Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, be approved.

### **Background**

This clarification is provided to acknowledge items presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and those items presented for approval, on the Consent Agenda. Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent items are found at the end of each section.*

**TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings**

Dates:

November 16 – 17, 2023

Host:

Lamar University

City:

Beaumont

**Texas State University System  
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Don Flores, Chair  
Russell Gordy  
Stephen Lee*

**3. Academic and Health Affairs**

- 3.A. LU: Approval of Lamar University's Strategic Plan (2023-30)
- 3.B. SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies
- 3.C. SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Learning Technology
- 3.D. SRSU: Add New Master of Science in Forensic Science
- 3.E. SRSU: Add a New Certificate in Border Security and Management
- 3.F. SRSU: Planning Authority for a Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership
- 3.G. TXST: Transfer Admissions Standards
- 3.H. TXST: Add a Doctor of Business Administration Degree with a Major in Business Administration
- 3.I. TXST: Add a Doctor of Education Degree with a Major in Curriculum Leadership
- 3.J. TXST: Add a Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree with a Major in Nursing Practice
- 3.K. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Civil Engineering
- 3.L. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Construction Management
- 3.M. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Electrical Engineering
- 3.N. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Engineering Management
- 3.O. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry
- 3.P. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Mathematics
- 3.Q. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering
- 3.R. TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Sports Management
- 3.S. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Building Construction Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.T. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda**
- 3.U. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Winds or Percussion Degree Plan
- 3.V. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Degree Plan
- 3.W. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Composition Degree Plan

- 3.X. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Voice Degree Plan
- 3.Y. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Degree Plan
- 3.Z. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree Plan
- 3.AA. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Piano Degree Plan
- 3.BB. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools
- 3.CC. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools
- 3.DD. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals
- 3.EE. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping
- 3.FF. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications
- 3.GG. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy
- 3.HH. SHSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences
- 3.II. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Pipe Welding Certificate and Layout and Fabrication Certificate
- 3.JJ. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Deletion – Welding Certificate
- 3.KK. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.LL. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Production Welder Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Science Degree
- 3.MM. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

**LU: Approval of Lamar University’s Strategic Plan (2023-30)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

Lamar University’s strategic plan (2023-30) be approved.

**Explanation**

In 2022-2023, Lamar University completed a mid-cycle review of its strategic plan which culminated in the revision and clarification of its mission and vision statements and the development of guiding principles that will lead the university from 2023 to 2030. Over 300 faculty, staff, and students provided input to the revision of existing strategies from the prior plan into four goals: excellence, success, engagement, and effectiveness. As the university celebrates its centennial, this new plan, Our Moment is Now, will serve as the framework for LU’s achievement of goals key to continued institutional success in today’s competitive world of higher education.

**Lamar University  
2023-2030 Strategic Plan**

**OUR MOMENT IS NOW**

**Preamble**

When workers struck oil at Spindletop over 100 years ago, it forever changed the landscape of Southeast Texas and catapulted the world into the oil age. An important part of Lamar University's institutional identity is tied to that massive 1901 oil gusher, which set the foundation for South Park Junior College's creation in 1923. From our earliest days as an institution of higher education, we have adapted quickly to our environment, whether it be the unprecedented population growth of a young boomtown, or the rapid technological and business innovation that followed. In these early contexts, the institution quickly became an integral frontrunner in technology and energy education. Throughout the twentieth century, Lamar University has served Southeast Texas in a strategic, relevant, and sustainable way. Our founders wanted education that produced leaders for this region, and they succeeded.

Today, Lamar University is thriving as a boomtown of knowledge. A diverse population of faculty, staff, and students creates a campus culture committed to student engagement and success, and to the advancement of research with relevance that energizes economic development locally, nationally, and around the world. Over the course of our rich 100-year history, the education we provide is far more versatile, firmly grounded in the humanities and sciences, but with a continued emphasis on practical applications. The result provides a sharp advantage to our graduates as they develop skills for lifelong learning and prepare for the jobs they will have throughout their careers.

As we look toward our second century, now is the time to tap into our strengths and find ways to multiply their impact for the future. With each new strategic investment in research, academic programs, and internships and cooperative education, we extend the influence of Southeast Texas across the entire state and nation. We will need to think creatively about emerging economies to ensure our graduates are the trailblazers of the next century. What we do next will be transformative – because our moment is now.

## **Guiding Principles**

As the university prepares for its second century, four guiding principles provide a common framework for continued excellence and success and are thus the foundation for this strategic plan. We will consider them in our work with one another and as we develop strategies for future success.

### **Who are we?**

Lamar University is a university that always connects our brand to our purpose. We offer a range of bachelor's, professional, and graduate programs that prepare our graduates not only to be "job ready" but also to be "career ready." In the short term, we are called to help our students develop and hone a set of skills that makes them competitive in the job market and extremely valuable to their first employers. In addition, the liberal arts are infused in all programs of study, which helps our graduates to develop lifelong learning skills and to prepare, even today, for their longer-term career paths.

Lamar University will continue offering programs that are crucial to the growth and sustainability of the energy industry in Southeast Texas, an industry that supports the entire nation. It is essential that we produce career-ready graduates for this industry as well as career-ready graduates to support the expansive and multilayered economy of Texas that has grown up around and along with this industry. This region requires a highly skilled workforce, experienced researchers, and a deep bench in leadership that balances risk taking and entrepreneurial thinking with careful strategic thinking and ethical awareness. We are proud to be a Carnegie Doctoral / Professional University, and we work to promote and support research that is relevant and valuable to Texas, particularly Southeast Texas.

### **Who do we serve?**

Above all, Lamar University is a student-focused university. It can sometimes be easy for employees to lose sight of students in our everyday work on campus, especially if we work outside of Academic Affairs and Student Engagement. But even in areas that provide business, operational, and advancement support to the university, students are at the center of everything that guides our employees' work. Every employee does work that matters, and every employee has the opportunity to connect the dots between their work and its impact on prospective students, current students, and alumni.



At every level in the university, specific projects and budget items are tied to student-specific outcomes, such as academic success, social and psychological wellbeing, student research, or engagement and service.

### **How do we work together?**

Effective teamwork is often misunderstood or underrated. Teamwork in name only may result in diluting our talent or turning teams and committees into bureaucracies. But an effective team will be more productive than the sum of its parts. At Lamar University we will build the trust needed to entertain multiple points of view and to leverage all sources of expertise. Complicated problems can be solved effectively when there is diversity of thought. It's not that one idea rises *above* the rest. Instead, the best idea emerges out of the *intersection* of many ideas. Effective teamwork is truly a "force multiplier."

Results-driven teamwork also requires a paradigm shift in the way we measure individual success. At Lamar University, we share a vision that guides our achievement of institutional and unit-specific goals. We work to inspire each division and unit to understand its role in moving the entire university forward. To put it more simply, we are all on the same team. This is not just a slogan. Whether resources are scarce, or opportunities are expansive, either way, we recognize our common goals and work toward them in order to protect the things that make Lamar University both unique and necessary for Southeast Texas.

This paradigm shift is not necessarily easy to achieve. We are conditioned to fight for our ourselves and our respective units, to fight one another for limited funds, to advocate only for our own employees, and to promote only our own unit's events and initiatives. Developing strategies to motivate our respective units to identify first with the entire university team and then with the individual unit is essential to our success. At Lamar University, we understand and value the contributions of unit success to institutional success as the central means to flourish and prosper in the future.

### **Where do we choose to invest our resources?**

Lamar University is fortunate to be in a good financial position due to strong system and state support. However, in order to remain in a good position, we will manage our resources strategically and continue to work to increase our reserves.

When we set new goals or expand into new directions, we will always make decisions in the light of our mission and purpose. If a new project or new hire makes sense in that context, only then is it time to evaluate the financial risks and rewards by using institutional and other data. It is essential that we focus on and develop programs that

support the development of a talent-rich Texas and that we define our academic niche through which we will be recognized regionally and nationally.

Streamlining our academic offerings not only will strengthen outcomes and reduce resource demands but also will help us to develop a national reputation. We will identify and promote our academic brand, both regionally and nationally. Implementing strategies that promote excellence in one or two academic concentrations will be essential as we avoid mediocrity in multiple areas. Rather than automatically filling a vacant position, we will consider how the position will strengthen our brand and our purpose while responding to demand and opportunities. Investing in programs to enhance and improve our academic brand will be key to future success.

### **Vision**

*To establish Lamar University as a first choice of tomorrow's leaders and career professionals in Texas.*

### **Mission**

*Lamar University strives to educate leaders, demonstrate excellence in student learning and career readiness, and pursue research with relevance.*

### **Goals, Objectives, and Outcomes**

1. **Excellence** – *the quality of truly being the best of something, excellence means greatness – the very best.*
  - a. *Strategic enrollment growth eclipsing 20,000 students achieved by fall 2030*
    - i. *Achieve annual enrollment growth rates as follows:*
      1. *University*
        - a. *3% annual headcount enrollment growth*
      2. *New freshmen*
        - a. *3.25% annual headcount enrollment growth*
      3. *New transfer*
        - a. *3.25% annual headcount enrollment growth*
      4. *New Texas Academy for Leadership in the Humanities*
        - a. *25% annual headcount enrollment growth*
      5. *Undergraduate students*
        - a. *3.5% annual headcount enrollment growth*

6. *Graduate students by master's / doctoral*
    - a. *2.5% annual headcount enrollment growth*
  7. *International students*
    - a. *2.5% annual headcount enrollment growth*
  8. *Students by modality*
    - a. *Face to face*
      - i. *3.25% annual headcount enrollment growth*
    - b. *Distance education*
      - i. *2.75 % annual headcount enrollment growth*
    - c. *AP*
      - i. *2.25% annual headcount enrollment growth*
- b. *Academic innovation*
    - i. *New, high-demand academic programs that support state and national workforce needs will be developed.*
    - ii. *Master's and doctoral degree programs in accordance with regional / state / national demand and institutional mission will be developed.*
    - iii. *Academic programs and learning spaces promoting effective teaching and learning will be created and redesigned.*
    - iv. *Implement instructional technologies that promote learning and student success.*
    - v. *Student learning, problem-solving, critical-thinking, and growth mindset skills and assets will be developed.*
  - c. *Research with relevance*
    - i. *The number and success of targeted external proposal submissions from federal, state, non-profit, and private sources will increase over time.*
    - ii. *The number of multi-investigator and interdisciplinary research proposals will increase over time.*
    - iii. *Standards for graduate assistant compensation and benefits to ensure appropriate funding levels will be developed and implemented.*
  - d. *Recognizing and rewarding excellence*
    - i. *LU faculty, staff, and students will be promoted for awards and honors locally, regionally, and nationally*
2. **Success** – *the achievement of desired goals, reflecting growth, development, improvement – not necessarily a destination but a journey that helps develop the resources needed to thrive.*

- a. *Pathways to success at Lamar University will be strengthened and developed.*
    - i. *Texas Academy for Leadership in the Humanities*
    - ii. *Community college transfer*
    - iii. *Online degrees and certificates*
  - b. *Students will be more successful at Lamar University*
    - i. *Increase student success, as described by persistence, retention, and graduation rates.*
    - ii. *Increase degree completion and decrease time-to-degree.*
    - iii. *Promote evidence-based student success interventions at the university, college, and department levels*
    - iv. *Student-athlete academic success*
  - c. *Students will develop career readiness skills at Lamar University.*
    - i. *Integrate career readiness into curricular and co-curricular learning experiences.*
    - ii. *Expand opportunities and support for internships and cooperative experiences.*
  - d. *Lamar University athletic programs will compete for championships in the Southland Conference and in NCAA Division I*
    - i. *Support and sustain an exceptional intercollegiate athletics program.*
    - ii. *Develop, improve, and manage practice and competition infrastructures.*
3. **Engagement** – *a level of enthusiasm and dedication achieved through relationships resulting in greater productivity and higher performance.*
- a. *Robust campus life and learning opportunities will be developed.*
    - i. *Continue to build and sustain high-impact learning experiences that promote leadership development, career readiness, and lifelong learning.*
    - ii. *Expand the number and types of informal spaces on campus that is available to students to study and collaborate.*
    - iii. *Increase peer-to-peer and faculty-to-student interactions on campus.*
    - iv. *Focus on developing skills, attitudes, and experiences that promote international and cultural competency.*
    - v. *Increase the number of students, faculty, and staff who are aware of and attend campus activities.*
    - vi. *Develop new and innovative entrepreneurship and economic development programs for students, community members, and industry partners.*

- b. *Alumni connections will be strengthened.*
    - i. *Increase the number of alumni who are aware of and attend campus activities.*
    - ii. *Pilot and develop community alumni clubs promoting communication and engagement with the university.*
    - iii. *Increase alumni mentoring opportunities and partnerships led by alumni.*
  - c. *Industry and community partnerships will be developed strategically.*
    - i. *Significantly increase external partnerships and collaborations promoting reputation, achievement, and economic development.*
4. **Effectiveness** – *the capability of producing a desired result in the achievement of an intended or expected outcome.*
- a. *The Our Moment is Now Centennial Campaign will be successful.*
    - i. *Achieve goal of \$150,000,000 for the campaign by 2027.*
  - b. *The university will manage its resources effectively and efficiently.*
    - i. *Implement a transparent budget process to invest financial resources in support of the university's strategic goal.*
    - ii. *Improve space utilization efficiency (SUE) for classrooms and laboratories.*
  - c. *Strategic investments will be made in support of university initiatives.*
    - i. *Develop faculty and staff recruitment and retention practices and policies that promote excellence and career success.*
    - ii. *Support sustained growth of tenure-track and staff from diverse backgrounds.*
    - iii. *Manage ratio of tenured / tenure-track faculty to non-tenure line instructors for improvement over time.*
    - iv. *Increase the number of lower-division courses taught by tenured / tenure-track faculty.*
    - v. *Complete Second Century Campus Master Plan and implement recommendations according to established timeline.*
    - vi. *Strengthen Lamar University's position as the higher education center for the Beaumont - Port Arthur metropolitan region.*

## **SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a new degree program, leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies, housed in the School of Teaching and Learning within the College of Education with an implementation date of Spring 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **Explanation**

The proposed, 100% online Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Educational Studies is designed for students who wish to study education and work in education-related fields but do not wish to be certified as K-12 teachers. Students will explore issues related to education policy and practice as well as connections between education and other institutions (e.g., business, criminal justice, health, government).

As of 2021, there were 51,750 jobs in Texas related to the target occupations outlined for the proposed Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies. From September 2020 to August 2021, there were 96,681 total job postings in Texas related to these target occupations, of which 21,390 were unique. This trend creates a posting intensity of 5:1, which indicates a steady demand for qualified individuals to fill these positions.

In addition, the ten-year job growth projections (2021-2031) for the target occupations denote a 12.1% growth in the State of Texas and an 8.3% growth nationally. From 2021-2023, Education Administrators, Kindergarten through secondary, are expected to increase by 6.1% with Postsecondary Education Administrators expected to increase nationally by 10.06%. Furthermore, all occupations, excluding Adult Basic Education, are projected to grow significantly over the next ten years. Despite these increases, the State of Texas does not currently offer any programs under the proposed program's CIP Code 13.0901 (Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education), so the proposed B.A. in Educational Studies would have a competitive edge and provide skilled graduates to account for the increasing job posting demand. Furthermore, similar programs offered in the State of Texas are teacher certification focused, or discipline focused (i.e., psychology or marketing). Since degree programs that lead to teacher certification are heavily regulated to ensure state licensure and certification requirements, there is limited room within the curriculum of these programs to address broader topics of education policy, human services, technology, and data analytics. However, the flexibility offered by the proposed B.A. in Educational Studies uniquely positions the proposed degree program to fill the workforce needs in education that fall outside the scope of teaching.

Upon completion of the B.A. in Educational Studies, students will:

- Develop foundational knowledge in educational theory, research, and practice;
- Examine education policy and issues from multiple theoretical perspectives (e.g., ethical/philosophical, economic/political, etc.);
- Learn to use different social-science methods and data analytic techniques to answer major questions in education research; and
- Analyze educational issues from diverse perspectives related to race, class, and/or gender, and other forms of social difference.

To support the B.A. in Education Studies degree program, Sam Houston State University is requesting to add the following new courses:

- EDUC 2302 Foundations of Public Education
- EDUC 2303 Comparative Education
- EDUC 2304 Philosophical Influences on Educational Systems
- EDUC 3301 Issues in Education
- EDUC 3302 Educational Finance
- EDUC 3303 Science of Learning
- EDUC 3304 Educational Curriculum Design
- EDUC 4302 Educational Law & Policy
- EDUC 4303 Program Evaluation in Education
- EDUC 4367 Capstone in Education

## **SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Learning Technology**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a new degree program, leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Learning Technology, housed in the Department of Library Science and Technology within the College of Education with an implementation date of Spring 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **Explanation**

The proposed Bachelor Arts in Learning Technologies is a 100% online professional practice undergraduate program designed to prepare individuals in education to lead the integration of technology into different types of instructional curricula and human learning. The proposed degree program provides an interdisciplinary approach designed in cooperation with the School of Teaching and Learning, Department of Art, and Department of Computer Science. While the program consists of courses on instructional design and technology, in addition, students are offered the flexibility to pursue minors outside the department to allow them to apply their knowledge of learning technologies to a specific domain and increase their competitiveness in the job market.

As of 2021, there are 40,769 jobs in Texas related to the target occupations outlined for the proposed B.A. in Learning Technologies, which is 5% above the national average of these occupations. From January 2022 to May 2022, there were 56,666 total job postings in Texas related to these target occupations. Ten-year projections of job growth for the B.A. in Learning Technologies target occupations confirm the need for graduates to fill these growing job titles in Texas. The current accumulated ten-year projection for the B.A. in Learning Technologies' target occupations is 13.5% in Texas over 2022-2032, compared to the national average growth of 9%. Specifically, Instructional Coordinator occupations are expected to grow from 5,743 jobs by 13.32% over 2022-2032 with Education Administrators having the highest projected growth of 21.20%. Overall, all target occupations are expected to grow over the period of 2022-2023.

Currently, there are no competing bachelor's degrees in the State of Texas under the proposed degree program's CIP Code 13.0501 (Educational/Instructional Technology). Largely, all existing programs under CIP Code 13.0501 fall within graduate education (80.3% nationally and 72.5% for Texas).

Upon completion of the B.A. in Learning Technology, students will:

- Identify the current issues and trend of instructional/learning/training technology;
- Explain the effectiveness of instructional/learning/training technology in a certain environment;
- Measure and evaluate instructional/learning/training technology's effectiveness and usefulness; and
- Apply their knowledge to instructional/learning/training design with the use of technology.

To support the proposed B.A. in Learning Technology degree program, Sam Houston State University is requesting to add the following new courses:



- LETE 1301 Technology in Education
- LETE 1302 Online Technology and Learning Strategies
- LETE 1303 Learning Technology Tools
- LETE 2301 Web Technologies for Learning
- LETE 2302 Multimedia Learning Design and Development
- LETE 2303 Systematic Evaluation & Development for Learning Design I
- LETE 3301 Learning Technology Foundation
- LETE 3302 Learning Design
- LETE 3303 Systematic Evaluation & Development for Learning Design II
- LETE 4301 Seminar in Learning Technologies
- LETE 4302 Field Experience
- LETE 4303 Learning Technology Capstone

## **SRSU: Add New Master of Science in Forensic Science**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer a new Master of Science degree in Forensic Science, effective fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

### **Explanation**

According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the employment of forensic science technicians is projected to grow by 11 percent from 2021 to 2031, much faster than the average for all occupations. About 2,500 openings for forensic science technicians are projected for each year, on average, over the decade.

Cybercrime is an increasing problem, and there is an emphasis in the market of higher education to include cybercrime into the curriculum. While the demand for criminal justice participation in cybersecurity increases daily, most universities are lagging in their education and training opportunities for students entering criminal justice agencies. The proposed Forensic Science/Digital Forensics concentration area will help student have and develop skills that will enable them to analyze cybercrime to inform practitioners, policymakers, and the public. As the demand for more experts grows, higher education can meet the growing needs in cyberspace and homeland security for the government and private sectors.

To meet the demand discussed above, we propose the creation of a Master of Science in Forensic Science. The program will offer three concentration areas: law enforcement, digital forensics, and—to be offered at a later date—science (forensic chemistry and forensic biology). This degree will require 30 credits comprised of 15 required credits and 15 credits in concentration area elective courses. Along with six existing criminal justice courses, we propose to create 22 new courses.

This program may be of interest to those currently working or seeking employment in the following areas: crime laboratories, medical examiners' offices, police departments, criminal defense firms, prosecuting attorneys' offices, hospital and clinical chemistry labs, pharmaceutical companies, or high school science programs.

### **Proposed Structure**

#### **A. Major Area Required Courses (15 credits)**

1. CJ 5312 Forensic Science Ethics
2. CJ 5366 Courtroom Presentation and Rules of Evidence
3. CJ 5367 Laboratory Management, Policy, and Practice
4. CJ 5368 Seminar in Forensic Sciences
5. CJ 5334 Methods of Social Research (existing)

#### **B. Track 1: Law Enforcement Concentration Area Elective Courses (15 credits)**

1. CJ 5369 Forensic Psychology (existing)
2. CJ 5370 Crime Scene Processing
3. CJ 5371 Pattern and Physical Evidence Concepts

4. CJ 5372 Financial Crimes Investigation
5. CJ 5373 Forensic Document Examination
6. CJ 5374 Digital Forensics
7. CJ 5375 Open Source Intelligence
8. CJ 5333 Internship (existing)

**C. Track 2: Digital Forensics Concentration Area Elective Courses (15 credits)**

1. CJ 5374 Digital Forensics
2. CJ 5375 Operating System and File System Forensics
3. CJ 5376 Network Forensics
4. CJ 5377 Mobile Device Forensics
5. CJ 5378 Malware Analysis
6. CJ 5362 Criminology of Cybercrime (existing)
7. CJ 5363 Cybercrime Law and Policy (existing)
8. CJ 5365 Seminar in Cybercrime Investigating (existing)
9. CJ 5338 Cybersecurity (existing)
10. CJ 5333 Internship (existing)

**D. Track 3: Science Concentration Area Elective Courses (15 credits)**

1. CJ 5379 Forensic Biology
2. CJ 5380 Forensic Toxicology
3. CJ 5381 Forensic Pharmacology
4. CJ 5382 Forensic Botany
5. CJ 5383 Forensic Entomology
6. CJ 5384 Forensic DNA Analysis
7. CJ 5385 Trace/Microscopical Analysis
8. CJ 5386 Forensic Chemistry
9. CJ 5333 Internship (existing)

## **SRSU: Add a New Certificate in Border Security and Management**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer a new Certificate in Border Security and Management, effective fall 2023 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents.

### **Explanation**

The Border Security and Management Graduate Certificate is open to candidates who hold a bachelor's degree. The certificate is designed to offer a customized professional development opportunity and is ideal for federal, state, and local emergency management officials, law enforcement personnel, and members of the military, as well as employees connected with the Department of Homeland Security, United States Border Patrol, Customs and Border Patrol, and other federal agencies looking for a broad-based border security and management education. Individuals in the private sector, including finance corporations, insurance agencies, and security consultants, may find the program provides valuable and relevant skills.

The Border Security and Management certification program comprises four courses and twelve SCH to complete, will be self-paced, and 100 percent online. The participating departments will be the Homeland Security and Criminal Justice Department and Behavioral and Social Sciences Department. Each has adequate resources and sufficient qualified faculty to support the certificate program, which will complement or enhance existing degree programs by helping recruit graduate-level students for the Homeland Security, Criminal Justice, and Public Administration graduate programs.

### **Proposed Structure**

#### **Required Courses (offered in set rotation)**

1. PS 5312 Agency Politics
2. CJ 5322 Immigration Issues
3. CJ 5323 Homeland Security
4. Elective chosen from:
  - a. CJ 5330 Emerging Issues in Homeland Security
  - b. CJ 5344 Border Security (new)
  - c. CJ 5335 Human Trafficking
  - d. CJ 5327 Graduate Seminar in Homeland Security
  - e. Or any other 5000-level course that is approved by a program advisor

## **SRSU: Planning Authority for a Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to initiate planning for a new Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership in the College of Education and Professional Studies.

### **Explanation**

The College of Education and Professional Studies would like to initiate the planning process for a new Doctorate of Education (Ed.D.) in Educational Leadership at Sul Ross State University (SRSU). This would be SRSU's first doctoral program. The program will be designed to produce professionals seeking a terminal degree through exclusively online instruction. The goal of the new Ed.D. at SRSU will be to prepare students to lead the future in education for K-12 and higher-education institutions and organizations.

Following the pandemic, higher education integrated online programs at much higher rates; however, market research indicates that fully online Ed.D. programs are lacking across Texas. The Ed.D. will be intended for the scholar/practitioner involved in field-based-action research with experiential application in educational careers. The program will be targeted at working professionals and will employ online delivery to ensure that courses are accessible and available from any location. SRSU has offered online courses for over twenty years and embraced professional development to certify faculty members to teach through online delivery methods; additionally, SRSU faculty engage in Quality Matters training and professional development tools to ready faculty for online teaching.

SRSU opened in 1920 as a state-supported Normal School for Teachers. In 1923 its name was changed to Sul Ross State Teachers College, and the first baccalaureate degrees were awarded in 1925; master's degree programs were first offered in 1930. A century later, the Education Department at SRSU is one of the most recognized programs for strategies in pedagogy and andragogy, and the undergraduate teacher preparation program was recently recognized by the National Council on Teacher Quality as among the best in the nation in preparing future elementary teachers to teach children to read, earning an A+ distinction, one of only three programs in Texas to do so.

With the leadership of Dean Dr. Barbara Tucker, who was recently named to the eighth cohort of Impact Academy fellows by the national nonprofit Deans for Impact, SRSU seeks to further enhance the university's storied tradition in education by planning for its first doctoral program, which could be offered as early as fall 2024.

## TXST: Transfer Admissions Standards

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to replace the first-year admission requirement for transfer students with 16-29 transferable hours with a cumulative college/university GPA requirement of 2.5 effective for the Spring/Fall 2024 semester.

Proposed Transfer Admission requirements (**bold** indicates the change)

Transfer students with:

- **0-14** transferable hours must also meet Freshman Admission Requirements and have a minimum cumulative college/university GPA of 2.0.
- **15-29** transferable hours must have a minimum cumulative college/university GPA of 2.5.
- 30+ transferable hours must have a minimum cumulative college/university GPA of 2.25.

### Explanation

The state of Texas, starting September 2023, will fund its community colleges based on student outcomes. Under this new model, community colleges would receive state funds based on the number of graduates who earn certificates or degrees and the number of students who transfer to four-year universities.

By making the above changes in the TXST admissions requirements, transfer students who have completed fifteen college credit hours with a 2.5 cumulative GPA would no longer have to meet first-year admissions standards. If approved, more students would be eligible for transfer admissions to Texas State.

**TXST: Add a Doctor of Business Administration Degree with a Major in Business Administration**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Business Administration degree with a major in Business Administration.

**Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new online Doctor of Business Administration degree with a major in Business Administration (DBA). The proposed DBA program will prepare business administrators for the growing need for business professionals with doctoral-level education in Texas and the nation. The proposed doctoral program builds on a successful Master of Business Administration program and has the potential for synergy with other Texas State doctoral programs, including computer science. The DBA will be offered 100 percent online.

Business administration is a field with applications across numerous occupations, including chief executive officer, business analysis, information systems manager, business consultant, and assistant professor, among others. Because independent research and development is required for these jobs, doctoral-level education is required. A doctoral degree is also required for most postsecondary business teaching jobs. The Bureau of Labor Statistics data indicates the mean annual salary for chief executive officers is \$246,440, annually. The average annual salary for business analysis professionals and assistant professors is \$93,000 and \$108,060, respectively. Jobs for business analysts are projected to grow by 11 percent through 2030, while job growth for postsecondary business teachers is projected to be 12 percent. The Texas Workforce Commission projects jobs for postsecondary business teachers will grow at a rate of 12.94 percent (862 jobs) through 2030. Furthermore, jobs for information systems managers are projected to grow 25.97 percent through 2030 in Texas.

## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Education Degree with a Major in Curriculum Leadership**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Education degree with a major in Curriculum Leadership.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Education degree with a major in Curriculum Leadership (CL). The proposed CL program will train doctoral-level educators to meet the growing need for educational leadership professionals with advanced degrees in Texas and the nation. Specific occupation positions include curriculum specialists, education coordinator, director of bilingual services, director of talent acquisition and organization development, and assistant professor, among others. This doctoral program will build upon vibrant Master of Education and Master of Arts education programs. With a group of well-funded faculty members with specialized expertise, the proposed CL program will have synergy with the leadership emphasis in the School Improvement and Adult, Professional, and Community Education Ph.D. programs. The CL doctoral program will be offered 100 percent online. Its emphasis on curriculum development and coordination in educational settings is optimally positioned to support and enhance the growing need for curriculum leadership in Texas.

Education is an interdisciplinary profession that interfaces with curriculum development, instructional strategies, and educational administration and leadership. The Bureau of Labor Statistics indicates national job growth for curriculum specialists/instructional coordinators is 7 percent, with a national annual average salary of \$63,740. The growth rate for postsecondary education teachers is 12 percent with an average annual salary of \$96,910. Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) data indicates a job growth rate of 14.2 percent for postsecondary teachers in Texas, or approximately 640 new jobs through 2030. TWC does not provide growth data for postsecondary curriculum specialists; however, educational support services jobs, including curriculum specialists, are expected to grow at a rate of 27.59 percent through 2030.



## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree with a Major in Nursing Practice**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Nursing Practice degree with a major in Nursing Practice.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new online Doctor of Nursing Practice degree with a major in Nursing Practice (DNP). The proposed DNP program will train doctoral-level nurses for the growing need for healthcare leadership and advanced-level nursing practice in Texas and the nation. The proposed doctoral program builds on a successful Master of Science in Nursing degree with majors in Leadership and Administration in Nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner, and the Psychiatric and Mental Health Nurse Practitioner. The DNP will be unique in Texas because of its 100 percent online delivery.

Graduates of the proposed post-master's DNP program will be prepared to practice at the highest levels of nursing practice across the health care field including positions in clinical, education, leadership roles such as managers and directors of nursing units, hospitals, long-term care facilities, and emergency centers. Graduates will also be eligible for academic faculty positions. Data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) indicate employment of advanced practice registered nurses is projected to grow 45 percent from 2020 to 2030, much faster than average for all occupations in the United States. BLS projections predict Nurse Practitioner jobs are predicted to increase 52 percent by 2030, and 22 percent growth for postsecondary nursing teachers. The Texas Workforce Commission data indicates a 31.9 percent increase in jobs for Nurse Practitioners and an increase of 15.9 percent for Certified Nurse Midwife positions. Postsecondary teaching positions in nursing in Texas are expected to grow by 29.73 percent through 2030.

The proposed program will require 41 semester credit hours.

**TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Civil Engineering**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Civil Engineering.

**Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Civil Engineering. This program aims to foster the development of independent intellectual leaders by offering rigorous coursework and novel research opportunities in civil engineering applications in artificial intelligence. This new doctoral program complements and supports Texas State’s mission and strategic plan by supporting top-quality doctoral students, advancing the academic excellence of the students and faculties with cutting-edge research, scholarship, innovation, and discovery in key focus areas.

Graduates from the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Civil Engineering will be strong candidates for faculty, post-doctoral researchers, and scientist positions in the Civil Engineering departments of regional and national universities, federal agencies such as United States Department of Transportation, Department of Education, and private companies such as Tesla, Cruise, and Uber.

According the Bureau of Labor Statistics, a doctoral degree is required for Civil Engineers who wish to pursue independent research and development. These professionals earn a national average annual salary of over \$98,000. According to HigherEdJobs, there are 2,582 jobs available for graduates that hold a doctoral degree in civil engineering and artificial intelligence fields. Similarly, Indeed has listed 5,296 jobs available for these same graduates.

## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Construction Management**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Construction Management

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new online Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Construction Management. The Construction Management program will train doctoral-level professionals for the growing need for construction-related business and development in Texas and the nation. Official titles for graduates of the proposed program include construction scientist, project manager, project engineer, estimator, construction industry analyst, construction risk manager, and assistant professor, among others. The proposed doctoral program builds upon the successful Master of Science program in construction management and has potential for synergy with programs in existing science, technology, engineering, and mathematics fields, including engineering, geographic information science, and computer science. The proposed doctoral program will be unique in Texas with its 100 percent online delivery.

Construction management is a field with applications across numerous industries and occupations, including commercial and residential real estate development, architecture, academia, and sustainability. Doctoral-level education is required for many jobs in construction management because they require independent research, oversight, and development. A doctoral degree is also required for postsecondary teaching positions in construction management. Bureau of Labor Statistics data indicates the annual salaries for construction managers and conservation specialists in architectural, engineering, and related services are \$112,708 and \$98,160, respectively. Job growth for construction managers is projected to be eight percent through 2023, while conservation specialist jobs should grow by five percent. The Texas Workforce Commission indicates jobs for construction managers in Texas will grow by 24.01 percent through 2030 with an experienced level wage of \$122,098. Job growth for conservation scientists is expected to be 8.54 percent. Postsecondary teaching jobs in engineering, some which will represent the construction management discipline, are expected to grow by 18.9 percent with an experienced level wage of \$135,980 through 2030.

## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Electrical Engineering**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Electrical Engineering.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Electrical Engineering. This proposed doctoral program aims at providing students with a comprehensive electrical and computer engineering education.

This Electrical Engineering doctoral program supports Texas State's mission and strategic plan by promoting interdisciplinary research, fostering innovation, and cultivating future electrical and computer engineering leaders. Technical areas covered within the program will include semiconductor design, power system design, internet-of-things, or next-generation wireless networks, which will all emphasize data-centric skills for analytics and artificial intelligence. Graduates from this doctoral program will be strong candidates for highly competitive positions in top-tier organizations including research institutions, technology firms, government agencies, and private companies and postsecondary faculty positions.

The Texas Workforce Commission projects growth for two critical occupations within the field of electrical engineering: Computer Hardware Engineers and Electrical Engineers. In 2020, the estimated employment for Computer Hardware Engineers was 4,469 and is expected to grow by 13.83 percent, bringing the numbers to 5,087 by 2030. Similarly, Electrical Engineers were listed at 13,790 in 2020 is forecasted to increase by 21.44 percent, bringing the numbers to 16,747 by 2030. In early May 2023, data gathered from [higheredjobs.com](https://www.higheredjobs.com) and [indeed.com](https://www.indeed.com), indicate that there are approximately 761 academia job positions available for graduates from this program and roughly 12,720 positions available in the industry.

## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Engineering Management**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Engineering Management.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new online Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Engineering Management. The proposed Engineering Management program will train doctoral-level engineering managers for industrial development and innovation in Texas and the nation. The proposed doctoral degree builds on a successful Master of Science degree with a major in Engineering Management with specializations in industrial management and manufacturing management and has potential for synergy with program in existing science, technology, engineering, and mathematics fields, including engineering, geographic information science, and computer science. The proposed Engineering Management doctoral program degree is unique in Texas with its 100 percent online delivery.

Engineering Management is a field with applications across numerous industries. Specific job titles include senior systems engineer, application engineer, engineering/manufacturing manager, and assistant professor. Doctoral-level education is required for many engineering management jobs as they require independent research, analysis, and oversight. A doctoral degree is also required for most postsecondary teaching positions in engineering management. The Bureau of Labor Statistics projections indicate the national annual salary for engineering managers is \$152,350 while the annual salary for senior systems engineers is \$95,300. Jobs in engineering management are projected to grow by two percent annually through 2030, while jobs for senior systems engineers are projected to grow by ten percent. Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) indicates a job growth rate of 17.79 for engineering managers in Texas through 2030. TWC data also indicates postsecondary teaching jobs in Texas will grow by 18.9 percent through 2030.

## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry (IMBC). The IMBC program will train doctoral-level biochemists and biophysicists for the growing biomedical and life science industry in Texas and the nation. This doctoral program builds upon a vibrant Master of Science biochemistry program with a group of well-funded faculty members and synergizes with the commercialization emphasis of the Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization (MSEC) Ph.D. program. The IMBC doctoral program will be focused on the chemistry and biochemistry of natural systems, with great potential for synergy with existing doctoral programs on campus, including MSEC and Aquatic Resources and Integrated Biology. The IMBC doctoral program, focused on biochemistry, biophysics and molecular biology, will be unique in Texas for its emphasis on commercialization and industrial collaboration, and thus optimally positioned to support and enhance the growing role of biomedical research and development in Texas.

Biochemistry and Biophysics is an interdisciplinary field at the interfaces of general and organic chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology. The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) reports that Biochemists and Biophysicists need a doctoral degree to work in independent research and development, and the national average salary for these workers is over \$100,000 per year. The BLS projects that nationally between 2016 and 2026 there will be 3,200 annual openings in this area. The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) projects a 24 percent growth in the number of Biochemistry and Biophysics positions in Texas from 2018-2028, which is well above the average growth in positions, with 180 annual openings available. The number of life science companies in Texas, and specifically Central Texas, is growing rapidly. In 2018, there were over 240 life science companies, many of them recently started, within a 25-mile radius of Austin. According to data from the TWC, the Austin metropolitan area saw a 54.5 percent increase in the number of life sciences companies from 2005 to 2015. With the addition of the Dell Medical School at The University of Texas at Austin, this growth in biotechnology companies has become even more rapid, as new companies are formed and existing companies relocate or add new facilities in Central Texas.

## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Mathematics**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Mathematics.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Mathematics. The Mathematics program will train doctoral-level mathematicians for the growing need for industrial development and innovation in Texas and the nation. Official titles for graduates of this program include assistant professor, data scientist, statistician, software engineer, and game physical programmer, among others. This doctoral program builds upon successful Master of Science programs in mathematics and mathematics education and has potential for synergy with program in existing science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields, including engineering, geographic information science, and computer science. The Mathematics doctoral program will be unique in Texas with its twofold focus on modern industry and pedagogy to train the modern workforce.

Mathematics is a STEM field with applications across numerous occupations including mathematical and science occupations, postsecondary math and computer science teachers, computer science occupations, and physical scientists. Doctoral-level education is required for many jobs in mathematics, computer science, and physical science, as they require independent research and development. A doctoral degree is also required for most postsecondary mathematics teaching positions. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) data indicates the median salary for mathematicians is approximately \$96,000 annually. BLS data indicates subcategories of mathematical science occupations have a percentage of Ph.Ds. ranging from 4.5 percent to 47 percent. The Texas Workforce Commission projects that by 2030 there will be at least an additional 400 non-academic positions for doctoral-level mathematics in Texas compared to 2020. Jobs for postsecondary mathematical science instruction are projected to grow by 12.83 percent from 2020 to 2030. BLS estimates indicate at least half of all jobs in this category will require a doctorate in mathematics, netting an increase of 295 academic positions in Texas from 2020 to 2030.

**TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering.

**Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering. This new program will prepare a new generation of doctoral graduates and equip them with skills and knowledge to excel in research and development involving new cross-disciplinary disruptive technologies that are in high demand by Industry, Government, and Academia.

This new doctoral program will complement and support Texas State’s mission and strategic plan by producing engineering graduates with conventional engineering and advanced skill sets in Industry “X.0” and disruptive technologies including Artificial Intelligence, Robotics and Automation, Additive Manufacturing, Cybersecurity, Data Analytics, Augmented and Virtual Reality, Digital Twins, Cyber-Physical Systems, and Workforce Transformation, all of which are in high demand. The program will consist of three emphases: Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Industrial Engineering. Graduates from this program will be strong candidates to pursue teaching, scholarly research, and leadership positions in academia, industry, national labs, and governmental organizations.

There are very few doctoral programs that combine these three emphases of Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Industrial Engineering in the state. According to data mined in May 2023, higheredjobs.com indicated that there were roughly 84 academia jobs posted, in the state of Texas, seeking candidates with a doctoral degree in these engineering fields, while 912 positions were available nationwide. Similarly, indeed.com indicated there were 23 job postings available in Texas, in the engineering industry specifically, while there were 559 nationwide requiring doctoral credentials.



## **TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Sports Management**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to add a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Sports Management.

### **Explanation**

Texas State University proposes a new Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Sports Management. The proposed sports management program will train doctoral-level professionals for the growing need for sport-related marketing, budget management, community relations, and event planning in Texas and the nation. Official titles for graduates of this program include marketing manager, event planner, public relations specialist, and assistant professor, among others. This doctoral program builds upon successful Master of Science programs in exercise science and recreation administration and has potential for synergy with programs in existing business fields, including business administration. The Sports Management doctoral program will be unique in Texas with its 100 percent online delivery and its twofold focus on modern industry and pedagogy to train the modern workforce.

Sports Management is a field with applications across numerous occupations including sports management, sports marketing, and public relations, and postsecondary sports management teachers. Doctoral-level education is required for many jobs in sports management, as they require independent research, market analysis, and development. A doctoral degree is also required for most postsecondary sports management teaching positions. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) data indicates the median annual salary for marketing managers, event planners, and public relations specialists is approximately \$133,000, \$50,000, \$63,000, respectively. The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) projects that by 2030 there will be at least an additional 870 non-academic positions in public relations in Texas compared to 2020, and projects a 22 percent to 32 percent growth in marketing and marketing management positions. Sports management combines elements of human performance and business. TWC does not collect data for human performance postsecondary teaching positions; however, jobs for postsecondary business teachers are projected to grow by 12.94 percent from 2020 to 2030. BLS data indicates high-level jobs in this category will require a doctorate in sports management.

**LSCO: New Program Proposal – Building Construction Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Building Construction Technology Basic Certificate of Completion (18 semester credit hours), a new Building Construction Technology Intermediate Certificate of Completion (30 semester credit hours), and a new Building Construction Technology Associate of Applied Science (AAS) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2024.

**Explanation**

Employment of construction trade workers is projected to grow 4 percent from 2021 to 2031. Population growth will result in more new-home construction. Construction of factories and other nonresidential buildings is also projected to result in growth over the next decade.

LSCO has been approached to expand its partnership with Orange County school districts that currently teach building construction technology programs in their high school by providing dual credit opportunities in building construction technology. The alignment with college-level courses contained within the Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) provides an avenue for LSCO to offer these programs on the high school campus, taught by a qualified instructor who meets the minimum requirements outlined in LSCO's faculty credentialing policy. Additionally, LSCO will have access to the districts' industry-standard laboratory and equipment space for adult learners in our immediate area who are interested in pursuing Building Construction Technology with Lamar State College Orange.

The Building Construction Technology Basic Certificate is designed to be the entry point for dual credit students and will be fully stackable to the Building Construction Technology Intermediate Certificate as well as the Associate of Applied Science. Students will pursue National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER) certifications upon completion of the basic and intermediate certificates. Job-specific training will focus on construction, cabinet-making, and architecture skills. Instruction will emphasize the use of safety, installation methods, power-tool, and technical drawing training.

The Building Construction Technology AAS will also expose students to skills needed in the field construction management and prepare students to manage and/or own a construction business and/or transfer and pursue a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science degree in Building Construction Technology or Construction Management Technology.

The proposed program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

**Proposed Building Construction Technology Basic Level-One Certificate of Completion:**

<b>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>Lecture/Lab Hours</b>	<b>Contact Hours</b>
CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-2-3	80
*OSHT 1405 OSHA Regulations – Construction Industry	4	4-3-2	80
CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1316 Construction Technology I	3	3-2-2	64
*ARCE 1303 Architecture Materials and Methods of Construction	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1318 Construction Tools and Techniques	3	3-2-2	64
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>416</b>

**Proposed Building Construction Technology Intermediate Level-One Certificate of Completion:**

<b>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>Lecture/Lab Hours</b>	<b>Contact Hours</b>
CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-2-3	80
*OSHT 1405 OSHA Regulations – Construction Industry	4	4-3-2	80
CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1316 Construction Technology I	3	3-2-2	64
*ARCE 1303 Architecture Materials and Methods of Construction	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1318 Construction Tools and Techniques	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1350 Construction Technology II	3	3-2-2	64
*WDWK 1313 Cabinet Making I	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1353 Construction Technology II OR *ELPT 1329 Residential Wiring	3	3-2-2	64
*WDWK 2351 Cabinet Making II	3	3-2-2	64
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30</b>		<b>672</b>

**Proposed Building Construction Technology Associate of Applied Science:**

<b>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>Lecture/Lab Hours</b>	<b>Contact Hours</b>
CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-2-3	80
*OSHT 1405 OSHA Regulations – Construction Industry	4	4-3-2	80
CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1316 Construction Technology I	3	3-2-2	64
*ARCE 1303 Architecture Materials and Methods of Construction	3	3-2-2	64

*CNBT 1318 Construction Tools and Techniques	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1350 Construction Technology II	3	3-2-2	64
*WDWK 1313 Cabinet Making I	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1353 Construction Technology II OR *ELPT 1329 Residential Wiring	3	3-2-2	64
*WDWK 2351 Cabinet Making II	3	3-2-2	64
*CNBT 1266 Practicum Construction Engineering Technology OR Approved Elective	2	2-0-0-14	224
CNBT 2344 Construction Management II	3	3-3-0	48
CNBT 1300 Residential and Light Commercial Construction Drawings	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1411 Construction Materials and Methods	4	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1332 OR APPROVED MATH	3	3-3-0	48
LANG, PHIL, CULTURE OR CREATIVE ARTS	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE	3	3-3-0	48
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
TOTAL	60		1392

**Texas State University System  
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Don Flores, Chair  
Russell Gordy  
Stephen Lee*

**3.T. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda**

- 3.U. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Winds or Percussion Degree Plan
- 3.V. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Degree Plan
- 3.W. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Composition Degree Plan
- 3.X. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Voice Degree Plan
- 3.Y. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Degree Plan
- 3.Z. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree Plan
- 3.AA. LU: CONSENT: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Piano Degree Plan
- 3.BB. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools
- 3.CC. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools
- 3.DD. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals
- 3.EE. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping
- 3.FF. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications
- 3.GG. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy
- 3.HH. SHSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences
- 3.II. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Pipe Welding Certificate and Layout and Fabrication Certificate
- 3.JJ. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Deletion – Welding Certificate
- 3.KK. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.LL. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Production Welder Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Science Degree
- 3.MM. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Winds or Percussion Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply changes, leading to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Winds or Percussion in the Mary Morgan Department of Music within the College of Fine Arts and Communication to be implemented Fall 2023.

### **Explanation**

The Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music seeks to modify the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Winds or Percussion degree plan. The current degree plan has 134 credits; this revision reduces the number of required credits to 120.

The specific changes are:

- Eliminate MULT 1208 Music Literature and replace with MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.
- Eliminate MUSI 1170 Recital Attendance and replace with MUSI 1070 Recital Attendance.
- Replace current requirement for recurring enrollment in MUSI 1181 with sequence of required piano proficiency courses (MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, MUSI 2182).
- Replace MULT 1218 World Music with MULT 3218 World Music to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace four semesters of MULB 1174 Repertoire and Pedagogy with four semesters of MULB 3174 Repertoire and Pedagogy to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace MULT 2340 Music History I with MULT 3330 Music History I; the course number was updated to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Eliminate MUSI 3378 Computers in Music as the content required is covered in MUTY 4220 Orchestration.
- Eliminate MUSI 3260 Instrumental Methods because this is a course designed for music education majors.

## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply the following changes, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering in the Department of Mechanical Engineering within the College of Engineering to be implemented Fall 2023:

1. To replace one junior course, MEEN 3350 Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE), with two sophomore courses, MEEN 2112 Introduction to Programming and MEEN 2213 Introduction to Design.
2. To replace MEEN 3380 Thermodynamics II with a free technical elective.

### **Explanation**

The Mechanical Engineering Department within the College of Engineering is requesting changes to the degree requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering. The updated requirements will replace one junior course, MEEN 3350 Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE) with two sophomore courses, MEEN 2112 Introduction to Programming and MEEN 2213 Introduction to Design. In addition, the department is requesting to replace MEEN 3380 Thermodynamics II with a free technical elective. This is part of an ongoing effort by the department, mandated by the College of Engineering, to modernize the curriculum to better prepare graduates for the job market and/or advanced degrees. These changes will not increase the total number of 126 credit hours required by the program.

Design, additive manufacturing, and computer programming are skills needed early in the Mechanical Engineering curriculum to cope with the demands of the higher-level courses and prepare graduates for jobs in smart manufacturing, robotics, and the energy sector, in addition to the traditional petrochemical industries. These skills will empower students to be creative and innovative early in the curriculum and help them understand and better visualize advanced concepts taught at the junior and senior levels. Some of these skills are currently introduced in the second semester of the junior year but should be introduced much earlier in the curriculum to provide students with opportunities to practice, implement, and improve on them in other courses. This is a trend followed by many reputable schools locally and nationally.

In MEEN 2112, students will learn to solve engineering problems using one of the most powerful technical analysis/synthesis software in engineering: MATLAB. The emphasis of the course will be on solving engineering problems numerically, analyzing the results, and linking them to real life systems.

In MEEN 2213, students will learn how to design a system or subsystem to meet a specific need, develop alternative solutions using solid modeling software (SolidWorks), and construct the best designs using additive manufacturing (3D printers).

Emerging technologies in the industrial sector relevant to mechanical engineering require advanced skill sets, when infused in the curriculum, will give an advantage to our graduates when seeking high-tech jobs. Some of these skills include Data Science, Robotics, Artificial

Intelligence, Entrepreneurship, Economics, and Environmental Engineering. Therefore, it is requested to increase the number of technical electives from two to three. Two of the electives from Mechanical Engineering and one free technical elective. The free technical elective could be taken from another department but from a list of well-selected courses to be updated regularly. Currently, MEEN 3380 is a required course in the curriculum and a good portion of its content is no longer relevant to the job market. The relevant part of the course (Cycles) can be easily integrated into MEEN 2374 Thermodynamics I. Students will still have the option to take MEEN 3380 as a technical elective should they have an interest in the removed material. Therefore, it is proposed to remove MEEN 3380 from the curriculum and replace it with a free technical elective, increasing the number of technical electives by one course.



## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Composition Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply changes leading to the Bachelor of Music in Composition in the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music within the College of Fine Arts and Communication to be implemented Fall 2023.

### **Explanation**

The Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music seeks to modify the Bachelor of Music in Composition degree plan. The current degree plan has 134 credits and three tracks. This revision changes the number of required credits to 120 and consolidates the tracks into a single degree.

The specific changes are:

- Eliminate MULT 1208 Music Literature and replace with MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.
- Eliminate MUSI 1170 Recital Attendance and replace with MUSI 1070 Recital Attendance.
- Replace current requirement for recurring enrollment in MUSI 1181 with sequence of required piano proficiency courses (MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, MUSI 2182).
- Replace MULT 1218 World Music with MULT 3218 World Music to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace MULT 2340 Music History I with MULT 3330 Music History I; the course number was updated to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace four semesters of MULB 1174 Repertoire and Pedagogy with four semesters of MULB 3174 Repertoire and Pedagogy to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Remove MUSI 3260 Instrumental Methods from the piano and band tracks and MUSI 3250 Choral Methods from the vocal track as these are courses designed for music education majors.
- Replace MUSI 3271 Choral Conducting with MUSI 3280 Instrumental Conducting in all tracks.
- Remove MUSI 3378 Computers in Music as the content required for Composition majors is covered in MUTY 4220 Orchestration.
- Remove three credits of free elective to reduce the degree to 120 hours.

## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Voice Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply changes, leading to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Voice in the Mary Morgan Department of Music within the College of Fine Arts and Communication to be implemented Fall 2023.

### **Explanation**

The Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music seeks to modify the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Voice degree plan. The current degree plan has 131 credits; this revision reduces the number of required credits to 120.

The specific changes are:

- Eliminate MULT 1208 Music Literature and replace with MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.
- Eliminate MUSI 1170 Recital Attendance and replace with MUSI 1070 Recital Attendance.
- Replace current requirement for recurring enrollment in MUSI 1181 with sequence of required piano proficiency courses (MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, MUSI 2182).
- Replace MULT 1218 World Music with MULT 3218 World Music to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace five semesters of MULB 1174 Repertoire and Pedagogy with five diction and literature courses: MUSI 1160 Vocal Diction English/Italian, MUSI 2160 Vocal Diction German/French, MUSI 3160 Vocal Literature, MUSI 3160 Opera Literature and MUSI 3162 Voice Pedagogy. Replace one semester of MULB 1174 with MULB 3174 Repertoire and Pedagogy to reflect the upper-level content of the course. Eliminate two semesters of MULB 1174 to stay within 120-hour limit.
- Replace MULT 2340 Music History I with MULT 3330 Music History I; the course number was updated to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Remove MUSI 3378 Computers in Music as the content required is covered in MUTY 4220 Orchestration.

## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply changes, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering in the Phillip M. Drayer Department of Electrical Engineering within the College of Engineering to be implemented Fall 2023.

### **Explanation**

The Phillip M. Drayer Department of Electrical Engineering at Lamar University is requesting changes to its curriculum for the Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (BSEE). This is part of an ongoing effort by the Department, mandated by the College of Engineering at Lamar University, to modernize the curriculum and provide students with a variety of advanced courses to better prepare them for the job market and/or advanced degrees. Also, the new curriculum is designed carefully to parallel with the proposed new Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Engineering. The first three semesters are similar for both degrees to give students time to choose between the two. Also, several courses are shared to allow students to double major in five years or less by taking only 31 extra credit hours in the other major. The requested changes include modifying course titles, descriptions, and pre-requisites, as well as adding new core and elective courses.

The differences between the current and new curricula are:

1. A new ELEN 4361 Communication Systems course has been developed. It is required to add this course as a core course in the BS degree in Electrical Engineering as it is one of the most important areas in the field. It will replace ELEN 3328 Quantum Mechanics for EE, which is less important, therefore there will be no increase in the total credit hours.
2. INEN 3320 Probability and Statistics Engineering is added as an optional substitute for MATH 3370 Introduction to Theory Statistical Inference, because both courses have topics in probability and statistics. Therefore, we want to provide students with more choices that can fit their schedules.
3. ELEN 3381 Electrical Analysis is moved from junior level to sophomore level. This course introduces an application of the digital computer to analyze and design electrical systems and perform mathematical operations using numerical methods and commercial software such as MATLAB, which is important for students in their junior and senior level technical courses.

The following new elective courses are required to be added to the BSEE degree plan:

- ELEN 4308 Process Instrumentation & Measurement Systems
- ELEN 4313 Introduction to Robotics
- ELEN 4321 Cyber Security
- ELEN 4346 Advanced DSP
- ELEN 4366 Image Processing Fundamentals
- ELEN 4371 Applied Electromagnetics
- ELEN 4372 Antenna Theory

The following new courses are proposed to be added to the BSEE degree plan:

- ELEN 4308 Process Instrumentation & Measurement Systems
- ELEN 4313 Introduction to Robotics
- ELEN 4321 Cyber Security
- ELEN 4361 Communication Systems
- ELEN 4366 Image Processing Fundamentals
- ELEN 4371 Applied Electromagnetics
- ELEN 4372 Antenna Theory

## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply changes, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing in the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing within the College of Arts and Sciences to be implemented Fall 2023.

### **Explanation**

The JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing is requesting the following changes to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree plan:

Removal of the following courses from the degree:

- NURS 2213 Theories of Nursing
- NURS 3440 Concepts of Professional Nursing
- NURS 4381 Preceptorship: Synthesis of Nursing

Addition of the following courses to the degree:

- NURS 3540 Concepts of Professional Nursing
- NURS 4481 Preceptorship: Synthesis of Nursing

To remove a potential barrier for recruitment and admission to our prelicensure BSN program, Nursing faculty have determined that NURS 2213 (currently a pre-requisite for admission to the BSN Program and unique to Lamar University) should be deleted and the two credit hours moved into the BSN program curriculum.

The pre-requisite nursing course NURS 2213 will be deleted from the nursing curriculum effective Fall 2023. One hour from NURS 2213 will be added to NURS 3440, changing the course number to NURS 3540. Content from NURS 2213 will be added to the NURS 3540 course.

The remaining one hour from NURS 2213 will be added to NURS 4381, changing the course number to NURS 4481, increasing practicum hours from 144 to 192. This allows students to complete course activities aimed at successful performance on the national licensing exam for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) including a structured preparatory course, clinical case studies, and practice exam questions.

## **LU: Changes to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Piano Degree Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to apply changes leading to the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Piano in the Mary Morgan Department of Music within the College of Fine Arts and Communication to be implemented Fall 2023.

### **Explanation**

The Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music seeks to modify the Bachelor of Music in Performance in Piano degree plan. The current degree plan has 134 credits and two tracks; this revision changes the number of required credits to 120 and consolidates the tracks into a single degree.

The specific changes are:

- Eliminate MULT 1208 Music Literature and replace with MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation.
- Eliminate MUSI 1170 Recital Attendance and replace with MUSI 1070 Recital Attendance.
- Eliminate requirement for secondary instrument.
- Replace MULT 1218 World Music with MULT 3218 World Music to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace MULT 2340 Music History I with MULT 3330 Music History I; the course number was updated to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Replace four semesters of MULB 1174 Repertoire and Pedagogy with four semesters of MULB 3174 Repertoire and Pedagogy to reflect the upper-level content of the course.
- Eliminate MUSI 3260 Instrumental Methods, a course designed for music education majors, and replace with MUSI 3271 Choral Conducting.
- Replace MULB 3157 Opera with MUSI 4130 Chamber Music.
- Eliminate MUSI 3378 Computers in Music, as the content required is covered in MUTY 4220 Orchestration.
- Reduce three (3) credits of free elective to two (2) credits of upper-level elective to reduce the degree to 120 hours and reach 48 hours of upper-level credits.

## **SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools, housed in the Department of Management, Marketing, and Information Systems within the College of Business Administration with an implementation date of Spring 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The 100% online Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools includes 12 semester credit hours of coursework with the curriculum focused on three primary methods of project management: traditional, agile, and waterfall. These methodologies provide a basis for process groups of initiating; planning; executing; monitoring and controlling; and closing projects.

Target occupations in the Texas workforce related to the proposed graduate certificate are projected to grow 21.3% over the next ten years (2022-2032), with specific target occupations growing individually between 15.30-33.18%. Completions increased 328.6% between 2012 and 2021. The completion growth in the Texas competitive landscape (CIP Code 52.021: Project Management) has also grown by 650% between 2017 and 2021, with an opportunity for new online/distance offered programs in the competitive landscape. The growth in related programs and job market projections show strong support for the proposed Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools.

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools, students will be able to:

- Determine the appropriate methodology for managing a project;
- Demonstrate the ability to use tools associated with the various methodologies; and
- Determine which tools are necessary for the various project methodologies.

## **SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools, housed in the Department of Management, Marketing, and Information Systems within the College of Business Administration with an implementation date of Spring 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The 100% online proposed Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools includes 12 semester credit hours of coursework and is designed to enhance the student's ability to use tools, such as root cause analysis, benchmarking, affinity diagrams, and earned value analysis. Students gain skills that will enhance their ability for planning and controlling an organization as well as decision-making.

Target occupations in the Texas workforce related to the proposed graduate certificate are projected to grow 20.1% over the next ten years (2022-2032), with specific target occupations growing individually between 10.72-34.61%, in a desirable job market with a high number of hires versus the increasing number of job postings. The competitive landscape shows an increased focus in online modality (100% completion growth 2012-2021) for the proposed CIP Code: 52.0203 (Logistics, Materials, and Supply Chain Management) with a decrease in completions between 2017 and 2021, reflecting a need for new programs to help yield more skilled individuals to meet the growing target occupation demand in this field.

Upon completion of this certificate, students will be able to:

- Analyze and interpret results using quality management tools;
- Develop methods for planning and controlling processes;
- Demonstrate analytic and decision-making skills; and
- Demonstrate critical thinking and problems solving skills.



## **SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals, housed in the Department of Communication Studies within the College of Humanities and Social Sciences with an implementation date of Fall 2023, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals is a free standing 18-semester credit hour certificate, which builds from the department's existing undergraduate courses that can be earned as a stand-alone certificate or awarded on the way toward earning a bachelor's degree. The curriculum consists of six required courses that best suit students who are interested in pursuing careers as sport promoters/marketers, professional trainers, sports event coordinators, and communication specialists for professional sports teams, particularly, those careers that are not tied to reporting and producing sports.

In 2021, there were approximately 326,276 unique job postings in Texas for identified target occupations related to Communication Studies. These openings are expected to increase for the state (+12.2%) and nationally (+8.1%) over the next ten years. In addition, competing programs with the same CIP Code have been trending positively since 2019. This trend is consistent within all modalities: face-to-face, online, and hybrid programs.

To meet the University's strategic planning goal of "academic agility," the department hopes to reach undergraduate students who are seeking to expand their expertise and professional competencies in communication across different sport contexts. By developing micro-credentials that provide academic credit toward degree programs, the department also aims to attract students who may not otherwise go to college; therefore, offering the certificate as a "gateway" to college, with the potential to persuade students to complete a bachelor's degree. This progression already has been noted in the department's upper-level graduate certificate. However, if students are unable or unwilling to complete a bachelor's degree, they can still earn a valuable credential, helping to mitigate achievement gaps.

Upon completion of the Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sport Professionals, students will be able to:

- Identify communication theories, principles, and research methods;
- Apply strategic communication principles related to sport professionals;
- Demonstrate interpersonal communication competence in sport contexts;
- Synthesize information and present different viewpoints related to sport communication;
- Demonstrate effective verbal and nonverbal communication skills in sport settings;
- Demonstrate effective leadership of small groups in sport contexts; and
- Gather and evaluate information critically.

## **SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping, housed in the Department of Environmental and Geosciences within the College of Science and Engineering Technology with an implementation date of Fall 2023, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The proposed online or face-to-face Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping consists of a combination of 16 semester credit hours of coursework offered from the Department of Environmental and Geosciences and the Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology that provides an interdisciplinary pathway for students and working professionals in both the College of Criminal Justice and the College of Science and Engineering Technology to gain a unique, valuable, and in-demand skill set. Students who complete this certificate will learn about the criminal justice system, crime analysis, GIS and mapping, and geospatial analysis, serving to integrate crime analysis and geospatial technology skills to analyze and map criminal justice-related data.

The competitive landscape in the certificate's proposed CIP Code 43.0408 (Law Enforcement Intelligence Analysis) demonstrates high growth nationally, with no competing programs in Texas as of 2020, therefore, indicating great potential for the proposed certificate as well as the possibility of a future degree program. In addition, the workforce indicates increasing demand over 2022-2032 for both target occupations (10.7%) and for the skill of 'Crime Analysis' with 242 unique postings showing this specific skill demand, across all job postings in Texas over the past 12 months. Therefore, the proposed certificate can aid in closing current skill gaps and unfilled job postings in the current and projected Texas economy.

Upon completion of the Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping, students will be able to:

- Understand crime analysis concepts and techniques, with a focus on spatial analysis;
- Use applied research methods to understand community crime problems;
- Integrate law enforcement-related datasets into a GIS framework;
- Analyze and map crime data using geospatial software; and
- Communicate analytic purposes and results to different audiences.

## **SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications, housed in the Department of Environmental and Geosciences within the College of Science and Engineering Technology with an implementation date of Fall 2023, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The proposed online or face-to-face 16-semester credit hour Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications allows students to take geospatial courses in the Department of Environmental and Geosciences to learn about GIS and related software applications, geospatial technology, mapping, cartography, and geospatial analysis. Geospatial applications can be used across multiple disciplines, including agriculture, criminal justice, engineering, geoscience, life sciences, public health, political science, and urban and regional planning. By offering an undergraduate certificate with both a face-to-face and online modality option, this certificate will allow students with Associate's and Bachelor's degrees to add credentials to help fill the workforce gap in geospatial jobs in Texas, the majority of which only require 2- or 4-year degrees. This is especially important given SHSU serves the Houston metro region which was the top GIS job market in the country in 2022. Furthermore, since currently SHSU only has a traditional major and minor in geospatial applications, this certificate allows returning students to be credentialed within other degrees.

The target occupations in the Texas workforce related to the proposed Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications are projected to grow 11% over the next ten years (2022-2032), with specific target occupations growing individually between 8.57-21.67%. The current Texas job market (Jan-Dec 2022) shows the 10-year projections for Cartographers and Photogrammetrists (2022-2032) are the highest (21.67%) out of all other target occupations. Although there are a few programs in Texas with the proposed CIP code (45.0702) at the bachelor level, all programs in Texas are currently offered in a face-to-face modality. Therefore, giving SHSU the unique opportunity to be the first to offer an undergraduate certificate under the proposed CIP code (45.0702) with an online modality.

Upon completion of the Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications, students will be able to:

- Apply software tools to analyze geospatial data;
- Design and create professional-quality maps;
- Use geospatial analysis to solve economic, social, and environmental problems;
- Discuss the use of GIS, remote sensing, and GPS applications in various disciplines; and
- Construct workflows for geospatial projects.

## **SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy, housed in the School of Music within the College of Arts and Media with an implementation date of Spring 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy is a 14-semester credit hour non-degree course of study designed for undergraduate music students who are interested in intensive training and further development of performance and pedagogy skills in multiple woodwinds. Since most music majors enter an undergraduate program with expertise on one woodwind instrument—the primary instrument (woodwinds: flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, and saxophone)—the proposed undergraduate certificate provides students the opportunity to gain skills and practical experiences in multiple woodwinds, becoming highly competitive as performers and educators in the music field.

The target occupations in the Texas workforce related to the proposed undergraduate certificate are projected to grow 19.2% over the next ten years (2022-2032), with specific target occupations growing individually between 16-20%. Although undergraduate degree programs in music performance in the State of Texas are widespread, market share is dominated at the University of North Texas with 31.7% share. In addition, completion (graduate) rates for competing institutions also indicate a consistent demand for music performance programs. Currently, no Texas institution offers Woodwind Performance Pedagogy at any degree level. Therefore, this data, coupled with unconcentrated market power indicates a unique opportunity within the competitive landscape.

The educational goal of the certificate is to supplement an in-depth study of the primary woodwind instrument with two additional or secondary woodwind instruments. Therefore, upon completion of the Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate proficient technical skills on multiple woodwind instruments;
- Apply multiple woodwind techniques to classroom teaching; and
- Interpret repertoire and musical ideas on multiple woodwind instruments at a level consistent with professional performing.

## **SHSU: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to delete the Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences degree program housed in the Department of Human Sciences within the College of Health Sciences effective September 1, 2023.

### **Explanation**

The faculty of the Department of Human Sciences would like to delete the Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences due to declining interest in the program. From August 2012 to May 2017, the program graduated eleven students, and no students have enrolled in the program since 2017 due to the decreased interest.

An external program review was conducted of the graduate program in 2018. The report indicated that the M.S. in Family and Consumer Sciences program in its current state was not sustainable or effective. Effective with the 2020-2021 catalog year, SHSU temporarily suspended program marketing and applications while the department faculty discussed how best to proceed with the program (i.e., program re-design or deletion).

With department degree offerings focused increasingly on a broader context of study which is not exclusively centered around family or the home, the department was renamed from Family and Consumer Sciences to Human Sciences effective Fall 2022. With the department name change and associated focus on the human condition and the sciences to support the health, safety, and welfare that promotes an improved quality in all facets of human life, the department faculty has determined that there is no longer a need to offer the M.S. in Family and Consumer Sciences degree program. Resources will be redirected to our M.S. in Dietetics program, which will allow the department to explore a new research track for the program. Additionally, more resources will be invested into the Dietetics program (and potential development of new Human Sciences graduate programs) to better serve current workforce needs.

## LSCO: New Program Proposal – Pipe Welding Certificate and Layout and Fabrication Certificate

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Pipe Welding Certificate of Completion (16 semester credit hours) and a new Layout and Fabrication Certificate of Completion (16 semester credit hours) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2024.

At the recommendation of local industry partnerships, LSCO has developed two certificates that will provide opportunities for students to gain needed skills and training in pipe welding and/or layout and fabrication through the two proposed awards: Pipe Welding Certificate and Layout and Fabrication Certificate. These awards were designed with strong industry influence in hopes of providing a skilled workforce to the area businesses that are desperately understaffed.

The new programs will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

### Proposed Pipe Welding Certificate

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding	4	4-3-2	80
WLDG 2406 Intermediate Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
*WLDG 2453 Advanced Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) OR WLDG 2489 Internship	4	4-2-4 or 4-0-0-12	96-192
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>368-464</b>

### Proposed Layout and Fabrication Welding Certificate

PROPOSED COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
WLDG 1421 Welding Fundamentals OR WLDG 2488 Internship	4	4-2-4 or 4-0-0-12	96-192
*WLDG 1417 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4	4-3-2	80
*WLDG 1453 Intermediate Layout and Fabrication	4	4-2-4	96
*WLDG 2435 Advanced Layout and Fabrication	4	4-2-4	96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>368-464</b>

## LSCO: Program Deletion – Welding Certificate

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to delete the existing Welding Certificate (30 semester credit hours) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Spring 2024.

At the recommendation of local industry partnerships, LSCO is revising the skills and techniques taught in the Welding Program to encompass two distinct tracts that will better serve the region's industry needs targeted at pipe welding and/or layout and fabrication. As such, the existing and approved Welding Certificate will be replaced by two distinct level One Certificates: Pipe Welding Certificate and Layout and Fabrication Certificate in order to more directly prepare students for entry into the workforce with the relevant training.

The program will be deleted according to the requirements and guidelines set forth by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

### Welding Certificate (Current)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 2443 Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1437 Introduction to Welding Metallurgy	4	4-4-0	64
WLDG 2406 Intermediate Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 2413 Intermediate Pipe Welding Using Multiple Processes	4	4-2-4	96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30</b>		<b>640</b>

**LSCO: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to revise the Electromechanical Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree and Certificate (CERT) Degree upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2023.

**Explanation**

If approved, LSCO’s modified Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science will better align with industry demands, as follows:

- (1) Add two needed skillsets (compressions/mechanical drives and flow/calibration) required for local industry expansion as well as future maintenance support that was missing in the original program.
- (2) Modify the existing degree to align semester credit hours with industry demands;

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

**Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree (Current)**

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods or MATH 1314 College Algebra	3	3-3-0	48
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing OR SPCH 13XX	3	3-3-0	48
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
MCHN 1320 Precision Tools and Measurements	3	3-3-0	48
ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory	4	4-3-2	80
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations	4	4-4-1	80
MCHN 1338 Basic Machine Shop I	3	4-2-2	80
INTC 1401 Principles of Industrial Measurements I	4	4-3-2	80
RBTC 1309 Pneumatics	3	3-2-2	64
HYDR 1405 Basic Hydraulics	4	4-3-2	80
RBTC 1401 Programmable Logic Controllers	4	3-2-3	80



ELPT 1341 Motor Control	3	3-2-2	64
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation	3	3-2-2	64
INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting	3	3-2-4	96
INTC 2488 Internship	4	3-0-0-16	256
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>1360</b>

### Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree (Proposed)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods or MATH 1314 College Algebra	3	3-3-0	48
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing OR SPCH 13XX	3	3-3-0	48
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
MCHN 1320 Precision Tools and Measurements	3	3-3-0	48
ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory	4	4-3-2	80
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations	4	4-4-1	80
MCHN 1338 Basic Machine Shop I	3	3-2-2	80
INTC 1301 Principles of Industrial Measurements I	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1309 Pneumatics	3	3-2-2	64
HYDR 1405 Basic Hydraulics	4	4-3-2	80
RBTC 1401 Programmable Logic Controllers	4	3-2-3	80
ELPT 1341 Motor Control	3	3-2-2	64
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation	3	3-2-2	64
INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting	3	3-2-4	96
INTC 2388 Internship	3	3-0-0-15	240
**INTC 1358 Basic Machine Shop	3	3-2-2	64
**INMT 2403 Pumps, Compressors, and Mechanical Drives	4	4-3-2	80
**HYDR 1445 Hydraulics and Pneumatics	4	4-3-2	80
**INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control	4	4-3-2	80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>1376</b>

**LSCO: Program Modification – Production Welder Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Science**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to revise the Production Welder Certificate (CERT) and the Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Science Degree (AAS) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2024.

**Explanation**

If approved, LSCO’s modified Production Welder (Dual Credit) Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Science will better meet the needs of regional industry partners who are desperately understaffed and are seeking skilled and trained welders amid the extensive industrial growth in Orange County.

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

**Production Welder (Dual Credit) Certificate (Current)**

<b>CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>Lecture/Lab Hours</b>	<b>Contact Hours</b>
WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1421 Welding Fundamentals	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 2443 Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22</b>		<b>480</b>

**Production Welder (Dual Credit) Certificate (Proposed)**

<b>PROPOSED COURSE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>Lecture/Lab Hours</b>	<b>Contact Hours</b>
WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1421 Welding Fundamentals	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>		<b>384</b>

### Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Sciences (Current)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1301 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences or MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics or Approved MATH Course	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE	3	3-3-0	48
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE	3	3-3-0	48
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations - General Industry	4	4-4-0	80
WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96
<del>WLDG 2443 Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>4-2-4</del>	<del>96</del>
WLDG 1421 Welding Fundamentals OR WLDG 2488 Internship	4	4-2-4 or 4-0-0-12	96-192
<del>WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW)</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>4-2-4</del>	<del>96</del>
<del>WLDG 1437 Introduction to Welding Metallurgy</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>4-4-0</del>	<del>64</del>
WLDG 2406 Intermediate Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
<del>WLDG 2413 Intermediate Welding Using Multiple Processes</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>4-2-4</del>	<del>96</del>
WLDG 1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) OR WLDG 2489 Internship	4	4-2-4 or 4-0-0-12	96-192
CVOP 1145 Commercial Driver's License Overview	1	1-1-1	32
CVOP 1201 Commercial Driver's License Driving Skills	2	2-0-5	80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>1344-1536</b>

### Welding Technology Associate of Applied Arts and Sciences (Proposed)

PROPOSED COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1301 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences or MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics or Approved MATH Course	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE	3	3-3-0	48
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools, and Equipment	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards	3	3-3-0	48
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4	4-2-4	96

Approved Elective	3	3-0-0	48
WLDG 1421 Welding Fundamentals OR WLDG 2488 Internship	4	4-2-4 or 4-0-0-12	96-192
*WLDG 1417 Layout and Fab Introduction	4	4-3-2	80
*WLDG 1453 Intermediate Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
*WLDG 2435 Advanced Layout and Fabrication	4	4-2-4	96
WLDG 1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) OR WLDG 2489 Internship	4	4-2-4 or 4-0-0-12	96-192
*WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding	4	4-3-2	80
WLDG 2406 Intermediate Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
*WLDG 2453 Advanced Pipe Welding	4	4-2-4	96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>1216-1408</b>

## **TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

## **Lamar University Study Abroad & Student Exchange Spring & Summer 2023**

### **Spring 2023 Semester Student Exchanges**

- Rennes School of Business in France - 1 student
- University of Alicante in Spain - 1 student
- Seoul National University of Science and Technology in South Korea - 1 student

### **Spring 2023 Study Abroad**

Location: Bangkok, Pattaya, Chiang Mai, Thailand  
Course Number and Title: DSDE 4350/DSDE 6350/ Deaf Culture and Sign Language in Thailand  
Dates of Travel: January 4 - January 14, 2023  
Instructor: Dr. Beverly Buchanan  
Credit for Course: 3 semester credit hours

### **Summer 2023 Study Abroad**

Location: Alicante, Spain  
Course Number and Title: NGNT 4390/BUS 5380/CMGT 4399, Global Enrichment/Special Topics in Construction Management  
Dates of Travel: May 14-May 21, 2023  
Instructor: Dr. Vivek Natarajan  
Credit for Course: 3 semester credit hours

Location: Athens; Naxos; Santorini, Greece  
Course Number and Title: MGMT 3330, MGMT 5360, MGMT 4350, Human Resources in Greece  
Dates of Travel: June 3- June 16, 2023  
Instructor: Dr. Ellen Zimmerman  
Credit for Course: 3 semester credit hours

Location: London, England  
Course Number and Title: N/A Healthcare and Nursing in London  
Dates of Travel: May 15- May 21, 2023  
Instructor: Dr. JT Seaman  
Credit for Course: 0 semester credit hours - Community Based Service-Learning Hours

**Texas State University**

**Out-of-Country Programs for Spring 2024**

<b>Location:</b>	Panama City, Panama
<b>Course Number and Title:</b>	HIM 4389 Professional Practice Experience
<b>Dates of Travel:</b>	January 4, 2024 – January 13, 2024
<b>Instructor:</b>	Ms. Melissa Walston-Sanchez

**Texas State University System  
Finance and Audit**

*Stephen Lee, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Tom Long  
Bill Scott*

**4. Finance and Audit**

4.A. TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2024

4.B. TSUS: Fiscal Year 2024 Audit and Compliance Plan

4.C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance

**4.D. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda**

4.E. SHSU: CONSENT: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates

4.F. SRSU: CONSENT: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates

4.G. TXST: CONSENT: Ground Lease for the VA Clinic Project on Round Rock Campus

4.H. TSUS: CONSENT: Tuition and Mandatory Fee Policy August 2023



**TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2024**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budgets for Components of the Texas State University System be approved.

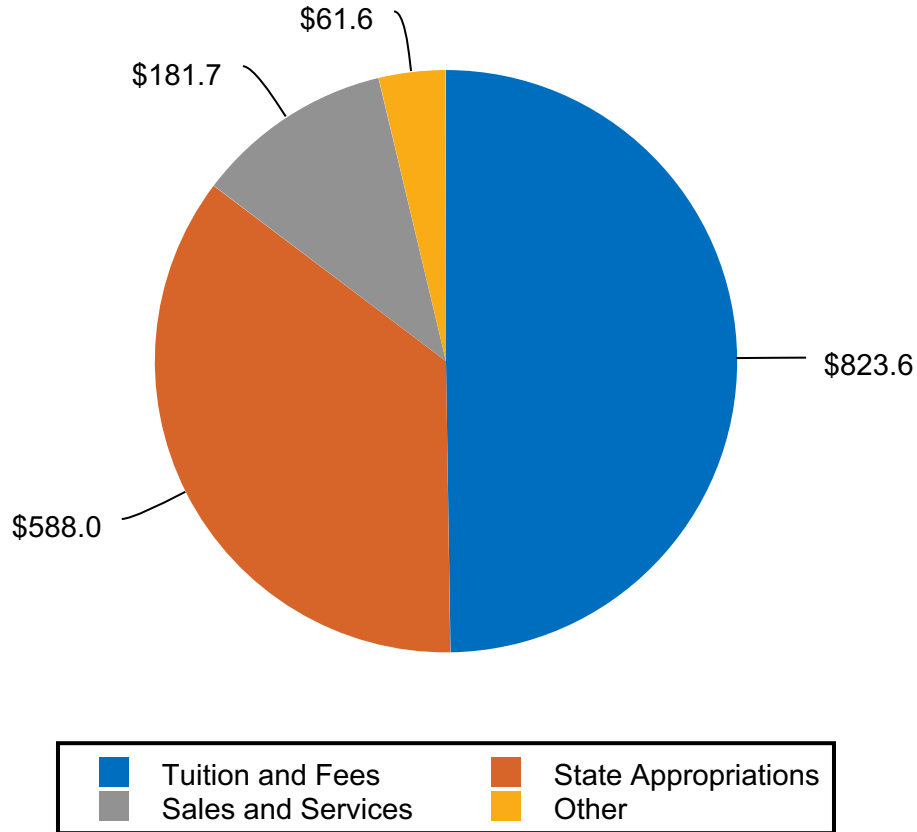
**Explanation**

Pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 51.0051 and the General Appropriations Act (Article III, Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education, Section 6.1), the Board of Regents shall approve on or before September 1st of each year an annual operating budget for each component institution.

The proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budgets include total estimated revenues, expenditures and transfers as summarized in the following tables:

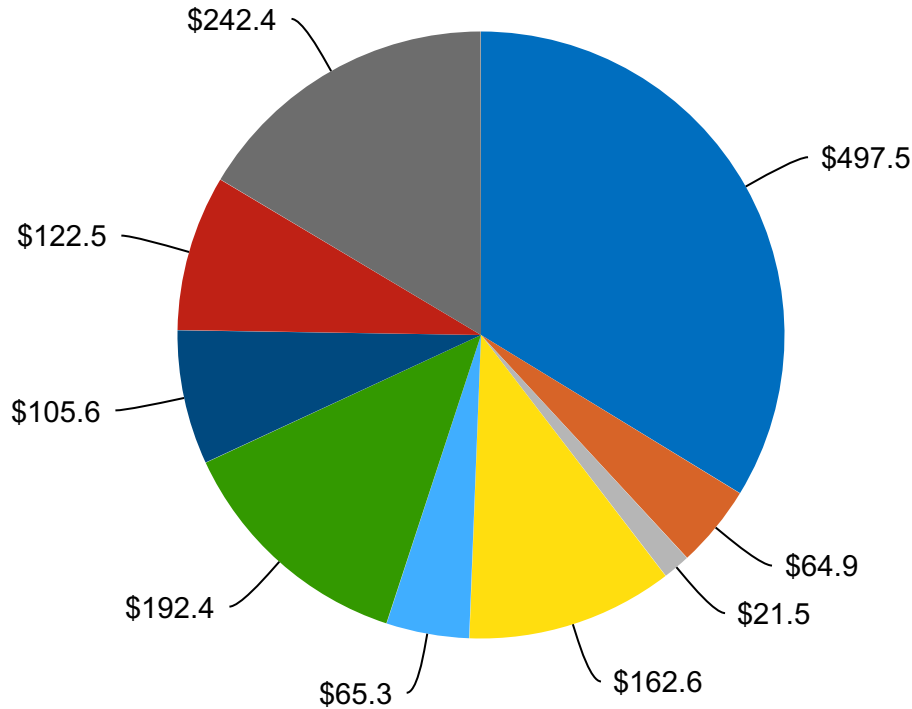
<b>Component</b>	<b>Estimated Revenue</b>	<b>Estimated Budget Requirements</b>	<b>Transfers (To)/From Other Funds</b>	<b>Change in Fund Balances</b>
Lamar University	\$ 282,312,871	\$ (250,794,168)	\$ (29,494,058)	\$ 2,024,645
Sam Houston State University	417,135,982	(379,784,086)	(41,945,446)	(4,593,550)
SHSU College of Osteopathic Medicine	32,091,990	(28,407,721)	(6,947,216)	(3,262,947)
Sul Ross State University	34,743,783	(31,266,571)	(3,466,183)	11,029
SRSU - Rio Grande College	12,585,531	(8,708,655)	(4,243,783)	(366,907)
Texas State University	770,572,866	(676,520,818)	(99,745,677)	(5,693,630)
Lamar Institute of Technology	42,187,341	(34,831,264)	(7,356,077)	—
Lamar State College-Orange	29,578,622	(23,786,541)	(5,944,389)	(152,308)
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	31,512,985	(26,263,300)	(5,841,333)	(591,648)
System Administration	2,155,379	(14,395,772)	12,291,258	50,865
<b>System Totals</b>	<b>\$1,654,877,350</b>	<b>\$ (1,474,758,896)</b>	<b>\$ (192,692,904)</b>	<b>\$ (12,574,451)</b>

## Fiscal Year 2024 Revenue by Source (in millions)



<b>Estimated Revenue by Source</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
Tuition and Fees	\$ 769,626,819	\$ 823,600,815	\$ 53,973,996	7.0 %
State Appropriations	470,945,217	587,981,619	117,036,402	24.9 %
Sales and Services	167,710,638	181,731,968	14,021,330	8.4 %
Other	66,125,897	61,562,948	(4,562,949)	(6.9)%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,474,408,571</b>	<b>\$1,654,877,350</b>	<b>\$ 180,468,779</b>	<b>12.2 %</b>

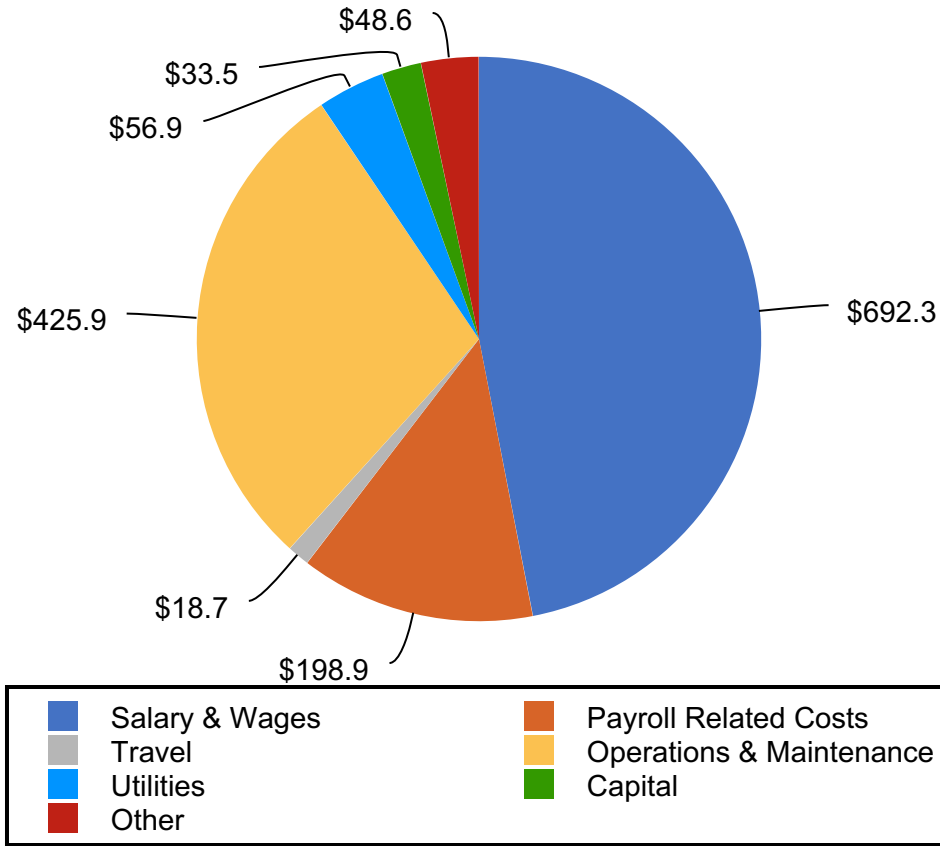
## Fiscal Year 2024 Expenditures by Function (in millions)



<span style="color: blue;">■</span> Instruction Support	<span style="color: orange;">■</span> Research / Organized Research
<span style="color: gray;">■</span> Public Service	<span style="color: yellow;">■</span> Academic Support
<span style="color: lightblue;">■</span> Student Support	<span style="color: green;">■</span> Institutional Support
<span style="color: darkblue;">■</span> Plant Support	<span style="color: red;">■</span> Scholarships & Fellowships
<span style="color: darkgray;">■</span> Auxiliary Enterprises	

Estimated Expenditures by Function	2023	2024	\$ Change	% Change
Instruction Support	\$ 476,292,659	\$ 497,486,232	\$ 21,193,573	4.4 %
Research / Organized Research	45,037,572	64,931,063	19,893,491	44.2 %
Public Service	13,133,441	21,489,443	8,356,002	63.6 %
Academic Support	160,700,593	162,608,952	1,908,359	1.2 %
Student Support	63,093,032	65,272,449	2,179,417	3.5 %
Institutional Support	165,357,219	192,443,988	27,086,769	16.4 %
Plant Support	98,029,415	105,583,064	7,553,649	7.7 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	107,277,819	122,524,607	15,246,788	14.2 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	225,699,824	242,419,099	16,719,275	7.4 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,354,621,574</b>	<b>\$ 1,474,758,897</b>	<b>\$ 120,137,323</b>	<b>8.9 %</b>

## Fiscal Year 2024 Expenditures by Object (in millions)



Estimated Expenditures by Object	2023	2024	\$ Change	% Change
Salary & Wages	\$ 647,204,381	\$ 692,278,816	\$ 45,074,435	7.0 %
Payroll Related Costs	190,669,306	198,853,741	8,184,435	4.3 %
Travel	17,263,766	18,735,943	1,472,177	8.5 %
Operations & Maintenance	373,250,400	425,928,771	52,678,371	14.1 %
Utilities	51,346,262	56,881,151	5,534,889	10.8 %
Capital	32,114,677	33,487,252	1,372,575	4.3 %
Other	42,772,782	48,593,223	5,820,441	13.6 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,354,621,574</b>	<b>\$ 1,474,758,897</b>	<b>\$ 120,137,323</b>	<b>8.9 %</b>



# Operating Budget Summary

## Fiscal Year 2024

Lamar University

Sam Houston State University

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Sul Ross State University

Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College

Texas State University

Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College - Orange

Lamar State College - Port Arthur

Texas State University System Administration



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. Consolidated Budget Summary	1
II. Budget Summaries by Component	
LAMAR UNIVERSITY	13
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	33
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE	57
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	72
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	91
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	105
LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	124
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE	139
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR	155
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	172
III. Budget Standards	180
IV. Glossary of Terms	181

# The Texas State University System

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	113,801,141	\$	118,712,362	\$	4,911,221 4.32 %
State Appropriation						
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	305,473,914	\$	403,628,117	\$	98,154,203 32.13 %
Benefits	\$	79,198,365	\$	82,627,718	\$	3,429,353 4.33 %
Higher Education Fund	\$	77,867,711	\$	80,216,971	\$	2,349,260 3.02 %
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	1,019,659	\$	11,380,992	\$	10,361,333 1016.16 %
Other	\$	7,385,568	\$	10,127,821	\$	2,742,253 37.13 %
Total State Appropriations	\$	470,945,217	\$	587,981,619	\$	117,036,402 24.85 %
Other Revenue	\$	2,671,816	\$	3,259,290	\$	587,474 21.99 %
Total Revenues	\$	587,418,174	\$	709,953,271	\$	122,535,097 20.86 %
Transfers In						
Designated Tuition	\$	61,759,581	\$	64,321,687	\$	2,562,106 4.15 %
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- - %
Other	\$	12,619,151	\$	18,146,619	\$	5,527,468 43.80 %
Total Transfers In	\$	74,378,732	\$	82,468,306	\$	8,089,574 10.88 %
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	1,856,870	\$	59,583	\$	(1,797,287) (96.79)%
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	663,653,776	\$	792,481,160	\$	128,827,384 19.41 %

# The Texas State University System

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	344,202,725	\$	370,268,320	\$	26,065,596	7.57 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	29,427,507	\$	44,419,242	\$	14,991,735	50.94 %
Public Service	\$	10,324,336	\$	18,552,866	\$	8,228,530	79.70 %
Academic Support	\$	52,447,406	\$	65,629,993	\$	13,182,587	25.13 %
Student Service Support	\$	25,655,978	\$	28,808,469	\$	3,152,491	12.29 %
Institutional Support	\$	61,604,719	\$	73,544,536	\$	11,939,817	19.38 %
Plant Support	\$	40,518,483	\$	51,153,820	\$	10,635,337	26.25 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	457,261	\$	457,261	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>564,638,415</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>652,834,507</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,196,092</b>	<b>15.62 %</b>
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	15,193,545	\$	15,786,675	\$	593,130	3.90 %
TRB Debt Service	\$	27,706,612	\$	62,479,650	\$	34,773,038	125.50 %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	10,155,720	\$	11,269,970	\$	1,114,250	10.97 %
HEF - Plant	\$	44,398,339	\$	44,204,132	\$	(194,206)	(0.44)%
Other	\$	1,561,145	\$	5,855,361	\$	4,294,216	275.07 %
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>99,015,361</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>139,595,789</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>40,580,428</b>	<b>40.98 %</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>663,653,776</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>792,430,295</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>128,776,519</b>	<b>19.40 %</b>



# The Texas State University System

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Tuition and Fees							
Designated Tuition	\$	415,524,918	\$	429,955,986	\$	14,431,068	3.47 %
Institutional Services Fee	\$	39,732,349	\$	112,439,314	\$	72,706,965	182.99 %
Advising Fee	\$	7,941,057	\$	-	\$	(7,941,057)	(100.00)%
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	20,624,402	\$	-	\$	(20,624,402)	(100.00)%
Environmental Service Fee	\$	79,000	\$	-	\$	(79,000)	(100.00)%
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	298,000	\$	-	\$	(298,000)	(100.00)%
Library Fee	\$	14,635,534	\$	331,200	\$	(14,304,334)	(97.74)%
International Education Fee	\$	278,917	\$	33,000	\$	(245,917)	(88.17)%
Student Publication Fee	\$	634,500	\$	-	\$	(634,500)	(100.00)%
Academic Program Fees	\$	10,357,196	\$	10,468,215	\$	111,019	1.07 %
Distance Learning Fee	\$	39,798,790	\$	41,997,924	\$	2,199,134	5.53 %
Records Fee	\$	266,000	\$	-	\$	(266,000)	(100.00)%
Recreation Fee	\$	4,311,352	\$	4,257,181	\$	(54,171)	(1.26)%
University Center Fee	\$	1,897,266	\$	1,895,513	\$	(1,753)	(0.09)%
International Study Fee	\$	3,782,000	\$	5,582,000	\$	1,800,000	47.59 %
Repeat Fee	\$	1,690,460	\$	1,690,460	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	8,974,734	\$	8,877,573	\$	(97,161)	(1.08)%
Total Tuition and Fees	\$	570,826,475	\$	617,528,366	\$	46,701,891	8.18 %
Investment Income	\$	4,220,214	\$	5,233,559	\$	1,013,345	24.01 %
Other Revenue	\$	48,965,079	\$	41,640,674	\$	(7,324,405)	(14.96)%
Total Revenues	\$	624,011,768	\$	664,402,599	\$	40,390,831	6.47 %
Transfers In							
TPEG	\$	15,120,870	\$	15,716,435	\$	595,565	3.94 %
Auxiliary Funds	\$	1,024,958	\$	1,238,480	\$	213,522	20.83 %
Other	\$	950,000	\$	912,350	\$	(37,650)	(3.96)%
Total Transfers In	\$	17,095,828	\$	17,867,265	\$	771,437	4.51 %
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	26,437,766	\$	8,036,286	\$	(18,401,480)	(69.60)%
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	667,545,362	\$	690,306,150	\$	22,760,788	3.41 %

# The Texas State University System

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Instruction Support	\$	132,089,934	\$	127,217,912	\$	(4,872,022) (3.69)%
Research / Organized Research	\$	15,610,065	\$	20,511,821	\$	4,901,756 31.40 %
Public Service	\$	2,809,105	\$	2,936,577	\$	127,472 4.54 %
Academic Support	\$	108,253,187	\$	96,978,959	\$	(11,274,228) (10.41)%
Student Support	\$	37,437,054	\$	36,463,980	\$	(973,074) (2.60)%
Institutional Support	\$	103,752,500	\$	118,899,452	\$	15,146,952 14.60 %
Plant Support	\$	57,510,932	\$	54,429,244	\$	(3,081,688) (5.36)%
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	106,820,558	\$	122,067,346	\$	15,246,788 14.27 %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>564,283,335</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>579,505,291</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>15,221,957 2.70 %</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
System Assessment	\$	10,736,284	\$	11,501,349	\$	765,065 7.13 %
Debt Service	\$	13,167,054	\$	15,127,858	\$	1,960,804 14.89 %
E&G	\$	61,759,581	\$	64,321,687	\$	2,562,106 4.15 %
Auxiliary	\$	16,841,994	\$	18,860,501	\$	2,018,507 11.98 %
Other	\$	757,114	\$	719,464	\$	(37,650) (4.97)%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>103,262,027</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>110,530,860</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,268,832 7.04 %</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>667,545,362</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>690,036,151</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,490,789 3.37 %</b>

# The Texas State University System

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Fees</b>						
Athletic Fee	\$	31,060,698	\$	33,009,121	\$	1,948,423 6.27 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	7,221,681	\$	7,864,571	\$	642,890 8.90 %
Student Service Fee	\$	20,472,169	\$	20,353,914	\$	(118,255) (0.58)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	7,585,063	\$	7,809,550	\$	224,487 2.96 %
Student Center Fee	\$	12,252,160	\$	12,045,181	\$	(206,979) (1.69)%
Student Bus Fee	\$	5,762,400	\$	6,070,700	\$	308,300 5.35 %
ID Card Fee	\$	404,700	\$	6,750	\$	(397,950) (98.33)%
Other	\$	240,332	\$	200,300	\$	(40,032) (16.66)%
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>84,999,203</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>87,360,087</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,360,884 2.78 %</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>						
Housing	\$	90,450,245	\$	96,103,216	\$	5,652,971 6.25 %
Dining	\$	40,578,212	\$	44,313,000	\$	3,734,788 9.20 %
Parking	\$	10,761,389	\$	11,664,579	\$	903,190 8.39 %
Athletics	\$	15,921,691	\$	17,975,181	\$	2,053,490 12.90 %
Bookstore	\$	3,306,745	\$	3,021,745	\$	(285,000) (8.62)%
Hospital and Clinics	\$	786,178	\$	2,177,280	\$	1,391,102 176.94 %
Other	\$	5,906,178	\$	6,476,967	\$	570,789 9.66 %
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>167,710,638</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>181,731,968</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,021,330 8.36 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	1,306,921	\$	2,862,267	\$	1,555,346 119.01 %
Other Income	\$	8,961,867	\$	8,567,158	\$	(394,709) (4.40)%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>262,978,629</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>280,521,480</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,542,851 6.67 %</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Designated Tuition	\$	16,649,998	\$	18,705,410	\$	2,055,412 12.34 %
Other	\$	1,932,668	\$	3,580,368	\$	1,647,700 85.26 %
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,582,666</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,285,778</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,703,112 19.93 %</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	6,155,092	\$	4,799,446	\$	(1,355,646) (22.02)%
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>287,716,387</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>307,606,704</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,890,317 6.91 %</b>

# The Texas State University System

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Athletic Fee	\$ 30,309,293	\$	30,438,481	\$	129,188	0.43 %
Medical Service Fee	\$ 8,110,850	\$	8,515,284	\$	404,434	4.99 %
Student Service Fee	\$ 17,728,430	\$	18,288,696	\$	560,266	3.16 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 5,373,923	\$	5,408,126	\$	34,203	0.64 %
Student Center Fee	\$ 7,767,634	\$	7,559,109	\$	(208,525)	(2.68)%
Student Bus Fee	\$ 6,950,992	\$	6,070,700	\$	(880,292)	(12.66)%
ID Card Fee	\$ 410,100	\$	8,950	\$	(401,150)	(97.82)%
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 76,651,222</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>76,289,345</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(361,877)</b>	<b>(0.47)%</b>
Housing	\$ 57,364,214	\$	61,356,362	\$	3,992,148	6.96 %
Dining	\$ 38,171,278	\$	41,947,031	\$	3,775,753	9.89 %
Parking	\$ 5,771,809	\$	6,696,144	\$	924,335	16.01 %
Athletics	\$ 30,171,745	\$	37,898,085	\$	7,726,340	25.61 %
Bookstore	\$ 2,998,357	\$	2,671,536	\$	(326,821)	(10.90)%
Hospital and Clinics	\$ 1,401,128	\$	2,251,520	\$	850,392	60.69 %
Other	\$ 13,170,071	\$	13,309,076	\$	139,005	1.06 %
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 149,048,602</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>166,129,753</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,081,151</b>	<b>11.46 %</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
Debt Service						
Medical Service	\$ 550,100	\$	549,600	\$	(500)	(0.09)%
Athletics	\$ 7,465,905	\$	7,459,314	\$	(6,591)	(0.09)%
Student Center	\$ 5,589,593	\$	5,630,701	\$	41,108	0.74 %
Student Service	\$ 1,461,092	\$	1,456,156	\$	(4,936)	(0.34)%
Housing	\$ 32,178,061	\$	33,548,448	\$	1,370,387	4.26 %
Dining	\$ 2,041,722	\$	2,041,759	\$	37	0.00 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$ 4,815,783	\$	4,846,905	\$	31,122	0.65 %
Recreational Sports	\$ 3,852,425	\$	3,899,096	\$	46,671	1.21 %
Other	\$ 223,388	\$	230,705	\$	7,317	3.28 %
Real Estate Rental	\$ 504,067	\$	251,665	\$	(252,402)	(50.07)%
Vending	\$ 300,000	\$	300,000	\$	-	- %
Designated Funds	\$ 913,200	\$	1,238,480	\$	325,280	35.62 %
Other	\$ 2,121,227	\$	3,734,776	\$	1,613,549	76.07 %
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 62,016,563</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>65,187,605</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,171,042</b>	<b>5.11 %</b>
104						
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 287,716,387</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>307,606,704</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,890,317</b>	<b>6.91 %</b>

# The Texas State University System

**Table D**  
**Intercollegiate Athletics**  
**Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2024**

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
<b>Revenues</b>										
<b>Sales and Service</b>										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 1,865,063	\$ 239,532	\$ 347,530	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,500	\$ 32,500	\$ 62,500	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Game Guarantees	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 788,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Concessions	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Camps	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stadium Operations	\$ 895,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,625	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 939,500	\$ 106,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 164,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 75,000
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 6,024,563</b>	<b>\$ 1,148,532</b>	<b>\$ 552,530</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 272,500</b>	<b>\$ 109,500</b>	<b>\$ 253,125</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>
Designated Tuition	\$ 2,480,769	\$ 464,920	\$ 422,645	\$ -	\$ 168,269	\$ 606,472	\$ 463,478	\$ 402,012	\$ -	\$ 527,300
Athletic Fee	\$ 3,391,340	\$ 1,138,600	\$ 732,768	\$ 619,038	\$ 192,550	\$ 754,236	\$ 324,564	\$ 410,756	\$ 756,738	\$ 1,333,411
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 5,872,109</b>	<b>\$ 1,603,520</b>	<b>\$ 1,155,413</b>	<b>\$ 619,038</b>	<b>\$ 360,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,360,708</b>	<b>\$ 788,042</b>	<b>\$ 812,768</b>	<b>\$ 756,738</b>	<b>\$ 1,860,711</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 11,896,672</b>	<b>\$ 2,752,052</b>	<b>\$ 1,707,943</b>	<b>\$ 639,038</b>	<b>\$ 385,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,633,208</b>	<b>\$ 897,542</b>	<b>\$ 1,065,893</b>	<b>\$ 776,738</b>	<b>\$ 1,955,711</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 6,127,587	\$ 2,228,927	\$ 1,149,006	\$ 469,703	\$ 454,550	\$ 1,343,592	\$ 567,887	\$ 671,051	\$ 286,738	\$ 1,113,869
Benefits	\$ 1,776,753	\$ 610,994	\$ 359,495	\$ 145,844	\$ 133,934	\$ 398,931	\$ 184,847	\$ 210,728	\$ 94,156	\$ 373,625
Travel	\$ 2,731,000	\$ 859,375	\$ 636,681	\$ 363,800	\$ 202,482	\$ 747,067	\$ 328,253	\$ 518,222	\$ 213,800	\$ 693,387
Scholarships	\$ 8,294,200	\$ 1,363,180	\$ 1,059,557	\$ 1,379,446	\$ 499,695	\$ 1,467,100	\$ 1,079,220	\$ 1,167,520	\$ 1,095,780	\$ 2,585,690
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$ 2,804,600	\$ 389,911	\$ 337,830	\$ 193,450	\$ 181,685	\$ 266,827	\$ 171,099	\$ 319,029	\$ 98,450	\$ 355,432
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 21,734,140</b>	<b>\$ 5,452,388</b>	<b>\$ 3,542,569</b>	<b>\$ 2,552,243</b>	<b>\$ 1,472,346</b>	<b>\$ 4,223,517</b>	<b>\$ 2,331,306</b>	<b>\$ 2,886,549</b>	<b>\$ 1,788,924</b>	<b>\$ 5,122,002</b>
	<b>TOTAL MEN</b>	<b>TOTAL WOMEN</b>	<b>OTHER ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>ADMIN</b>	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>					
<b>Revenues</b>										
<b>Sales &amp; Services</b>										
Gate Receipts	\$ 2,452,125	\$ 142,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,594,625					
Games Guarantees	\$ 3,013,000	\$ 177,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,190,000					
Concessions	\$ 105,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 270,000					
<b>Other</b>										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,230,000	\$ 1,580,000					
Licensing Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ 845,000					
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ 95,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ 2,202,975	\$ 2,352,975					
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 920,000	\$ 2,915,000	\$ 3,835,000					
Stadium Operations	\$ 970,000	\$ 6,625	\$ -	\$ 582,956	\$ 1,559,581					
Other	\$ 1,135,500	\$ 364,000	\$ 291,075	\$ 2,232,000	\$ 4,022,575					
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 7,770,625</b>	<b>\$ 750,125</b>	<b>\$ 1,561,075</b>	<b>\$ 10,167,931</b>	<b>\$ 20,249,756</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ 3,536,603	\$ 1,999,262	\$ 11,318,766	\$ 5,388,147	\$ 22,242,778					
Auxiliary Transfer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,427,676	\$ 3,427,676					
Athletic Fee	\$ 6,074,296	\$ 3,579,705	\$ 4,685,000	\$ 19,951,784	\$ 34,290,785					
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 9,610,899</b>	<b>\$ 5,578,967</b>	<b>\$ 16,003,766</b>	<b>\$ 28,767,607</b>	<b>\$ 59,961,239</b>					
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,009,502</b>	<b>\$ 3,009,502</b>					
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 17,381,524</b>	<b>\$ 6,329,092</b>	<b>\$ 17,564,841</b>	<b>\$ 41,945,040</b>	<b>\$ 83,220,497</b>					
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 10,429,773	\$ 3,983,137	\$ 174,245	\$ 8,468,286	\$ 23,055,441					
Fringe Benefits	\$ 3,027,021	\$ 1,262,287	\$ 53,200	\$ 2,652,106	\$ 6,994,614					
Travel	\$ 4,793,338	\$ 2,500,729	\$ 149,000	\$ 527,000	\$ 7,970,067					
Scholarships	\$ 12,596,078	\$ 7,395,310	\$ -	\$ 523,951	\$ 20,515,339					
O&M	\$ 3,907,477	\$ 1,210,837	\$ 5,000	\$ 9,097,239	\$ 14,220,552					
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000					
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,615,984	\$ 5,615,984					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,197,250	\$ 3,197,250					
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 34,753,687</b>	<b>\$ 16,352,299</b>	<b>\$ 381,445</b>	<b>\$ 30,151,816</b>	<b>\$ 81,639,247</b>					

# The Texas State University System

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$ 7,412,339		\$ 10,385,143		\$ 2,972,804	40.11 %
Forecasted Revenue:						
SSF Revenue	\$ 20,087,613		\$ 20,036,086		\$ (51,527)	(0.26)%
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$ 215,000		\$ 215,000		\$ -	- %
Interest Revenue	\$ 1,000		\$ -		\$ (1,000)	(100.00)%
Transfer In	\$ 129,724		\$ 429,053		\$ 299,329	230.74 %
Total Forecasted Revenue:	\$ 20,433,337		\$ 20,680,139		\$ 246,802	1.21 %
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:						
1. Textbook Rentals	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %
2. Recreational Activities	\$ 952,668		\$ 751,543		\$ (201,125)	(21.11)%
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %
4. Medical Services	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ 1,850,500		\$ 1,500,500		\$ (350,000)	(18.91)%
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$ 389,996		\$ 387,930		\$ (2,066)	(0.53)%
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$ 453,521		\$ 354,129		\$ (99,392)	(21.92)%
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$ 48,933		\$ 53,933		\$ 5,000	10.22 %
9. Student Publications	\$ 348,109		\$ 332,859		\$ (15,251)	(4.38)%
10. Student Government	\$ 171,300		\$ 195,473		\$ 24,173	14.11 %
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$ 4,100		\$ 9,367		\$ 5,267	128.46 %
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$ 25,000		\$ 77,600		\$ 52,600	210.40 %
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$ 16,810,648		\$ 17,526,099		\$ 715,451	4.26 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$ 21,054,775		\$ 21,189,433		\$ 134,658	0.64 %
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 6,790,901		\$ 9,875,849		\$ 3,084,948	45.43 %

# The Texas State University System

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Hospitals and Clinics	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 344,646,379	\$ 25,610,993	\$ 7,310,362	\$ 881,324	\$ 81,630,522	\$ 46,988,277	\$ 89,028,927	\$ 35,727,514	\$ 832,003	\$ 59,622,515	\$ 692,278,816
Benefits	\$ 92,322,710	\$ 6,290,964	\$ 1,735,602	\$ 277,257	\$ 15,721,172	\$ 13,308,766	\$ 41,450,406	\$ 10,732,321	\$ 92,415	\$ 16,922,129	\$ 198,853,741
Travel	\$ 5,345,531	\$ 830,235	\$ 200,200	\$ -	\$ 1,753,428	\$ 839,183	\$ 1,576,989	\$ 108,979	\$ 5,000	\$ 8,076,399	\$ 18,735,943
O&M	\$ 44,104,327	\$ 27,847,941	\$ 10,406,521	\$ 1,092,939	\$ 36,876,194	\$ 18,635,066	\$ 50,110,341	\$ 25,454,930	\$ 99,623,338	\$ 111,777,175	\$ 425,928,771
Utilities	\$ 174,436	\$ 264,089	\$ 181,180	\$ -	\$ 58,382	\$ 317,013	\$ 1,988,515	\$ 33,634,401	\$ -	\$ 20,263,135	\$ 56,881,151
Capital	\$ 1,049,031	\$ 1,301,025	\$ 1,469,278	\$ -	\$ 23,499,162	\$ 214,855	\$ 1,742,431	\$ 1,033,747	\$ -	\$ 3,177,723	\$ 33,487,252
Other	\$ 9,840,490	\$ 2,785,815	\$ 186,300	\$ -	\$ 3,074,134	\$ 510,298	\$ 6,546,380	\$ 916,280	\$ 21,971,851	\$ 2,761,675	\$ 48,593,223
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 497,482,903</b>	<b>\$ 64,931,062</b>	<b>\$ 21,489,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>\$ 162,612,994</b>	<b>\$ 80,813,458</b>	<b>\$ 192,443,988</b>	<b>\$ 107,608,172</b>	<b>\$ 122,524,607</b>	<b>\$ 222,600,749</b>	<b>\$ 1,474,758,897</b>

# The Texas State University System

**Table G 1**  
**Restricted Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Pell Grant	\$	41,000,000	\$	42,000,000	\$	1,000,000 2.44 %
Other Federal Grant	\$	1,809,082	\$	2,000,000	\$	190,918 10.55 %
TEXAS Grant	\$	15,705,000	\$	16,000,000	\$	295,000 1.88 %
Endowment Income Distributions	\$	4,734,909	\$	5,142,941	\$	408,032 8.62 %
Charter School	\$	4,463,805	\$	4,087,545	\$	(376,260) (8.43)%
Osteopathic Medicine	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- - %
Other Grants/Research	\$	25,979,837	\$	28,005,215	\$	2,025,378 7.80 %
Discounts & Allowances	\$	(57,000,000)	\$	(58,000,000)	\$	(1,000,000) 1.75 %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,692,633</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,235,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,543,068 6.93 %</b>
Transfers In						
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- - %
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>- - %</b>
Budgeted Use of Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- - %
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,692,633</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,235,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,543,068 6.93 %</b>



# The Texas State University System

**Table G 2  
Restricted Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Instruction Support	\$ 520,611		\$ 637,077		\$ 116,466	22.37 %
Research / Organized Research	\$ 9,551,770		\$ 7,659,796		\$ (1,891,974)	(19.81)%
Public Service	\$ 15,276,958		\$ 22,431,244		\$ 7,154,286	46.83 %
Academic Support	\$ 874,966		\$ 1,646,777		\$ 771,811	88.21 %
Student Support	\$ -		\$ 28,750		\$ 28,750	100.00 %
Institutional Support	\$ 390,713		\$ 386,789		\$ (3,924)	(1.00)%
Plant Support	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 67,077,615		\$ 64,445,268		\$ (2,632,347)	(3.92)%
Discounts & Allowances	\$ (57,000,000)		\$ (58,000,000)		\$ (1,000,000)	1.75 %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 36,692,633</b>		<b>\$ 39,235,701</b>		<b>\$ 2,543,068</b>	<b>6.93 %</b>
Transfers Out						
Other	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>- %</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 36,692,633</b>		<b>\$ 39,235,701</b>		<b>\$ 2,543,068</b>	<b>6.93 %</b>

# The Texas State University System

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves  
For Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 709,953,271	\$ 82,468,306	\$ 59,583	\$ 792,481,160	\$ (652,834,507)	\$ (139,595,789)	\$ (792,430,295)	\$ (57,127,483)
Designated	\$ 664,402,599	\$ 17,867,265	\$ 8,036,286	\$ 690,306,150	\$ (579,505,291)	\$ (110,530,860)	\$ (690,036,151)	\$ (92,663,595)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 280,521,480	\$ 22,285,778	\$ 4,799,446	\$ 307,606,704	\$ (242,419,099)	\$ (65,187,605)	\$ (307,606,704)	\$ (42,901,827)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,654,877,350</b>	<b>\$ 122,621,349</b>	<b>\$ 12,895,316</b>	<b>\$ 1,790,394,014</b>	<b>\$ (1,474,758,897)</b>	<b>\$ (315,314,253)</b>	<b>\$ (1,790,073,150)</b>	<b>\$ (192,692,905)</b>

July 10, 2023

Members of the Board of Regents

The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents:

We are pleased to present and recommend for your approval the annual operating budget for Lamar University (LU) for the fiscal year (FY) ending August 31, 2024. This \$312.7M operating budget comprises all funding classified as Education and General, Designated, and Auxiliary Enterprises. Development of the FY 2024 budget was guided by the principles of unbiased forecasts of enrollment, revenue and expenditures, and in compliance with Texas State University System (TSUS) and Board of Regents rules and regulations.

### **Financial Health**

Lamar University has made significant strides in reducing operating costs over the past three years. The University has also realized a significant increase in funding, bolstered by growth of international student enrollment, primarily in our STEM & Business programs. These positive changes, coupled with a substantial increase in state appropriations, have positioned the University to better address long-term issues such as facilities maintenance and disaster mitigation.

Overall, we believe the financial situation at LU has stabilized and is on a positive trajectory, which is reflected in this budget. However, LU still faces challenges in resource allocation while maintaining quality, supporting new, innovative programs, maintaining legacy programs, and offering competitive salaries and benefits to faculty and staff. The FY2024 budget includes a 3% merit pool for faculty and staff, along with a \$2M allocation to our reserves.

On-campus enrollment continues to exert pressure on fee-based auxiliary units such as the student health center, recreation center, athletics, student union, and student services/activities. We are implementing cost-containment measures in these units, although debt service remains a sizable portion of the expenditures in some units and cannot be reduced in the short term. The budget for Food Services includes a 4% increase in revenue, while housing revenues are budgeted to increase by 2.0%. Housing expenditure budgets include capital enhancement and physical plant maintenance to address a significant backlog of deferred maintenance.

### **Enrollment Outlook**

As Lamar University approaches its Centennial in September 2023, we have made considerable progress in four key areas: access/enrollment, student success, excellence, and affordability. These



achievements are closely tied to our performance in the state formula funding model and as such, we will continue to focus on exceeding targets in the coming years.

In FY23, LU experienced a 3.4% increase in headcount and an increase of 21% in total student credit hours (SCH). We also observed a significant increase in transfer student headcount and fully online SCH. These positive results reflect our continued investment in strategic enrollment management strategies, particularly outreach efforts to community colleges in the region. Online enrollment has stabilized since the pandemic, while on-campus undergraduate enrollment has declined slightly. However, on-campus international enrollment increased by 84% for FY23. Based on current admissions data, we project another increase of about 25% in international enrollment for FY24. The FY24 budget reflects the continued growth of international non-resident enrollment and a projected increase of 1% in overall enrollment.

### Strategic Investment Funds

The proposed budget sets aside approximately \$6.3M in annual funding from both E&G and Designated funds to support future growth, priorities, and other university initiatives. Deploying these funds will require us to consider LU's overall financial health and gather additional input from the campus community including faculty, staff, students, and other stakeholders.

Lamar University will continue to pursue ongoing initiatives guided by our strategic plan to advance the University's mission. We will manage our finances prudently, balancing the need for adequate reserves with investments in innovation, enrollment growth, student success, research, scholarship, and artistic profile enhancement, all while navigating the key trends in higher education.

Thank you for reviewing and considering the Fiscal Year 2024 operating budget proposal for Lamar University. As always, we are available to respond to any questions and provide any additional information as needed.

Sincerely,

Jaime R. Taylor, Ph.D.  
President

Mark A. Robinson, MBA  
Chief Financial Officer



# Lamar University

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$	132,890,892	\$	142,243,085	\$	9,352,193 7.04 %
State Appropriations	\$	92,494,106	\$	113,057,466	\$	20,563,360 22.23 %
Sales and Services	\$	24,418,087	\$	24,695,245	\$	277,158 1.14 %
Other	\$	2,264,000	\$	2,317,075	\$	53,075 2.34 %
Operating Revenues	\$	252,067,085	\$	282,312,871	\$	30,245,786 12.00 %
Transfers In	\$	21,609,355	\$	32,460,886	\$	10,851,531 50.22 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$	(310,710)	\$	(2,024,645)	\$	(1,713,935) 551.62 %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$	<b>273,365,730</b>	\$	<b>312,749,112</b>	\$	<b>39,383,382 14.41 %</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$	90,179,791	\$	94,909,126	\$	4,729,335 5.24 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	6,526,746	\$	10,499,416	\$	3,972,670 60.87 %
Public Service	\$	707,826	\$	1,112,587	\$	404,761 57.18 %
Academic Support	\$	22,295,624	\$	23,911,181	\$	1,615,557 7.25 %
Student Support	\$	11,348,091	\$	11,561,844	\$	213,753 1.88 %
Institutional Support	\$	31,349,975	\$	34,668,381	\$	3,318,406 10.59 %
Plant Support	\$	14,771,286	\$	16,588,789	\$	1,817,503 12.30 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	14,761,000	\$	20,499,691	\$	5,738,691 38.88 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$	34,853,307	\$	37,043,153	\$	2,189,846 6.28 %
Operating Expenditures	\$	226,793,646	\$	250,794,168	\$	24,000,522 10.58 %
Transfers Out	\$	46,572,084	\$	61,954,944	\$	15,382,860 33.03 %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$	<b>273,365,730</b>	\$	<b>312,749,112</b>	\$	<b>39,383,382 14.41 %</b>

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$	92,301,785	\$	97,024,283	\$	4,722,498 5.12 %
Payroll Related Costs	\$	31,375,261	\$	32,909,362	\$	1,534,101 4.89 %
Travel	\$	3,070,943	\$	3,131,036	\$	60,093 1.96 %
Operations & Maintenance	\$	61,608,513	\$	69,274,760	\$	7,666,247 12.44 %
Utilities	\$	5,423,611	\$	5,990,145	\$	566,534 10.45 %
Capital	\$	1,619,228	\$	2,137,744	\$	518,516 32.02 %
Other	\$	31,394,305	\$	40,326,838	\$	8,932,533 28.45 %
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	\$	<b>226,793,646</b>	\$	<b>250,794,168</b>	\$	<b>24,000,522 10.58 %</b>

# Lamar University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	18,515,700	\$	21,683,533	\$	3,167,833	17.11 %	1
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	63,948,912	\$	82,480,531	\$	18,531,619	28.98 %	2
Benefits	\$	15,404,013	\$	17,039,286	\$	1,635,273	10.62 %	3
Higher Education Fund	\$	13,141,181	\$	13,537,649	\$	396,468	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total State Appropriations	\$	92,494,106	\$	113,057,466	\$	20,563,360	22.23 %	
Other Revenue	\$	310,000	\$	480,000	\$	170,000	54.84 %	
Total Revenues	\$	111,319,806	\$	135,220,999	\$	23,901,193	21.47 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	6,911,155	\$	14,759,394	\$	7,848,239	113.56 %	4
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers In	\$	6,911,155	\$	14,759,394	\$	7,848,239	113.56 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
114								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	118,230,961	\$	149,980,393	\$	31,749,432	26.85 %	

# Lamar University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$ 3,167,833	Increase in non-resident enrollment and tuition rates.
2	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 18,531,619	Increase in formula GR, CCAP, and non-formula support.
3	Benefits	\$ 1,635,273	Increase appropriations determined by GAA.
4	Designated Tuition	\$ 7,848,239	Anticipated support increase for realignment of Designated labor expenditures to E&G.

# Lamar University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	57,084,490	\$	62,480,279	\$	5,395,789	9.45 %	1
Research / Organized Research	\$	5,743,884	\$	9,087,871	\$	3,343,987	58.22 %	2
Public Service	\$	205,305	\$	604,038	\$	398,733	194.21 %	3
Academic Support	\$	6,297,724	\$	13,735,342	\$	7,437,618	118.10 %	4
Student Service Support	\$	6,433,236	\$	8,435,661	\$	2,002,425	31.13 %	5
Institutional Support	\$	17,707,307	\$	22,432,923	\$	4,725,616	26.69 %	6
Plant Support	\$	8,686,584	\$	12,224,689	\$	3,538,105	40.73 %	7
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>102,158,530</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>129,000,803</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,842,273</b>	<b>26.28 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
TPEG	\$	2,875,000	\$	3,470,691	\$	595,691	20.72 %	8
TRB Debt Service	\$	4,956,250	\$	8,871,250	\$	3,915,000	78.99 %	9
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	8,241,181	\$	8,637,649	\$	396,468	4.81 %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>16,072,431</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,979,590</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,907,159</b>	<b>30.53 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>118,230,961</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>149,980,393</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,749,432</b>	<b>26.85 %</b>	



# Lamar University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Instruction Support	\$ 5,395,789	Increase due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G and non-formula funded cost center.
2	Research / Organized Research	\$ 3,343,987	Increase due to additional Research appropriations and non-formula funded cost center.
3	Public Service	\$ 398,733	Increase due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G and non-formula funded cost center.
4	Academic Support	\$ 7,437,618	Increase due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G.
5	Student Service Support	\$ 2,002,425	Increase due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G.
6	Institutional Support	\$ 4,725,616	Increase due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G.
7	Plant Support	\$ 3,538,105	Increase due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G.
8	TPEG	\$ 595,691	Anticipated increase due to tuition revenue increase.
9	TRB Debt Service	\$ 3,915,000	Additional CCAP to amortization schedule.

# Lamar University

**Table B 1**  
**Designated Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>								
Designated Tuition	\$	80,950,300	\$	77,628,000	\$	(3,322,300)	(4.10)%	
Institutional Services Fee	\$	-	\$	17,000,000	\$	17,000,000	100.00 %	1
Advising Fee	\$	624,757	\$	-	\$	(624,757)	(100.00)%	2
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	5,607,000	\$	-	\$	(5,607,000)	(100.00)%	3
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	298,000	\$	-	\$	(298,000)	(100.00)%	4
Library Fee	\$	3,287,000	\$	330,000	\$	(2,957,000)	(89.96)%	5
International Education Fee	\$	35,000	\$	33,000	\$	(2,000)	(5.71)%	
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Academic Program Fees	\$	8,394,000	\$	8,400,000	\$	6,000	0.07 %	
Distance Learning Fee	\$	4,100,000	\$	4,180,000	\$	80,000	1.95 %	
Records Fee	\$	266,000	\$	-	\$	(266,000)	(100.00)%	6
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
International Study Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	1,892,135	\$	2,046,552	\$	154,417	8.16 %	
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>105,454,192</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>109,617,552</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,163,360</b>	<b>3.95 %</b>	
Investment Income	\$	45,000	\$	400,000	\$	355,000	788.89 %	7
Other Revenue	\$	973,000	\$	941,000	\$	(32,000)	(3.29)%	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>106,472,192</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>110,958,552</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,486,360</b>	<b>4.21 %</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>								
TPEG	\$	2,875,000	\$	3,470,691	\$	595,691	20.72 %	8
Auxiliary Funds	\$	913,200	\$	1,238,480	\$	325,280	35.62 %	9
Other	\$	400,000	\$	400,000	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,188,200</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,109,171</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>920,971</b>	<b>21.99 %</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	(1,461,669)	\$	(1,821,945)	\$	(360,276)	24.65 %	10
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>109,198,723</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>114,245,778</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,047,055</b>	<b>4.62 %</b>	

# Lamar University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Institutional Services Fee	\$ 17,000,000	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee
2	Advising Fee	\$ (624,757)	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee
3	Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$ (5,607,000)	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee
4	ID / One-Card Fee	\$ (298,000)	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee
5	Library Fee	\$ (2,957,000)	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee
6	Records Fee	\$ (266,000)	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee
7	Investment Income	\$ 355,000	Anticipated increase due to continued trends in market performance and current conditions.
8	TPEG	\$ 595,691	Anticipated increase due to tuition revenue increase.
9	Auxiliary Funds	\$ 325,280	Increase institutional auxiliary services overhead.
10	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (360,276)	Anticipated revenue increase will decrease reserve use.

# Lamar University

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	33,095,301	\$	32,428,847	\$	(666,454)	(2.01)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	782,862	\$	1,411,545	\$	628,683	80.31 %	1
Public Service	\$	502,521	\$	508,549	\$	6,028	1.20 %	
Academic Support	\$	15,997,900	\$	10,175,839	\$	(5,822,061)	(36.39)%	2
Student Support	\$	4,914,855	\$	3,126,183	\$	(1,788,672)	(36.39)%	3
Institutional Support	\$	13,642,668	\$	12,235,458	\$	(1,407,210)	(10.31)%	4
Plant Support	\$	6,084,702	\$	4,364,100	\$	(1,720,602)	(28.28)%	5
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	14,761,000	\$	20,499,691	\$	5,738,691	38.88 %	6
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>89,781,809</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>84,750,212</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,031,597)</b>	<b>(5.60)%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	1,800,000	\$	1,950,000	\$	150,000	8.33 %	
Debt Service	\$	195,759	\$	193,851	\$	(1,908)	(0.97)%	
E&G	\$	6,911,155	\$	14,759,394	\$	7,848,239	113.56 %	7
Auxiliary	\$	10,510,000	\$	12,592,321	\$	2,082,321	19.81 %	8
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,416,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>29,495,566</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,078,652</b>	<b>51.91 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>109,198,723</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>114,245,778</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,047,055</b>	<b>4.62 %</b>	

# Lamar University

## Table B 2 Designated Funds Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Research / Organized Research	\$ 628,683	Anticipated support for research start-up and development.
2	Academic Support	\$ (5,822,061)	Decrease due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G
3	Student Support	\$ (1,788,672)	Decrease due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G
4	Institutional Support	\$ (1,407,210)	Decrease due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G
5	Plant Support	\$ (1,720,602)	Decrease due to Designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G
6	Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 5,738,691	Increase to institutional funded scholarships.
7	E&G	\$ 7,848,239	Anticipated support increase for realignment of Designated labor expenditures to E&G.
8	Auxiliary	\$ 2,082,321	Increase support to Athletics, Health Center, and Student Center for continued operations.

# Lamar University

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Fees</b>								
Athletic Fee	\$	1,280,000	\$	3,180,000	\$	1,900,000	148.44 %	1
Medical Service Fee	\$	800,000	\$	856,000	\$	56,000	7.00 %	
Student Service Fee	\$	3,900,000	\$	3,900,000	\$	-	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	1,311,000	\$	1,396,000	\$	85,000	6.48 %	
Student Center Fee	\$	1,425,000	\$	1,405,000	\$	(20,000)	(1.40)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
ID Card Fee	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,921,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,942,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,021,000</b>	<b>22.65 %</b>	
<b>Sales and Services</b>								
Housing	\$	13,700,000	\$	13,970,000	\$	270,000	1.97 %	
Dining	\$	6,740,000	\$	6,992,000	\$	252,000	3.74 %	
Parking	\$	427,000	\$	377,000	\$	(50,000)	(11.71)%	
Athletics	\$	2,997,500	\$	2,392,500	\$	(605,000)	(20.18)%	2
Bookstore	\$	201,745	\$	201,745	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	351,842	\$	762,000	\$	410,158	116.57 %	3
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,418,087</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,695,245</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>277,158</b>	<b>1.14 %</b>	
Investment Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other Income	\$	936,000	\$	496,075	\$	(439,925)	(47.00)%	4
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>34,275,087</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,133,320</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,858,233</b>	<b>5.42 %</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>								
Designated Tuition	\$	10,510,000	\$	12,592,321	\$	2,082,321	19.81 %	5
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,510,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,592,321</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,082,321</b>	<b>19.81 %</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	1,150,959	\$	(202,700)	\$	(1,353,659)	(117.61)%	6
122								
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,936,046</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>48,522,941</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,586,895</b>	<b>5.63 %</b>	

# Lamar University

## Table C 1 Auxiliary Funds Revenues and Transfers

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Athletic Fee	\$ 1,900,000	Application of fee extended to SCH through online course delivery.
2	Athletics	\$ (605,000)	Decrease in game guarantee, conference revenue.
3	Other	\$ 410,158	Increase vending sales and arena sponsorship.
4	Other Income	\$ (439,925)	Reduced discretionary revenue.
5	Designated Tuition	\$ 2,082,321	Increase support to Athletics, Health Center, and Student Center for continued operations.
6	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (1,353,659)	Anticipated revenue increase will decrease reserve use.

# Lamar University

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
Medical Service Fee	\$	1,147,252	\$	1,344,687	\$	197,435	17.21 %	
Student Service Fee	\$	1,548,794	\$	1,941,753	\$	392,959	25.37 %	1
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	1,010,399	\$	1,000,841	\$	(9,558)	(0.95)%	
Student Center Fee	\$	781,024	\$	748,018	\$	(33,006)	(4.23)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
ID Card Fee	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,492,469</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,040,299</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>547,830</b>	<b>12.19 %</b>	
Housing	\$	7,325,068	\$	7,457,165	\$	132,097	1.80 %	
Dining	\$	5,857,000	\$	6,077,000	\$	220,000	3.76 %	
Parking	\$	257,103	\$	262,570	\$	5,467	2.13 %	
Athletics	\$	15,719,330	\$	16,933,878	\$	1,214,548	7.73 %	2
Bookstore	\$	201,745	\$	202,241	\$	496	0.25 %	
Other	\$	1,000,592	\$	1,070,000	\$	69,408	6.94 %	
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,360,838</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,002,854</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,642,016</b>	<b>5.41 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
Debt Service								
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Athletics	\$	1,572,000	\$	1,581,250	\$	9,250	0.59 %	
Student Center	\$	1,603,043	\$	1,638,711	\$	35,668	2.23 %	
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Housing	\$	5,127,904	\$	5,317,483	\$	189,579	3.70 %	
Dining	\$	311,945	\$	312,364	\$	419	0.13 %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Recreational Sports	\$	1,384,750	\$	1,191,500	\$	(193,250)	(13.96)%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Designated Funds	\$	913,200	\$	1,238,480	\$	325,280	35.62 %	3
Other	\$	169,897	\$	200,000	\$	30,103	17.72 %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,082,739</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,479,788</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>397,049</b>	<b>3.58 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,936,046</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>48,522,941</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,586,895</b>	<b>5.63 %</b>	



# Lamar University

## Table C 2 Auxiliary Funds Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Student Service Fee	\$ 392,959	Increase support for student activity programming.
2	Athletics	\$ 1,214,548	Increase support for scholarship inflation, personnel, and continuing operations.
3	Designated Funds	\$ 325,280	Increase institutional auxiliary services overhead.

Lamar University

Table D  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2024

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
<b>Revenues</b>										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 195,000	\$ 82,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Game Guarantees	\$ 350,000	\$ 233,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Camps	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 715,000</b>	<b>\$ 330,000</b>	<b>\$ 105,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,500</b>	<b>\$ 27,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,500</b>
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 715,000</b>	<b>\$ 330,000</b>	<b>\$ 105,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,500</b>	<b>\$ 27,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,500</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 1,117,962	\$ 590,963	\$ 302,226	\$ 182,965	\$ 150,024	\$ 374,891	\$ 129,005	\$ 141,991	\$ -	\$ 312,304
Benefits	\$ 315,824	\$ 166,947	\$ 85,379	\$ 51,688	\$ 42,382	\$ 105,907	\$ 36,444	\$ 40,112	\$ -	\$ 88,226
Travel	\$ 400,000	\$ 215,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000
Scholarships	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 347,000	\$ 315,000	\$ 583,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 262,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 674,000
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$ 520,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 114,227	\$ 60,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 115,000
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,253,786</b>	<b>\$ 1,424,910</b>	<b>\$ 1,037,605</b>	<b>\$ 1,062,653</b>	<b>\$ 587,406</b>	<b>\$ 1,155,025</b>	<b>\$ 552,449</b>	<b>\$ 652,103</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,359,530</b>
	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL					
<b>Revenues</b>										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 337,000	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 374,500					
Game Guarantees	\$ 583,000	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 648,000					
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Other										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000					
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Camps	\$ 95,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000					
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 920,000	\$ -	\$ 920,000					
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Other	\$ 150,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 291,075	\$ -	\$ 471,075					
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 1,165,000</b>	<b>\$ 187,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,561,075</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,913,575</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,942,321	\$ -	\$ 10,942,321					
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,680,000	\$ -	\$ 4,680,000					
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,622,321</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,622,321</b>					
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,232</b>	<b>\$ 4,232</b>					
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 1,165,000</b>	<b>\$ 187,500</b>	<b>\$ 17,183,396</b>	<b>\$ 4,232</b>	<b>\$ 18,540,128</b>					
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 2,344,140	\$ 958,191	\$ -	\$ 2,077,435	\$ 5,379,766					
Fringe Benefits	\$ 662,220	\$ 270,689	\$ -	\$ 586,876	\$ 1,519,785					
Travel	\$ 1,025,000	\$ 515,000	\$ -	\$ 126,000	\$ 1,666,000					
Scholarships	\$ 3,365,000	\$ 1,576,000	\$ -	\$ 227,600	\$ 5,168,600					
O&M	\$ 970,000	\$ 399,227	\$ -	\$ 1,855,500	\$ 3,224,727					
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Debt Service	\$ 1,381,250	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,581,250					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 9,747,610</b>	<b>\$ 3,919,107</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,873,411</b>	<b>\$ 18,540,128</b>					

# Lamar University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$ 23.75	\$ 23.75	\$ -	- %	\$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$ (2,400,000)	\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	(100.00)%			
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ -	- %			
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	- %			
Interest Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Transfer In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Total Forecasted Revenue:	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	- %			
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
2. Recreational Activities	\$ 750,000	\$ 600,000	\$ (150,000)	(20.00)%			
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
4. Medical Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ (350,000)	(18.92)%			1
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$ 351,066	\$ 351,000	\$ (66)	(0.02)%			
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$ 9,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 21,000	233.33 %			
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
9. Student Publications	\$ 90,000	\$ 60,000	\$ (30,000)	(33.33)%			
10. Student Government	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	- %			
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$ 25,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 40,000	160.00 %			
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$ 1,048,728	\$ 1,410,753	\$ 362,025	34.52 %			
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$ 4,148,794	\$ 4,041,753	\$ (107,041)	(2.58)%			
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ (2,548,794)	\$ (41,753)	\$ 2,507,041	(98.36)%			
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting: 03/28/2023							
Detail of Other:							
Title IX -Sexual Violence Education	\$ 69,300	\$ 144,018	\$ 74,718	107.82 %			
Contingency for unanticipated expenditures or unplanned variances	\$ 30,000	\$ 47,000	\$ 17,000	56.67 %			
International Student Council	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 20,000	200.00 %			
Retention (Orientation, Week of Welcome, Parents)	\$ 197,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 8,000	4.06 %			
Leadership (Leadership Development, Kemble Shaw Gentry Recognition)	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	- %			
Homecoming	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	- %			
Greek Life	\$ 41,000	\$ 68,000	\$ 27,000	65.85 %			
Ambassadors	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Co-sponsorship for Student Organizations	\$ 40,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,000	87.50 %			
Civic Engagement	\$ 20,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 20,000	100.00 %			
Major Events	\$ 70,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 5,000	7.14 %			
Cheer and Dance Operations	\$ 71,900	\$ 73,000	\$ 1,100	1.53 %			
Student Service Fee Administration	\$ 109,528	\$ 108,735	\$ (793)	(0.72)%			
Marching Band	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	- %			
Student Relations Programming, Cardinal Activities Board, and Weekend Student Programming	\$ 127 -	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000	100.00 %			
Total Other	\$ 1,048,728	\$ 1,410,753	\$ 362,025	34.52 %			

# Lamar University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1 5.	Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ (350,000)	Realigned support to student activity programming.

# Lamar University

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	<b>Instruction</b>	<b>Research</b>	<b>Public Service</b>	<b>Academic Support</b>	<b>Student Services</b>	<b>Institutional Support</b>	<b>Operation &amp; Plant</b>	<b>Scholarships/ Fellowships</b>	<b>Auxiliary</b>	<b>Total Expenses</b>
Salary	\$ 49,673,588	\$ 2,314,637	\$ 413,201	\$ 11,019,438	\$ 7,067,324	\$ 10,778,465	\$ 7,316,794	- \$	\$ 8,440,836	\$ 97,024,283
Benefits	\$ 14,032,788	\$ 653,886	\$ 116,729	\$ 3,112,993	\$ 1,996,520	\$ 8,544,916	\$ 2,066,995	- \$	\$ 2,384,535	\$ 32,909,362
Travel	\$ 469,300	\$ 242,000	\$ 4,400	\$ 176,000	\$ 183,500	\$ 174,000	\$ 35,000	- \$	\$ 1,846,836	\$ 3,131,036
O&M	\$ 21,322,868	\$ 3,660,482	\$ 385,061	\$ 7,992,368	\$ 1,955,984	\$ 10,439,164	\$ 4,494,873	- \$	\$ 19,023,960	\$ 69,274,760
Utilities	\$ 129,080	\$ 39,360	\$ 27,294	\$ 2,881	\$ 3,703	\$ 568,913	\$ 2,294,400	- \$	\$ 2,924,514	\$ 5,990,145
Capital	\$ 258,161	\$ 803,236	- \$	\$ 57,617	\$ 5,555	\$ 253,356	\$ 65,247	- \$	\$ 694,572	\$ 2,137,744
Other	\$ 9,023,341	\$ 2,785,815	\$ 165,902	\$ 1,549,884	\$ 349,258	\$ 3,909,567	\$ 315,480	\$ 20,499,691	\$ 1,727,900	\$ 40,326,838
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 94,909,126</b>	<b>\$ 10,499,416</b>	<b>\$ 1,112,587</b>	<b>\$ 23,911,181</b>	<b>\$ 11,561,844</b>	<b>\$ 34,668,381</b>	<b>\$ 16,588,789</b>	<b>\$ 20,499,691</b>	<b>\$ 37,043,153</b>	<b>\$ 250,794,168</b>

# Lamar University

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	<b>Estimated Revenues</b>	<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>Budgeted Use of Reserves</b>	<b>Total Budgeted Sources</b>	<b>Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>Total Budgeted Uses</b>	<b>Net Transfers *</b>
Educational & General	\$ 135,220,999	\$ 14,759,394	\$ -	\$ 149,980,393	\$ (129,000,803)	\$ (20,979,590)	\$ (149,980,393)	\$ (6,220,196)
Designated	\$ 110,958,552	\$ 5,109,171	\$ (1,821,945)	\$ 114,245,778	\$ (84,750,212)	\$ (29,495,566)	\$ (114,245,778)	\$ (24,386,395)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 36,133,320	\$ 12,592,321	\$ (202,700)	\$ 48,522,941	\$ (37,043,153)	\$ (11,479,788)	\$ (48,522,941)	\$ 1,112,533
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 282,312,871</b>	<b>\$ 32,460,886</b>	<b>\$ (2,024,645)</b>	<b>\$ 312,749,112</b>	<b>\$ (250,794,168)</b>	<b>\$ (61,954,944)</b>	<b>\$ (312,749,112)</b>	<b>\$ (29,494,058)</b>



# Sam Houston State University

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

## OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Alisa White

Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

Dear Honorable Regents:

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) submits its \$464 million fiscal year 2024 Annual Operating Budget reflecting stable enrollment and state appropriations approved by the 88th Legislature. The budget is balanced between revenue and expenses with supplements from fund balance reserves including educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprises. The following is a summary of new initiatives and highlights included in the 2024 budget.

### **Enrollment Outlook:**

During fiscal year 2023, SHSU enrollment decreased at a rate of zero-point six percent (0.6%) for the Fall 2022 semester to 21,480 students. This total enrollment number includes the 330 SHSU College of Osteopathic Medicine students. The proposed SHSU budget is based on a slight decrease in enrollment growth, which continues a conservative estimate trend recognizing the unpredictability of economic impacts on student attrition and new student enrollment, particularly in the transfer and graduate markets. However, current indicators, though preliminary, point to a continued growth in first-time freshmen enrollment for the Fall 2023 semester and improved retention rates of Fall 2022 first-time freshmen. If such indicators develop, the university will be in a strong position to react positively to the growth in alignment with the university's strategic priorities.

### **Educational & General Appropriated Funds:**

The university's appropriated general revenue for fiscal year 2024 has an overall increase of approximately \$32.9 million. This includes \$16.1 million in general revenue appropriations for the College of Osteopathic Medicine. Other increases include \$7.8 million in revenue bonds (CCAP), \$3 million in Comprehensive Regional University (CRU) funding, \$500 thousand for a Forensic Training Center, \$3 million in appropriations earmarked for our Law Enforcement Management Institute (LEMIT), and \$3 million additional contingency appropriation increases.

### **Designated Funds:**

The designated funds budget includes a projected revenue decrease of \$8 million. This is primarily driven by a decrease in the reliance on fund balance for operations related to the College of Osteopathic Medicine (COM). This decreased reliance is a direct effect of the state financial support of COM.

### **Auxiliary Funds:**

The auxiliary funds budget reflects an increase of \$6.7 million. The increase is attributed to a \$2.9 million increase in projected revenue in Athletics from the move to Conference USA, \$1.9 million increase in housing from additional dorm availability, \$0.8 million in additional COM Clinic revenue, \$0.5 million in additional Medical Service Fee revenue, and \$0.5 million in Parking Fee revenue.

*Sam Houston State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution*

131

**Major Budgeted Initiatives:**

The budget includes:

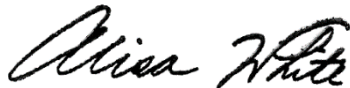
- Support of Athletics as they join Conference USA in July 2023.
- Merit increases to enhance retention and support of our faculty and staff.
- Initiatives in academics that support the needs of our students to become successful and increase retention.

**Conclusion:**

Sam Houston State University's financial health and enrollment, even though semester credit hours decreased slightly in fiscal year 2023, continues to demonstrate stable patterns, and we will end fiscal year 2023 in sound financial condition. Fall 2023 operational indicators are still developing but are trending in a positive direction. The budget for fiscal year 2024 provides a foundation to support our continued growth and the success of our students.

This budget has been carefully prepared to the best of our knowledge and abilities. Your approval is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,



Alisa White, PhD, President

7/17/2023

Date



Amanda Withers, CPA, Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President for Operations

7/17/2023

Date



# Sam Houston State University

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 215,981,181		\$ 222,449,426		\$ 6,468,245	2.99 %
State Appropriations	\$ 107,115,291		\$ 123,662,091		\$ 16,546,800	15.45 %
Sales and Services	\$ 46,698,991		\$ 51,505,216		\$ 4,806,225	10.29 %
Other	\$ 37,080,886		\$ 19,519,249		\$ (17,561,637)	(47.36)%
Operating Revenues	\$ 406,876,349		\$ 417,135,982		\$ 10,259,633	2.52 %
Transfers In	\$ 4,255,067		\$ 6,862,115		\$ 2,607,048	61.27 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 15,221,010		\$ 4,593,550		\$ (10,627,460)	(69.82)%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 426,352,426</b>		<b>\$ 428,591,647</b>		<b>\$ 2,239,222</b>	<b>0.53 %</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 123,597,926		\$ 113,497,867		\$ (10,100,059)	(8.17)%
Research / Organized Research	\$ 6,573,452		\$ 6,652,583		\$ 79,131	1.20 %
Public Service	\$ 9,404,555		\$ 17,207,706		\$ 7,803,151	82.97 %
Hospitals and Clinics	\$ 1,401,128		\$ -		\$ (1,401,128)	(100.00)%
Academic Support	\$ 76,225,259		\$ 68,752,150		\$ (7,473,109)	(9.80)%
Student Support	\$ 26,528,347		\$ 22,825,475		\$ (3,702,872)	(13.96)%
Institutional Support	\$ 32,356,026		\$ 36,830,874		\$ 4,474,848	13.83 %
Plant Support	\$ 22,645,964		\$ 22,054,281		\$ (591,683)	(2.61)%
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 22,389,957		\$ 23,732,580		\$ 1,342,623	6.00 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 63,349,085		\$ 68,230,570		\$ 4,881,485	7.71 %
Operating Expenditures	\$ 384,471,698		\$ 379,784,086		\$ (4,687,611)	(1.22)%
Transfers Out	\$ 41,880,728		\$ 48,807,561		\$ 6,926,833	16.54 %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 426,352,426</b>		<b>\$ 428,591,647</b>		<b>\$ 2,239,222</b>	<b>0.53 %</b>

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$ 194,218,836		\$ 192,921,005		\$ (1,297,831)	(0.67)%
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 53,800,178		\$ 49,949,899		\$ (3,850,279)	(7.16)%
Travel	\$ 6,652,648		\$ 5,557,955		\$ (1,094,693)	(16.45)%
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 98,410,794		\$ 103,517,085		\$ 5,106,291	5.19 %
Utilities	\$ 8,792,342		\$ 8,392,522		\$ (399,820)	(4.55)%
Capital	\$ 19,779,978		\$ 19,445,620		\$ (334,358)	(1.69)%
Other	\$ 2,816,922		\$ -		\$ (2,816,922)	(100.00)%
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 384,471,698</b>		<b>\$ 379,784,086</b>		<b>\$ (4,687,612)</b>	<b>(1.22)%</b>

# Sam Houston State University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	30,341,717	\$	29,597,725	\$	(743,992)	(2.45)%	
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	59,748,336	\$	76,523,005	\$	16,774,669	28.08 %	1
Benefits	\$	22,080,158	\$	19,996,073	\$	(2,084,085)	(9.44)%	2
Higher Education Fund	\$	18,236,811	\$	18,787,013	\$	550,202	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	7,049,986	\$	8,356,000	\$	1,306,014	18.53 %	3
Total State Appropriations	\$	107,115,291	\$	123,662,091	\$	16,546,800	15.45 %	
Other Revenue	\$	385,009	\$	589,418	\$	204,409	53.09 %	4
Total Revenues	\$	137,842,017	\$	153,849,234	\$	16,007,217	11.61 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	2,694,216	\$	2,694,216	100.00 %	5
Total Transfers In	\$	-	\$	2,694,216	\$	2,694,216	100.00 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
134								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	137,842,017	\$	156,543,450	\$	18,701,433	13.57 %	

# Sam Houston State University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 16,774,669	Increase in Appropriation that included additional CCAP, state appropriated funding for LEMIT, as well CRU and contingent funds
2	Benefits	\$ (2,084,085)	Decrease in appropriated funds in benefits
3	Other	\$ 1,306,014	Increase in Appropriations for Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas and Correctional Management Institute of Texas.
4	Other Revenue	\$ 204,409	Increase in miscellaneous state revenue
5	Other	\$ 2,694,216	Transfer for Administrative Overhead from College of Osteopathic Medicine

# Sam Houston State University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	67,674,986	\$	69,089,229	\$	1,414,243	2.09 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	1,172,065	\$	1,620,113	\$	448,048	38.23 %	1
Public Service	\$	8,295,660	\$	16,168,562	\$	7,872,902	94.90 %	2
Academic Support	\$	23,925,500	\$	24,680,306	\$	754,806	3.15 %	
Student Service Support	\$	4,842,612	\$	5,026,597	\$	183,985	3.80 %	
Institutional Support	\$	10,128,814	\$	9,392,317	\$	(736,497)	(7.27)%	3
Plant Support	\$	8,912,764	\$	8,816,127	\$	(96,637)	(1.08)%	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	3,000	\$	3,000	\$	-	-%	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>124,955,400</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>134,796,251</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,840,851</b>	<b>7.88 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	4,255,067	\$	4,167,899	\$	(87,168)	(2.05)%	
TRB Debt Service	\$	4,403,150	\$	12,236,650	\$	7,833,500	177.91 %	4
HEF - Debt Service	\$	4,228,400	\$	5,342,650	\$	1,114,250	26.35 %	5
HEF - Plant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,886,617</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>21,747,199</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,860,582</b>	<b>68.76 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>137,842,017</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>156,543,450</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,701,433</b>	<b>13.57 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Research / Organized Research	\$ 448,048	Increase of Comprehensive Research in appropriation
2	Public Service	\$ 7,872,902	Increase in Appropriations for Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas and Correctional Management Institute of Texas. An additional \$3 million allocated to LEMIT in appropriations.
3	Institutional Support	\$ (736,497)	Funding source on several positions moved from E and G to designated funds.
4	TRB Debt Service	\$ 7,833,500	Increase in CCAP in appropriation
5	HEF - Debt Service	\$ 1,114,250	Increase in HEF funded bonds

# Sam Houston State University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	96,145,142	\$	96,452,274	\$	307,132	0.32 %
Institutional Services Fee	\$	35,304,824	\$	40,974,888	\$	5,670,064	16.06 % 1
Advising Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Library Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
International Education Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Academic Program Fees	\$	1,710,334	\$	1,791,314	\$	80,980	4.73 %
Distance Learning Fee	\$	21,106,708	\$	21,904,420	\$	797,712	3.78 %
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Recreation Fee	\$	4,311,352	\$	4,257,181	\$	(54,171)	(1.26)%
University Center Fee	\$	1,897,266	\$	1,895,513	\$	(1,753)	(0.09)%
International Study Fee	\$	39,000	\$	39,000	\$	-	- %
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>160,514,626</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>167,314,590</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,799,964</b>	<b>4.24 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	3,600,000	\$	3,613,608	\$	13,608	0.38 %
Other Revenue	\$	25,074,510	\$	7,245,140	\$	(17,829,370)	(71.11)% 2
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>189,189,136</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>178,173,338</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(11,015,798)</b>	<b>(5.82)%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
TPEG	\$	4,255,067	\$	4,167,899	\$	(87,168)	(2.05)%
Auxiliary Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,255,067</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,167,899</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(87,168)</b>	<b>(2.05)%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	13,714,854	\$	3,903,755	\$	(9,811,099)	(71.54)% 3
				138			
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>207,159,057</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>186,244,992</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(20,914,065)</b>	<b>(10.10)%</b>

# Sam Houston State University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Services Fee	\$ 5,670,064	Increase in Institutional Services Fee
2	Other Revenue	\$ (17,829,370)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table
3	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (9,811,099)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table. No fund balance spending due to new state funding for COM.

# Sam Houston State University

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	55,922,940	\$	44,408,638	\$	(11,514,302)	(20.59)%	1
Research / Organized Research	\$	5,401,387	\$	5,032,470	\$	(368,917)	(6.83)%	2
Public Service	\$	1,108,895	\$	1,039,144	\$	(69,751)	(6.29)%	
Academic Support	\$	52,299,759	\$	44,071,844	\$	(8,227,915)	(15.73)%	3
Student Support	\$	21,685,735	\$	17,798,878	\$	(3,886,857)	(17.92)%	4
Institutional Support	\$	22,227,212	\$	27,438,557	\$	5,211,345	23.45 %	5
Plant Support	\$	13,733,200	\$	13,238,154	\$	(495,046)	(3.60)%	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	22,386,957	\$	23,729,580	\$	1,342,623	6.00 %	6
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>194,766,085</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>176,757,265</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(18,008,820)</b>	<b>(9.25)%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	2,850,000	\$	2,850,000	\$	-	-	
Debt Service	\$	9,542,972	\$	6,637,727	\$	(2,905,245)	(30.44)%	7
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Auxiliary	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,392,972</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,487,727</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,905,245)</b>	<b>(23.44)%</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>207,159,057</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>186,244,992</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(20,914,065)</b>	<b>(10.10)%</b>	



# Sam Houston State University

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Instruction Support	\$ (11,514,302)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table
2	Research / Organized Research	\$ (368,917)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table
3	Academic Support	\$ (8,227,915)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table
4	Student Support	\$ (3,886,857)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table
5	Institutional Support	\$ 5,211,345	Establishment of Integrated Marketing Communications department
6	Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 1,342,623	Increase in athletic scholarships to align with new conference
7	Debt Service	\$ (2,905,245)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table

# Sam Houston State University

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Fees</b>								
Athletic Fee	\$	9,924,660	\$	9,890,415	\$	(34,245)	(0.35)%	
Medical Service Fee	\$	2,913,939	\$	3,456,219	\$	542,280	18.61 %	1
Student Service Fee	\$	8,400,987	\$	8,367,185	\$	(33,802)	(0.40)%	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
Student Center Fee	\$	3,885,252	\$	3,823,292	\$	(61,960)	(1.59)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,124,838</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,537,111</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>412,273</b>	<b>1.64 %</b>	
<b>Sales and Services</b>								
Housing	\$	23,860,456	\$	25,783,216	\$	1,922,760	8.06 %	2
Dining	\$	13,342,857	\$	13,345,000	\$	2,143	0.02 %	
Parking	\$	3,640,000	\$	4,127,000	\$	487,000	13.38 %	3
Athletics	\$	3,569,500	\$	6,550,000	\$	2,980,500	83.50 %	4
Bookstore	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,700,000	\$	200,000	13.33 %	5
Hospital and Clinics	\$	786,178	\$	-	\$	(786,178)	(100.00)%	6
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,698,991</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>51,505,216</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,806,225</b>	<b>10.29 %</b>	
Investment Income	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
Other Income	\$	8,021,367	\$	8,071,083	\$	49,716	0.62 %	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>79,845,196</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>85,113,410</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,268,214</b>	<b>6.60 %</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	1,506,156	\$	689,795	\$	(816,361)	(54.20)%	7
				142				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>81,351,352</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>85,803,205</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,451,853</b>	<b>5.47 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Medical Service Fee	\$ 542,280	Change in online waiver protocols
2	Housing	\$ 1,922,760	Increase in revenue from additional available dorms
3	Parking	\$ 487,000	Increase in parking revenue
4	Athletics	\$ 2,980,500	Increase in revenue from new conference contracts
5	Bookstore	\$ 200,000	Increase in bookstore revenue
6	Hospital and Clinics	\$ (786,178)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table. Includes clinic revenue
7	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (816,361)	Reduction in fund balance budget in Medical Sercices Fee and COM Clinic's removed and entered on newly seperate table.

# Sam Houston State University

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Athletic Fee	\$	9,799,660	\$	9,765,415	\$	(34,245)	(0.35)%	
Medical Service Fee	\$	3,246,175	\$	3,478,044	\$	231,869	7.14 %	1
Student Service Fee	\$	7,277,265	\$	7,327,399	\$	50,134	0.69 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Student Center Fee	\$	2,338,982	\$	2,272,522	\$	(66,460)	(2.84)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,662,082</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,843,380</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>181,298</b>	<b>0.80 %</b>	
Housing	\$	13,580,695	\$	14,314,372	\$	733,677	5.40 %	2
Dining	\$	12,755,508	\$	12,757,650	\$	2,142	0.02 %	
Parking	\$	2,592,500	\$	3,043,750	\$	451,250	17.41 %	3
Athletics	\$	3,569,500	\$	6,550,000	\$	2,980,500	83.50 %	4
Bookstore	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,700,000	\$	200,000	13.33 %	5
Hospital and Clinics	\$	1,401,128	\$	-	\$	(1,401,128)	(100.00)%	6
Other	\$	6,688,800	\$	7,021,418	\$	332,618	4.97 %	
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>42,088,131</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,387,190</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,299,059</b>	<b>7.84 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
Debt Service								
Medical Service	\$	550,100	\$	549,600	\$	(500)	(0.09)%	
Athletics	\$	125,000	\$	125,000	\$	-	-	
Student Center	\$	1,746,270	\$	1,750,770	\$	4,500	0.26 %	
Student Service	\$	1,461,092	\$	1,456,156	\$	(4,936)	(0.34)%	
Housing	\$	10,279,761	\$	11,468,844	\$	1,189,083	11.57 %	7
Dining	\$	587,349	\$	587,350	\$	1	0.00 %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$	1,047,500	\$	1,083,250	\$	35,750	3.41 %	
Recreational Sports	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Real Estate Rental	\$	504,067	\$	251,665	\$	(252,402)	(50.07)%	8
Vending	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	-	-	
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>16,601,139</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,572,635</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>971,496</b>	<b>5.85 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>81,351,352</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>85,803,205</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,451,853</b>	<b>5.47 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Medical Service Fee	\$ 231,869	Change in online waiver protocols
2	Housing	\$ 733,677	Increase in operational budget due to revenue from additional available dorms
3	Parking	\$ 451,250	Increase operational budget due additional parking revenue
4	Athletics	\$ 2,980,500	Increase operational budget due to revenue from new conference contracts
5	Bookstore	\$ 200,000	Increase operational budget due additional bookstore revenue
6	Hospital and Clinics	\$ (1,401,128)	College of Osteopathic Medicine removed and entered on newly seperate table. Includes clinic revenue
7	Housing	\$ 1,189,083	New housing commercial paper/future bond budget
8	Real Estate Rental	\$ (252,402)	Reduction in operational budget due to decreased real estate revenue

**Sam Houston State University**

**Table D  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2024**

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
<b>Revenues</b>										
<b>Sales and Service</b>										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 665,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Game Guarantees	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 375,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Concessions	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 789,500	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 75,000
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 3,034,500</b>	<b>\$ 460,000</b>	<b>\$ 170,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 112,500</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 77,500</b>
Designated Tuition	\$ 2,118,298	\$ 366,500	\$ 350,350	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 520,000	\$ 356,000	\$ 356,000	\$ -	\$ 499,200
Athletic Fee	\$ 3,391,340	\$ 1,138,600	\$ 732,768	\$ 619,038	\$ 178,550	\$ 754,236	\$ 314,564	\$ 405,756	\$ 756,738	\$ 1,283,366
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 5,509,638</b>	<b>\$ 1,505,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,083,118</b>	<b>\$ 619,038</b>	<b>\$ 288,550</b>	<b>\$ 1,274,236</b>	<b>\$ 670,564</b>	<b>\$ 761,756</b>	<b>\$ 756,738</b>	<b>\$ 1,782,566</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 8,544,138</b>	<b>\$ 1,965,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,253,118</b>	<b>\$ 639,038</b>	<b>\$ 298,550</b>	<b>\$ 1,386,736</b>	<b>\$ 720,564</b>	<b>\$ 836,756</b>	<b>\$ 776,738</b>	<b>\$ 1,860,066</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 1,543,338	\$ 644,000	\$ 409,368	\$ 135,488	\$ 88,700	\$ 418,136	\$ 138,664	\$ 160,456	\$ 135,488	\$ 404,216
Benefits	\$ 355,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 31,250	\$ 105,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 160,250
Travel	\$ 559,000	\$ 279,500	\$ 246,000	\$ 84,500	\$ 32,100	\$ 212,500	\$ 108,200	\$ 159,500	\$ 84,500	\$ 264,800
Scholarships	\$ 3,276,500	\$ 431,500	\$ 298,350	\$ 321,300	\$ 110,000	\$ 445,000	\$ 356,000	\$ 356,000	\$ 459,000	\$ 856,200
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$ 540,300	\$ 130,100	\$ 79,400	\$ 52,750	\$ 36,500	\$ 73,600	\$ 64,700	\$ 80,800	\$ 52,750	\$ 172,100
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 6,274,138</b>	<b>\$ 1,610,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,143,118</b>	<b>\$ 639,038</b>	<b>\$ 298,550</b>	<b>\$ 1,254,236</b>	<b>\$ 715,564</b>	<b>\$ 821,756</b>	<b>\$ 776,738</b>	<b>\$ 1,857,566</b>
	<b>TOTAL MEN</b>	<b>TOTAL WOMEN</b>	<b>OTHER ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>ADMIN</b>	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>					
<b>Revenues</b>										
<b>Sales and Service</b>										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 805,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 830,000					
Game Guarantees	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,950,000					
Concessions	\$ 105,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000					
<b>Other</b>										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000					
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 285,000	\$ 285,000					
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,800,000					
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000					
Other	\$ 909,500	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,639,500					
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 3,694,500</b>	<b>\$ 335,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,160,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,189,500</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ 2,945,148	\$ 1,731,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,676,348					
Athletic Fee	\$ 6,060,296	\$ 3,514,660	\$ -	\$ 315,459	\$ 9,890,415					
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 9,005,444</b>	<b>\$ 5,245,860</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 315,459</b>	<b>\$ 14,566,763</b>					
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>					
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 12,699,944</b>	<b>\$ 5,580,860</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,475,459</b>	<b>\$ 22,756,263</b>					
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 2,820,894	\$ 1,256,960	\$ -	\$ 2,744,190	\$ 6,822,044					
Fringe Benefits	\$ 666,250	\$ 423,250	\$ -	\$ 889,024	\$ 1,978,524					
Travel	\$ 1,201,100	\$ 829,500	\$ -	\$ 9,500	\$ 2,040,100					
Scholarships	\$ 4,437,650	\$ 2,472,200	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 7,109,850					
O&M	\$ 839,050	\$ 443,950	\$ -	\$ 3,347,745	\$ 4,630,745					
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000					
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 9,964,944</b>	<b>\$ 5,425,860</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,365,459</b>	<b>\$ 22,756,263</b>					

# Sam Houston State University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$	17	\$	17	\$	-	-%
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$	840,000	\$	852,700	\$	12,700	1.51 %
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$	8,400,987	\$	8,367,185	\$	(33,802)	(0.40)%
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$	115,000	\$	115,000	\$	-	-%
Interest Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Transfer In	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Total Forecasted Revenue:	\$	8,515,987	\$	8,482,185	\$	(33,802)	(0.40)%
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
2. Recreational Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
4. Medical Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$	263,430	\$	140,988	\$	(122,442)	(46.48)%
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
9. Student Publications	\$	750	\$	639	\$	(111)	(14.80)%
10. Student Government	\$	75,650	\$	75,238	\$	(412)	(0.54)%
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$	8,398,527	\$	8,566,690	\$	168,163	2.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$	8,738,357	\$	8,783,555	\$	45,198	0.52 %
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	617,630	\$	551,330	\$	(66,300)	(10.73)%
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:		03/22/2022		03/19/2023			
Detail of Other:							
Counseling Center	\$	1,508,433	\$	1,502,664	\$	(5,769)	(0.38)%
Special Population	\$	468,995	\$	668,706	\$	199,711	42.58 %
Legal Services for Students	\$	302,640	\$	301,314	\$	(1,326)	(0.44)%
Student Travel	\$	360,969	\$	293,797	\$	(67,172)	(18.61)%
Scholarship	\$	551,470	\$	548,886	\$	(2,584)	(0.47)%
Program	\$	1,075,878	\$	1,074,606	\$	(1,272)	(0.12)%
Dean of Student Life Salary Personnel	\$	284,240	\$	593,232	\$	308,992	108.71 %
Student Activities Salaries	\$	715,768	\$	649,310	\$	(66,458)	(9.28)%
Student Support Service	\$	1,640,134	\$	1,450,386	\$	(189,748)	(11.57)%
University Camp Phase II	\$	290,000	\$	288,725	\$	(1,275)	(0.44)%
Student Service Construction	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,195,064	\$	(4,936)	(0.41)%
Provide Description	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Provide Description	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Provide Description	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Provide Description	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Total Other	\$	8,398,527	\$	8,566,690	\$	168,163	2.00 %

# Sam Houston State University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Dean of Student Life Salary Personnel	\$ 308,992	Consolidation of on-campus entertainment events Reduction in program budgets due to FY22 SSF budget reduction Reorganization of other personnel within Student Life



# Sam Houston State University

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Hospitals and Clinics	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 86,383,006	\$ 3,899,998	\$ 5,367,049		\$ 29,505,480	\$ 13,828,652	\$ 19,448,092	\$ 10,860,840	\$ 162,000	\$ 23,465,888	\$ 192,921,005
Benefits	\$ 20,008,652	\$ 810,520	\$ 1,161,453	\$ -	\$ 7,316,374	\$ 4,135,833	\$ 6,467,626	\$ 3,073,544	\$ -	\$ 6,975,897	\$ 49,949,899
Travel	\$ 1,849,656	\$ 58,717	\$ 143,500	\$ -	\$ 848,517	\$ 218,763	\$ 480,188	\$ 42,001	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,911,613	\$ 5,557,955
O&M	\$ 5,201,882	\$ 1,769,458	\$ 8,943,590	\$ -	\$ 14,957,086	\$ 4,135,232	\$ 10,350,464	\$ 3,451,781	\$ 23,565,580	\$ 31,142,012	\$ 103,517,085
Utilities	\$ 42,442	\$ 1,100	\$ 122,836	\$ -	\$ 52,502	\$ 306,495	\$ 21,522	\$ 4,553,616	\$ -	\$ 3,292,009	\$ 8,392,522
Capital	\$ 8,900	\$ 112,789	\$ 1,469,278	\$ -	\$ 16,075,520	\$ 200,500	\$ 62,982	\$ 72,500	\$ -	\$ 1,443,151	\$ 19,445,620
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 113,494,538</b>	<b>\$ 6,652,582</b>	<b>\$ 17,207,706</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 68,755,479</b>	<b>\$ 22,825,475</b>	<b>\$ 36,830,874</b>	<b>\$ 22,054,282</b>	<b>\$ 23,732,580</b>	<b>\$ 68,230,570</b>	<b>\$ 379,784,086</b>

# Sam Houston State University

**Table G 1  
Restricted Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Pell Grant	\$	41,000,000	\$	42,000,000	\$	1,000,000	2.44 %	
Other Federal Grant	\$	1,809,082	\$	2,000,000	\$	190,918	10.55 %	
TEXAS Grant	\$	15,705,000	\$	16,000,000	\$	295,000	1.88 %	
Endowment Income Distributions	\$	4,734,909	\$	5,142,941	\$	408,032	8.62 %	1
Charter School	\$	4,463,805	\$	4,087,545	\$	(376,260)	(8.43)%	2
Osteopathic Medicine	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other Grants/Research	\$	25,979,837	\$	28,005,215	\$	2,025,378	7.80 %	3
Discounts & Allowances	\$	(57,000,000)	\$	(58,000,000)	\$	(1,000,000)	1.75 %	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,692,633</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,235,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,543,068</b>	<b>6.93 %</b>	
Transfers In								
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- %</b>	
Budgeted Use of Fund Balances								
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,692,633</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,235,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,543,068</b>	<b>6.93 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University

**Table G 1**  
**Restricted Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Endowment Income Distributions	\$ 408,032	Increase in endowment investment income
2	Charter School	\$ (376,260)	Decrease in charter school revenue
3	Other Grants/Research	\$ 2,025,378	Increase from additional awarded grants

# Sam Houston State University

**Table G 2**  
**Restricted Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	520,611	\$	637,077	\$	116,466	22.37 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	9,551,770	\$	7,659,796	\$	(1,891,974)	(19.81)%	1
Public Service	\$	15,276,958	\$	22,431,244	\$	7,154,286	46.83 %	2
Academic Support	\$	874,966	\$	1,646,777	\$	771,811	88.21 %	3
Student Support	\$	-	\$	28,750	\$	28,750	100.00 %	
Institutional Support	\$	390,713	\$	386,789	\$	(3,924)	(1.00)%	
Plant Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	%
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	67,077,615	\$	64,445,268	\$	(2,632,347)	(3.92)%	
Discounts & Allowances	\$	(57,000,000)	\$	(58,000,000)	\$	(1,000,000)	1.75 %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,692,633</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,235,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,543,068</b>	<b>6.93 %</b>	
<hr/>								
Transfers Out								
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>%</b>
<hr/>								
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,692,633</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>39,235,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,543,068</b>	<b>6.93 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University

## Table G 2 Restricted Funds Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Research / Organized Research	\$ (1,891,974)	Decrease in awarded grants
2	Public Service	\$ 7,154,286	Expense increase as a result of increase in awarded grants
3	Academic Support	\$ 771,811	Expense increase as a result of increase in awarded grants

# Sam Houston State University

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 153,849,234	\$ 2,694,216	\$ -	\$ 156,543,450	\$ (134,796,251)	\$ (21,747,199)	\$ (156,543,450)	\$ (19,052,983)
Designated	\$ 178,173,338	\$ 4,167,899	\$ 3,903,755	\$ 186,244,992	\$ (176,757,265)	\$ (9,487,727)	\$ (186,244,992)	\$ (5,319,828)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 85,113,410	\$ -	\$ 689,795	\$ 85,803,205	\$ (68,230,570)	\$ (17,572,635)	\$ (85,803,205)	\$ (17,572,635)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 417,135,982</b>	<b>\$ 6,862,115</b>	<b>\$ 4,593,550</b>	<b>\$ 428,591,647</b>	<b>\$ (379,784,086)</b>	<b>\$ (48,807,561)</b>	<b>\$ (428,591,647)</b>	<b>\$ (41,945,446)</b>

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$	-	\$ 12,587,500	\$	12,587,500	100.00 %
State Appropriations	\$	-	\$ 17,327,210	\$	17,327,210	100.00 %
Sales and Services	\$	-	\$ 2,177,280	\$	2,177,280	100.00 %
Other	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
Operating Revenues	\$	-	\$ 32,091,990	\$	32,091,990	100.00 %
Transfers In	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$	-	\$ 3,262,947	\$	3,262,947	100.00 %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 35,354,937</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>35,354,937</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$	-	\$ 15,003,146	\$	15,003,146	100.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$ 653,917	\$	653,917	100.00 %
Public Service	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics	\$	-	\$ 2,251,520	\$	2,251,520	100.00 %
Academic Support	\$	-	\$ 7,699,293	\$	7,699,293	100.00 %
Student Support	\$	-	\$ 2,028,245	\$	2,028,245	100.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
Plant Support	\$	-	\$ 561,000	\$	561,000	100.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$ 210,600	\$	210,600	100.00 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
Operating Expenditures	\$	-	\$ 28,407,721	\$	28,407,721	100.00 %
Transfers Out	\$	-	\$ 6,947,216	\$	6,947,216	100.00 %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 35,354,937</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>35,354,937</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$	-	\$ 13,886,327	\$	13,886,327	100.00 %
Payroll Related Costs	\$	-	\$ 3,365,618	\$	3,365,618	100.00 %
Travel	\$	-	\$ 723,820	\$	723,820	100.00 %
Operations & Maintenance	\$	-	\$ 10,125,154	\$	10,125,154	100.00 %
Utilities	\$	-	\$ 306,802	\$	306,802	100.00 %
Capital	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
Other	\$	-	-	\$	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 28,407,721</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>28,407,721</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT			
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,111,250	\$ 3,111,250	100.00 %			1
State Appropriation							
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ -	\$ 16,160,792	\$ 16,160,792	100.00 %			2
Benefits	\$ -	\$ 36,432	\$ 36,432	100.00 %			
Higher Education Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Other	\$ -	\$ 1,129,986	\$ 1,129,986	100.00 %			3
Total State Appropriations	\$ -	\$ 17,327,210	\$ 17,327,210	100.00 %			
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ 20,438,460	\$ 20,438,460	100.00 %			
Transfers In							
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Technology Service Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Total Transfers In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %			
156							
Total Budgeted Funds	\$ -	\$ 20,438,460	\$ 20,438,460	100.00 %			



# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table A 1  
Educational and General Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$ 3,111,250	Statutory funding established in the 88th appropriation that approved state support for the SH College of Osteopathic Medicine.
2	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 16,160,792	General Revenue established in the 88th appropriation that approved state support for the SH College of Osteopathic Medicine.
3	Other	\$ 1,129,986	Tobacco funds that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT			
Instruction Support	\$ -	\$ 11,800,901	\$ 11,800,901	100.00 %		1	
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ 403,427	\$ 403,427	100.00 %		2	
Public Service	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Academic Support	\$ -	\$ 4,250,172	\$ 4,250,172	100.00 %		3	
Student Service Support	\$ -	\$ 1,289,744	\$ 1,289,744	100.00 %		4	
Institutional Support	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Plant Support	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,744,244</b>	<b>\$ 17,744,244</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>			
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
TRB Debt Service	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
HEF - Debt Service	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
HEF - Plant	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Other	\$ -	\$ 2,694,216	\$ 2,694,216	100.00 %		5	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,694,216</b>	<b>\$ 2,694,216</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>			
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 20,438,460</b>	<b>\$ 20,438,460</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>			

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table A 2  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	\$ 11,800,901	State Funding established in the 88th appropriation that approved state support for the SH College of Osteopathic Medicine.
2	Research / Organized Research	\$ 403,427	State Funding established in the 88th appropriation that approved state support for the SH College of Osteopathic Medicine.
3	Academic Support	\$ 4,250,172	State Funding established in the 88th appropriation that approved state support for the SH College of Osteopathic Medicine.
4	Student Service Support	\$ 1,289,744	State Funding established in the 88th appropriation that approved state support for the SH College of Osteopathic Medicine.
5	Other	\$ 2,694,216	Transfer of funds from SH COM to SH main campus for administrative overhead.

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023	FY 2024	Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ 9,476,250	\$ 9,476,250	100.00 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Advising Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Library Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Records Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,476,250</b>	<b>\$ 9,476,250</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	
Investment Income	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other Revenue	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,476,250</b>	<b>\$ 9,476,250</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>					
TPEG	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Auxiliary Funds	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>- %</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ 3,188,707	\$ 3,188,707	100.00 %	2
		160			
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,664,957</b>	<b>\$ 12,664,957</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	\$ 9,476,250	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
2	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ 3,188,707	Operating funds from institutional operating reserves

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT			
Instruction Support	\$ -	\$ 3,202,245	\$ 3,202,245	100.00 %	1		
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ 250,490	\$ 250,490	100.00 %	2		
Public Service	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Academic Support	\$ -	\$ 3,449,121	\$ 3,449,121	100.00 %	3		
Student Support	\$ -	\$ 738,501	\$ 738,501	100.00 %	4		
Institutional Support	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Plant Support	\$ -	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000	100.00 %	5		
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -	\$ 210,600	\$ 210,600	100.00 %	6		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 8,411,957</b>	<b>\$ 8,411,957</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>			
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
System Assessment	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 4,253,000	\$ 4,253,000	100.00 %	7		
E&G	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Auxiliary	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
Other	\$ -		\$ -	- %			
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,253,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,253,000</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>			
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,664,957</b>	<b>\$ 12,664,957</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>			

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	\$ 3,202,245	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
2	Research / Organized Research	\$ 250,490	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
3	Academic Support	\$ 3,449,121	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
4	Student Support	\$ 738,501	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
5	Plant Support	\$ 561,000	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
6	Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 210,600	Designated Tuition that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.
7	Debt Service	\$ 4,253,000	Bond expenses that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

		FY 2023	FY 2024	Variance		Note
		APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>						
Athletic Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-		\$	-	-%
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b> %
<b>Sales and Services</b>						
Housing	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Parking	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Bookstore	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Hospital and Clinics	\$	-	\$ 2,177,280	\$	2,177,280	100.00 %
Other	\$	-		\$	-	-%
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 2,177,280</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,177,280</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Other Income	\$	-		\$	-	-%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 2,177,280</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,177,280</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Designated Tuition	\$	-		\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-		\$	-	-%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b> %
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$ 74,240	\$	74,240	100.00 %
<b>164</b>						
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,251,520</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>



# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Hospital and Clinics	\$ 2,177,280	Clinic revenue that were previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023	FY 2024	Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>- %</b>	
Housing	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Dining	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Parking	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Athletics	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Bookstore	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Hospital and Clinics	\$ -	\$ 2,251,520	\$ 2,251,520	100.00 %	1
Other	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Athletics	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Student Center	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Student Service	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Housing	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Dining	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Vending	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 166</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>- %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Hospital and Clinics	\$ 2,251,520	Clinic expense that was previously reported on Sam Houston State University's main campus tables.

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Hospitals and Clinics	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 8,669,964	\$ 208,962	\$ -	\$ 881,324	\$ 3,113,609	\$ 1,012,468	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,886,327
Benefits	\$ 2,000,951	\$ 55,465	\$ -	\$ 277,257	\$ 754,669	\$ 277,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,365,618
Travel	\$ 410,500	\$ 32,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 215,820	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 723,820
O&M	\$ 3,918,817	\$ 356,916	\$ -	\$ 1,092,939	\$ 3,612,196	\$ 672,686	\$ -	\$ 261,000	\$ 210,600	\$ -	\$ 10,125,154
Utilities	\$ 2,914	\$ 74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,999	\$ 815	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 306,802
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 15,003,146</b>	<b>\$ 653,917</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,251,520</b>	<b>\$ 7,699,293</b>	<b>\$ 2,028,245</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 561,000</b>	<b>\$ 210,600</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 28,407,721</b>

# Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves  
For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 20,438,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,438,460	\$ (17,744,244)	\$ (2,694,216)	\$ (20,438,460)	\$ (2,694,216)
Designated	\$ 9,476,250	\$ -	\$ 3,188,707	\$ 12,664,957	\$ (8,411,957)	\$ (4,253,000)	\$ (12,664,957)	\$ (4,253,000)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 2,177,280	\$ -	\$ 74,240	\$ 2,251,520	\$ (2,251,520)	\$ -	\$ (2,251,520)	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 32,091,990</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,262,947</b>	<b>\$ 35,354,937</b>	<b>\$ (28,407,721)</b>	<b>\$ (6,947,216)</b>	<b>\$ (35,354,937)</b>	<b>\$ (6,947,216)</b>



July 18, 2023

Board of Regents  
Texas State University System  
Austin, Texas

The Honorable Regents:

The following initiatives and highlights are included in the proposed fiscal year 2024 Operating Budget for Sul Ross State University – Alpine and Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College.

**Educational and General Funds**

Sul Ross State University is using a conservative approach to estimate revenue for Alpine and Rio Grande College (RGC) based on previous year's enrollment. Sul Ross has benefited from an increased summer enrollment, but declines in prior semesters continue to negatively affect income projections. General Revenue funding for Alpine and RGC have increased 2.6 million for Alpine and 3.0 million for RGC with the Capital Construction Assistance Projects Revenue Bonds (CCAP) included for both campuses. Statutory tuition and fee estimates have decreased for both Alpine and RGC as a result of declines in enrollment over the prior semesters. The Higher Education Fund (HEF) was increased modestly at both campuses as a result of a State-wide reallocation.

Sul Ross continues to promote initiatives to support enrollment growth and retention but remains conservative with other priorities being planned later in the spring. Efficiencies were realized with the elimination of administrative positions and other operating cost reductions for a total of over \$552K.

**Designated Funds**

Designated tuition and fees reflect an estimated increase of 2.33% for Alpine but a 9.70% decline for RGC. Multiple fees were rolled into an Institutional Services Fee as shown as an increase with decreases and the elimination of the Technology Use/Computer Services, Library, International Education, and Public Records fees.

**Auxiliary Funds**

Overall Auxiliary fee estimated revenue was decreased for Alpine of 4.77% and RGC of 12.70%. Housing, dining and parking estimated revenue increased to reflect actual revenue with increases of 70.45% for housing, 45.83% for dining and 63.64% for parking. The RGC Student Services Fees estimated revenue uses fund balance of \$366,907 to support additional expense allocations.


**Conclusion**

Sul Ross is continuing to pursue recruitment and retention strategies to increase both headcount enrollment and semester credit hour production. Leading indicators from application and admissions data are encouraging and reflect a 20% increase in completed applications as



well as a 38% increase in admittances. Our Culture of Care initiatives, undergraduate and graduate degree program development, Eagle Pass independent campus effort, approved migration to NCAA Division II, expansion of rodeo team activities, continue to expand post-secondary educational opportunities for the regions we serve. We are cautiously optimistic that these will continue to positively affect admissions, enrollment and student success in this new fiscal year.

Respectfully,



J. Carlos Hernandez, EdD, CPA  
President



Bonnie Albright  
Vice President for Finance and Operations

---

---

**OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

Briscoe Administration Building 200  
PO Box 100 • Alpine, TX 79832  
432 837.8000

# Sul Ross State University

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 10,004,506	\$ 10,103,667	\$ 99,161	0.99 %		
State Appropriations	\$ 16,796,989	\$ 19,563,836	\$ 2,766,847	16.47 %		
Sales and Services	\$ 2,822,872	\$ 4,598,280	\$ 1,775,408	62.89 %		
Other	\$ 513,900	\$ 478,000	\$ (35,900)	(6.99)%		
Operating Revenues	\$ 30,138,267	\$ 34,743,783	\$ 4,605,516	15.28 %		
Transfers In	\$ 1,471,848	\$ 2,250,145	\$ 778,297	52.88 %		
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 748,266	\$ 258,971	\$ (489,295)	(65.39)%		
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 32,358,381</b>	<b>\$ 37,252,899</b>	<b>\$ 4,894,518</b>	<b>15.13 %</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 8,177,239	\$ 8,034,296	\$ (142,943)	(1.75)%		
Research / Organized Research	\$ 571,876	\$ 274,459	\$ (297,417)	(52.01)%		
Public Service	\$ 411,442	\$ 374,302	\$ (37,140)	(9.03)%		
Academic Support	\$ 2,721,534	\$ 2,912,641	\$ 191,107	7.02 %		
Student Support	\$ 2,521,588	\$ 1,984,819	\$ (536,769)	(21.29)%		
Institutional Support	\$ 7,724,174	\$ 8,649,878	\$ 925,704	11.98 %		
Plant Support	\$ 3,412,493	\$ 4,296,068	\$ 883,575	25.89 %		
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 931,031	\$ 327,409	\$ (603,622)	(64.83)%		
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 3,211,179	\$ 4,412,699	\$ 1,201,520	37.42 %		
Operating Expenditures	\$ 29,682,556	\$ 31,266,571	\$ 1,584,015	5.34 %		
Transfers Out	\$ 2,675,825	\$ 5,716,328	\$ 3,040,503	113.63 %		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 32,358,381</b>	<b>\$ 36,982,899</b>	<b>\$ 4,624,518</b>	<b>14.29 %</b>		

### Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Salary & Wages	\$ 14,542,262	\$ 13,476,662	\$ (1,065,600)	(7.33)%		
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 4,101,177	\$ 4,732,485	\$ 631,308	15.39 %		
Travel	\$ 540,093	\$ 236,600	\$ (303,493)	(56.19)%		
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 7,634,250	\$ 7,200,881	\$ (433,369)	(5.68)%		
Utilities	\$ 1,933,743	\$ 4,296,550	\$ 2,362,807	122.19 %		
Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,296,393	\$ 1,296,393	100.00 %		
Other	\$ 931,031	\$ 27,000	\$ (904,031)	(97.10)%		
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 29,682,556</b>	<b>\$ 31,266,571</b>	<b>\$ 1,584,015</b>	<b>5.34 %</b>		



# Sul Ross State University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	1,643,855	\$	1,554,973	\$	(88,882)	(5.41)%	
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	9,875,113	\$	12,437,891	\$	2,562,778	25.95 %	1
Benefits	\$	4,444,794	\$	4,277,344	\$	(167,450)	(3.77)%	
Higher Education Fund	\$	2,151,723	\$	2,216,640	\$	64,917	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	398,752	\$	398,752	100.00 %	2
Other	\$	325,359	\$	233,209	\$	(92,150)	(28.32)%	
Total State Appropriations	\$	16,796,989	\$	19,563,836	\$	2,766,847	16.47 %	
Other Revenue	\$	114,400	\$	103,000	\$	(11,400)	(9.97)%	
Total Revenues	\$	18,555,244	\$	21,221,809	\$	2,666,565	14.37 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	1,249,145	\$	2,049,145	\$	800,000	64.04 %	3
Total Transfers In	\$	1,249,145	\$	2,049,145	\$	800,000	64.04 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
173								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	19,804,389	\$	23,270,954	\$	3,466,565	17.50 %	

# Sul Ross State University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 2,562,778	Increase in CCAP funds.
2	Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$ 398,752	Included Hazlewood reimbursement.
3	Other	\$ 800,000	State funds transfer from RGC.

# Sul Ross State University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	7,541,239	\$	7,432,306	\$	(108,933)	(1.44)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	359,650	\$	270,709	\$	(88,941)	(24.73)%	
Public Service	\$	399,942	\$	369,302	\$	(30,640)	(7.66)%	
Academic Support	\$	2,412,453	\$	2,228,554	\$	(183,899)	(7.62)%	
Student Service Support	\$	1,798,886	\$	1,665,164	\$	(133,722)	(7.43)%	
Institutional Support	\$	4,630,265	\$	5,221,026	\$	590,761	12.76 %	1
Plant Support	\$	1,958,751	\$	2,302,143	\$	343,392	17.53 %	2
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,101,186</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,489,204</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>388,018</b>	<b>2.03 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	222,703	\$	201,000	\$	(21,703)	(9.75)%	
TRB Debt Service	\$	480,500	\$	2,780,750	\$	2,300,250	478.72 %	3
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	800,000	\$	800,000	100.00 %	4
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>703,203</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,781,750</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,078,547</b>	<b>437.79 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,804,389</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,270,954</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,466,565</b>	<b>17.50 %</b>	

# Sul Ross State University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Institutional Support	\$ 590,761	Update program codes/move expenses.
2	Plant Support	\$ 343,392	Update program codes/move expenses.
3	TRB Debt Service	\$ 2,300,250	CCAP awarded in the 88th legislature.
4	Other	\$ 800,000	HEF transfer to RGC.

# Sul Ross State University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	4,991,167	\$	5,107,448	\$	116,281	2.33 %
Institutional Services Fee	\$	-	\$	1,257,915	\$	1,257,915	100.00 % 1
Advising Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	724,491	\$	-	\$	(724,491)	(100.00)% 2
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Library Fee	\$	222,920	\$	-	\$	(222,920)	(100.00)% 3
International Education Fee	\$	3,346	\$	-	\$	(3,346)	(100.00)%
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Academic Program Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Distance Learning Fee	\$	634,387	\$	613,416	\$	(20,971)	(3.31)%
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
International Study Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	454,999	\$	303,971	\$	(151,028)	(33.19)%
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,031,310</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,282,750</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>251,440</b>	<b>3.58 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	150,000	\$	150,000	\$	-	- %
Other Revenue	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,406,310</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,657,750</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>251,440</b>	<b>3.39 %</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
TPEG	\$	222,703	\$	201,000	\$	(21,703)	(9.75)%
Auxiliary Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>222,703</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>201,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(21,703)</b>	<b>(9.75)%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
				177			
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,629,013</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,858,750</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>229,737</b>	<b>3.01 %</b>

# Sul Ross State University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Institutional Services Fee	\$ 1,257,915	Rolled fees into the Institutional Services Fee beginning Fall 2023.
2	Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$ (724,491)	Rolled fees into the Institutional Services Fee beginning Fall 2023.
3	Library Fee	\$ (222,920)	Rolled fees into the Institutional Services Fee beginning Fall 2023.

# Sul Ross State University

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	636,000	\$	601,990	\$	(34,010)	(5.35)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	212,226	\$	3,750	\$	(208,476)	(98.23)%	1
Public Service	\$	11,500	\$	5,000	\$	(6,500)	(56.52)%	
Academic Support	\$	309,081	\$	684,087	\$	375,006	121.33 %	2
Student Support	\$	722,702	\$	319,655	\$	(403,047)	(55.77)%	3
Institutional Support	\$	3,093,909	\$	3,428,852	\$	334,943	10.83 %	4
Plant Support	\$	1,453,742	\$	1,993,925	\$	540,183	37.16 %	5
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	931,031	\$	327,409	\$	(603,622)	(64.83)%	6
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,370,191</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,364,668</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,523)</b>	<b>(0.07)%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	258,822	\$	224,082	\$	(34,740)	(13.42)%	
Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Auxiliary	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>258,822</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>224,082</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(34,740)</b>	<b>(13.42)%</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,629,013</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,588,750</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(40,263)</b>	<b>(0.53)%</b>	

# Sul Ross State University

## Table B 2 Designated Funds Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Research / Organized Research	\$ (208,476)	Research expense covered in E and G.
2	Academic Support	\$ 375,006	Increase in Institutional Services Fee.
3	Student Support	\$ (403,047)	Decrease in Designated Tuition.
4	Institutional Support	\$ 334,943	Increase in HEF allocation.
5	Plant Support	\$ 540,183	Increase in CCAP.
6	Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ (603,622)	Update program codes/move expenses.



# Sul Ross State University

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>							
Athletic Fee	\$	331,038	\$	329,206	\$	(1,832)	(0.55)%
Medical Service Fee	\$	81,742	\$	76,652	\$	(5,090)	(6.23)%
Student Service Fee	\$	524,960	\$	518,294	\$	(6,666)	(1.27)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	233,063	\$	225,450	\$	(7,613)	(3.27)%
Student Center Fee	\$	118,381	\$	116,342	\$	(2,039)	(1.72)%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	40,157	\$	-	\$	(40,157)	(100.00)%
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,329,341</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,265,944</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(63,397)</b>	<b>(4.77)%</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>							
Housing	\$	1,466,672	\$	2,500,000	\$	1,033,328	70.45 %
Dining	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,750,000	\$	550,000	45.83 %
Parking	\$	55,000	\$	90,000	\$	35,000	63.64 %
Athletics	\$	21,200	\$	10,125	\$	(11,075)	(52.24)%
Bookstore	\$	20,000	\$	-	\$	(20,000)	(100.00)%
Other	\$	60,000	\$	248,155	\$	188,155	313.59 %
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,822,872</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,598,280</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,775,408</b>	<b>62.89 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	20,000	\$	-	\$	(20,000)	(100.00)%
Other Income	\$	4,500	\$	-	\$	(4,500)	(100.00)%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,176,713</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,864,224</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,687,511</b>	<b>40.40 %</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	748,266	\$	258,971	\$	(489,295)	(65.39)%
			181				3
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,924,979</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,123,195</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,198,216</b>	<b>24.33 %</b>

# Sul Ross State University

**Table C 1**  
**Auxiliary Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Housing	\$ 1,033,328	Increased budget to be more in line with actual revenue.
2	Dining	\$ 550,000	Increased budget to be more in line with actual revenue.
3	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (489,295)	Not budgeted Fund Balance as previous year.

# Sul Ross State University

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Athletic Fee	\$	331,038	\$	329,206	\$	(1,832)	(0.55)%	
Medical Service Fee	\$	81,742	\$	76,652	\$	(5,090)	(6.23)%	
Student Service Fee	\$	677,050	\$	518,294	\$	(158,756)	(23.45)%	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	159,088	\$	151,475	\$	(7,613)	(4.79)%	
Student Center Fee	\$	118,381	\$	116,342	\$	(2,039)	(1.72)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,367,299</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,191,969</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(175,330)</b>	<b>(12.82)%</b>	
Housing	\$	428,180	\$	1,122,450	\$	694,270	162.14 %	1
Dining	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,750,000	\$	550,000	45.83 %	2
Parking	\$	55,000	\$	90,000	\$	35,000	63.64 %	
Athletics	\$	21,200	\$	10,125	\$	(11,075)	(52.24)%	
Bookstore	\$	20,000	\$	-	\$	(20,000)	(100.00)%	
Other	\$	119,500	\$	248,155	\$	128,655	107.66 %	
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,843,880</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,220,730</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,376,850</b>	<b>74.67 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
<b>Debt Service</b>								
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Athletics	\$	262,275	\$	262,080	\$	(195)	(0.07)%	
Student Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Housing	\$	1,377,550	\$	1,374,496	\$	(3,054)	(0.22)%	
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Recreational Sports	\$	73,975	\$	73,920	\$	(55)	(0.07)%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,713,800</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,710,496</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,304)</b>	<b>(0.19)%</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,924,979</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,123,195</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,198,216</b>	<b>24.33 %</b>	

# Sul Ross State University

## Table C 2 Auxiliary Funds Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Housing	\$ 694,270	Increased budget to fall more in line with actual revenue.
2	Dining	\$ 550,000	Increased budget to fall more in line with actual revenue.

Sul Ross State University

Table D  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2024

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 5,063	\$ 2,532	\$ 2,530	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Game Guarantees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 5,063</b>	<b>\$ 2,532</b>	<b>\$ 2,530</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Designated Tuition	\$ 362,471	\$ 98,420	\$ 72,295	\$ -	\$ 58,269	\$ 86,472	\$ 107,478	\$ 46,012	\$ -	\$ 28,100
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 50,045
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 362,471</b>	<b>\$ 98,420</b>	<b>\$ 72,295</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 72,269</b>	<b>\$ 86,472</b>	<b>\$ 117,478</b>	<b>\$ 51,012</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 78,145</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 367,534</b>	<b>\$ 100,952</b>	<b>\$ 74,825</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 72,269</b>	<b>\$ 86,472</b>	<b>\$ 117,478</b>	<b>\$ 51,012</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 78,145</b>
Expenditures										
Salaries	\$ 251,385	\$ 66,195	\$ 26,670	\$ -	\$ 46,245	\$ 50,854	\$ 78,978	\$ 45,487	\$ -	\$ 51,045
Benefits	\$ 61,086	\$ 22,225	\$ 30,625	\$ -	\$ 18,024	\$ 25,618	\$ 28,500	\$ 525	\$ -	\$ 12,600
Travel	\$ 40,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 4,250	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 9,250
Scholarships	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$ 15,063	\$ 7,532	\$ 7,530	\$ -	\$ 3,750	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 5,250
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 367,534</b>	<b>\$ 100,952</b>	<b>\$ 74,825</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 72,269</b>	<b>\$ 86,472</b>	<b>\$ 117,478</b>	<b>\$ 51,012</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 78,145</b>
	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL					
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 10,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,125					
Game Guarantees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Other										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 10,125</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,125</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ 591,455	\$ 268,062	\$ 376,445	\$ 351,723	\$ 1,587,685					
Athletic Fee	\$ 14,000	\$ 65,045	\$ 5,000	\$ 26,825	\$ 110,870					
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 605,455</b>	<b>\$ 333,107</b>	<b>\$ 381,445</b>	<b>\$ 378,548</b>	<b>\$ 1,698,555</b>					
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 615,580</b>	<b>\$ 333,107</b>	<b>\$ 381,445</b>	<b>\$ 378,548</b>	<b>\$ 1,708,680</b>					
Expenditures										
Salaries	\$ 390,495	\$ 226,364	\$ 174,245	\$ 242,146	\$ 1,033,250					
Fringe Benefits	\$ 131,960	\$ 67,243	\$ 53,200	\$ 69,739	\$ 322,142					
Travel	\$ 59,250	\$ 21,750	\$ 149,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 233,500					
Scholarships	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
O&M	\$ 33,875	\$ 17,750	\$ 5,000	\$ 63,163	\$ 119,788					
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 615,580</b>	<b>\$ 333,107</b>	<b>\$ 381,445</b>	<b>\$ 378,548</b>	<b>\$ 1,708,680</b>					

185

# Sul Ross State University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$ 22.00		\$ 22		-	-%	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$ 452,374		\$ 300,672		\$ (151,702)	(33.53)%	
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$ 524,960		\$ 518,294		\$ (6,666)	(1.27)%	
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
Interest Revenue	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
Transfer In	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	<u>\$ 524,960</u>		<u>\$ 518,294</u>		<u>\$ (6,666)</u>	<u>(1.27)%</u>	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
2. Recreational Activities	\$ 131,168		\$ 78,843		\$ (52,325)	(39.89)%	
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
4. Medical Services	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$ 25,000		\$ 27,550		\$ 2,550	10.20 %	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
9. Student Publications	\$ 41,939		\$ 14,823		\$ (27,116)	(64.66)%	
10. Student Government	\$ 10,900		\$ 10,000		\$ (900)	(8.26)%	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$ 3,100		\$ 8,367		\$ 5,267	169.90 %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$ -		\$ -		-	-%	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$ 464,943		\$ 378,711		\$ (86,232)	(18.55)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	<u>\$ 677,050</u>		<u>\$ 518,294</u>		<u>\$ (158,756)</u>	<u>(23.45)%</u>	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 300,284</u>		<u>\$ 300,672</u>		<u>\$ 388</u>	<u>0.13 %</u>	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	05/11/2022		05/19/2023				
Detail of Other:							
Advising and Orientation	\$ 119,886		\$ 104,946		\$ (14,940)	(12.46)%	
Ambassadors	\$ -		\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000	100.00 %	
Counseling Center	\$ 162,777		\$ 132,869		\$ (29,908)	(18.37)%	
Freshman Leadership	\$ -		\$ 13,000		\$ 13,000	100.00 %	
Homecoming	\$ 4,000		\$ 7,300		\$ 3,300	82.50 %	
Intercollegiate Rodeo	\$ 95,880		\$ 57,900		\$ (37,980)	(39.61)%	
Intercollegiate Rodeo NIRA Event	\$ 53,200		\$ 18,000		\$ (35,200)	(66.17)%	
Student Development	\$ 29,200		\$ 16,455		\$ (12,745)	(43.65)%	
Student Support Services	\$ -		\$ 1,500		\$ 1,500	100.00 %	
Student Service Fee Contingency	\$ 186		\$ 15,241		\$ 15,241	100.00 %	
Undergraduate Travel and Funds for Organizations	\$ -		\$ 6,500		\$ 6,500	100.00 %	
Total Other	<u>\$ 464,943</u>		<u>\$ 378,711</u>		<u>\$ (86,232)</u>	<u>(18.55)%</u>	

# Sul Ross State University

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 5,723,176	\$ 189,308	\$ 312,819	\$ 1,699,725	\$ 1,192,812	\$ 2,739,387	\$ 829,075	\$ -	\$ 790,360	\$ 13,476,662
Benefits	\$ 1,918,209	\$ 81,401	\$ 56,483	\$ 598,592	\$ 505,292	\$ 1,018,169	\$ 401,189	\$ -	\$ 153,150	\$ 4,732,485
Travel	\$ 52,000	\$ 1,250	\$ -	\$ 16,000	\$ 13,500	\$ 95,000	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 56,350	\$ 236,600
O&M	\$ 340,911	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 598,324	\$ 273,215	\$ 2,173,929	\$ 1,376,879	\$ 327,409	\$ 2,102,714	\$ 7,200,881
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,686,425	\$ -	\$ 1,310,125	\$ 4,296,550
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,296,393	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,296,393
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 8,034,296</b>	<b>\$ 274,459</b>	<b>\$ 374,302</b>	<b>\$ 2,912,641</b>	<b>\$ 1,984,819</b>	<b>\$ 8,649,878</b>	<b>\$ 4,296,068</b>	<b>\$ 327,409</b>	<b>\$ 4,412,699</b>	<b>\$ 31,266,571</b>

# Sul Ross State University

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 21,221,809	\$ 2,049,145	\$ -	\$ 23,270,954	\$ (19,489,204)	\$ (3,781,750)	\$ (23,270,954)	\$ (1,732,605)
Designated	\$ 7,657,750	\$ 201,000	\$ -	\$ 7,858,750	\$ (7,364,668)	\$ (224,082)	\$ (7,588,750)	\$ (23,082)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 5,864,224	\$ -	\$ 258,971	\$ 6,123,195	\$ (4,412,699)	\$ (1,710,496)	\$ (6,123,195)	\$ (1,710,496)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 34,743,783</b>	<b>\$ 2,250,145</b>	<b>\$ 258,971</b>	<b>\$ 37,252,899</b>	<b>\$ (31,266,571)</b>	<b>\$ (5,716,328)</b>	<b>\$ (36,982,899)</b>	<b>\$ (3,466,183)</b>



# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 3,403,037	\$ 3,070,128	\$ (332,909)	(9.78)%		
State Appropriations	\$ 6,020,126	\$ 9,468,403	\$ 3,448,277	57.28 %		
Sales and Services	\$ -	\$ -	-	-		
Other	\$ 61,500	\$ 47,000	\$ (14,500)	(23.58)%		
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 9,484,663</b>	<b>\$ 12,585,531</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,868</b>	<b>32.69 %</b>		
Transfers In	\$ 106,921	\$ 891,915	\$ 784,994	734.18 %		
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 343,948	\$ 366,907	\$ 22,959	6.68 %		
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 9,935,532</b>	<b>\$ 13,844,353</b>	<b>\$ 3,908,821</b>	<b>39.34 %</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 3,380,543	\$ 2,821,091	\$ (559,452)	(16.55)%		
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ -	-	-		
Public Service	\$ 272,207	\$ 114,290	\$ (157,917)	(58.01)%		
Academic Support	\$ 688,426	\$ 965,035	\$ 276,609	40.18 %		
Student Support	\$ 666,146	\$ 527,080	\$ (139,066)	(20.88)%		
Institutional Support	\$ 2,064,954	\$ 1,844,276	\$ (220,678)	(10.69)%		
Plant Support	\$ 736,767	\$ 1,826,554	\$ 1,089,787	147.91 %		
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 106,921	\$ 92,415	\$ (14,506)	(13.57)%		
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 517,914	\$ 517,914	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 8,433,878</b>	<b>\$ 8,708,655</b>	<b>\$ 274,777</b>	<b>3.26 %</b>		
Transfers Out	\$ 1,501,654	\$ 5,135,698	\$ 3,634,044	242.00 %		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 9,935,532</b>	<b>\$ 13,844,353</b>	<b>\$ 3,908,821</b>	<b>39.34 %</b>		

### Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$ 3,524,745	\$ 4,159,713	\$ 634,968	18.01 %		
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 735,305	\$ 1,101,981	\$ 366,676	49.87 %		
Travel	\$ 119,000	\$ 126,500	\$ 7,500	6.30 %		
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 3,860,907	\$ 3,320,461	\$ (540,446)	(14.00)%		
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	-	-		
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	-	-		
Other	\$ 193,921	\$ 189	\$ (193,921)	(100.00)%		
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 8,433,878</b>	<b>\$ 8,708,655</b>	<b>\$ 274,777</b>	<b>3.26 %</b>		

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	757,821	\$	620,359	\$	(137,462)	(18.14)%	
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	4,857,900	\$	7,901,349	\$	3,043,449	62.65 %	1
Benefits	\$	689,336	\$	684,649	\$	(4,687)	(0.68)%	
Higher Education Fund	\$	472,890	\$	487,157	\$	14,267	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	395,248	\$	395,248	100.00 %	2
Total State Appropriations	\$	6,020,126	\$	9,468,403	\$	3,448,277	57.28 %	
Other Revenue	\$	60,500	\$	47,000	\$	(13,500)	(22.31)%	
Total Revenues	\$	6,838,447	\$	10,135,762	\$	3,297,315	48.22 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	800,000	\$	800,000	100.00 %	3
Total Transfers In	\$	-	\$	800,000	\$	800,000	100.00 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
190								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	6,838,447	\$	10,935,762	\$	4,097,315	59.92 %	

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 3,043,449	Increase in CCAP funds.
2	Other	\$ 395,248	Included Comprehensive Regional Funds (CRU).
3	Other	\$ 800,000	HEF transfer from Alpine.

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 3,118,727		\$ 2,264,935		\$ (853,792)	(27.38)%	1
Research / Organized Research	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Public Service	\$ 272,207		\$ 114,290		\$ (157,917)	(58.01)%	
Academic Support	\$ 269,002		\$ 638,844		\$ 369,842	137.49 %	2
Student Service Support	\$ 249,107		\$ 291,068		\$ 41,961	16.84 %	
Institutional Support	\$ 836,571		\$ 774,011		\$ (62,560)	(7.48)%	
Plant Support	\$ 736,767		\$ 1,826,554		\$ 1,089,787	147.91 %	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 5,482,381</b>		<b>\$ 5,909,702</b>		<b>\$ 427,321</b>	<b>7.79 %</b>	
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$ 106,921		\$ 91,915		\$ (15,006)	(14.03)%	
TRB Debt Service	\$ -		\$ 2,885,000		\$ 2,885,000	100.00 %	4
HEF - Debt Service	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ 1,249,145		\$ 2,049,145		\$ 800,000	64.04 %	5
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 1,356,066</b>		<b>\$ 5,026,060</b>		<b>\$ 3,669,994</b>	<b>270.64 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 6,838,447</b>		<b>\$ 10,935,762</b>		<b>\$ 4,097,315</b>	<b>59.92 %</b>	

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	\$ (853,792)	Update program codes/move expenses.
2	Academic Support	\$ 369,842	Update program codes/move expenses.
3	Plant Support	\$ 1,089,787	Update program codes/move expenses.
4	TRB Debt Service	\$ 2,885,000	CCAP awarded in the 88th legislature.
5	Other	\$ 800,000	State fund transfer to Alpine.

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	1,518,204	\$	1,370,983	\$	(147,221)	(9.70)%
Institutional Services Fee	\$	-	\$	415,376	\$	415,376	100.00 % 1
Advising Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	352,321	\$	-	\$	(352,321)	(100.00)% 2
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Library Fee	\$	27,414	\$	-	\$	(27,414)	(100.00)%
International Education Fee	\$	1,771	\$	-	\$	(1,771)	(100.00)%
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Academic Program Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Distance Learning Fee	\$	513,540	\$	491,903	\$	(21,637)	(4.21)%
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
International Study Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Other	\$	59,000	\$	20,500	\$	(38,500)	(65.25)%
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,472,250</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,298,762</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(173,488)</b>	<b>(7.02)%</b>
Investment Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Other Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,472,250</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,298,762</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(173,488)</b>	<b>(7.02)%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
TPEG	\$	106,921	\$	91,915	\$	(15,006)	(14.03)%
Auxiliary Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>106,921</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>91,915</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(15,006)</b>	<b>(14.03)%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
			194				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,579,171</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,390,677</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(188,494)</b>	<b>(7.31)%</b>

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Services Fee	\$ 415,376	Rolled fees into the Institutional Services Fee beginning Fall 2023.
2	Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$ (352,321)	Rolled fees into the Institutional Services Fee beginning Fall 2023.

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	261,816	\$	556,156	\$	294,340	112.42 %	1
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Public Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Academic Support	\$	419,424	\$	326,191	\$	(93,233)	(22.23)%	
Student Support	\$	417,039	\$	236,012	\$	(181,027)	(43.41)%	
Institutional Support	\$	1,228,383	\$	1,070,265	\$	(158,118)	(12.87)%	
Plant Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	106,921	\$	92,415	\$	(14,506)	(13.57)%	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,433,583</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,281,039</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(152,544)</b>	<b>(6.27)%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	145,588	\$	109,638	\$	(35,950)	(24.69)%	
Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Auxiliary	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>145,588</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>109,638</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(35,950)</b>	<b>(24.69)%</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,579,171</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,390,677</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(188,494)</b>	<b>(7.31)%</b>	



# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1 Instruction Support		\$ 294,340	Used Institutional Funds to cover statutory shortfall.

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>							
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	172,966	\$	151,007	\$	(21,959)	(12.70)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>172,966</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>151,007</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(21,959)</b>	<b>(12.70)%</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>							
Sales and Services	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Parking	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
Investment Income	\$	1,000	\$	-	\$	(1,000)	(100.00)%
Other Income	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>173,966</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>151,007</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(22,959)</b>	<b>(13.20)%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	343,948	\$	366,907	\$	22,959	6.68 %
			198				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	517,914	\$	517,914	\$	-	-%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Parking	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
<b>Debt Service</b>							
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Recreational Sports	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,914</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$	15.00	\$	15.00	\$	-	-%
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$	875,279	\$	948,388	\$	73,109	8.35 %
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$	172,966	\$	151,007	\$	(21,959)	(12.70)%
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Interest Revenue	\$	1,000	\$	-	\$	(1,000)	(100.00)%
Transfer In	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Total Forecasted Revenue:	\$	173,966	\$	151,007	\$	(22,959)	(13.20)%
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
2. Recreational Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
4. Medical Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
9. Student Publications	\$	-	\$	3,900	\$	3,900	100.00 %
10. Student Government	\$	-	\$	20,235	\$	20,235	100.00 %
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$	517,914	\$	493,779	\$	(24,135)	(4.66)%
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$	517,914	\$	517,914	\$	-	-%
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	531,331	\$	581,481	\$	50,150	9.44 %
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:							
Detail of Other:							
Bank Service Charges	\$	500	\$	-	\$	(500)	(100.00)%
Advertising	\$	6,400	\$	-	\$	(6,400)	(100.00)%
Student Academic Tools	\$	35,000	\$	35,000	\$	-	-%
Student Development	\$	17,800	\$	17,800	\$	-	-%
Student Organization Travel	\$	-	\$	28,000	\$	28,000	100.00 %
Student Services	\$	380,039	\$	307,274	\$	(72,765)	(19.15)%
Student Copy Service	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	\$	-	-%
Student Service Fee Contingency	\$	-	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	100.00 %
University Funds for Organizations	\$	12,000	\$	34,765	\$	22,765	189.71 %
Program Development	\$	24,800	\$	24,800	\$	-	-%
Student Growth	\$	11,140	\$	11,140	\$	-	-%
Student Government	\$	20,235	\$	-	\$	(20,235)	(100.00)%
Total Other	\$	517,914	\$	493,779	\$	(24,135)	(4.66)%

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 2,288,340	\$ -	\$ 94,000	\$ 541,045	\$ 369,403	\$ 636,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,314	\$ 4,159,713
Benefits	\$ 532,751	\$ -	\$ 20,290	\$ 187,796	\$ 52,248	\$ 139,521	\$ -	\$ 92,415	\$ 76,960	\$ 1,101,981
Travel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,000	\$ 126,500
O&M	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,694	\$ 95,429	\$ 1,058,144	\$ 1,826,554	\$ -	\$ 182,640	\$ 3,320,461
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 2,821,091</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 114,290</b>	<b>\$ 965,035</b>	<b>\$ 527,080</b>	<b>\$ 1,844,276</b>	<b>\$ 1,826,554</b>	<b>\$ 92,415</b>	<b>\$ 517,914</b>	<b>\$ 8,708,655</b>

# Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves  
For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 10,135,762	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 10,935,762	\$ (5,909,702)	\$ (5,026,060)	\$ (10,935,762)	\$ (4,226,060)
Designated	\$ 2,298,762	\$ 91,915	\$ -	\$ 2,390,677	\$ (2,281,039)	\$ (109,638)	\$ (2,390,677)	\$ (17,723)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 151,007	\$ -	\$ 366,907	\$ 517,914	\$ (517,914)	\$ -	\$ (517,914)	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,585,531</b>	<b>\$ 891,915</b>	<b>\$ 366,907</b>	<b>\$ 13,844,353</b>	<b>\$ (8,708,655)</b>	<b>\$ (5,135,698)</b>	<b>\$ (13,844,353)</b>	<b>\$ (4,243,783)</b>



Office of the President  
 phone 512.245.2121  
 fax 512.245.8088  
 601 University Drive  
 San Marcos, Texas 78666-4684  
 www.txst.edu

Kelly Damphousse  
 President

July 19, 2023

Members of the Board of Regents  
 The Texas State University System

Dear Members of the Board of Regents:

The fiscal year 2024 Texas State University budget reflects an increase of approximately \$67.9 million across all funds, or 8.77 percent. This is mainly attributable to increased funding from State appropriations and previously approved increases to housing and dining income. Additionally, the budget includes some enrollment revenue growth and a \$2 million use of reserves that will fund investments in new programs as we continue to invest in our future.

For the first time ever, Texas State will likely end this year’s enrollment cycle as the university with the most undergraduate applications in the Apply Texas portal from high school students. That popularity with soon-to-be freshmen, in conjunction with new online and Round Rock enrollment initiatives, makes us optimistic that we will achieve overall enrollment growth next year. However, as has been our longstanding practice, the university conservatively budgets with regard to enrollment growth.

The university has included many new initiatives within this budget cycle in support of our strategic plan. The defining pillars of our plan include elevating student success, our “Run to RI”, and solidifying our position as an employer of choice. These initiatives are supported with over \$12 million in permanent funding. This funding came from recommendations put forward by key stakeholders that were charged to develop plans to advance our goals that support increasing enrollment, enhancing the Round Rock Campus, and improving the employee experience.

Texas State has a bright future. As we move forward with our Hopes & Aspirations High vision, we are particularly thankful to you, our Board members, for your ongoing support. Your leadership has been instrumental in allowing us to make tremendous progress in moving the university forward, and ensuring a world class education for our students.

Sincerely,

Kelly Damphousse  
 Kelly Damphousse (Jul 19, 2023 09:00 CDT)

Kelly Damphousse  
 President

Eric Algoe  
 Eric Algoe (Jul 19, 2023 08:48 CDT)

Eric Algoe  
 Executive Vice President for Operations  
 Chief Financial Officer

xc: Chancellor Brian McCall

# Texas State University

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 386,024,934	\$ 412,841,064	\$ 26,816,130		6.95 %	
State Appropriations	\$ 187,232,540	\$ 222,995,426	\$ 35,762,886		19.10 %	
Sales and Services	\$ 93,238,048	\$ 98,307,729	\$ 5,069,681		5.44 %	
Other	\$ 24,425,481	\$ 36,428,647	\$ 12,003,166		49.14 %	
Operating Revenues	\$ 690,921,003	\$ 770,572,866	\$ 79,651,863		11.53 %	
Transfers In	\$ 68,821,783	\$ 65,291,513	\$ (3,530,270)		(5.13)%	
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 13,964,027	\$ 5,693,630	\$ (8,270,398)		(59.23)%	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 773,706,813</b>	<b>\$ 841,558,008</b>	<b>\$ 67,851,195</b>		<b>8.77 %</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 218,737,642	\$ 229,836,551	\$ 11,098,909		5.07 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ 31,365,499	\$ 46,850,688	\$ 15,485,190		49.37 %	
Public Service	\$ 984,173	\$ 1,172,635	\$ 188,462		19.15 %	
Academic Support	\$ 50,417,747	\$ 49,377,224	\$ (1,040,523)		(2.06)%	
Student Support	\$ 16,906,813	\$ 20,845,440	\$ 3,938,627		23.30 %	
Institutional Support	\$ 61,430,368	\$ 73,696,564	\$ 12,266,196		19.97 %	
Plant Support	\$ 48,697,157	\$ 52,012,944	\$ 3,315,787		6.81 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 67,061,428	\$ 75,485,293	\$ 8,423,865		12.56 %	
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 119,811,613	\$ 127,243,480	\$ 7,431,867		6.20 %	
Operating Expenditures	\$ 615,412,439	\$ 676,520,818	\$ 61,108,379		9.93 %	
Transfers Out	\$ 158,294,374	\$ 165,037,190	\$ 6,742,815		4.26 %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 773,706,813</b>	<b>\$ 841,558,008</b>	<b>\$ 67,851,195</b>		<b>8.77 %</b>	

### Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Salary & Wages	\$ 295,525,395	\$ 319,820,145	\$ 24,294,750		8.22 %	
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 87,830,914	\$ 92,465,455	\$ 4,634,541		5.28 %	
Travel	\$ 5,900,500	\$ 7,999,540	\$ 2,099,040		35.57 %	
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 184,036,641	\$ 212,078,211	\$ 28,041,570		15.24 %	
Utilities	\$ 33,344,177	\$ 35,386,502	\$ 2,042,325		6.12 %	
Capital	\$ 8,774,816	\$ 8,770,966	\$ (3,850)		(0.04)%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 615,412,443</b>	<b>\$ 676,520,818</b>	<b>\$ 61,108,375</b>		<b>9.93 %</b>	



# Texas State University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	53,727,045	\$	54,822,969	\$	1,095,924	2.04 %	
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	120,683,302	\$	143,211,388	\$	22,528,086	18.67 %	1
Benefits	\$	27,942,760	\$	30,135,107	\$	2,192,347	7.85 %	2
Higher Education Fund	\$	37,606,478	\$	38,741,061	\$	1,134,583	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	1,000,000	\$	10,907,870	\$	9,907,870	990.79 %	3
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total State Appropriations	\$	187,232,540	\$	222,995,426	\$	35,762,886	19.10 %	
Other Revenue	\$	1,414,460	\$	1,478,700	\$	64,240	4.54 %	
Total Revenues	\$	242,374,045	\$	279,297,095	\$	36,923,050	15.23 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	54,567,825	\$	49,562,293	\$	(5,005,532)	(9.17)%	4
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers In	\$	54,567,825	\$	49,562,293	\$	(5,005,532)	(9.17)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	59,583	\$	59,583	100.00 %	
205								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	296,941,870	\$	328,918,971	\$	31,977,101	10.77 %	

# Texas State University

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 22,528,086	Increases to multiple general revenue sources including, Space Support formula appropriation (\$2M), Ops Support formula appropriation (\$1.75M), ALERRT (\$6.5M), Texas School Safety Center (\$3.5M), CORE (\$500k), new Forensic Anthropology non-formula support item (\$150k) and CCAP Debt Service (\$8M).
2	Benefits	\$ 2,192,347	Increase to sum certain HEGI benefit appropriation.
3	Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$ 9,907,870	Expected increase to Hazlewood reimbursement distribution.
4	Designated Tuition	\$ (5,005,532)	Expected decrease to transfer necessary to cover E&G expenses.

# Texas State University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	179,814,347	\$	187,134,629	\$	7,320,282	4.07 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	22,151,909	\$	33,037,122	\$	10,885,213	49.14 %	1
Public Service	\$	170,173	\$	169,135	\$	(1,038)	(0.61)%	
Academic Support	\$	13,380,722	\$	12,418,571	\$	(962,151)	(7.19)%	2
Student Service Support	\$	7,639,640	\$	7,062,854	\$	(576,786)	(7.55)%	3
Institutional Support	\$	2,851,540	\$	3,645,409	\$	793,869	27.84 %	4
Plant Support	\$	13,320,077	\$	18,535,504	\$	5,215,426	39.15 %	5
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	454,261	\$	454,261	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>239,782,669</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>262,457,485</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,674,816</b>	<b>9.46 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	6,607,104	\$	6,752,770	\$	145,666	2.20 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	15,164,462	\$	23,209,000	\$	8,044,538	53.05 %	6
HEF - Debt Service	\$	5,696,320	\$	5,696,320	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	29,691,315	\$	30,803,396	\$	1,112,082	3.75 %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>57,159,201</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>66,461,487</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,302,286</b>	<b>16.27 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>296,941,870</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>328,918,971</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,977,101</b>	<b>10.77 %</b>	

# Texas State University

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Research / Organized Research	\$ 10,885,213	Increase in research expenditures related to ALERRT (\$6.5M), Texas School Safety Center (\$3.5M), new Forensic Anthropology Center (\$150k), and CORE (\$500k).
2	Academic Support	\$ (962,151)	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned under other functional areas or reallocated to designated funds.
3	Student Service Support	\$ (576,786)	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned under other functional areas or reallocated to designated funds.
4	Institutional Support	\$ 793,869	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned under other functional areas or reallocated to designated funds.
5	Plant Support	\$ 5,215,426	Recognition of personnel reallocated from Designated Funds to Space Support appropriation.
6	TRB Debt Service	\$ 8,044,538	Increase in CCAP Debt Service for new STEM and Esperanza Hall projects.

# Texas State University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>								
Designated Tuition	\$	227,659,689	\$	234,930,695	\$	7,271,006	3.19 %	
Institutional Services Fee	\$	-	\$	48,819,940	\$	48,819,940	100.00 %	1
Advising Fee	\$	7,316,300	\$	-	\$	(7,316,300)	(100.00)%	2
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	13,940,590	\$	-	\$	(13,940,590)	(100.00)%	3
Environmental Service Fee	\$	79,000	\$	-	\$	(79,000)	(100.00)%	
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Library Fee	\$	11,097,000	\$	-	\$	(11,097,000)	(100.00)%	4
International Education Fee	\$	238,800	\$	-	\$	(238,800)	(100.00)%	5
Student Publication Fee	\$	634,500	\$	-	\$	(634,500)	(100.00)%	6
Academic Program Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Distance Learning Fee	\$	12,250,000	\$	13,555,000	\$	1,305,000	10.65 %	7
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
International Study Fee	\$	3,743,000	\$	5,543,000	\$	1,800,000	48.09 %	8
Repeat Fee	\$	1,690,460	\$	1,690,460	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	5,229,000	\$	4,970,700	\$	(258,300)	(4.94)%	
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>283,878,339</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>309,509,795</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,631,456</b>	<b>9.03 %</b>	
Investment Income	\$	400,000	\$	700,000	\$	300,000	75.00 %	9
Other Revenue	\$	21,325,100	\$	31,387,680	\$	10,062,580	47.19 %	10
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>305,603,439</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>341,597,475</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>35,994,036</b>	<b>11.78 %</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>								
TPEG	\$	6,607,104	\$	6,752,770	\$	145,666	2.20 %	
Auxiliary Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	550,000	\$	512,350	\$	(37,650)	(6.85)%	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,157,104</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,265,120</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>108,016</b>	<b>1.51 %</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	11,672,802	\$	2,215,376	\$	(9,457,426)	(81.02)%	11
			209					
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>324,433,345</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>351,077,971</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,644,626</b>	<b>8.21 %</b>	

# Texas State University

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Institutional Services Fee	\$ 48,819,940	Consolidation of previous Student Success, Computer Service, Library, Student Publication, International Education, ID, and Environmental Services Fees.
2	Advising Fee	\$ (7,316,300)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
3	Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$ (13,940,590)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
4	Library Fee	\$ (11,097,000)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
5	International Education Fee	\$ (238,800)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
6	Student Publication Fee	\$ (634,500)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
7	Distance Learning Fee	\$ 1,305,000	Increase due to realized enrollment growth.
8	International Study Fee	\$ 1,800,000	Increase in expected study abroad revenue.
9	Investment Income	\$ 300,000	Increase in expected interest income.
10	Other Revenue	\$ 10,062,580	Increase in expected revenue from new student orientation (\$618k), administrative overhead (\$3.1M), new operating quasi-endowment distribution (\$2M), and sponsored programs (\$3.7M).
11	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (9,457,426)	Reduction in budgeted use of reserves to cover operations.

# Texas State University

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	38,923,295	\$	42,701,922	\$	3,778,627	9.71 %	1
Research / Organized Research	\$	9,213,590	\$	13,813,566	\$	4,599,976	49.93 %	2
Public Service	\$	814,000	\$	1,003,500	\$	189,500	23.28 %	
Academic Support	\$	37,037,025	\$	36,958,653	\$	(78,372)	(0.21)%	
Student Support	\$	9,267,173	\$	13,782,586	\$	4,515,413	48.72 %	3
Institutional Support	\$	58,578,828	\$	70,051,155	\$	11,472,327	19.58 %	4
Plant Support	\$	35,377,079	\$	33,477,440	\$	(1,899,639)	(5.37)%	5
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	66,607,167	\$	75,031,032	\$	8,423,865	12.65 %	6
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>255,818,157</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>286,819,854</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,001,697</b>	<b>12.12 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	5,065,872	\$	5,577,233	\$	511,361	10.09 %	7
Debt Service	\$	3,187,067	\$	3,569,817	\$	382,750	12.01 %	8
E&G	\$	54,567,825	\$	49,562,293	\$	(5,005,532)	(9.17)%	9
Auxiliary	\$	5,244,424	\$	5,036,424	\$	(208,000)	(3.97)%	
Other	\$	550,000	\$	512,350	\$	(37,650)	(6.85)%	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>68,615,188</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>64,258,117</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(4,357,071)</b>	<b>(6.35)%</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>324,433,345</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>351,077,971</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,644,626</b>	<b>8.21 %</b>	

# Texas State University

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	\$ 3,778,627	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned from consolidation and conversion of institutional services fee in designated funds from other functional areas.
2	Research / Organized Research	\$ 4,599,976	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned from consolidation and conversion of institutional services fee in designated funds from other functional areas.
3	Student Support	\$ 4,515,413	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned from consolidation and conversion of institutional services fee in designated funds from other functional areas.
4	Institutional Support	\$ 11,472,327	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned from consolidation and conversion of institutional services fee in designated funds from other functional areas.
5	Plant Support	\$ (1,899,639)	Recognition of personnel reallocated from Designated Funds to Space Support appropriation.
6	Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 8,423,865	Expected increased in merit and assured scholarship programs.
7	System Assessment	\$ 511,361	Expected increase in the assessment.
8	Debt Service	\$ 382,750	Expected increase in debt service obligations.
9	E&G	\$ (5,005,532)	Expected decrease to transfer necessary to cover E&G expenses.



# Texas State University

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>							
Athletic Fee	\$	19,525,000	\$	19,609,500	\$	84,500	0.43 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	3,426,000	\$	3,475,700	\$	49,700	1.45 %
Student Service Fee	\$	6,750,200	\$	6,770,000	\$	19,800	0.29 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	6,041,000	\$	6,188,100	\$	147,100	2.44 %
Student Center Fee	\$	6,517,000	\$	6,394,300	\$	(122,700)	(1.88)%
Student Bus Fee	\$	5,762,400	\$	6,070,700	\$	308,300	5.35 % 1
ID Card Fee	\$	397,950	\$	-	\$	(397,950)	(100.00)% 2
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>48,419,550</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>48,508,300</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,750</b>	<b>0.18 %</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>							
Housing	\$	51,423,117	\$	53,850,000	\$	2,426,883	4.72 %
Dining	\$	19,000,000	\$	22,000,000	\$	3,000,000	15.79 % 3
Parking	\$	6,553,120	\$	7,000,000	\$	446,880	6.82 % 4
Athletics	\$	9,271,491	\$	8,994,556	\$	(276,935)	(2.99)%
Bookstore	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	(500,000)	(33.33)% 5
Other	\$	5,490,320	\$	5,463,173	\$	(27,147)	(0.49)%
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>93,238,048</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>98,307,729</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,069,681</b>	<b>5.44 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	1,285,921	\$	2,862,267	\$	1,576,346	122.58 % 6
Other Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>142,943,519</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>149,678,296</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,734,777</b>	<b>4.71 %</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	5,244,424	\$	5,036,424	\$	(208,000)	(3.97)%
Other	\$	1,852,430	\$	3,427,676	\$	1,575,246	85.04 % 7
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,096,854</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,464,100</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,367,246</b>	<b>19.27 %</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	2,291,225	\$	3,418,670	\$	1,127,445	49.21 % 8
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>152,331,598</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>161,561,066</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,229,468</b>	<b>6.06 %</b>

# Texas State University

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Student Bus Fee	\$ 308,300	Increase expected due to realized enrollment growth.
2	ID Card Fee	\$ (397,950)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
3	Dining	\$ 3,000,000	Increase in expected dining revenue from realized enrollment growth and previously approved board rate increases.
4	Parking	\$ 446,880	Increase in expected operational revenues.
5	Bookstore	\$ (500,000)	Reduction in expected revenue.
6	Investment Income	\$ 1,576,346	Increase in expected interest income.
7	Other	\$ 1,575,246	Increase in transfer from Auxiliary Method to Other Auxiliary.
8	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ 1,127,445	Expected increase in budgeted use of reserves for Athletics, Campus Recreation, Medical Service Fee, Student Service Fee, and Student Health Center.

# Texas State University

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ 19,525,000		\$ 19,609,500		\$ 84,500	0.43 %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ 3,635,681		\$ 3,615,901		\$ (19,780)	(0.54)%	
Student Service Fee	\$ 6,750,200		\$ 6,981,060		\$ 230,860	3.42 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 4,106,300		\$ 4,121,424		\$ 15,124	0.37 %	
Student Center Fee	\$ 4,276,720		\$ 4,153,080		\$ (123,640)	(2.89)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$ 6,950,992		\$ 6,070,700		\$ (880,292)	(12.66)%	1
ID Card Fee	\$ 397,950		\$ -		\$ (397,950)	(100.00)%	2
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 45,642,843</b>		<b>\$ 44,551,664</b>		<b>\$ (1,091,179)</b>	<b>(2.39)%</b>	
Housing	\$ 36,030,271		\$ 38,462,375		\$ 2,432,104	6.75 %	3
Dining	\$ 17,857,572		\$ 20,857,955		\$ 3,000,383	16.80 %	4
Parking	\$ 2,784,837		\$ 3,236,345		\$ 451,508	16.21 %	5
Athletics	\$ 10,861,715		\$ 14,404,082		\$ 3,542,367	32.61 %	6
Bookstore	\$ 1,276,612		\$ 769,295		\$ (507,317)	(39.74)%	7
Other	\$ 5,357,763		\$ 4,961,764		\$ (395,999)	(7.39)%	8
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 74,168,770</b>		<b>\$ 82,691,815</b>		<b>\$ 8,523,045</b>	<b>11.49 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Athletics	\$ 5,506,630		\$ 5,490,984		\$ (15,646)	(0.28)%	
Student Center	\$ 2,240,280		\$ 2,241,220		\$ 940	0.04 %	
Student Service	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Housing	\$ 15,392,846		\$ 15,387,625		\$ (5,221)	(0.03)%	
Dining	\$ 1,142,428		\$ 1,142,045		\$ (383)	(0.03)%	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ 3,768,283		\$ 3,763,655		\$ (4,628)	(0.12)%	
Recreational Sports	\$ 2,393,700		\$ 2,633,676		\$ 239,976	10.03 %	9
Other	\$ 223,388		\$ 230,705		\$ 7,317	3.28 %	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Vending	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ 1,852,430		\$ 3,427,676		\$ 1,575,246	85.04 %	10
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 32,519,985</b>		<b>\$ 34,317,586</b>		<b>\$ 1,797,601</b>	<b>5.53 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 152,331,598</b>		<b>\$ 161,561,066</b>		<b>\$ 9,229,468</b>	<b>6.06 %</b>	

# Texas State University

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Student Bus Fee	\$ (880,292)	Recognition of expected actuals.
2	ID Card Fee	\$ (397,950)	Consolidated into Institutional Services Fee.
3	Housing	\$ 2,432,104	Increase in expected housing expenses from realized enrollment growth and operational increases.
4	Dining	\$ 3,000,383	Increase in expected dining expenses from realized enrollment growth per the contract.
5	Parking	\$ 451,508	Increase in expected operational expenses.
6	Athletics	\$ 3,542,367	Increase in expected operational expenses.
7	Bookstore	\$ (507,317)	Reduction in anticipated expenses.
8	Other	\$ (395,999)	Reduction in anticipated operational expenses for Student Health Center Clinic.
9	Recreational Sports	\$ 239,976	Expected increase in debt service obligations.
10	Other	\$ 1,575,246	Increase in transfer from Auxiliary Method to Other Auxiliary.

Texas State University

Table D  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2024

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
<b>Revenues</b>										
<b>Sales and Service</b>										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -
Game Guarantees	\$ 375,000	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stadium Operations	\$ 895,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,625	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 2,270,000</b>	<b>\$ 280,000</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 37,000</b>	<b>\$ 46,625</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 2,270,000</b>	<b>\$ 280,000</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 37,000</b>	<b>\$ 46,625</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 3,214,902	\$ 847,535	\$ 410,742	\$ 151,250	\$ 85,691	\$ 499,711	\$ 221,240	\$ 234,433	\$ 151,250	\$ 346,304
Benefits	\$ 1,044,843	\$ 275,449	\$ 133,491	\$ 49,156	\$ 27,849	\$ 162,406	\$ 71,903	\$ 76,191	\$ 49,156	\$ 112,549
Travel	\$ 1,732,000	\$ 339,875	\$ 220,681	\$ 129,300	\$ 51,132	\$ 359,567	\$ 150,053	\$ 226,222	\$ 129,300	\$ 249,337
Scholarships	\$ 3,117,700	\$ 508,680	\$ 446,207	\$ 475,146	\$ 169,695	\$ 632,100	\$ 461,220	\$ 457,520	\$ 636,780	\$ 1,055,490
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$ 1,729,237	\$ 92,279	\$ 75,900	\$ 45,700	\$ 18,635	\$ 74,000	\$ 41,399	\$ 70,179	\$ 45,700	\$ 63,082
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,838,682</b>	<b>\$ 2,063,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,287,021</b>	<b>\$ 850,552</b>	<b>\$ 353,002</b>	<b>\$ 1,727,784</b>	<b>\$ 945,815</b>	<b>\$ 1,064,544</b>	<b>\$ 1,012,186</b>	<b>\$ 1,826,761</b>
	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL					
<b>Revenues</b>										
<b>Sales and Service</b>										
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,380,000					
Game Guarantees	\$ 555,000	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 592,000					
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000					
<b>Other</b>										
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 730,000	\$ 730,000					
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 560,000	\$ 560,000					
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,202,975	\$ 2,202,975					
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000					
Stadium Operations	\$ 970,000	\$ 6,625	\$ -	\$ 507,956	\$ 1,484,581					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,720,000	\$ 1,720,000					
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 2,825,000</b>	<b>\$ 123,625</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,931</b>	<b>\$ 8,944,556</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,036,424	\$ 5,036,424					
Auxiliary Transfer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,427,676	\$ 3,427,676					
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,609,500	\$ 19,609,500					
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 28,073,600</b>	<b>\$ 28,073,600</b>					
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,486,410</b>	<b>\$ 2,486,410</b>					
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 2,825,000</b>	<b>\$ 123,625</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 36,555,941</b>	<b>\$ 39,504,566</b>					
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Salaries	\$ 4,710,120	\$ 1,452,938	\$ -	\$ 3,404,515	\$ 9,567,573					
Fringe Benefits	\$ 1,530,789	\$ 472,205	\$ -	\$ 1,106,467	\$ 3,109,461					
Travel	\$ 2,472,988	\$ 1,114,479	\$ -	\$ 388,000	\$ 3,975,467					
Scholarships	\$ 4,717,428	\$ 3,243,110	\$ -	\$ 96,351	\$ 8,056,889					
O&M	\$ 1,961,752	\$ 294,360	\$ -	\$ 3,830,831	\$ 6,086,942					
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000					
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,490,984	\$ 5,490,984					
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,197,250	\$ 3,197,250					
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 15,393,077</b>	<b>\$ 6,577,091</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,534,398</b>	<b>\$ 39,504,566</b>					

# Texas State University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$	10.00	\$	10.00	\$	-	-%
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$	3,962,709	\$	4,669,202	\$	706,493	17.83 %
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$	6,750,200	\$	6,770,000	\$	19,800	0.29 %
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Interest Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Transfer In	\$	-	\$	211,060	\$	211,060	100.00 %
Total Forecasted Revenue:	\$	6,750,200	\$	6,981,060	\$	230,860	3.42 %
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
2. Recreational Activities	\$	350,191	\$	337,591	\$	(12,600)	(3.60)%
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
4. Medical Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$	33,930	\$	33,930	\$	-	-%
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$	127,791	\$	127,791	\$	-	-%
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$	39,333	\$	39,333	\$	-	-%
9. Student Publications	\$	212,920	\$	250,997	\$	38,076	17.88 %
10. Student Government	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$	-	-%
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$	-	\$	12,600	\$	12,600	100.00 %
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$	5,985,035	\$	6,177,818	\$	192,783	3.22 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$	6,750,200	\$	6,981,060	\$	230,860	3.42 %
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	3,962,709	\$	4,669,202	\$	706,493	17.83 %
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting: Fall '22							
Detail of Other:							
Scholarships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Programming & Services	\$	4,334,203	\$	4,039,722	\$	(294,481)	(6.79)%
Student Travel	\$	19,725	\$	19,012	\$	(713)	(3.61)%
Central-Benefits, Administrative Overhead, Pay Increases	\$	1,631,107	\$	2,119,084	\$	487,977	29.92 %
Total Other	\$	5,985,035	\$	6,177,818	\$	192,783	3.22 %

# Texas State University

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Transfer In	\$ 211,060	Planned budgeted use of reserves for Student Service Fee.
2	Student Programming & Services	\$ (294,481)	Recognition of university organizational changes where units were realigned under other functional areas or reallocated to other funds.
3	Central-Benefits, Administrative Overhead, Pay Increases	\$ 487,977	Expected increases for fringe benefits, increase in administrative overhead charges, and planned potential personnel increases.

# Texas State University

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 169,404,794	\$ 18,998,088	\$ 171,460	\$ 31,901,840	\$ 20,188,685	\$ 36,970,869	\$ 15,413,966	\$ 615,544	\$ 26,154,899	\$ 319,820,145
Benefits	\$ 47,599,580	\$ 4,689,692	\$ 98,331	\$ 2,665,234	\$ 5,384,400	\$ 20,049,082	\$ 4,798,534		\$ 7,180,603	\$ 92,465,455
Travel	\$ 2,500,589	\$ 495,768	\$ 43,000	\$ 268,896	\$ 292,998	\$ 225,887	\$ 25,953		\$ 4,146,450	\$ 7,999,540
O&M	\$ 10,331,589	\$ 22,058,585	\$ 859,844	\$ 7,241,001	\$ 10,514,365	\$ 16,436,227	\$ 11,306,638	\$ 74,869,749	\$ 58,460,213	\$ 212,078,211
Utilities		\$ 223,555			\$ 6,000	\$ 14,500	\$ 22,427,960		\$ 12,714,487	\$ 35,386,502
Capital		\$ 385,000		\$ 7,300,966	-		\$ 65,000		\$ 1,020,000	\$ 8,770,966
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 229,836,551</b>	<b>\$ 46,850,688</b>	<b>\$ 1,172,635</b>	<b>\$ 49,377,937</b>	<b>\$ 36,386,448</b>	<b>\$ 73,696,564</b>	<b>\$ 54,038,051</b>	<b>\$ 75,485,293</b>	<b>\$ 109,676,650</b>	<b>\$ 676,520,818</b>



# Texas State University

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	<b>Estimated Revenues</b>	<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>Budgeted Use of Reserves</b>	<b>Total Budgeted Sources</b>	<b>Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>Total Budgeted Uses</b>	<b>Net Transfers *</b>
Educational & General	\$ 279,297,095	\$ 49,562,293	\$ 59,583	\$ 328,918,971	\$ (262,457,485)	\$ (66,461,487)	\$ (328,918,971)	\$ (16,899,194)
Designated	\$ 341,597,475	\$ 7,265,120	\$ 2,215,376	\$ 351,077,971	\$ (286,819,854)	\$ (64,258,117)	\$ (351,077,971)	\$ (56,992,997)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 149,678,296	\$ 8,464,100	\$ 3,418,670	\$ 161,561,066	\$ (127,243,480)	\$ (34,317,586)	\$ (161,561,066)	\$ (25,853,486)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 770,572,866</b>	<b>\$ 65,291,513</b>	<b>\$ 5,693,630</b>	<b>\$ 841,558,008</b>	<b>\$ (676,520,818)</b>	<b>\$ (165,037,190)</b>	<b>\$ (841,558,008)</b>	<b>\$ (99,745,677)</b>

July 7, 2023

Members of the Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

Dear Honorable Regents,

This letter provides recommendations for Lamar Institute of Technology's (LIT) annual budget for the new fiscal year beginning September 1, 2023. It is fiscally conservative assuming flat enrollment for FY 2024. The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprise activities.

**Education and General Funds**

LIT's General Revenue Appropriation increased overall by 40.16%. This is a result of legislature support to bridge the gap between Community Colleges and the State Colleges. Formula Funding rates were increased as well as HEF allocations. HEF will be used for needed renovations of facilities to allow for new programs. Thanks to SB 30, the College also received \$4 million to renovate the Tommy Williams building which will become our Advance Technology Center.

**Designated Funds**

Designated funds are allocated to provide academic programs with equipment and supplies. LIT has set aside \$500,000 to allow for new academic programs and increased cost to operate our programs. In addition, those areas that support Academics, such as Marketing, Student Success and Facilities are funded by Designated Funds.

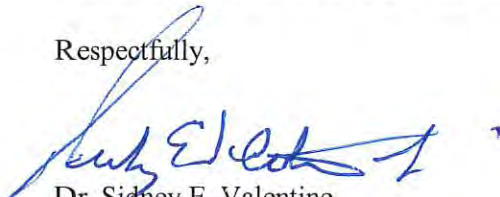
**Auxiliary Funds**

Auxiliary revenue for Student Center Fee of \$1,780,47 are collected from LIT students and transferred to Lamar University for use of their facilities. Student Service Fees of \$322,828 are collected and expended at LIT. LIT will no longer charge our students for Health Service Fee, and Recreational Center Fee.

**Conclusion**

The support from our Texas Legislature has given LIT a tremendous opportunity to serve the community with lower tuition and fees in order to attain an affordable education to improve their standard of living. Our institution will remain fiscally responsible in its spending and will continue to look at cost savings in all areas. LIT remains committed to provide an excellent education to our students, and be a quality place to work for our faculty and staff.

Respectfully,

  
Dr. Sidney E. Valentine  
PresidentMary Wickland  
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Cc:

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor  
Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

# Lamar Institute of Technology

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 10,598,495	\$ 9,147,635	\$ (1,450,860)	(13.69)%		
State Appropriations	\$ 24,721,329	\$ 32,615,611	\$ 7,894,282	31.93 %		
Sales and Services	\$ 62,185	\$ 45,718	\$ (16,467)	(26.48)%		
Other	\$ 138,480	\$ 378,377	\$ 239,897	173.24 %		
Operating Revenues	\$ 35,520,489	\$ 42,187,341	\$ 6,666,852	18.77 %		
Transfers In	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	-	- %		
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 1,856,870	-	\$ (1,856,870)	(100.00)%		
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 37,777,359</b>	<b>\$ 42,587,341</b>	<b>\$ 4,809,982</b>	<b>12.73 %</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 16,584,862	\$ 17,221,069	\$ 636,207	3.84 %		
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %		
Public Service	\$ 183,768	\$ 201,922	\$ 18,154	9.88 %		
Academic Support	\$ 1,424,536	\$ 1,521,614	\$ 97,078	6.81 %		
Student Support	\$ 2,228,566	\$ 2,511,802	\$ 283,236	12.71 %		
Institutional Support	\$ 7,620,174	\$ 10,087,556	\$ 2,467,382	32.38 %		
Plant Support	\$ 2,882,011	\$ 2,740,708	\$ (141,303)	(4.90)%		
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %		
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 628,168	\$ 546,593	\$ (81,575)	(12.99)%		
Operating Expenditures	\$ 31,552,085	\$ 34,831,264	\$ 3,279,179	10.39 %		
Transfers Out	\$ 6,225,274	\$ 7,756,077	\$ 1,530,803	24.59 %		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 37,777,359</b>	<b>\$ 42,587,341</b>	<b>\$ 4,809,982</b>	<b>12.73 %</b>		

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$ 15,761,638	\$ 16,634,643	\$ 873,005	5.54 %		
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 4,243,394	\$ 4,576,935	\$ 333,541	7.86 %		
Travel	\$ 334,000	\$ 334,000	-	- %		
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 10,213,054	\$ 12,240,686	\$ 2,027,632	19.85 %		
Utilities	\$ 500,000	\$ 545,000	\$ 45,000	9.00 %		
Capital	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	-	- %		
Other	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %		
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 31,552,086</b>	<b>\$ 34,831,264</b>	<b>\$ 3,279,178</b>	<b>10.39 %</b>		

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	4,525,768	\$	3,909,043	\$	(616,725)	(13.63)%	1
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	18,806,738	\$	26,359,764	\$	7,553,026	40.16 %	2
Benefits	\$	3,341,802	\$	3,551,319	\$	209,517	6.27 %	3
Higher Education Fund	\$	2,553,130	\$	2,630,158	\$	77,028	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	19,659	\$	74,370	\$	54,711	278.30 %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total State Appropriations	\$	24,721,329	\$	32,615,611	\$	7,894,282	31.93 %	
Other Revenue	\$	9,447	\$	120,172	\$	110,725	1172.07 %	
Total Revenues	\$	29,256,544	\$	36,644,826	\$	7,388,282	25.25 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers In	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	1,856,870	\$	-	\$	(1,856,870)	(100.00)%	4
224								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	31,113,414	\$	36,644,826	\$	5,531,412	17.78 %	

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$ (616,725)	Based on a slight decrease in headcount for FY 24
2	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 7,553,026	Increase in state appropriation
3	Benefits	\$ 209,517	Increase in state appropriation
4	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (1,856,870)	Fund balance not required for FY 24

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table A 2  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	14,801,574	\$	15,516,087	\$	714,513	4.83 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Public Service	\$	120,602	\$	125,580	\$	4,978	4.13 %	
Academic Support	\$	1,054,240	\$	1,060,614	\$	6,374	0.60 %	
Student Service Support	\$	2,042,266	\$	2,336,645	\$	294,379	14.41 %	1
Institutional Support	\$	5,164,180	\$	8,149,034	\$	2,984,854	57.80 %	2
Plant Support	\$	2,154,802	\$	2,195,708	\$	40,906	1.90 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,337,664</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>29,383,668</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,046,004</b>	<b>15.97 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	400,000	\$	400,000	\$	-	- %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	965,750	\$	4,231,000	\$	3,265,250	338.11 %	3
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	4,410,000	\$	2,630,158	\$	(1,779,842)	(40.36)%	4
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,775,750</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,261,158</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,485,408</b>	<b>25.72 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,113,414</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>36,644,826</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,531,412</b>	<b>17.78 %</b>	

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1 Student Service Support		\$ 294,379	Moved Designated expenses to E&G due to larger appropriation
2 Institutional Support		\$ 2,984,854	Moved Designated expenses to E&G due to larger appropriation
3 TRB Debt Service		\$ 3,265,250	Debt service increase due to receiving CCAP Bond
4 HEF - Plant		\$ (1,779,842)	Decrease due to not utilizing HEF fund balance

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>								
Designated Tuition	\$	2,310,416	\$	1,904,336	\$	(406,080)	(17.58)%	1
Institutional Services Fee	\$	2,390,811	\$	1,971,195	\$	(419,616)	(17.55)%	2
Advising Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Library Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
International Education Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Academic Program Fees	\$	252,862	\$	276,901	\$	24,039	9.51 %	
Distance Learning Fee	\$	552,655	\$	585,285	\$	32,630	5.90 %	
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
International Study Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,506,744</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,737,717</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(769,027)</b>	<b>(13.97)%</b>	
Investment Income	\$	5,214	\$	119,951	\$	114,737	2200.56 %	
Other Revenue	\$	123,819	\$	138,254	\$	14,435	11.66 %	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,635,777</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,995,922</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(639,855)</b>	<b>(11.35)%</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>								
TPEG	\$	400,000	\$	400,000	\$	-	- %	
Auxiliary Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- %</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
				228				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,035,777</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,395,922</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(639,855)</b>	<b>(10.60)%</b>	



# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Designated Tuition	\$ (406,080)	Based on a slight decrease in headcount for FY 24
2	Institutional Services Fee	\$ (419,616)	Based on a slight decrease in headcount for FY 24

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	1,783,288	\$	1,704,982	\$	(78,306)	(4.39)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Public Service	\$	63,166	\$	76,342	\$	13,176	20.86 %	
Academic Support	\$	370,296	\$	461,000	\$	90,704	24.49 %	
Student Support	\$	186,300	\$	175,157	\$	(11,143)	(5.98)%	
Institutional Support	\$	2,455,994	\$	1,938,522	\$	(517,472)	(21.07)%	1
Plant Support	\$	727,209	\$	545,000	\$	(182,209)	(25.06)%	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,586,253</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,901,003</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(685,250)</b>	<b>(12.27)%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	242,410	\$	287,805	\$	45,395	18.73 %	
Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Auxiliary	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	207,114	\$	207,114	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>449,524</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>494,919</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,395</b>	<b>10.10 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,035,777</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,395,922</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(639,855)</b>	<b>(10.60)%</b>	

# Lamar Institute of Technology

## Table B 2 Designated Funds Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Support	\$ (517,472)	Moved Designated expenses to E&G due to larger appropriation

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table C 1**  
**Auxiliary Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>							
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Service Fee	\$	389,556	\$	322,828	\$	(66,728)	(17.13)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Center Fee	\$	176,427	\$	178,047	\$	1,620	0.92 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>565,983</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>500,875</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(65,108)</b>	<b>(11.50)%</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>							
Sales and Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Parking	\$	61,269	\$	45,579	\$	(15,690)	(25.61)%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	916	\$	139	\$	(777)	(84.83)%
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>62,185</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,718</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(16,467)</b>	<b>(26.48)%</b>
Investment Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other Income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>628,168</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>546,593</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(81,575)</b>	<b>(12.99)%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- %</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
				232			
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>628,168</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>546,593</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(81,575)</b>	<b>(12.99)%</b>

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table C 2**  
**Auxiliary Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Service Fee	\$	389,556	\$	322,828	\$	(66,728)	(17.13)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Center Fee	\$	176,427	\$	178,047	\$	1,620	0.92 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>565,983</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>500,875</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(65,108)</b>	<b>(11.50)%</b>
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Parking	\$	61,269	\$	45,579	\$	(15,690)	(25.61)%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	916	\$	139	\$	(777)	(84.83)%
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>62,185</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,718</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(16,467)</b>	<b>(26.48)%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
<b>Debt Service</b>							
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Recreational Sports	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- %</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>628,168</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>546,593</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(81,575)</b>	<b>(12.99)%</b>

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$ 5.00		\$ 5.00		-	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$ 2,531,739		\$ 2,431,337		\$ (100,402)	(3.97)%	
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$ 399,515		\$ 322,828		\$ (76,687)	(19.20)%	
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
Interest Revenue	\$ 5,701		\$ 34,745		\$ 29,044	509.45 %	
Transfer In	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	<u>\$ 405,216</u>		<u>\$ 357,573</u>		<u>\$ (47,643)</u>	<u>(11.76)%</u>	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	\$ 237,200		\$ 237,200		-	- %	
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
4. Medical Services	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000		-	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$ 29,800		\$ 29,800		-	- %	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
9. Student Publications	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
10. Student Government	\$ 109,000		\$ 109,000		-	- %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$ 239,200		\$ 124,000		\$ (115,200)	(48.16)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	<u>\$ 625,200</u>		<u>\$ 510,000</u>		<u>\$ (115,200)</u>	<u>(18.43)%</u>	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,311,755</u>		<u>\$ 2,278,910</u>		<u>\$ (32,845)</u>	<u>(1.42)%</u>	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:							
	05/05/2022		05/10/2023				
Detail of Other:							
Media Lab	\$ 3,600		\$ -		\$ (3,600)	(100.00)%	
Online Tutoring - Distance Education	\$ 17,000		\$ -		\$ (17,000)	(100.00)%	
Contingency	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000		-	- %	
Megabytes Food Service	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
Skills USA	\$ 74,000		\$ 74,000		-	- %	
Software	\$ 30,600		\$ -		\$ (30,600)	(100.00)%	
Software	\$ 39,000		\$ -		\$ (39,000)	(100.00)%	
Software	\$ 25,000		\$ -		\$ (25,000)	(100.00)%	
Total Other	<u>\$ 239,200</u>		<u>\$ 124,000</u>		<u>\$ (115,200)</u>	<u>(48.16)%</u>	

# Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 11,325,067	\$ -	\$ 98,483	\$ 753,337	\$ 1,224,050	\$ 2,963,955	\$ 269,751	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,634,643
Benefits	\$ 3,116,032	\$ -	\$ 27,097	\$ 207,277	\$ 336,791	\$ 815,517	\$ 74,221	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,576,935
Travel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,000	\$ 334,000
O&M	\$ 2,279,970	\$ -	\$ 76,342	\$ 446,000	\$ 920,961	\$ 6,193,084	\$ 1,851,736	\$ -	\$ 472,593	\$ 12,240,686
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545,000
Capital	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 17,221,069</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 201,922</b>	<b>\$ 1,521,614</b>	<b>\$ 2,511,802</b>	<b>\$ 10,087,556</b>	<b>\$ 2,740,708</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 546,593</b>	<b>\$ 34,831,264</b>

# Lamar Institute of Technology

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 36,644,826	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,644,826	\$ (29,383,668)	\$ (7,261,158)	\$ (36,644,826)	\$ (7,261,158)
Designated	\$ 4,995,922	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 5,395,922	\$ (4,901,003)	\$ (494,919)	\$ (5,395,922)	\$ (94,919)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 546,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 546,593	\$ (546,593)	\$ -	\$ (546,593)	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 42,187,341</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 42,587,341</b>	<b>\$ (34,831,264)</b>	<b>\$ (7,756,077)</b>	<b>\$ (42,587,341)</b>	<b>\$ (7,356,077)</b>





## Office of the President

July 7, 2023

The Honorable Regents:

We make the following declarations in conjunction with the submission of the Lamar State College Orange budget and supporting the Regents' Budget Summary for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2023. The proposed budget encompasses the educational and general (E&G), designated, and auxiliary funds of the college.

### Assumptions

Enrollment for FY 2023 increased an average of 5 percent from Fall 2022 to Summer 2023 based off of headcount when compared to FY2022 headcount. Accordingly, we used FY 2023 actual revenue recorded to date as the basis for predicting the revenue we expect to earn in FY 2024. As in the past, a conservative approach was used for revenue projections. Any anticipated program developments were accounted for in the budget.

### Budget Increases

In FY 2024, the budget remains flat from FY 2023 budget with a few exceptions for increases. Some of these increases included funding for additional technology programs for our students, increased budget for additional professional development opportunities for our faculty and staff, and the installation of a security system for our main campus. The FY 2024 budget continues to put emphasis on our ongoing construction projects. The campus's main emphasis remains at increasing our enrollment and maintaining the lower tuition, fee, and book rates we offer to our students.

### E&G Funds

Once again for the FY 2024 to FY 2025 Biennium, the legislature continued the support to help alleviate disparity between Community Colleges and the State Colleges. Formula Funding rates were increased from \$7.70 per contact hour to \$8.16 per contact hour, HEF allocations were increased, and we received Senate Bill 30 funding for the construction of our Student Success Center. This additional funding amounted to a 33% increase from FY 2023 to FY 2024. Our Higher Education Fund (HEF) allocation is budgeted for debt service of \$231,000 and capital equipment of \$465,894. The balance of our HEF appropriation is reserved for ongoing capital projects. The budget is reflective of the additional appropriation of \$2,120,501 for non-formula support for new Allied Health programs, the Maritime Training program, and Institutional Enhancement.

### Designated Funds

For the FY 2024 and FY 2025 biennium, designated tuition remains reduced for our current and future students at \$30 per semester credit hour for tradition students. Dual credit tuition remains the same at \$45 per semester credit hour with the tuition shifting from E&G to Designated. We have continued to





## Office of the President

fund additional operating expenses E&G funds that were previously funded with Designated funds. Budgeted transfers from Institutional Service Fee were used to offset deficits to the other fees that were eliminated or reduced with the parity.

### Auxiliary Funds

The Student Service Fee Hearing was held in May and the student organizations were able to request what will be needed for FY 2024. The students approved the use of their fund balance for the installation of security cameras in the 13 existing buildings on campus. Most other budgets within Auxiliary fund type remain flat and some were reduced. The budget in auxiliary consists of a transfer from Institutional Service Fee of \$139,825.

### Conclusion

With the ongoing support from our Texas Legislature and the support from our Southeast Texas Community, the college is able to expand with the creation of new infrastructure and the refurbishing of existing properties. This construction will allow LSCO to expand the offered programs, the technology offered to students, and create an inviting location for our current and future students to grow and obtain a degree. Lamar State College Orange remains in sound fiscal condition and we have adequate resources to maintain our commitment to quality instruction and support services. We continue to have adequate financial reserves to handle any unanticipated contingencies.

Sincerely,

Dr. Thomas Johnson  
President

Mary Wickland, CPA  
Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations

# Lamar State College-Orange

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 5,984,299	\$	6,306,110	\$	321,811	5.38 %
State Appropriations	\$ 16,609,642	\$	22,420,062	\$	5,810,420	34.98 %
Sales and Services	\$ 183,455	\$	149,500	\$	(33,955)	(18.51)%
Other	\$ 558,950	\$	702,950	\$	144,000	25.76 %
Operating Revenues	\$ 23,336,346	\$	29,578,622	\$	6,242,276	26.75 %
Transfers In	\$ 549,071	\$	540,907	\$	(8,164)	(1.49)%
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 17,452	\$	152,308	\$	134,856	772.72 %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 23,902,869</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,271,837</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,368,968</b>	<b>26.65 %</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 7,161,572	\$	7,478,561	\$	316,989	4.43 %
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$ 981,403	\$	1,117,542	\$	136,139	13.87 %
Academic Support	\$ 3,520,431	\$	3,546,741	\$	26,310	0.75 %
Student Support	\$ 1,375,008	\$	1,406,946	\$	31,938	2.32 %
Institutional Support	\$ 4,291,253	\$	5,905,624	\$	1,614,371	37.62 %
Plant Support	\$ 1,756,089	\$	2,147,862	\$	391,773	22.31 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 1,377,075	\$	1,603,215	\$	226,140	16.42 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 503,429	\$	580,050	\$	76,621	15.22 %
Operating Expenditures	\$ 20,966,260	\$	23,786,541	\$	2,820,281	13.45 %
Transfers Out	\$ 2,936,609	\$	6,485,296	\$	3,548,687	120.84 %
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 23,902,869</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,271,837</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,368,968</b>	<b>26.65 %</b>

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$ 10,275,734	\$	11,717,630	\$	1,441,896	14.03 %
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 3,096,256	\$	3,482,514	\$	386,258	12.48 %
Travel	\$ 203,755	\$	242,723	\$	38,968	19.12 %
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 4,937,610	\$	6,474,800	\$	1,537,190	31.13 %
Utilities	\$ 599,550	\$	715,050	\$	115,500	19.26 %
Capital	\$ 429,656	\$	168,859	\$	(260,797)	(60.70)%
Other	\$ 1,423,699	\$	984,965	\$	(438,734)	(30.82)%
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 20,966,260</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,786,541</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,820,281</b>	<b>13.45 %</b>

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	2,089,235	\$	1,605,510	\$	(483,725)	(23.15)%	1
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	12,892,638	\$	17,851,409	\$	4,958,771	38.46 %	2
Benefits	\$	2,228,608	\$	3,035,352	\$	806,744	36.20 %	3
Higher Education Fund	\$	1,488,396	\$	1,533,301	\$	44,905	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other				\$		-	- %	
Total State Appropriations	\$	16,609,642	\$	22,420,062	\$	5,810,420	34.98 %	
Other Revenue	\$	6,000	\$	50,000	\$	44,000	733.33 %	
Total Revenues	\$	18,704,877	\$	24,075,572	\$	5,370,695	28.71 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers In	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
240								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	18,704,877	\$	24,075,572	\$	5,370,695	28.71 %	

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$ (483,725)	Dual Credit Statutory Tuition will no longer be charged.
2	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 4,958,771	GR Appropriated Revenue is higher for fiscal year 2024 due to an increase in formula funding rates.
3	Benefits	\$ 806,744	Benefit allocations from the Legislature increased from 2023 to 2024.

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	6,417,223	\$	6,712,750	\$	295,527	4.61 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Public Service	\$	672,380	\$	813,500	\$	141,120	20.99 %	
Academic Support	\$	2,900,026	\$	2,899,529	\$	(497)	(0.02)%	
Student Service Support	\$	1,264,875	\$	1,286,331	\$	21,456	1.70 %	
Institutional Support	\$	3,218,044	\$	4,569,968	\$	1,351,924	42.01 %	1
Plant Support	\$	1,756,089	\$	2,033,237	\$	277,148	15.78 %	2
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>16,228,637</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,315,315</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,086,678</b>	<b>12.86 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	396,750	\$	431,350	\$	34,600	8.72 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	998,750	\$	4,261,500	\$	3,262,750	326.68 %	3
HEF - Debt Service	\$	231,000	\$	231,000	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	849,740	\$	836,407	\$	(13,333)	(1.57)%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,476,240</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,760,257</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,284,017</b>	<b>132.62 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,704,877</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,075,572</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,370,695</b>	<b>28.71 %</b>	

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table A 2  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Support	\$ 1,351,924	The 1.3 million increase is the result merit raises and additional needed positions for shared services and campus needs.
2	Plant Support	\$ 277,148	The increase in plant support is related to increasing utility expense and increasing cost to have janitorial and grounds services. Five additional buildings have been purchased/renovated causing these increases.
3	TRB Debt Service	\$ 3,262,750	Fiscal year 2024 will include CCAP Debt Service that is over 4 times as much as fiscal year 2023 for the construction of the new Academic Building on the LSCO campus.

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	960,000	\$	1,613,000	\$	653,000	68.02 % 1
Institutional Services Fee	\$	1,050,714	\$	1,000,000	\$	(50,714)	(4.83)%
Advising Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Library Fee	\$	1,200	\$	1,200	\$	-	- %
International Education Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Academic Program Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Distance Learning Fee	\$	366,500	\$	389,900	\$	23,400	6.38 %
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
International Study Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	1,281,300	\$	1,472,950	\$	191,650	14.96 %
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,659,714</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,477,050</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>817,336</b>	<b>22.33 %</b>
Investment Income	\$	16,000	\$	200,000	\$	184,000	1150.00 %
Other Revenue	\$	536,950	\$	452,950	\$	(84,000)	(15.64)%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,212,664</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,130,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>917,336</b>	<b>21.78 %</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
TPEG	\$	357,075	\$	388,215	\$	31,140	8.72 %
Auxiliary Funds	\$	111,758	\$	-	\$	(111,758)	(100.00)%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>468,833</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>388,215</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(80,618)</b>	<b>(17.20)%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	13,066	\$	98,000	\$	84,934	650.04 %
				244			
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,694,563</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,616,215</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>921,652</b>	<b>19.63 %</b>



# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Designated Tuition	\$ 653,000	Dual Credit Students will now be charged designated tuition

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	744,349	\$	765,811	\$	21,462	2.88 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Public Service	\$	309,023	\$	304,042	\$	(4,981)	(1.61)%	
Academic Support	\$	620,405	\$	647,212	\$	26,807	4.32 %	
Student Support	\$	110,133	\$	120,615	\$	10,482	9.52 %	
Institutional Support	\$	1,073,209	\$	1,335,656	\$	262,447	24.45 %	1
Plant Support	\$	-	\$	114,625	\$	114,625	100.00 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	1,377,075	\$	1,603,215	\$	226,140	16.42 %	2
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,234,194</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,891,176</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>656,982</b>	<b>15.52 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	160,592	\$	230,385	\$	69,793	43.46 %	
Debt Service	\$	107,781	\$	341,963	\$	234,182	217.28 %	3
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Auxiliary	\$	191,996	\$	152,691	\$	(39,305)	(20.47)%	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>460,369</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>725,039</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>264,670</b>	<b>57.49 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,694,563</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,616,215</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>921,652</b>	<b>19.63 %</b>	

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Institutional Support	\$ 262,447	Increase in overall maintenance and operational budget to support replacing older equipment that needs to be replaced, audit requirements, and overall increasing costs of agreements and services
2	Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 226,140	The credit for the book bundle was budgeted in E&G in FY23. We have since moved this credit to Designated causing this increase.
3	Debt Service	\$ 234,182	Increase in transfer for bond, as required

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>							
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	168,500	\$	158,600	\$	(9,900)	(5.88)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	65,100	\$	63,200	\$	(1,900)	(2.92)%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	1,750	\$	1,750	-	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>235,350</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>223,550</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(11,800)</b>	<b>(5.01)%</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>							
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Dining	\$	155,355	\$	86,000	\$	(69,355)	(44.64)%
Parking	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Bookstore	\$	25,000	\$	60,000	\$	35,000	140.00%
Other	\$	3,100	\$	3,500	\$	400	12.90%
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>183,455</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>149,500</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(33,955)</b>	<b>(18.51)%</b>
Investment Income	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other Income	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>418,805</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>373,050</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(45,755)</b>	<b>(10.93)%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other	\$	80,238	\$	152,692	\$	72,454	90.30%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>80,238</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>152,692</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>72,454</b>	<b>90.30%</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	4,386	\$	54,308	\$	49,922	1138.21%
			248				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>503,429</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>580,050</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>76,621</b>	<b>15.22%</b>

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	298,224	\$	376,593	\$	78,369	26.28 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	46,100	\$	66,100	\$	20,000	43.38 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	1,250	\$	1,250	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>345,574</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>443,943</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>98,369</b>	<b>28.47 %</b>
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	155,355	\$	133,607	\$	(21,748)	(14.00)%
Parking	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	2,500	\$	2,500	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>157,855</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>136,107</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(21,748)</b>	<b>(13.78)%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
<b>Debt Service</b>							
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Recreational Sports	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-%</b>
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>503,429</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>580,050</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>76,621</b>	<b>15.22 %</b>

# Lamar State College-Orange

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$	5.00	\$	5.00	\$	-	-%
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$	3,531,977	\$	3,474,181	\$	(57,796)	(1.64)%
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$	168,500	\$	158,600	\$	(9,900)	(5.88)%
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Interest Revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Transfer In	\$	129,724	\$	217,993	\$	88,269	68.04 %
Total Forecasted Revenue:	\$	298,224	\$	376,593	\$	78,369	26.28 %
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
2. Recreational Activities	\$	40,000	\$	40,700	\$	700	1.75 %
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
4. Medical Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$	500	\$	500	\$	-	-%
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$	5,000	\$	3,000	\$	(2,000)	(40.00)%
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$	9,600	\$	14,600	\$	5,000	52.08 %
9. Student Publications	\$	2,500	\$	2,500	\$	-	-%
10. Student Government	\$	23,750	\$	29,000	\$	5,250	22.11 %
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$	216,874	\$	286,293	\$	69,419	32.01 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures	\$	298,224	\$	376,593	\$	78,369	26.28 %
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	3,531,977	\$	3,474,181	\$	(57,796)	(1.64)%
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:							
		05/03/2022		05/02/2023			
Detail of Other:							
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	\$	2,660	\$	6,500	\$	3,840	144.36 %
Special Populations	\$	16,794	\$	16,794	\$	-	-%
Study Skills Assistance	\$	500	\$	500	\$	-	-%
Retention Counseling and Advising	\$	12,500	\$	8,500	\$	(4,000)	(32.00)%
Scholarships	\$	18,000	\$	11,700	\$	(6,300)	(35.00)%
Contingency	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	-	-%
Title IX Awareness	\$	14,000	\$	14,743	\$	743	5.31 %
Student Organizations	\$	98,770	\$	91,647	\$	(7,123)	(7.21)%
Bad Debt Expense for Student Service Fee	\$	1,500	\$	1,500	\$	-	-%
Student Technology	\$	32,150	\$	64,409	\$	32,259	100.34 %
Security Cameras	\$	-	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	100.00 %
Total Other	\$	216,874	\$	286,293	\$	69,419	32.01 %

# Lamar State College-Orange

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 5,116,879	\$ -	\$ 720,198	\$ 1,248,893	\$ 1,017,486	\$ 3,109,001	\$ 420,668	\$ -	\$ 84,505	\$ 11,717,630
Benefits	\$ 1,509,906	\$ -	\$ 216,060	\$ 374,669	\$ 296,845	\$ 933,482	\$ 126,200	\$ -	\$ 25,352	\$ 3,482,514
Travel	\$ 63,486	\$ -	\$ 9,300	\$ 34,695	\$ 25,422	\$ 93,145	\$ 3,525	\$ -	\$ 13,150	\$ 242,723
O&M	\$ 708,290	\$ -	\$ 136,684	\$ 1,871,525	\$ 67,193	\$ 1,762,596	\$ 885,469	\$ 650,000	\$ 393,043	\$ 6,474,800
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 662,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 715,050
Capital	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,959	\$ -	\$ 6,900	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 168,859
Other	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 4,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 953,215	\$ 22,000	\$ 984,965
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 7,478,561</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,117,542</b>	<b>\$ 3,546,741</b>	<b>\$ 1,406,946</b>	<b>\$ 5,905,624</b>	<b>\$ 2,147,862</b>	<b>\$ 1,603,215</b>	<b>\$ 580,050</b>	<b>\$ 23,786,541</b>
From A2,B2,C2	7,478,561	—	1,117,542	3,546,741	1,406,946	5,905,624	2,147,862	1,603,215	580,050	
Difference	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

# Lamar State College-Orange

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 24,075,572	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,075,572	\$ (18,315,315)	\$ (5,760,257)	\$ (24,075,572)	\$ (5,760,257)
Designated	\$ 5,130,000	\$ 388,215	\$ 98,000	\$ 5,616,215	\$ (4,891,176)	\$ (725,039)	\$ (5,616,215)	\$ (336,824)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 373,050	\$ 152,692	\$ 54,308	\$ 580,050	\$ (580,050)	\$ -	\$ (580,050)	\$ 152,692
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 29,578,622</b>	<b>\$ 540,907</b>	<b>\$ 152,308</b>	<b>\$ 30,271,837</b>	<b>\$ (23,786,541)</b>	<b>\$ (6,485,296)</b>	<b>\$ (30,271,837)</b>	<b>\$ (5,944,389)</b>





Lamar State College Port Arthur  
Member of The Texas State University System™

July 7, 2023

Members of the Board of Regents,  
The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents,

The following information includes recommendations for the annual budget for Lamar State College Port Arthur's fiscal year beginning September 1, 2023.

As we reflect upon FY 2023 with summer projections remaining in progress, our fall to spring comparison for credit classes over the previous fiscal year has shown a 11% increase in headcount with an 8% increase in contact hours while non-credit training has reported even greater increases. We are also pleased to report that LSCPA has worked to reach students in our area to offer educational opportunities that are lifechanging to an individual and their family. These positive trends represent meaningful contributions to a diverse community in our region. Each of these accomplishments has occurred despite inflationary trends and other events that work against educational opportunities. LSCPA and its community remain resilient and look forward to FY 2024 with anticipation.

### **Education and General Funds**

The total revenues related to education and general funds, which consists primarily of state appropriations for bill pattern revenue and benefits, reflected a 32% increase from FY 2023 to FY 2024 from \$20,436,116 to \$26,914,135. The 32% overall increase is mainly attributed to the increase in funding related to debt service of over \$3 million. The remaining increase is related to the bill pattern revenue resulting from 1) increased contact hours over the previous biennium and 2) an increase in the contact hour funding rate provided by the Legislature. Finally, the impact of the HE Affordability Rider attributed to the increase for group insurance appropriations to provide a level of relief as medical insurance costs continue to rise.

A three percent merit pool for faculty and staff salary increases is possible due to the continued efforts of our employees to execute our mission on a daily basis.

Our HEF allocation is budgeted for capital equipment in the amount of \$987,470. The balance of \$1,296,522 is reserved for possible maintenance and emergency expenditures of our aging campus facilities as well as the Allied Health and Sciences construction project.

### **Designated Funds**

The total designated funds budgeted revenues are projected with an increase of 36%. The increase is due primarily to the recharacterization of dual credit tuition from statutory to designated as approved by the Board effective for FY 2024. The additional increase is attributed to the rise in shared service reimbursements for shared positions as well as the projected increase in CDL fees associated with the opening of the CDL Education and Examination Center.

We have budgeted a sizable decrease of \$2,046,320 in the fund balance transfer account for FY 2024. We were able to budget without the use of reserves from our lost revenue reimbursement from the HEERF institutional funds and reserves built up from fiscal constraint measures implemented in FY 2020, FY 2021 and FY 2022. The transfer for FY 2024 is estimated at \$452,393.

### **Auxiliary Funds**

The total auxiliary revenues decreased from \$517,175 to \$484,300 from FY 2023 to FY 2024, which represents a 6% decline. The majority of the decrease is attributed to a decline in athletic-generating sales from concessions and other similar items.

### **Current Fiscal Condition**

Lamar State College Port Arthur is financially sound. The fiscal condition of the College continues to remain constant despite the economic challenges that inflationary factors have to our community. The budget does provide for campus needs and is balanced for FY 2024.

Sincerely,



Betty Reynard, President



Mary Wickland, Executive Vice  
President for Finance and Operations

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 4,739,475	\$ 4,852,200	\$ 112,725		2.38 %	
State Appropriations	\$ 18,219,116	\$ 25,086,135	\$ 6,867,019		37.69 %	
Sales and Services	\$ 287,000	\$ 253,000	\$ (34,000)		(11.85)%	
Other	\$ 727,700	\$ 1,321,650	\$ 593,950		81.62 %	
Operating Revenues	\$ 23,973,291	\$ 31,512,985	\$ 7,539,694		31.45 %	
Transfers In	\$ 1,473,175	\$ 1,320,610	\$ (152,565)		(10.36)%	
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ 2,608,865	\$ 591,648	\$ (2,017,217)		(77.32)%	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 28,055,331</b>	<b>\$ 33,425,243</b>	<b>\$ 5,369,912</b>		<b>19.14 %</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ 8,473,084	\$ 8,684,525	\$ 211,441		2.50 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		- %	
Public Service	\$ 188,067	\$ 188,459	\$ 392		0.21 %	
Academic Support	\$ 3,407,036	\$ 3,923,073	\$ 516,037		15.15 %	
Student Support	\$ 1,518,473	\$ 1,580,798	\$ 62,325		4.10 %	
Institutional Support	\$ 5,371,211	\$ 6,365,063	\$ 993,852		18.50 %	
Plant Support	\$ 3,127,649	\$ 3,354,858	\$ 227,209		7.26 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 650,407	\$ 573,404	\$ (77,003)		(11.84)%	
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 1,424,001	\$ 1,593,120	\$ 169,119		11.88 %	
Operating Expenditures	\$ 24,159,928	\$ 26,263,300	\$ 2,103,372		8.71 %	
Transfers Out	\$ 3,895,403	\$ 7,161,943	\$ 3,266,540		83.86 %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 28,055,331</b>	<b>\$ 33,425,243</b>	<b>\$ 5,369,912</b>		<b>19.14 %</b>	

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Salary & Wages	\$ 12,253,712	\$ 13,096,743	\$ 843,031		6.88 %	
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 3,925,225	\$ 4,541,439	\$ 616,214		15.70 %	
Travel	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -		- %	
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1,109,000	\$ -	\$ (1,109,000)		(100.00)%	
Utilities	\$ 680,000	\$ 1,165,000	\$ 485,000		71.32 %	
Capital	\$ 1,010,999	\$ 1,167,670	\$ 156,671		15.50 %	
Other	\$ 5,080,992	\$ 6,192,448	\$ 1,111,456		21.87 %	
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 24,159,928</b>	<b>\$ 26,263,300</b>	<b>\$ 2,103,372</b>		<b>8.71 %</b>	

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	2,200,000	\$	1,807,000	\$	(393,000)	(17.86)%	1
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	13,361,375	\$	19,402,388	\$	6,041,013	45.21 %	2
Benefits	\$	2,630,416	\$	3,386,377	\$	755,961	28.74 %	3
Higher Education Fund	\$	2,217,102	\$	2,283,992	\$	66,890	3.02 %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	10,223	\$	13,378	\$	3,155	30.86 %	
Total State Appropriations	\$	18,219,116	\$	25,086,135	\$	6,867,019	37.69 %	
Other Revenue	\$	17,000	\$	21,000	\$	4,000	23.53 %	
Total Revenues	\$	20,436,116	\$	26,914,135	\$	6,478,019	31.70 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	280,601	\$	-	\$	(280,601)	(100.00)%	4
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers In	\$	280,601	\$	-	\$	(280,601)	(100.00)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
256								
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	20,716,717	\$	26,914,135	\$	6,197,418	29.92 %	

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$ (393,000)	The decrease in statutory tuition and fees was related to the Board's approval to recharacterize the dual credit tuition rate from statutory to designated.
2	Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$ 6,041,013	The increase in appropriated funds is mainly due to the contact hour funding rate increase for FY 2024 to \$8.16 as well as the sizable increase in the bond debt service amount from \$737,750 in FY 2023 to \$4,004,500 in FY 2024.
3	Benefits	\$ 755,961	The increase is mainly attributed to the impact of the HE Affordability Rider provided by the Legislature to relieve HEGI, the 3% merit pay increase for FY 2024, and the impact of shared positions due to the new shared arrangement signed by presidents in 2023.
4	Designated Tuition	\$ (280,601)	The decrease in the transfer in from designated to E&G was due to the ability to balance E&G without the support of designated funds for FY 2024.

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	7,750,139	\$	7,837,204	\$	87,065	1.12 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Public Service	\$	188,067	\$	188,459	\$	392	0.21 %	
Academic Support	\$	2,207,739	\$	3,718,061	\$	1,510,322	68.41 %	1
Student Service Support	\$	1,385,356	\$	1,414,405	\$	29,049	2.10 %	
Institutional Support	\$	3,918,914	\$	4,964,076	\$	1,045,162	26.67 %	2
Plant Support	\$	2,992,649	\$	3,219,858	\$	227,209	7.59 %	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,442,864</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>21,342,063</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,899,199</b>	<b>15.72 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	330,000	\$	271,050	\$	(58,950)	(17.86)%	
TRB Debt Service	\$	737,750	\$	4,004,500	\$	3,266,750	442.80 %	4
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	1,206,103	\$	1,296,522	\$	90,419	7.50 %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,273,853</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,572,072</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,298,219</b>	<b>145.05 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,716,717</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,914,135</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,197,418</b>	<b>29.92 %</b>	

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Academic Support	\$ 1,510,322	The increase in E&G Academic Support (and corresponding decrease in Designated Academic Support is mainly attributed to IT-related expenses that are E&G eligible along with an increase in positions associated with the opening of the CDL Education and Examination Center.
2	Institutional Support	\$ 1,045,162	The increase in Institutional Support is mainly attributed to the impact of new and changes to existing shared positions as a result of the new shared arrangement among the three Lamar State Colleges effective in Spring 2023.
3	Plant Support	\$ 227,209	The increase in Plant Support can be attributed to rising costs in utilities, as well as the operating costs associated with the opening of the CDL Education and Examination Center.
4	TRB Debt Service	\$ 3,266,750	The increase in CCAP Debt Services increased by \$3,266,750 from FY 2023 to FY 2024 due to the Allied Health and Sciences construction project now in progress.

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
<b>Tuition and Fees</b>								
Designated Tuition	\$	990,000	\$	1,473,000	\$	483,000	48.79 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	\$	986,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	14,000	1.42 %	
Advising Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
ID / One-Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Library Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
International Education Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Student Publication Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Academic Program Fees	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Distance Learning Fee	\$	275,000	\$	278,000	\$	3,000	1.09 %	
Records Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Recreation Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
University Center Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
International Study Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Repeat Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Other	\$	58,300	\$	62,900	\$	4,600	7.89 %	
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,309,300</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,813,900</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>504,600</b>	<b>21.85 %</b>	
Investment Income	\$	4,000	\$	50,000	\$	46,000	1150.00 %	
Other Revenue	\$	706,700	\$	1,250,650	\$	543,950	76.97 %	2
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,020,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,114,550</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,094,550</b>	<b>36.24 %</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>								
TPEG	\$	297,000	\$	243,945	\$	(53,055)	(17.86)%	
Auxiliary Funds	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>297,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>243,945</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(53,055)</b>	<b>(17.86)%</b>	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	2,498,713	\$	452,393	\$	(2,046,320)	(81.89)%	3
				260				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,815,713</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,810,888</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,004,825)</b>	<b>(17.28)%</b>	



# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Designated Tuition	\$ 483,000	The increase in designated tuition was mainly related to the Board's approval to recharacterize the dual credit tuition rate from statutory to designated.
2	Other Revenue	\$ 543,950	The increase is related to shared services reimbursements and estimated increase in CDL fees due to the opening of the truck driver center.
3	Budgeted Fund Balances	\$ (2,046,320)	The decrease in designated fund balance transfers is due to the ability to balance with the increase in contact hours as well as the increase in the contact hour funding rate for FY 2024.

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	722,945	\$	847,321	\$	124,376	17.20 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Public Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Academic Support	\$	1,199,297	\$	205,012	\$	(994,285)	(82.91)%	1
Student Support	\$	133,117	\$	166,393	\$	33,276	25.00 %	
Institutional Support	\$	1,452,297	\$	1,400,987	\$	(51,310)	(3.53)%	
Plant Support	\$	135,000	\$	135,000	\$	-	-	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	650,407	\$	573,404	\$	(77,003)	(11.84)%	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,293,063</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,328,117</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(964,946)</b>	<b>(22.48)%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>								
System Assessment	\$	213,000	\$	272,206	\$	59,206	27.80 %	
Debt Service	\$	133,475	\$	131,500	\$	(1,975)	(1.48)%	
E&G	\$	280,601	\$	-	\$	(280,601)	(100.00)%	2
Auxiliary	\$	895,574	\$	1,079,065	\$	183,491	20.49 %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,522,650</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,482,771</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(39,879)</b>	<b>(2.62)%</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,815,713</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,810,888</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,004,825)</b>	<b>(17.28)%</b>	

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1 Academic Support		\$ (994,285)	The decrease in Designated Academic Support (and corresponding increase in E&G Academic Support) is mainly attributed to eligible IT-related expenses that were recharacterized to E&G for FY 2024.
2 E&G		\$ (280,601)	The decrease in the transfer out to E&G can be attributed to the related contact hour funding rate increase provided by the Legislature.

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
<b>Fees</b>							
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	165,000	\$	166,000	\$	1,000	0.61 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	65,000	\$	65,000	\$	-	-%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other	\$	175	\$	300	\$	125	71.43 %
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>230,175</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>231,300</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>0.49 %</b>
<b>Sales and Services</b>							
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Dining	\$	140,000	\$	140,000	\$	-	-%
Parking	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	62,000	\$	28,000	\$	(34,000)	(54.84)%
Bookstore	\$	60,000	\$	60,000	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>287,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>253,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(34,000)</b>	<b>(11.85)%</b>
Investment Income	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
Other Income	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>517,175</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>484,300</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(32,875)</b>	<b>(6.36)%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Designated Tuition	\$	895,574	\$	1,076,665	\$	181,091	20.22 %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	-	-	-%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>895,574</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,076,665</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>181,091</b>	<b>20.22 %</b>
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	110,152	\$	139,255	\$	29,103	26.42 %
			264				
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,522,901</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,700,220</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>177,319</b>	<b>11.64 %</b>

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ 653,595		\$ 734,360		\$ 80,765	12.36 %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Student Service Fee	\$ 269,427		\$ 302,855		\$ 33,428	12.41 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 98,136		\$ 134,386		\$ 36,250	36.94 %	
Student Center Fee	\$ 30,000		\$ 25,000		\$ (5,000)	(16.67)%	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
ID Card Fee	\$ 5,900		\$ 2,700		\$ (3,200)	(54.24)%	
<b>Total Fee Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,057,058</b>		<b>\$ 1,199,301</b>		<b>\$ 142,243</b>	<b>13.46 %</b>	
Housing	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Dining	\$ 345,843		\$ 370,819		\$ 24,976	7.22 %	
Parking	\$ 21,100		\$ 17,900		\$ (3,200)	(15.17)%	
Athletics	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Bookstore	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Other	\$ -		\$ 5,100		\$ 5,100	100.00 %	
<b>Total Sales &amp; Services Based Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 366,943</b>		<b>\$ 393,819</b>		<b>\$ 26,876</b>	<b>7.32 %</b>	
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
<b>Debt Service</b>							
Medical Service	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Athletics	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Student Center	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Student Service	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Housing	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Dining	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Recreational Sports	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Other	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Vending	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Designated Funds	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	
Other	\$ 98,900		\$ 107,100		\$ 8,200	8.29 %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 98,900</b>		<b>\$ 107,100</b>		<b>\$ 8,200</b>	<b>8.29 %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 1,522,901</b>		<b>\$ 1,700,220</b>		<b>\$ 177,319</b>	<b>11.64 %</b>	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table D  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2024

	MEN					WOMEN																																																																																																																																																																																		
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER																																																																																																																																																																														
<b>Revenues</b>																																																																																																																																																																																								
Sales and Service																																																																																																																																																																																								
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Game Guarantees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Other																																																																																																																																																																																								
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Other	\$ -	\$ 76,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>																																																																																																																																																																														
Designated Tuition																																																																																																																																																																																								
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>																																																																																																																																																																														
Budgeted Fund Balances																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>																																																																																																																																																																														
<b>Expenditures</b>																																																																																																																																																																																								
Salaries	\$ -	\$ 80,234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,684	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Benefits	\$ -	\$ 21,373	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,429	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,900	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Travel	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Scholarships	\$ -	\$ 76,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,550	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																														
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 252,607</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 161,119</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 297,134</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>																																																																																																																																																																														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>TOTAL MEN</th> <th>TOTAL WOMEN</th> <th>OTHER ACTIVITIES</th> <th>ADMIN</th> <th>GRAND TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6"><b>Revenues</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Sales and Service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gate Receipts/Parking</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Game Guarantees</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concessions</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Other</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Advertising</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Licensing Fees</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Camps</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NCAA Revenue Sharing</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stadium Operations</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$ 76,000</td> <td>\$ 104,000</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 12,000</td> <td>\$ 192,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total Sales and Services</b></td> <td><b>\$ 76,000</b></td> <td><b>\$ 104,000</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ 12,000</b></td> <td><b>\$ 192,000</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Designated Tuition</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Athletic Fee</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total Tuition and Fees</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Budgeted Fund Balances</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total Budgeted Funds</b></td> <td><b>\$ 76,000</b></td> <td><b>\$ 104,000</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ 530,860</b></td> <td><b>\$ 710,860</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6"><b>Expenditures</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salaries</td> <td>\$ 164,124</td> <td>\$ 88,684</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 252,808</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fringe Benefits</td> <td>\$ 35,802</td> <td>\$ 28,900</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 64,702</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel</td> <td>\$ 35,000</td> <td>\$ 20,000</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 55,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scholarships</td> <td>\$ 76,000</td> <td>\$ 104,000</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 180,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O&amp;M</td> <td>\$ 102,800</td> <td>\$ 55,550</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 158,350</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Capital</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt Service</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 266</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b></td> <td><b>\$ 413,726</b></td> <td><b>\$ 297,134</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ -</b></td> <td><b>\$ 710,860</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL	<b>Revenues</b>						Sales and Service						Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Game Guarantees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Other						Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Other	\$ 76,000	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 192,000	<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 192,000</b>	Designated Tuition						Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	Budgeted Fund Balances						<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 530,860</b>	<b>\$ 710,860</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>						Salaries	\$ 164,124	\$ 88,684	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 252,808	Fringe Benefits	\$ 35,802	\$ 28,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,702	Travel	\$ 35,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000	Scholarships	\$ 76,000	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,000	O&M	\$ 102,800	\$ 55,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,350	Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 266	\$ -	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 413,726</b>	<b>\$ 297,134</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 710,860</b>
	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL																																																																																																																																																																																			
<b>Revenues</b>																																																																																																																																																																																								
Sales and Service																																																																																																																																																																																								
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Game Guarantees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Other																																																																																																																																																																																								
Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Licensing Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Camps	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Stadium Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Other	\$ 76,000	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 192,000																																																																																																																																																																																			
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 192,000</b>																																																																																																																																																																																			
Designated Tuition																																																																																																																																																																																								
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>																																																																																																																																																																																			
Budgeted Fund Balances																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 530,860</b>	<b>\$ 710,860</b>																																																																																																																																																																																			
<b>Expenditures</b>																																																																																																																																																																																								
Salaries	\$ 164,124	\$ 88,684	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 252,808																																																																																																																																																																																			
Fringe Benefits	\$ 35,802	\$ 28,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,702																																																																																																																																																																																			
Travel	\$ 35,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000																																																																																																																																																																																			
Scholarships	\$ 76,000	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,000																																																																																																																																																																																			
O&M	\$ 102,800	\$ 55,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,350																																																																																																																																																																																			
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 266	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																			
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 413,726</b>	<b>\$ 297,134</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 710,860</b>																																																																																																																																																																																			

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**TABLE E**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	\$ 5.00		\$ 5		\$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	\$ 150,000		\$ 140,000		\$ (10,000)	(6.67)%	
Forecasted Revenue:							
SSF Revenue	\$ 170,000		\$ 171,000		\$ 1,000	0.59 %	
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
Interest Revenue	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
Transfer In	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	<u>\$ 170,000</u>		<u>\$ 171,000</u>		<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>0.59 %</u>	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:							
1. Textbook Rentals	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	\$ 31,500		\$ 32,000		\$ 500	1.59 %	
3. Health and Hospital Services	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
4. Medical Services	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	\$ 28,300		\$ 27,800		\$ (500)	(1.77)%	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
9. Student Publications	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
10. Student Government	\$ 36,000		\$ 36,000		-	- %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$ -		\$ -		-	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	\$ 178,627		\$ 212,055		\$ 33,428	18.71 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	<u>\$ 274,427</u>		<u>\$ 307,855</u>		<u>\$ 33,428</u>	<u>12.18 %</u>	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 45,573</u>		<u>\$ 3,145</u>		<u>\$ (42,428)</u>	<u>(93.10)%</u>	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:							
	4/6/2022		04/28/2023				
Detail of Other:							
Exemptions	\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000		-	- %	
Campus safety and security operations	\$ 18,100		\$ 34,800		\$ 16,700	92.27 %	
Student-related operations	\$ 28,000		\$ 25,900		\$ (2,100)	(7.50)%	
Student ambassadors - stipends, training and uniforms	\$ 30,000		\$ 30,000		-	- %	
Student-support salaries	\$ 6,600		\$ 4,700		\$ (1,900)	(28.79)%	
Scholarships	\$ 36,700		\$ 36,700		-	- %	
Student travel	\$ 19,227		\$ 59,955		\$ 40,728	211.83 %	
Reserve for requests	\$ 35,000		\$ 15,000		\$ (20,000)	(57.14)%	
Total Other	<u>\$ 178,627</u>		<u>\$ 212,055</u>		<u>\$ 33,428</u>	<u>18.71 %</u>	

# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ 6,061,565	\$ -	\$ 133,152	\$ 1,847,155	\$ 1,087,397	\$ 2,840,882	\$ 616,420	\$ 54,459	\$ 455,713	\$ 13,096,743
Benefits	\$ 1,603,841	\$ -	\$ 39,159	\$ 503,568	\$ 323,561	\$ 1,754,040	\$ 191,638	\$ -	\$ 125,632	\$ 4,541,439
Travel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
O&M	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,165,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,165,000
Capital	\$ 206,970	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,100	\$ 8,800	\$ 122,800	\$ 781,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,167,670
Other	\$ 812,149	\$ -	\$ 16,148	\$ 1,524,250	\$ 161,040	\$ 1,547,341	\$ 600,800	\$ 518,945	\$ 1,011,775	\$ 6,192,448
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 8,684,525</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 188,459</b>	<b>\$ 3,923,073</b>	<b>\$ 1,580,798</b>	<b>\$ 6,365,063</b>	<b>\$ 3,354,858</b>	<b>\$ 573,404</b>	<b>\$ 1,593,120</b>	<b>\$ 26,263,300</b>



# Lamar State College-Port Arthur

## Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 26,914,135	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,914,135	\$ (21,342,063)	\$ (5,572,072)	\$ (26,914,135)	\$ (5,572,072)
Designated	\$ 4,114,550	\$ 243,945	\$ 452,393	\$ 4,810,888	\$ (3,328,117)	\$ (1,482,771)	\$ (4,810,888)	\$ (1,238,826)
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 484,300	\$ 1,076,665	\$ 139,255	\$ 1,700,220	\$ (1,593,120)	\$ (107,100)	\$ (1,700,220)	\$ 969,565
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 31,512,985</b>	<b>\$ 1,320,610</b>	<b>\$ 591,648</b>	<b>\$ 33,425,243</b>	<b>\$ (26,263,300)</b>	<b>\$ (7,161,943)</b>	<b>\$ (33,425,243)</b>	<b>\$ (5,841,333)</b>



July 18, 2023

Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System  
601 Colorado Street  
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Regents:

The Texas State University System Administration respectfully submits the Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for your consideration. Fiscal Year 2024 total budgeted expenditures and transfer are \$14.7 million, up ~\$1.2 million (9.2%).

The proposed budget funds strategic efforts that preserve and increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the System Administration as well as the Component Institutions, as we strive together to meet the goals set forth in the TSUS 2025 Vision. These efforts include:

- Academic and Health Program Support & Data Analytics within the Office of Academic & Health Affairs;
- Component-based Legal Assistance, Ethics Training and Title IX Training within the Office of General Counsel;
- Consolidated Debt, Investment and Risk Management Services and Capital Project Management within the Office of Finance;
- Coordinated Support of State and Federal Relations within the Office of Governmental Relations;
- Public Relations and Marketing Services within the Office of Marketing and Communications; and
- Independent Review of Institutional Operations within the Office of Internal Audit.

The proposed budget includes minimal change in state appropriations and includes a slight increase in rate for the System Assessment of 0.70% of component revenues.

The financial condition of the System Administration is sound. We continue to support the Board and Component Institutions at a staffing level and cost significantly below that of all other public university systems in Texas. I recommend your support of this proposed budget.

Sincerely,

Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
Chancellor

# System Administration

## Budget Summary

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tuition and Fees	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	\$ 1,736,078	\$ 1,785,379	\$ 49,301	2.84 %		
Sales and Services	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Other	\$ 355,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 15,000	4.23 %		
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 2,091,078</b>	<b>\$ 2,155,379</b>	<b>\$ 64,301</b>	<b>3.08 %</b>		
Transfers In	\$ 11,370,006	\$ 12,603,258	\$ 1,233,252	10.85 %		
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 13,461,084</b>	<b>\$ 14,758,637</b>	<b>\$ 1,297,553</b>	<b>9.64 %</b>		
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Instruction Support	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Public Service	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Student Support	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	\$ 13,149,084	\$ 14,395,772	\$ 1,246,688	9.48 %		
Plant Support	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 13,149,084</b>	<b>\$ 14,395,772</b>	<b>\$ 1,246,688</b>	<b>9.48 %</b>		
Transfers Out	\$ 312,000	\$ 312,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 13,461,084</b>	<b>\$ 14,707,772</b>	<b>\$ 1,246,688</b>	<b>9.26 %</b>		

## Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	DOLLAR	PERCENT
Salary & Wages	\$ 7,679,804	\$ 9,541,665	\$ 1,861,861	24.24 %		
Payroll Related Costs	\$ 1,371,608	\$ 1,728,053	\$ 356,445	25.99 %		
Travel	\$ 345,234	\$ 283,769	\$ (61,465)	(17.80)%		
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1,375,757	\$ 1,696,733	\$ 320,976	23.33 %		
Utilities	\$ 72,240	\$ 83,580	\$ 11,340	15.70 %		
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
Other	\$ 1,537,037	\$ 1,061,972	\$ (475,065)	(30.91)%		
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 12,381,680</b>	<b>\$ 14,395,772</b>	<b>\$ 2,014,092</b>	<b>16.27 %</b>		

# System Administration

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
State Appropriation								
Bill Pattern General Revenue	\$	1,299,600	\$	1,299,600	\$	-	- %	
Benefits	\$	436,478	\$	485,779	\$	49,301	11.30 %	
Higher Education Fund	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total State Appropriations	\$	1,736,078	\$	1,785,379	\$	49,301	2.84 %	
Other Revenue	\$	355,000	\$	370,000	\$	15,000	4.23 %	
Total Revenues	\$	2,091,078	\$	2,155,379	\$	64,301	3.08 %	
Transfers In								
Designated Tuition	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Technology Service Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	11,370,006	\$	12,603,258	\$	1,233,252	10.85 %	1
Total Transfers In	\$	11,370,006	\$	12,603,258	\$	1,233,252	10.85 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	\$	13,461,084	\$	14,758,637	\$	1,297,553	9.64 %	

# System Administration

**Table A 1**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Revenues and Transfers**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1 Other		\$ 1,233,252	Increased Revenues from System Assesment Due to Component Revenue Growth and slight increase in rate.

# System Administration

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2023		FY 2024		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		PROPOSED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Public Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Academic Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Student Service Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Institutional Support	\$	13,149,084	\$	14,395,772	\$	1,246,688	9.48 %	1
Plant Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,149,084</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,395,772</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,246,688</b>	<b>9.48 %</b>	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	312,000	\$	312,000	\$	-	- %	
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>312,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>312,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- %</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,461,084</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,707,772</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,246,688</b>	<b>9.26 %</b>	

# System Administration

**Table A 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**

<b>NOTE</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
1	Institutional Support	\$ 1,246,688	Increase in TSUS Admin Operation Costs

# System Administration

**Table F**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,541,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,541,665
Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,728,053	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,728,053
Travel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	283,769	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	283,769
O&M	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,696,733	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,696,733
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	83,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	83,580
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,061,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,061,972
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>14,395,772</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>14,395,772</b>



## System Administration

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves  
For Fiscal Year Ending 2024

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	\$ 2,155,379	\$ 12,603,258	\$ -	\$ 14,758,637	\$ (14,395,772)	\$ (312,000)	\$ (14,707,772)	\$ 12,291,258
Designated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,155,379</b>	<b>\$ 12,603,258</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,758,637</b>	<b>\$ (14,395,772)</b>	<b>\$ (312,000)</b>	<b>\$ (14,707,772)</b>	<b>\$ 12,291,258</b>

## Budget Standards Fiscal Year 2024

Components of the Texas State University System submit Annual Operating Budget summaries, *Budget Summary for the Fiscal Year 2024*. Each component's budget tables provided herein and the consolidated Budget Summary are subject to the following budgetary standards for Fiscal Year 2024:

1. Each component is responsible for the accuracy and appropriateness of its operating budget and budget summary.
2. Each component's Annual Operating Budget has been prepared in accordance with the Board of Regents' *Rules and Regulations* Chapter III Sec. 6.71.
3. All material budgetary plans or budgetary intentions are reflected in each component's Operating Budget. Budgetary adjustments occurring subsequent to initial Board of Regents' approval will be reported to the Board.
4. All General Revenue Fund appropriations have been budgeted to the extent they are known and available per the General Appropriations Act for the FY 2024, including anticipated interim budget reductions.
5. All Institutional Funds (unrestricted current funds held outside the State Treasury) estimated income accruing to Education and General Funds, Designated Funds, and Auxiliary Funds have been budgeted to the extent they are available for operational purposes.
6. The budgeted revenues for local funds are based on conservative, reasonable, and supportable estimates of funds to be generated by each institutional component.
7. Higher Education Funds have been budgeted to the extent they will be expended or reserved to support Education and General Activities.
8. All budgeted appropriations and receipts are allocated to functions for which they may be utilized as authorized by State of Texas statute or Comptroller of Public Accounts rules and regulations.
9. Student Service Fees have been budgeted in accordance with the allocation schedule recommended by the respective component's Student Service Fee Advisory Committee.
10. Budgetary controls are in place at each institutional component preventing payment of vendor invoices, inter-departmental transfers, and payroll if sufficient funds do not exist in an account. Guidelines have been established for a formal process to temporarily bypass the controls allowing payment, with budget transfers being made within a timely manner to cover any resulting deficit.

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

### Current Funds

These funds are available for use in the day-to-day operations of the institution. These include Unrestricted Current Funds (Educational and General Funds, Designated Funds and Auxiliary Funds) and Restricted Current Funds. Normally these funds would be expended within the operating cycle (fiscal year). Institutions may be required to fund costs associated with unanticipated events from reserves.

### Unrestricted Funds

These are funds over which outside parties have no direct or implied control.

### Restricted Funds

Restricted Funds are subject to some degree of direct control by outside parties. Limitations may include the purpose or timing of expenditures, among others.

### Educational and General Funds

Unrestricted Current funds are funds appropriated by the Texas Legislature. These funds consist primarily of General Revenue, Statutory Tuition and certain statutory fees.

### General Revenue Funds

This is the State's primary operating fund from which institutions and agencies receive appropriation authority to spend in a fiscal year. Appropriations not expended or committed to expenditure by the end of the fiscal year for which they were provided are returned or "lapsed" to the State. Interest earned on the General Revenue remains with the fund and does not accrue to institutions.

### Institutional Funds

Certain revenue streams generated by the institution as required by the Texas Education Code must be accounted for as Educational and General Funds. State statutes require some of these funds (statutory tuition and laboratory fees) to be deposited in the State Treasury. These funds on deposit with the State Treasury earn depository interest. They are categorized as appropriated and appear in the General Appropriations Act. Other types of Institutional Funds (indirect cost recoveries and sales and services related to academic functions) may be deposited in institutional local bank accounts.

### Current Unrestricted Funds

Current unrestricted funds are resources received that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors.

### Designated Funds

Unrestricted Current Funds that originated from Higher Education Fund (HEF) allocations, Designated Tuition, Incidental Fees, unrestricted gifts from outside parties, earnings from Endowments on which no restrictions exist and earnings on balances held in local bank accounts. HEF funds are retained in the General Revenue Fund in the State

Treasury. All other Designated Funds are retained in local bank accounts outside the State Treasury.

### Auxiliary Enterprise Funds

Also categorized as Unrestricted Current Funds, most differ from Designated Funds in that they relate to activities auxiliary to or in support of the primary purpose of the institution – the education of students. Auxiliary Enterprise Funds can be characterized as enterprises comparable to “for profit” businesses. Examples are bookstores, food-service, snack-bar and vending operations, dormitories, apartments and related residence dwellings, special event centers, stadiums and student centers, athletics and sports programs and parking facilities. These operations are similar to “for profit” businesses; however, since they provide benefit and/or convenience to the institution’s students, faculty and staff, profits may not be the primary motivation for their existence. It is not uncommon for auxiliary enterprise funds to receive support from sources outside the auxiliary-enterprise fund group.

A second category of auxiliary enterprise operations relates to certain student fee supported activities. The Student Services Fee, Student Center Fee, Recreational Sports Fee and Medical Services Fee are assessed to support in whole or in part the non-classroom activities provided for students. These activities are not necessarily enterprises, but collections of the fees provide funds to support some or all of the enterprises’ activities.

### Current Restricted Funds

Current restricted funds are resources provided to an institution that have externally established limitations or stipulations placed on their use. At the direction of the external funding source, restrictions can be broad (scholarships) or quite specific (analysis of the chemical composition of DNA). Sponsored research is a type of current restricted fund received by many institutions. Expected to be consumed in the near term, sponsored research funding includes explicit external instructions as to its use. This funding may lack flexibility, but it is essential to institutions actively engaged in research.

Internal designations placed on resources by the governing board or institutional management (assuming delegation from the governing board) constitute an allocation of current unrestricted funds. These designations can change at any time.

Any unrestricted resources designated to specific fund groups (plant, loan, or endowment) are included in such fund groups via a transfer. Transfers can be either mandatory or non-mandatory, depending on the circumstances. Mandatory transfers from one fund to another are those transfers arising, for example, from

- binding legal agreements related to the financing of educational plant and equipment, and
- grant agreements with agencies of the federal government, donors, and other organizations to match gifts and grants.

Non-mandatory transfers from one fund to another are made at the discretion of the governing board.

The recipient of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer in. The provider of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer out.

Expenditures of funds from contracts, grants and gifts provided by external parties (federal, state and local governmental units and the private sector) are normally subject to conditions and/or controls issued by contracting and granting agencies (contracts and grants) or by donors (gifts). Expenditures of Endowment earnings may occur on a current basis but may be restricted as to purpose. Federal financial aid, endowed scholarships and research grants are the major categories of Restricted Current Funds.

#### Higher Education Funds (HEF)

Allocations of Higher Education Funds are provided to those higher educational institutions not receiving revenues from the Permanent University Fund. These Constitutional Funds (Article VII, Section 17) remain in the State Treasury as General Revenue. HEF funds primarily support capital costs related to Educational and General activities. Institutions are allowed to expend up to 50% of their annual HEF allocation to support the cost of debt service on eligible projects.

#### Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) Funds

The Texas Legislature has provided this measure of financial assistance to students. Pursuant to Education Code 56.033, Institutions must set aside a portion of funds from statutory tuition revenues to provide need-based scholarships and loans.

**TSUS: Fiscal Year 2024 Audit and Compliance Plan**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_ , seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
it was ordered that:

The Fiscal Year 2024 Audit and Compliance Plan for the Texas State  
University System be approved.

**Explanation**

Texas Government Code 2102 requires the governing board of each institution of higher education to approve the annual audit plan. Based upon the presentations and suggestions by the Finance and Audit Committee members, it is our recommendation to the Board that this motion approving the Audit and Compliance Plan be adopted.

## Office of Internal Audit

### Audit and Compliance Plan Fiscal Year 2024



**Carole M. Fox, CPA**  
Chief Audit Executive, Texas State University System

**Ramona Stricklan, CIA, CFE**  
Director, Lamar Components

**Kelly Blissett, CPA, MBA**  
Director, Sam Houston State University

**Scott Cupp, CIA, CCA**  
Director, Sul Ross State University

**Mike Miller, CIA, CGAP**  
Director, Texas State University

**Kelly Wintemute, CCEP, MBA**  
Compliance Officer, Texas State University System

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE.....	1
AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE PLAN.....	3
APPENDIX A: RISK-BASED FUNCTIONAL AREAS.....	4

DRAFT



## INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The *Fiscal Year 2024 Audit and Compliance Plan* (“Plan”) documents functional areas the Office of Internal Audit intends to devote resources to during fiscal year 2024. The Plan satisfies statutory responsibilities outlined in Section 2102.008 of the Texas Government Code, the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations*, and applicable auditing standards. The number of hours budgeted to perform all activities in the Plan totals 22,110.

### Plan Categories

The Plan is divided into three different categories:

- Statutory/Required Audits and Activities: Projects required by law or by external oversight entities for all institutions and System Administration (except where noted).
- Risk-Based Functional Areas: Projects allocated amongst the institutions based on risks identified during the annual risk assessment process and subsequently categorized by functional area. See the section entitled “Risk Assessment Process” below for more information.
- Other Activities: Projects required by grant agreements or third parties, consulting and advisory services, special projects such as time-sensitive management-requested reviews or investigations, identification and communication of emerging compliance requirements, liaising with external auditors, and other functions designed to assist management in mitigating risks.

### Risk Assessment Process

Because of the increase in the number of statutorily-required projects and activities, audit and compliance resources available for risk-based projects have diminished. Therefore, it is critical that such projects focus on areas where independent reviews will provide the most value to the Texas State University System as a whole. In order to identify such projects, the Office of Internal Audit uses a two-phase risk assessment process.

The first phase is the annual risk assessment, used to build this Plan. (Texas Government Code 2102.005 requires audit plans to be developed “*utilizing risk assessment techniques.*”) The collective risk assessments performed at the institutions and System Administration in developing this Plan included, but were not limited to, the following:

- Soliciting input from the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellors, and Component Presidents and management;
- Consulting with oversight entities regarding emerging concerns;
- Considering national trends within higher education;
- Evaluating materiality;
- Assessing the potential impact of negative public scrutiny; and
- Utilizing professional judgment and knowledge gained from prior projects regarding areas of risk and information gained through continual risk assessment discussions with management throughout the year.

The risk assessments considered a myriad of risks, including those associated with the lingering impact of COVID-19, the potential for fraud, contracting and contract management risks, benefits proportionality risks, and information technology risks (including those associated with Title 1, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 202, *Information Security Standards*). The risk assessments also considered work performed by external auditors, institutional risk appetites, and activities where assurance or consulting engagements would be most helpful to management.

Upon completion of the annual risk assessment, identified risks were categorized into various functional areas based on the various organizational structures within the Texas State University System, the Risk Dictionary classifications created by the *Association of College and University Auditors*, and the functional expense classifications promulgated by the *National Association of College and University Business Officers* for financial statement reporting purposes.

Each functional area contains numerous activities, processes, and operations that could be the subject of an audit. (See Appendix A.) Except for compliance reviews (which are typically conducted on a system-wide basis), the various functional areas and the specific projects selected for review in those functional areas vary amongst the institutions and System Administration depending on the level of risk. For example, a project in the Financial Management functional area at Lamar University could involve an audit of accounts payable, while a project in the Financial Management functional area at Sul Ross State University could involve an audit of accounts receivable. There could be no projects (or multiple projects) in the Financial Management functional area at Sam Houston State University.

The second phase (of risk assessment) occurs when audit resources become available to commence a project in a designated functional area. Although the first phase of the risk assessment provides clear indicators of auditable units that would benefit from review, some units are of higher risk than others, and sometimes, risks identified during the annual risk assessment become mitigated as time passes. Therefore, as project planning begins, we conduct additional assessments to pinpoint the activities best suited for review. This approach affords us the flexibility to ensure emerging risks are timely reviewed.

As in prior years, there may be circumstances that require us to devote resources to activities not outlined in the Plan. Per the *Rules and Regulations*, significant changes to the Plan require approval by the Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee. Also, consistent with prior years, the risk assessment identified high risk areas that were not included in the Plan due to finite resources.

The Plan appears on the following page. Blue checkmarks, which represent one or more planned projects, are used to identify the functional areas at individual institutions and System Administration where the Office of Internal Audit plans to devote resources throughout the year. Green checkmarks represent one or more planned projects where compliance initiatives will be performed on a system-wide basis. Gray checkmarks represent one or more planned information review projects to be performed on a system-wide basis in support of continuous risk assessment activities.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE PLAN - FISCAL YEAR 2024**

**STATUTORY/REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES**

	LU	SHSU	SRSU	TXST	LIT	LSCO	LSCPA	System Administration
SB 20 – Annual Review/Contract Administration	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
THECB Facilities Audit	✓	✓	✓					
Quarterly Follow-Up Reviews	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Risk Assessment/Audit & Compliance Plan (2025)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Annual Internal Audit Report	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
COM Anatomy Lab		✓						
Quality Assurance Self-Assessment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program		✓						
NCAA Compilation		✓						
TAC 202 Biennial Cyber-Security Audit (A)	✓							
Adaptation of New Internal Auditing Standards	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Title IX Quarterly and Annual Reporting	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Continuing Education	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
State-Mandated Training (Compliance Office)								✓

**RISK-BASED FUNCTIONAL AREAS (See Appendix A)**

Auxiliary Enterprises	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Instruction and Academic Support		✓		✓				
Health & Safety	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Financial Management	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Student Services	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Enrollment Management	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Research and Grants	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Health Care Operations	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Construction and Physical Plant		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
Information Technology	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

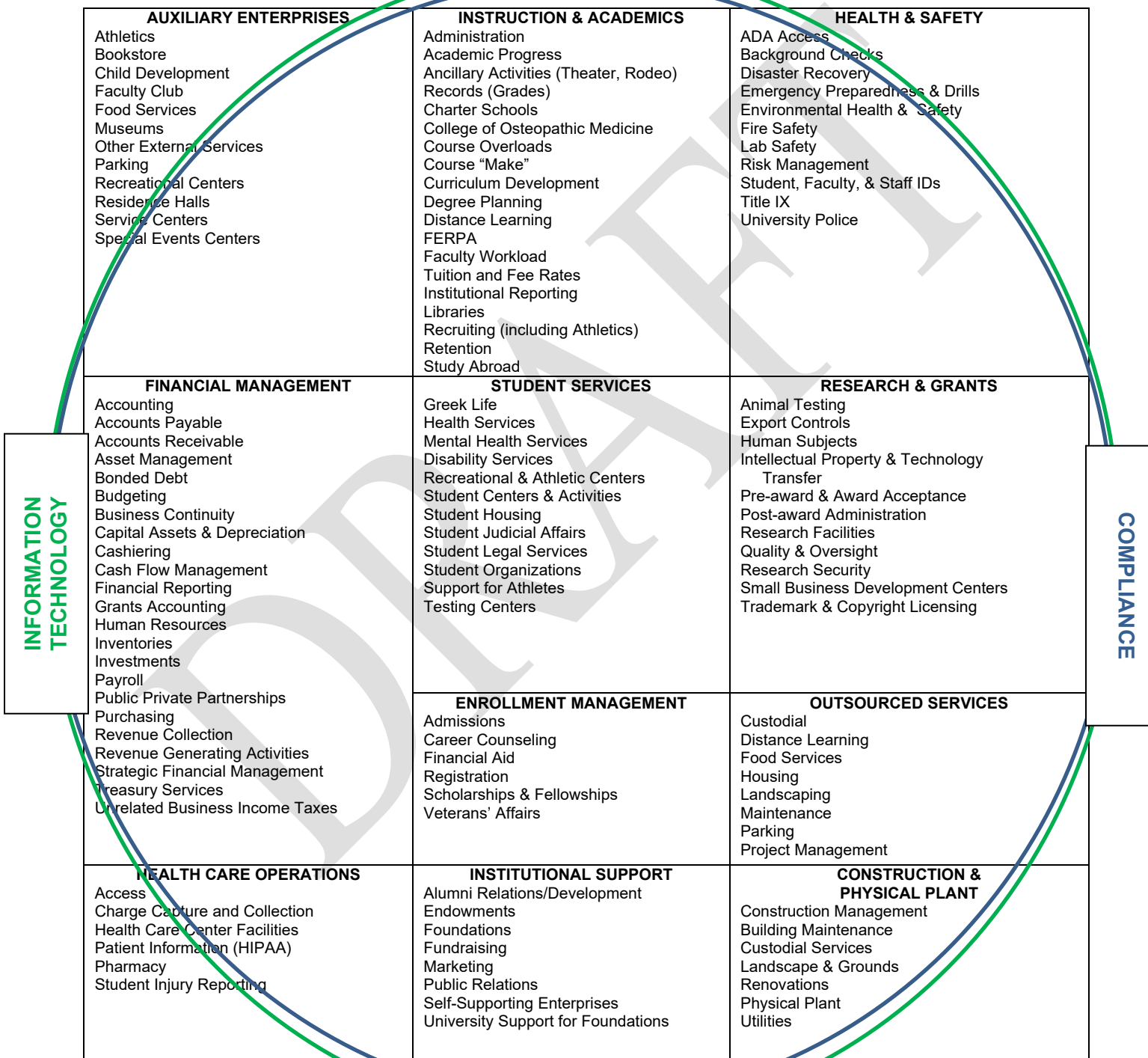
**OTHER ACTIVITIES**

Special Projects	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SACSCOC Assistance			✓		✓	✓		
Audit & Compliance Liaison Activities	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Clery Act Reviews	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ = One or more planned audit project(s)    ✓ = One or more planned compliance project(s)    287 = One or more planned system-wide information review(s)    (A) Per Management's Request

## APPENDIX A RISK-BASED FUNCTIONAL AREAS

This chart depicts examples of (but not all) subprocesses/activities within each functional area, many of which overlap. These activities represent potential auditable units; however, some activities inherently have higher risks than others. Finite resources preclude audits of every activity listed, including those known to have higher risks. Therefore, the absence of checkmarks in the Plan for risk-based audits means that no work is planned in the corresponding functional area(s). Information technology and compliance risks surround all of the functional areas and exist within all operations.



## **TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations**

Texas Government Code 2102.015 requires a detailed summary of audit results and action plans to be posted and periodically updated on the internet. The *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* require the Chief Audit Executive to establish and maintain a system to monitor and report on the disposition of audit results (recommendations). The following report provides information to the Board relating to management's action plans for implementing audit recommendations and satisfies requirements imposed by the Texas Government Code and the auditing standards.

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
--------	-----------------	------------------------------------	------------

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2022

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
<b>Logical Access, September 2021</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit. The status for this item is <b>In Progress</b>, with a revised implementation date of no later than September 30, 2023 (was August 31, 2022).</p>		
<b>TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are six audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Two recommendations: <b>Implemented</b>.</li> <li>➤ Two recommendations: <b>In Progress</b>, one with a revised implementation date of November 1, 2023 (was April 1, 2023) and one with a revised implementation date of December 31, 2023 (was February 28, 2023).</li> </ul>		
<b>Financial Aid Logical Access, April 2023</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are ten audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Five Recommendations: <b>Implemented</b>.</li> <li>➤ Two recommendations: <b>Verification of Implementation in Progress</b>, with implementation dates no later than June 2, 2023.</li> <li>➤ One recommendation: <b>In Progress</b>, with an implementation date no later than February 9, 2024.</li> <li>➤ Eleven recommendations: <b>Planned</b>, with an implementation date no later than October 1, 2023.</li> </ul>		
<b>Athletic Sponsorship Agreements, April 2023</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that job descriptions formally designate the employee(s) who will be responsible for securing sponsorship agreements as well as the employee(s) who will review and approve agreements.</li> <li>• Ensure that sponsorship agreements are properly executed by University management with delegated signatory authority by using required contracting processes in place at the University.</li> <li>• Implement a process that includes working with Finance and other appropriate departments to ensure the proper valuation and reporting of sponsorships in the Statement of Athletic Revenues and Expenses and in the NCAA Financial Reporting</li> </ul>	<p>A multi-faceted approach will be necessary to adequately secure, manage and measure all aspects of sponsorship agreement activities. The action items presented here are not necessarily stack-ranked, but rather highly interconnected and dependent on other elements within the plan. This list may grow and/or become more defined as additional best practice insight is collected through external benchmarking activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Full Reconciliation of Sponsorship Revenues and Fulfilment Costs</b> – An immediate component to this action plan includes a full reconciliation of all sponsorship agreement expectations with recorded</li> </ol>	<b>In Progress</b>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>System.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement processes with appropriate segregation of duties, supported by documented policies and/or procedures that include, but are not limited to, the following:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Tracking and validating that cash and trade amounts associated with sponsorship agreements are received by the University and that sponsors receive what is due to them.</li> <li>b. Tracking the usage of gift cards or gift certificates provided by sponsors, including maintaining detailed receipts when gift cards or gift certificates are used and including information on receipts of who used the cards and for what purpose.</li> <li>c. Ensuring the usage of gift cards or gift certificates is in compliance with existing University policy.</li> <li>d. Tracking and monitoring the usage of hotel rooms or other venues provided by sponsors, including for whom the hotel rooms/other venues were reserved, and for what purpose.</li> <li>e. Ensuring cash and trade items received are distributed equitably amongst the different sports.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	<p>revenues and expenses to ensure accuracy and completeness of current records. Additional reconciliations will be performed throughout the remainder of the current fiscal year until the additional action plan items are fully deployed. Given prior outsourcing of corporate sponsorship activities, some additional work is necessary to verify arrangements and corresponding financials.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. <b>Adjust Staffing Levels and Job Responsibilities</b> – Upon initial review of current staffing levels and responsibilities, as well as some preliminary external benchmarking, it has been determined that an additional staff position is necessary to adequately manage sponsorship agreement activities. A job description for this additional staff position is being developed simultaneously with an internal review of responsibilities to ensure coverage of all necessary functions with appropriate segregation of duties. Some unexpected work was required to develop the new position which drives the updated completion date. This position is currently published/posted and interviews are anticipated to commence mid-July 2023.</li> <li>3. <b>Accounting Considerations</b> – A comprehensive review of accounting elements is underway to ensure sponsorship agreement revenues, costs, and applicable valuations are trackable, reportable, and included in various financial reporting documents. To accomplish this, unique fund accounting elements will be used to track and measure sponsorship activities.</li> <li>4. <b>External Benchmarking</b> – After a preliminary review of intercollegiate athletic departments at comparable higher education institutions, it appears that other universities have taken a similar path to bring sponsorship agreement activities in-house. Therefore, external benchmarking of exemplar institutions managing sponsorship agreement activities in-house will be conducted to gain insight and inform the development of policies and procedures for Lamar University Athletics. Types of insight include best practices from schools who have proven track records of success in this area, as well as lessons learned from institutions who encountered additional challenges throughout the process. This item is currently planned to fully commence shortly after onboarding the staff</li> </ol>	

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>position identified above. Due to the additional time needed to develop and search for that position, we currently anticipate completion of this item by October 31, 2023. After a review of existing resources, it was determined an additional tool is necessary to better manage corporate sponsorship arrangements. Therefore, work to date on this item includes identification of a software platform to better track sponsorship arrangements, fulfillment, and billing. Additionally, it is anticipated that all sponsorship activity will be tracked within the same banner organization to better manage and report activity levels, receivables, and fulfillment.</p> <p>5. <b>Policies, Procedures, and System Processes –</b> Formal policies and procedures for sponsorship agreement activities will be developed and incorporated into the Lamar University Athletics Policies and Procedures Manual. These policies and procedures will sufficiently address and include the recommendations included within this report, including proper execution of sponsorship agreements and appropriate segregation of duties. Additionally, current system processes available to Lamar University will be evaluated to determine the best option for managing sponsorship agreement activities from an operational perspective.</p> <p>Persons Responsible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Derek Schramm - Associate Athletic Director of External Affairs &amp; Revenue Generation</li> <li>• Jason Baldwin - Associate Athletic Director/CFO/Strategic Analyst</li> <li>• Note - A position is being developed and filled as described in the above action plan. Once filled, this individual will assume responsibility for certain aspects of the management action plans as listed above.</li> </ul> <p>Timetable for Completion:  July 31, 2023 (was April 30, 2023) - Full reconciliation of sponsorship revenue and associated fulfillment costs.  Repeat periodically throughout the remainder of the current fiscal year until final policies and procedures are developed and deployed.</p>	



**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>August 1, 2023 (was May 30, 2023) - Develop, search and onboard additional personnel as described in the above action plan. Begin work to identify and establish appropriate accounting elements.</p> <p>October 31, 2023 (was August 30, 2023) - Conduct external benchmarking to identify best practices and lessons learned from other higher education institutions. Use these insights to inform and develop high-quality policies and procedures for Lamar University Athletics. Exploring and defining necessary system processes will be concurrent with this research.</p> <p>September 1, 2023 - Deploy policies and procedures, including accounting elements and associated tracking mechanisms, concurrent with the beginning of the fiscal year 2024.</p>	
<p><b>Youth Camps, May 2023</b></p>	<p><b><u>Lack of Formal Policies and Procedures</u></b> Formal policies and procedures should be developed on the youth camp process. The policies and procedures should include comprehensive coverage of all applicable departmental operations and easily accessible to all employees.</p> <p>The policies and procedures should include and address the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Improve worker screening to ensure compliance with policies and state requirements,</li> <li>b. Enhance the participant waiver and registration process,</li> <li>c. Establish an oversight policy on third-party sponsored camps contracts,</li> <li>d. Develop policies and procedures to address safety protocols, and</li> <li>e. Enhance the youth camp contract registration process.</li> </ol> <p>a. <b><u>Non-Compliance on Worker Screening</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Human Resources department should ensure a complete and accurate list of all camp workers is received from camp sponsors prior to the start of the camps, to include all employees, students, volunteers, and third-parties.</li> <li>• The Human Resources department should</li> </ul>	<p>A comprehensive and multi-faceted approach is necessary to operationalize these audit recommendations in well-documented policies and procedures for Lamar University. To ensure these recommendations are fully and adequately addressed within the document, the Operations Department will proceed with the following strategic approach:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>External Benchmarking to Identify Best Practices –</b> After a preliminary review of comparable higher education institutions, it appears some other universities have implemented policies and procedures specific to youth camps. Therefore, external benchmarking of institutions successfully implementing and managing these types of camps will be conducted to gain insight and inform the development of policies and procedures for Lamar University youth camps. Types of insight include best practices from schools who have proven track records of youth camp success in terms of operational efficiency, controls and risk mitigation, as well as lessons learned from institutions who encountered additional challenges managing camps.</li> <li>2. <b>Development of Comprehensive Policies and Procedures –</b> Formal and comprehensive policies and procedures will be developed for youth camps. These policies and procedures will address the recommendations included within this report and will be informed by the external review to align Lamar University policies and procedures with industry best</li> </ol>	<p>In Progress</p>

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>ensure all camp workers have completed the child protection training within two years of the start of the camps.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Human Resources department should ensure timely completion of DSHS reporting for all required camps.</li> <li>• The Human Resources department should ensure all camp workers pass both the criminal background check and sex offender background check within one year of the start of the camps.</li> <li>• The Human Resources department should ensure proper retention of supporting documentation.</li> <li>• Human Resources Policy Number 2.29 <i>Sexual Abuse &amp; Child Awareness Training Policy</i>, section 7 <i>Campus Program for Minors</i> should be updated to include specifics regarding background checks, including completion within one year of the start of the camp and a reference that the check includes both the criminal background check and the sex offender background check.</li> </ul> <p><b>b. <u>Non-Compliance on Participant Registration</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A reconciliation process should be implemented by youth camps to ensure all waiver forms are received and registration fees are collected on registered participants prior to the start of the camp.</li> <li>• All participant waivers should be collected online through a standardized system to ensure consistency across camps. Sponsoring departments should ensure proper retention of supporting documentation.</li> <li>• All registration fees should be collected online through the Marketplace system to eliminate cash handling.</li> <li>• Consideration should be given to implementing a systematic process that does not allow registration to be complete until the waiver is signed and the fee is collected.</li> </ul>	<p>practices and applicable governance.</p> <p>3. <b>Training to Prepare Colleges and Departments –</b> Once comprehensive policies and procedures are developed, the Operations Department will prepare and facilitate trainings for staff involved in youth camp processes.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Chief Operations Officer, Dr. Robert Wagner  Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024</p>	

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>c. <b><u>No Oversight of Third-Party Sponsored Camps</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A policy should be established that defines third-party sponsored camps and the related requirements, including a signed facility use agreement, insurance coverage, worker screening requirements, and collection of facility usage fees.</li> <li>• Consideration should be given to implementing a process or a method whereby third-party camps can be easily identified within the Cardinal Purch system.</li> <li>• Youth camps run as a third-party sponsored camp, even if managed by an employee of the University, should be treated as a third-party camp.</li> </ul> <p>d. <b><u>Undocumented Safety Protocols</u></b></p> <p>Formal policies and procedures should be developed, either at the University-level or at the camp-level, to address safety protocols for youth camps. Consideration should be given to include policies online, so they are available to camp workers and the public. Workers should be informed of these policies prior to assuming responsibility for campers. Policies should consider comprehensive coverage of safety protocols, including but not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camper rules and accountability,</li> <li>• Check-in and check-out procedures,</li> <li>• Visitation policy,</li> <li>• Medical care and treatment,</li> <li>• Emergency procedures, and</li> <li>• Important campus contacts.</li> </ul> <p>e. <b><u>Camp Contracts Not Properly Registered</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A formal policy on event registration within the Cardinal Purch system should be implemented and enforced for all youth camps. Any deviations from the policy, such as approvals being bypassed, should include sufficient documentation and evidence within the system.</li> <li>• The systematic approval process and assignment to the various stakeholders should be reviewed to ensure its effectiveness and efficiency.</li> <li>• Stakeholder and approval access should be reviewed periodically for accuracy.</li> </ul>		

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consideration should be given to enhancing the use of the Cardinal Purch system as a way to manage and centralize the youth camp process.</li> </ul>		
	<p>A policy should be developed on the additional compensation of employees related to youth camps, and should specify the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When additional compensation is allowed or disallowed,</li> <li>Any additional requirements, such as whether vacation leave should be used for participation in camps that occur during employees’ regularly scheduled working hours,</li> <li>How additional compensation is calculated and who is responsible for making this determination, and</li> <li>Review and approval requirements.</li> </ul>	<p>External benchmarking and analysis of institutions managing youth camps will be conducted specifically in the area of additional compensation for current employees. Best practices as a result of this work will be considered for incorporation into the overarching policies and procedures for youth camps. At a minimum, the comprehensive policies and procedures for youth camps will reference the authority of all existing and applicable Lamar University payroll and human resources policies, as well as the specific employment contracts for employees working youth camps.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Chief Operations Officer, Dr. Robert Wagner Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024</p>	In Progress
	<p>University management should evaluate the potential need or desire to charge an overhead rate to youth camps to reimburse the University for indirect costs associated with running the camp to include weighing the cost of implementing such a process.</p>	<p>The Operations Department, in collaboration with the Finance department, will review and evaluate the revenues, costs, and benefits realized from conducting youth camps. Types of items for consideration include revenue, direct costs, indirect costs, and indirect benefits. Management is committed to maximizing the return on investments to produce long term benefits for students and the Lamar University community. This includes conducting all business in a fiscally responsible manner while taking advantage of all applicable opportunities to grow the Lamar University brand and level of impact for our students, community, and region.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Chief Operations Officer, Dr. Robert Wagner Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024</p>	In Progress
<p><b>Sexual Misconduct Reporting Requirements (Compliance Review), May 2023</b></p>	<p>Lamar University should Submit a report of the reports received under TEC, Section 51.252 to the institution’s chief executive officer not less than once every three months.</p>	<p>The Lamar University Title IX Office was officially formed in January 2023 under the Division of Diversity, Inclusion, and Community Relations. Monica Ryan began transitional efforts as the Interim Title IX Coordinator, moving all files and pending cases from Human Resources to the new Title IX Office. The previous Title IX Coordinator, who was assisting in transitional efforts, retired and failed to complete the report on time. Ms. Ryan completed the pending report and will work to ensure all reports are completed quarterly.</p>	Implemented

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Monica Ryan, Interim Title IX Coordinator <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: June 23, 2023 (was June 15, 2023)	
<b>Overdose Awareness (Compliance Review), June 2023</b>	Lamar University should add drug overdose awareness and appropriate response information to the required residential advisor training.	Mandatory overdose awareness and response training will be added to the onboarding process for resident advisors. A list of all students that attend the training will be kept to ensure compliance. Resident assistants that fail to attend the session will not be permitted to perform their position until they attend the training.  Person Responsible: Jeff Kortman, Director, Housing and Residence Life Timetable for Completion: August 17, 2023	<b>In Progress</b>

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<p><b>Scholarship Process Audit, April 2022</b></p>	<p>Management should continue to work with the Controller’s Office to ensure the accuracy and transparency of donor disclosure statements.</p>	<p>1) Work on FYE 2022 Report continues and is expected to be completed and mailed by 01/31/2023. Final distribution numbers were received from the Controller’s Office 12/09/2022.</p> <p>Accurate remapping was achieved by gathering relevant raw data in excel file format from the three different database sources: Controller’s Office; Financial Aid &amp; Scholarships Office; and Advancement Services Department of University Advancement. Once gathered, we manually aligned the data from each of the sources by row and produced donor reports using a mail merge between Word and Excel software, just as we did during the testing completed last summer. It was a much less labor-intensive process than that required to produce the 2021 report, and the quality of the final report was much better.</p> <p>(2) During a team review meeting held in the Fall, the Audit Department offered to serve as a liaison with the IT Department to include them into the process to continue the search for more efficiency in report production as the number of reports continues to grow. Once 2022 Reports are finalized, the final excel file will be shared with the Audit Department to aid them in their communications with the IT Department.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Sarah Goines, Endowment Compliance &amp; Audit Analyst, Development  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2023 (was November 15, 2022)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: The timetable for completion has been extended longer to ensure that an automated process can be properly coordinated with IT and tested for accuracy before full production. Due to this process being cyclical, and infrequent, it elongates the period of time for completion.</i></p>	<p>In Progress</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Management should develop a framework of guidance, training, and reference material addressing the comprehensive scholarship process to include, but not be limited to: expectations (e.g., scholarship awarding timelines), best practices for the industry, and information addressing issues that commonly arise among committees to reduce frequently occurring issues/errors. Due to the cross divisional nature of the scholarship process, ideally this should be collaboratively developed and distributed, for cohesive and integrated communication, contributing to a better understanding by all parties involved.</p> <p>To help ensure committees have the correct available balances to make award decisions, management should develop a report providing those balances to the committees, therefore improving the efficiency and accuracy of award amounts, and avoiding under or over-awarding.</p> <p>Management should consider providing liaisons from Academic Affairs and University Advancement to assist selection committees to synergistically improve efficiency and to provide additional assistance and oversight for the overall scholarship process, including spot verification of recipients to ensure there are no changes to eligibility, prior to funding.</p>	<p>(Combined Management Response from University Advancement, Financial Aid &amp; Scholarships Office, and Academic Affairs) Academic Affairs leadership agrees with the recommendation to develop and distribute a framework of guidance, training, and reference materials related to the scholarship process. Implementation includes a plan for the Academic Budget Officer to collaborate with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and appropriate staff from University Advancement on the development and distribution of the framework by October 31, 2023.</p> <p>Academic Affairs leadership also agrees that a report should be developed to provide accurate scholarship balances to the selection committees, and the Academic Budget Officer will work with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement staff to facilitate the development and distribution of such reports.</p> <p>Academic Affairs leadership agrees to provide a scholarship liaison and has selected the Academic Budget Officer to function as such within the division. The Academic Budget Officer will work in conjunction with the scholarship selection committees to improve efficiencies and assist with financial aspects of the selection process. Additionally, they will provide oversight for the overall scholarship process and work to help develop reporting tools that can be used to verify eligibility of recipients prior to award disbursement. To provide this additional assistance and oversight, it is essential that the Academic Budget Officer and the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator be invited to participate in all scholarship committee meetings. Academic Affairs leadership will instruct the Academic Deans to disseminate this information to the scholarship committees within their respective colleges as soon as possible.</p> <p>Collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement to develop and distribute the recommended framework. Assist with the development and distribution of reports reflecting accurate scholarship balances. Academic Affairs Scholarship Liaison selection; Provision of assistance to scholarship committees; Assistance with development of reporting tools to verify eligibility; Academic Affairs leadership will request that</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Academic Deans notify scholarship committees that the Academic Budget Officer and Scholarship Coordinator are to be invited to all scholarship committee meetings.</p> <p>University Advancement has also requested additional staff to actively work with the Scholarship Office and committee members across campus to ensure accuracy and timeliness of awards as well as compliance with the term of the agreement.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: DeLynn Say, Academic Budget Officer; Lacey Price, Scholarship Coordinator and Thelma Mooney, Associate Vice President for Development  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2023 (was May 31, 2023)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: Both Academic Affairs and University Advancement have provided liaisons to collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator to help ensure efficiencies and improvements in the overall process are fully addressed. Additionally, the framework of guidance has been developed and will be appropriately distributed in the fall 2023 meetings with each of the colleges and other relevant departments. The Office of Internal Audit agrees this is the best time for distribution of the material, rather than the original planned completion date of May 2023.</i></p>	
<b>TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this review are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are four recommendations outstanding from this review. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ One recommendation: <b>Implemented</b></li> <li>➤ Three recommendations: <b>In Progress</b>, one with a revised implementation date of July 25, 2023 (originally July 20, 2023). Two of the items have revised implementation dates of December 15, 2023 (originally June 30, 2023 and December 16, 2022, respectively).</li> </ul>		
<b>Multi-hazard Operations and Active Attack Response Plan (Compliance Review), June 2023</b>	<p>Sam Houston State University should update the Active Attack Response and Training Plan to apply to employees of contractors who are assigned to work on the campus permanently</p>	<p>SHSU will update its plan to incorporate employees of contractors who are assigned to work on the campus permanently.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Lonnie Booker, Director of Emergency Management  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023</p>	<p><b>In Progress</b></p>



**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are four recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Four recommendations: <b>In Progress</b>, with implementation dates no later than October 1, 2023.</li> </ul>		
<b>Overdose Awareness (Compliance Review), June 2023</b>	Sul Ross State University should expand residential advisor training to include drug overdose awareness.	<p>Resident assistants will be required to participate in overdose awareness training and utilization of modalities such as NARCAN administration. This training will be mandatory prior to the start of the fall and springs semesters, as well as on an ongoing basis for new hires (as needed).</p> <p>Person Responsible: Yuan Zhou, Director of Residential Life Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023</p>	<b>In Progress</b>
<b>Multi-hazard Operations and Active Attack Response Plan (Compliance Review), June 2023</b>	Sul Ross State University should Update the Active Attack Response and Training Plan to explicitly apply to employees of contractors who are assigned to work on the campus permanently.	<p>All personnel working as a contractor or subcontractor will complete a Statistical Data Form. This form is entered into our system generating an A-number which provides access to our LOBO LOOKOUT emergency notification system. This will enable the individuals access to receive training and notifications of emergency actions on the campus.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Jacob Fuentes, Chief Information Officer Timetable for Completion: August 1, 2023</p>	<b>In Progress</b>
<b>TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM) Key Safety Positions, May 2019</b>	EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with <i>UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System</i> .	<p>UPPS 04.05.15 is planned to be replaced with the new UPPS 04.05.01, <i>Environmental, Health, Safety, Risk and Emergency Management Program</i>. This UPPS has been signed by the main reviewers as of June 30, 2023. It is pending division and university review.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<b>In Progress</b>

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>(Note: The name of the EHSRM Department changed to Environmental, Health, Safety, Risk and Emergency Management (EHSREM) subsequent to the audit.)</p>		<p><i>Auditor Note: The delay in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision and conversion of EHSREM Departmental policies to University Policies and Procedures and limited resources.</i></p>	
	<p>Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.</p>	<p>UPPS 04.05.21, <i>Building Emergency Coordinator</i>, is in the review and signature process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023 (was June 1, 2020)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: The delays in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision and conversion of EHSREM Departmental policies to University Policies and Procedures combined with limited resources and employee turnover.</i></p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>Business Continuity Program Audit, April 2021</b></p>	<p>Management should review the University’s current Business Continuity Plan (BCP) needs and either revise the 2014 Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or develop and implement a new COOP.</p>	<p>The general TXST COOP was finalized as of May 24, 2023. Some annexes to the general COOP need to be completed. The general COOP will be disseminated to pertinent members of the community via TXST Ready.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2023 (was November 30, 2021).</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: The delay in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision of the COOP combined with limited resources and employee turnover.</i></p>	<p>In Progress</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Management should ensure a revised or new COOP has adequate accompanying business processes put in place and sufficient resources assigned to support the University’s expectations that continuity of operations planning is implemented in a manner that enables the University to restore critical business functions efficiently and effectively, either in place or in a new location, due to a business disruption. Specifically,</p> <p>1) Policies and procedures to communicate the importance/requirement of business continuity planning and to ensure Plans contain quality content aligned with divisional Plans and the University’s COOP; and</p> <p>2) Resources in the form of funding and personnel to ensure communication, training, testing, and review of business continuity planning occurs, as necessary.</p>	<p>UPPS 04.05.22, <i>Continuity of Operations Planning</i>, is in the review and signature process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023 (was May 31, 2022)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: The delay in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision of the COOP combined with limited resources and employee turnover.</i></p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b></p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this assessment. The status of this item is <b>Verification of Implementation In Progress</b>, with a revised implementation date of June 15, 2023 (was March 15, 2023).</p>		
<p><b>Overdose Awareness (Compliance Review), June 2023</b></p>	<p>Texas State University should add overdose awareness and appropriate response information to the required residential advisor training.</p>	<p>The training for Fall 2023 has been updated to include the appropriate training protocols, and the training has been added to the list of required training modules to be carried forward annually.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Danielle Nied, Director of Residential Experience and Jacob Haun, Assistant Director for Student Staff Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

<b>LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY</b>			
<p><b>Digital Workforce Academy Review, July 2022</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management should ensure that contract managers understand and are trained in carrying out their responsibilities in administering and monitoring that all parties to a contract comply with requirements, terms and conditions, and scope of work.</li> </ul>	<p>Management has provided a Contract Checklist form for training provided by an entity treated as a vendor. The checklist is located on a shared drive; the “Y” drive in the folder titled “Forms”. In the body of the Contract Checklist form are four sections that need to be checked off before</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management should consider updating the Contract Management Procedure Form to include the section from LIT’s Contract Management Handbook detailing contract management responsibilities.</li> <li>• Management should review and document the process for granting access to LIT systems, computers, or applications to contractors or vendors to include who is responsible for granting the access, for monitoring the access, and for terminating the access.</li> <li>• Management should ensure that DWA’s access to all LIT systems, computers, and applications has been terminated.</li> </ul>	<p>the Department of Purchasing and Contracts can issue the agreement for signature. The four Sections are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 1 – Insurance               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contractor will deliver proof of insurance to LIT.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Section II – Background Checks               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Prior to commencing performance of services, contractor will provide LIT a letter signed by an authorized representative of contractor certifying compliance with the background check requirements.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Section III – Cybersecurity Training               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contractor shall verify in writing completion of the program to LIT within the first thirty (30) calendar days of the term and any renewal period of the agreement.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Section IV – Student Application               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ External entities are required to furnish a copy of any student applications or vetting materials for review prior to entering an agreement.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Upon execution of the contract the Contract Manager will create an “active folder” in the network drive. Each vendor folder will contain: a quick reference sheet that provides an outline of the contract, PDF of executed contract, Insurance documentation, background check materials, and additional documents required per the term and conditions of the contract.</li> <li>• Contract Management procedures and forms will be reviewed and updated to detail contract management responsibilities.</li> <li>• Contract management training will be required of all contract managers.</li> <li>• Contract Manager training will be developed to assist in facilitating documentation and refresher access.</li> <li>• Management has confirmed that DWA access to all LIT systems, computers, and applications have been terminated.</li> <li>• As part of the process in a contract that has expired or terminated, the Contract Manager will immediately notify IT of the status of the agreement. After receiving notification of the status of the contract, IT will immediately terminate all access.</li> <li>• As part of the Contract Manager training, the process for granting and terminating access to LIT systems and</li> </ul>	

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>computers will be included.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing &amp; Contracts with assistance from Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ana Pereda, Executive Director of Workforce; and Samir Ghorayeb, Assistant Vice President of Information Technology Services  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023 (was August 31, 2022)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: Due to recent management changes as part of shared services between Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College Orange, and Lamar State College Port Arthur, updates have been made to “Persons Responsible” as well as to “Timetable for Completion” dates to allow sufficient time for evaluation of progress on management action plans and implementation thereof.</i></p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LIT should determine what, if any courses, were offered in a similar manner by other external entities and determine if support exists for sole and direct control by LIT.</li> <li>• If documentation is not found or obtained to support claiming the contact hours from arrangements with DWA or other external entities, then LIT should consider reaching out to the THECB for guidance on any needed revisions or corrections to past reports for contact hours.</li> <li>• LIT should ensure that all contracts whereby external entities will be delivering instruction for students registered as LIT students meet the requirements of TAC Rule 9.124 and the standards of LIT for instruction delivery and course documentation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workforce courses/contracts will be reviewed to determine if support exists for sole and direct control by LIT. Pending findings, LIT will make any adjustments to documentation or processes as needed and consider reaching out to the THECB for guidance on any needed revisions or corrections to past reports for contact hours.</li> <li>• The Workforce administrative associate will follow up on receiving weekly sign-in sheets from instructors who do not submit their attendance electronically. A department memorandum and step by step instruction for submitting paper sign in sheets and logging attendance electronically will be developed and provided to all workforce staff and faculty.</li> <li>• LIT will ensure that contracts with external entities delivering non-credit courses meet the requirements of TAC Rule 9.124.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts, Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ana Pereda, Executive Director of Workforce; and Maggie Guillot, Workforce Administrative Associate  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2023 (was October 31, 2022)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: Due to recent management changes as part</i></p>	<p>In Progress</p>

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management should implement a policy and procedure whereby arrangements with external entities are vetted through appropriate processes with contractual agreements in place to include remuneration as appropriate for usage of state facilities and resources.</li> <li>• Management should consider implementing a formal course cost analysis process especially when an external entity is involved to document course cost and the portion of the course cost to be borne by LIT and to be borne by the external entity.</li> </ul>	<p><i>of shared services between Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College Orange, and Lamar State College Port Arthur, updates have been made to “Timetable for Completion” dates to allow sufficient time for evaluation of progress on management action plans and implementation thereof.</i></p> <p>Management has provided four documents. These documents are available to the Contract Manager for review at any time. All of these documents will be part of the training that will be provided by the Purchasing and Contract Department for the Contract Managers. These documents will be used when the contractor is treated as a vendor and hours will not be submitted for contact hour funding.</p> <p>If hours will be submitted for contact hour funding, then an MOU will be provided and the contractor will follow the requirements for class scheduling, student registration through Banner, and faculty onboarding.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management will review and update the contractual agreement process for workforce training and implement a policy and procedure to include standardized cost analysis, particularly for agreements with external entities.</li> <li>• Reimplementing the course budget worksheet that was used in previous years as a requirement to accompany all contracts.</li> </ul> <p><i>Persons Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts, Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ana Pereda, Executive Director of Workforce; Kathleen Hawsey, Manager of Workforce Programs</i>  <b>Revised Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023 (was October 31, 2022)</b></p> <p><i>Auditor Note: Due to recent management changes as part of shared services between Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College Orange, and Lamar State College Port Arthur, updates have been made to “Persons Responsible” as well as to “Timetable for Completion” dates to allow sufficient time for evaluation of progress on management action plans and implementation thereof.</i></p>	<p><b>In Progress</b></p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>LIT should consider implementing a process whereby agreements made with outside entities for training should include a requirement that applications not contain potential discriminatory questions. Additionally, management should require the outside entity to furnish a copy of the student application or other vetting materials used by the external entity to LIT for review before enrolling students at LIT.</p>	<p>Management has created a Contract Checklist that will be used by the Contract Manager. The Checklist has four sections. Section IV - Student Applications requires external entities to furnish a copy of any student applications or vetting materials for review prior to entering an agreement. This form is on the shared “Y” Drive in the folder “Forms”. This form must be completed before entering into an agreement. The Office of Purchasing and Contracts will verify that everything listed on the Contract Checklist is completed before issuing the agreement for signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management will implement a process whereby outside entities will be required to furnish a copy of any student application or vetting material to LIT for review prior to entering into an agreement, which will include a requirement that applications not contain potential discriminatory questions.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Kathleen Hawsey, Manager of Workforce Programs; Ana Pereda, Executive Director of Workforce; and Sheryll Snider, Department of Purchasing and Contracts  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023 (was October 31, 2022)</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: Due to recent management changes as part of shared services between Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College Orange, and Lamar State College Port Arthur, updates have been made to “Persons Responsible” as well as to “Timetable for Completion” dates to allow sufficient time for evaluation of progress on management action plans and implementation thereof.</i></p>	<p align="center">Implemented</p>
<p><b>Multi-hazard Operations and Active Attack Response Plan (Compliance Review), June 2023</b></p>	<p>Lamar Institute of Technology should include prevention components that address mental health.</p>	<p>A College Behavioral Threat Assessment and Management committee will be recommended. This committee will provide a proactive, evidence-based process for objectively reviewing information that may support a person is on the pathway to violence and interact with the individual before the violence occurs. The committee will meet as needed, but at least quarterly to discuss campus trends and best practices.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Gary Rash, Executive Director of Campus Safety and Dr. Angela Hill, Vice President of Instruction/Provost            Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2023</p>	<p align="center">In Progress</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is <b>In Progress</b>, with revised implementation dates no later than October 1, 2023 (was July 1, 2023).</p>		
<p align="center"><b>LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE</b></p>			
<b>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ One recommendation: <b>Implemented</b></li> <li>➤ Four recommendations: <b>In Progress</b>, with revised implementation dates no later than October 1, 2023 (was July 1, 2023).</li> </ul>		
<p align="center"><b>LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR</b></p>			
<b>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is <b>In Progress</b>, with revised implementation dates no later than October 1, 2023 (was July 1, 2023).</p>		
<b>Overdose Awareness (Compliance Review), June 2023</b>	<p>Lamar State College Port Arthur should add drug overdose awareness and appropriate response information to the required residential advisor and student organization officer training.</p>	<p>Beginning Fall 2023, Lamar State College Port Arthur will provide overdose awareness and training to ITEX staff and RAs that will be conducted by Connected Path Recovery. The presentation will include local statistics, DEA presentation materials related to various drugs, dangers of Fentanyl poisoning from use of any street drugs due to level of</p>	<p><b>In Progress</b></p>



THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2023 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>contamination being reported statewide. Student organization officers will also receive the same training.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Tessie Bradford, Ed.D., Dean, Student Services  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2023</p>	
<p><b>Multi-hazard Operations and Active Attack Response Plan (Compliance Review), June 2023</b></p>	<p>The Active Attack Response and Training Plan for Lamar State College Port Arthur should include prevention components that address mental health, threat assessment and training.</p>	<p>The Emergency Operations Plan will be updated to include prevention components.</p> <p>CRASE (Civilian Response to Active Shooter Events) instruction will be included as the training piece for all students, faculty, and staff.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Gary Rash, Executive Director of Campus Safety  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 1, 2023 (was July 1, 2023)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

**SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**

No Recommendations Outstanding

**Texas State University System  
Finance and Audit**

*Stephen Lee, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Tom Long  
Bill Scott*

**4.D. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda**

4.E. SHSU: CONSENT: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates

4.F. SRSU: CONSENT: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates

4.G. TXST: CONSENT: Ground Lease for the VA Clinic Project on Round Rock Campus

4.H. TSUS: CONSENT: Tuition and Mandatory Fee Policy August 2023

## **SHSU: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to charge a designated tuition rate of \$50 per semester credit hour for dual credit courses through Huntsville ISD. For all other districts, the designated tuition rate would be \$50 per semester credit hour when the qualified instructor is employed by the individual district and a designated tuition rate of \$100 per semester hour for dual credit when a SHSU employee is the instructor.

### **Explanation**

SHSU aims to utilize dual credit classes as both an intentional recruiting tool in our region and as community engagement. In order to do this, we must be comparably priced in the dual credit market.

The creation of a partnership with local high schools leverages the strong brand of SHSU to create name recognition and a potential recruitment pipeline. The singular rate utilized for Huntsville ISD underscores dual credit as a recruitment tool in our local area.

Research has indicated that dual enrollment students are more likely to attend an institution of higher education, earn higher first-year GPAs, and graduate in less time at a higher frequency than their peers.

The Board of Regents has previously waived the statutory tuition rate of \$50 per semester credit hour. SHSU would waive mandatory fees as these students would not have access to many of these services.

## **SRSU: Dual Credit Designated Tuition Rates**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to charge a designated tuition rate of \$50 per semester credit hour when the qualified instructor is employed by the individual district and a designated tuition rate of \$100 per semester hour for dual credit when a SRSU employee is the instructor.

### **Explanation**

SSU aims to utilize dual credit classes as both an intentional recruiting tool in our region and as community engagement. In order to do this, we must be comparably priced in the dual credit market.

The creation of a partnership with local high schools leverages the strong brand of SRSU to create name recognition and a potential recruitment pipeline.

Research has indicated that dual enrollment students are more likely to attend an institution of higher education, earn higher first-year GPAs, and graduate in less time at a higher frequency than their peers.

The Board of Regents has previously waived the statutory tuition rate of \$50 per semester credit hour. SRSU would waive mandatory fees as these students would not have access to many of these services.

**TXST: Ground Lease for the VA Clinic Project on Round Rock Campus**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to enter into agreements necessary for a ground lease of approximately 8 acres of land on the Round Rock campus for the construction of a United States Veterans' Administration outpatient medical clinic, and that the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the university be authorized to execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction upon approval from System Administration.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Texas State University and Johnson Development, LLC, an Alabama limited liability company.
<b>Description of the Property:</b>	Approximately eight (8) acres portion of the Texas State University Campus at Round Rock located at 1555 University Boulevard, Round Rock, TX 78665.
<b>Proposed Use of the Property:</b>	To serve the needs of veterans in the surrounding area and provide an opportunity for partnership for Texas State students on the Round Rock Campus.
<b>Price:</b>	Revenue generating at market-based land value.
<b>Duration:</b>	From the Effective Date of the Agreements and ground leases through the term of the ground lease of 22 years.
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Pre-closing – Texas State University will fund with institutional funds. Post-occupancy - Revenues from the base rent associated with the ground lease.
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Texas State University affirms that all agreements and leases will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and will be approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel prior to execution.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

## **TSUS: University Tuition and Mandatory Fee Policy**

Upon a motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Universities under the control of the TSUS Board of Regents shall maintain resident undergraduate academic costs, including tuition, mandatory academic fees, all academic-related general fees, and college course fees at the currently approved levels for the next two academic years.

### **Explanation**

The 88<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature made a significant and meaningful investment in Higher Education. A portion of those funds were aimed at ensuring Higher Education Affordability by alleviating cost pressures on tuition and mandatory fees (resident, undergraduate). The additional funding of \$698.5 million, including an estimated \$41.9 million for TSUS Components, is contingent upon adoption of policies to maintain total resident undergraduate academic costs, including tuition, mandatory academic fees, all academic-related general fees, and college course fees at currently approved levels for the next two academic years. A letter from the Board of Regents certifying that a policy is in place shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board by September 1, 2023.

It is the intent of the Board of Regents that this motion shall constitute certification of the policy as required by Article III, Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education, Section 58 – Higher Education Affordability, House Bill 1, 88<sup>th</sup> Regular Session.

**Texas State University System  
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Stephen Lee*

**5. Planning and Construction**

5.A. LSCPA: Design Development Documents for the Allied Health and Sciences Building

5.B. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report

**5.C. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda**

5.D. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2023 – 2028 Capital Improvements Program

5.E. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Program

5.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Amendment to 2023 – 2028 Capital Improvements Program

5.G. TSUS: CONSENT: Authority to Utilize Job Order Contracts for LSCPA's Madison  
Monroe Renovation Project

## **LSCPA: Design Development Documents for the Allied Health and Sciences Building**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the Allied Health and Sciences Building project at Lamar State College-Port Arthur be approved.

### **Explanation**

**Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program:** This project is in the 2020-2030 Campus Master Plan Update adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in February 2020. The project is also on the 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program approved by the Board of Regents in May 2022.

**Background Information:** The project will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space. The present 8,268 square foot facility was built in 1998 and is no longer adequate in size to accommodate the increase in enrollment and demand for this program. Local demand for nursing classes continues to rise and the College is operating at full capacity. The rapid growth of allied health fields is directly related to an aging baby boomer population of 80 million, who are seeking less expensive outpatient care.

**Project Site:** The project will be located on the 1700 block of Procter Street between Vicksburg Avenue and New Orleans Avenue.

**Scope of the Project:** The new 54,735 gross square foot Allied Health and Sciences Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Procter Street. The building will provide additional classroom, restrooms, office suites, student flex spaces and state-of-the-art laboratory space for future allied health programs and the College's current programs. The new building will house new allied health programs and the College's current programs which include Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA) and Surgery Technology.

**Architect/Engineer:** The Architect/Engineer (A/E) for the project is Stantec Architecture, Inc.

**Construction Manager-at-Risk:** The Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) for the project is Bartlett-Cocke General Contractors, LLC.

**Project Justification:** This Allied Health and Sciences Building will provide for the students within the programs to be consolidated into one building, offering state-of-the-art technology and equipment and learning environment.

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding will be TSUS Revenue bonds, with the debt service being reimbursed from the State's Capital Construction Assistance Projects program, in the amount of \$37,711,757.

**Design Development Submittal Documents:** The Design Development Submittal Documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

**Operating and Maintenance Cost:** The project will result in projected annual operating costs of \$78,000 and projected annual maintenance costs of \$82,102.



**Environmental Impact:** There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

**Certification:** The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35 percent or more complete) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office of a satisfactory statement of compliance from the A/E of Record for every discipline that, to the best of their knowledge, the design is complete and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

**Total Project Budget**

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$30,398,919
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$30,398,919
CMR Pre-Construction Services	\$50,000
Owner’s Construction Contingency:	\$250,000
Professional Fees:	\$2,640,600
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,850,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$706,171
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$400,000
Project Contingency:	\$312,078
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$800,000
Public Art	\$303,989
<hr/>	
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$37,711,757

This budget represents the College’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled between the A/E’s cost estimate and the CMR.

# LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

## ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES BUILDING

Design Development Submission for The Texas State University System Board of Regents  
August 10, 2023



MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Project Team</b>	4
<b><u>Tab 1</u></b> <a href="#">Architectural Renderings</a>	6
Campus Map	
Site Plan	
Elevations	
Renderings	
<b><u>Tab 2</u></b> <a href="#">Architectural Floor Plans</a>	17
Floor Plans	
<b><u>Tab 3</u></b> <a href="#">Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans</a>	21
Floor Plans	
<b><u>Tab 4</u></b> <a href="#">Major Building Systems</a>	24
Project Narrative	
<b><u>Tab 5</u></b> <a href="#">Detailed Cost Estimate</a>	57
Cost Estimate	
<b><u>Tab 6</u></b> <a href="#">Total Project Cost</a>	62
Total Cost	
<b><u>Tab 7</u></b> <a href="#">Cost Comparison</a>	64
Cost Comparison Chart	
<b><u>Tab 8</u></b> <a href="#">Proposed Project Schedule</a>	66
Project Schedule	
<b><u>Tab 9</u></b> <a href="#">Environmental Impact</a>	68
Project Impact	

### The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Duke Austin, Chairman	Houston
Alan L. Tinsley, Vice Chairman	Madisonville
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Sheila Faske, Regent	Rose City
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Regent	El Paso
Russell Gordy, Regent	Houston
Stephen Lee, Regent	Beaumont
Tom Long, Regent	Frisco
William F. Scott, Regent	Nederland
Kelvin Elgar, Student Regent	Beaumont

### The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Daniel Harper	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM	Director of Capital Projects Administration

### Lamar State College - Port Arthur

Dr. Betty J. Reynard	President
Mary Wickland, CPA	Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations
Shirley B. MacNeill	Chair Allied Health Department
Dr. Pamela A. Millsap	Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Melissa F. Armentor	Dean of Academic & Technical Programs
Reed J. Richard	Director of Physical Plant
Shelley R. Cowart	Controller

Project Team:

Architect - Lab. Planner

Stantec  
910 Louisiana St, Suite 2600  
Houston, TX 77002

Steve Parker, AIA, LEED AP  
Tracy Eich, AIA, NCARB LEED AP  
Raul Pinol, AIA NCARB  
Gretchen Diesel, RID, IIDA, LEED GA  
Jon Ratliff, RA NCARB

Principal In Charge, Project Manager  
Design Principal  
Senior Project Designer  
Senior Interior Designer  
Project Architect

Michael Reagan, AIA NCARB  
Alex Wing, AIA NCARB LEED AP  
Cynthia Labelle, AIA

Lab Planner  
Allied Health Specialist  
Quality Control

Civil + Structural Engineer

Dally + Associates, INC.  
9800 Richmond Ave #460  
Houston, TX 77002

Fred Dally  
Jorge Galvan  
Mike Neuman  
Carlos Pacas

Principal in Charge  
Senior Project Manager  
C.E. Department Head  
C.E. Project manager

MEP Engineer

Ramirez-Simon Engineering  
9805 Whithorn Dr  
Houston, TX 77095

Steve Simon  
Kristen Owen  
Tiffany Graebner  
Arturo Serrano  
Eduardo Ramirez

Principal in Charge  
Project Manager/Mechanical Engineer  
Electrical Engineer  
Plumbing Engineer  
Quality Control Manager

Landscape Architect

Blue Fish Collaborative  
107 Leland St, Suite 2  
Austin, TX 78704

Whitney Blunt, PLA, ASLA LI

Landscape Architect

Technology

Combs Consulting Group  
2245 Texas Drive, Suite 300  
Sugar Land, TX 77479

Mark Calvo

Regional Director

Construction Manager at Risk

Bartlett Cocke  
7904 N. Sam Houston Parkway #100  
Houston, TX 77064

Cody Fife  
Allison Chambers

Project Estimator  
Preconstruction Manager

AE Estimator

Vermeulens  
700 N. St. Mary's Street, Suite 1400  
San Antonio, TX 78205

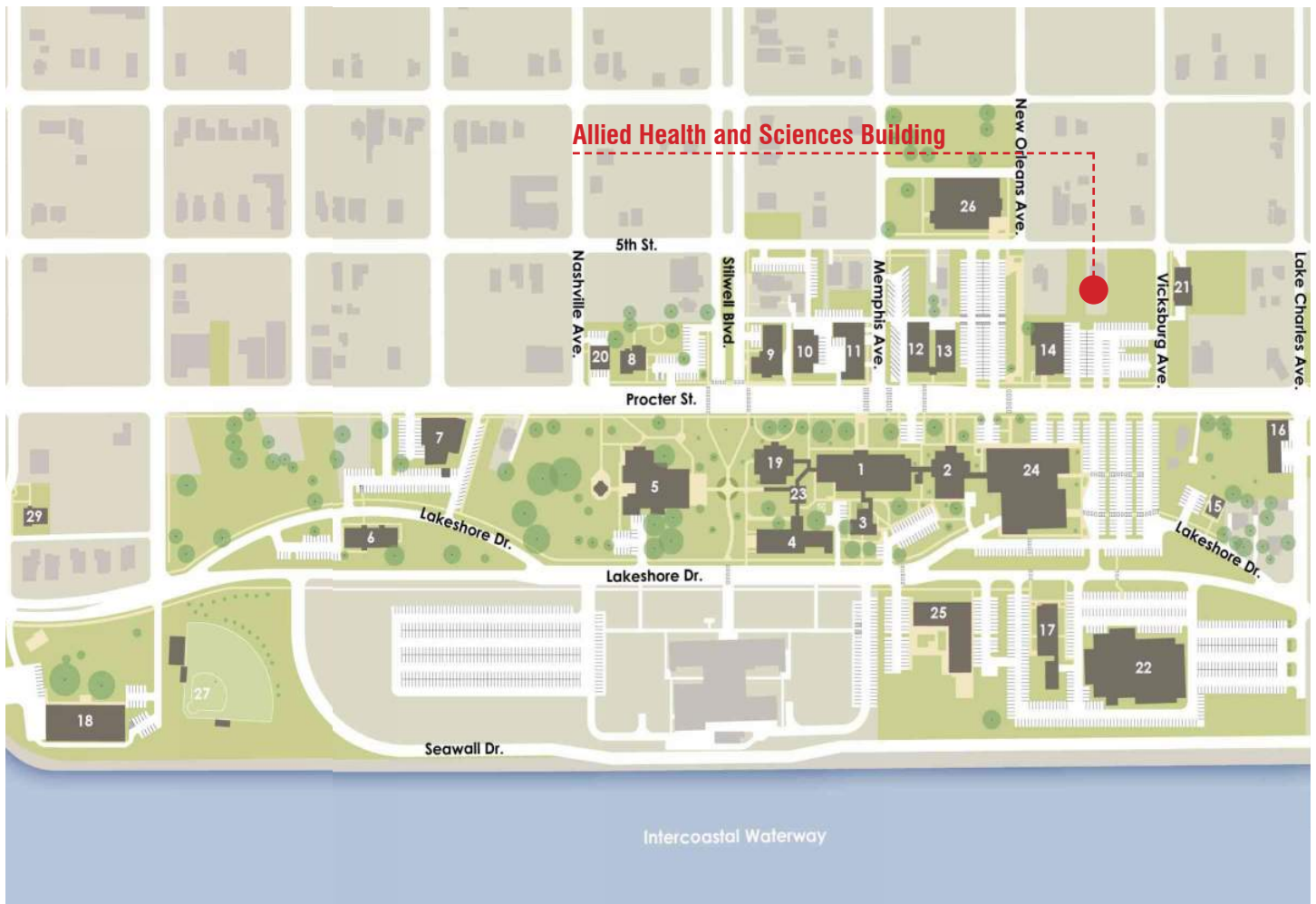
Blair Tennant  
John McKeon

AP, Construction Economist  
Senior Project Manager

# ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

CAMPUS MAP  
SITE PLAN  
ELEVATIONS  
RENDERINGS

# Campus Map



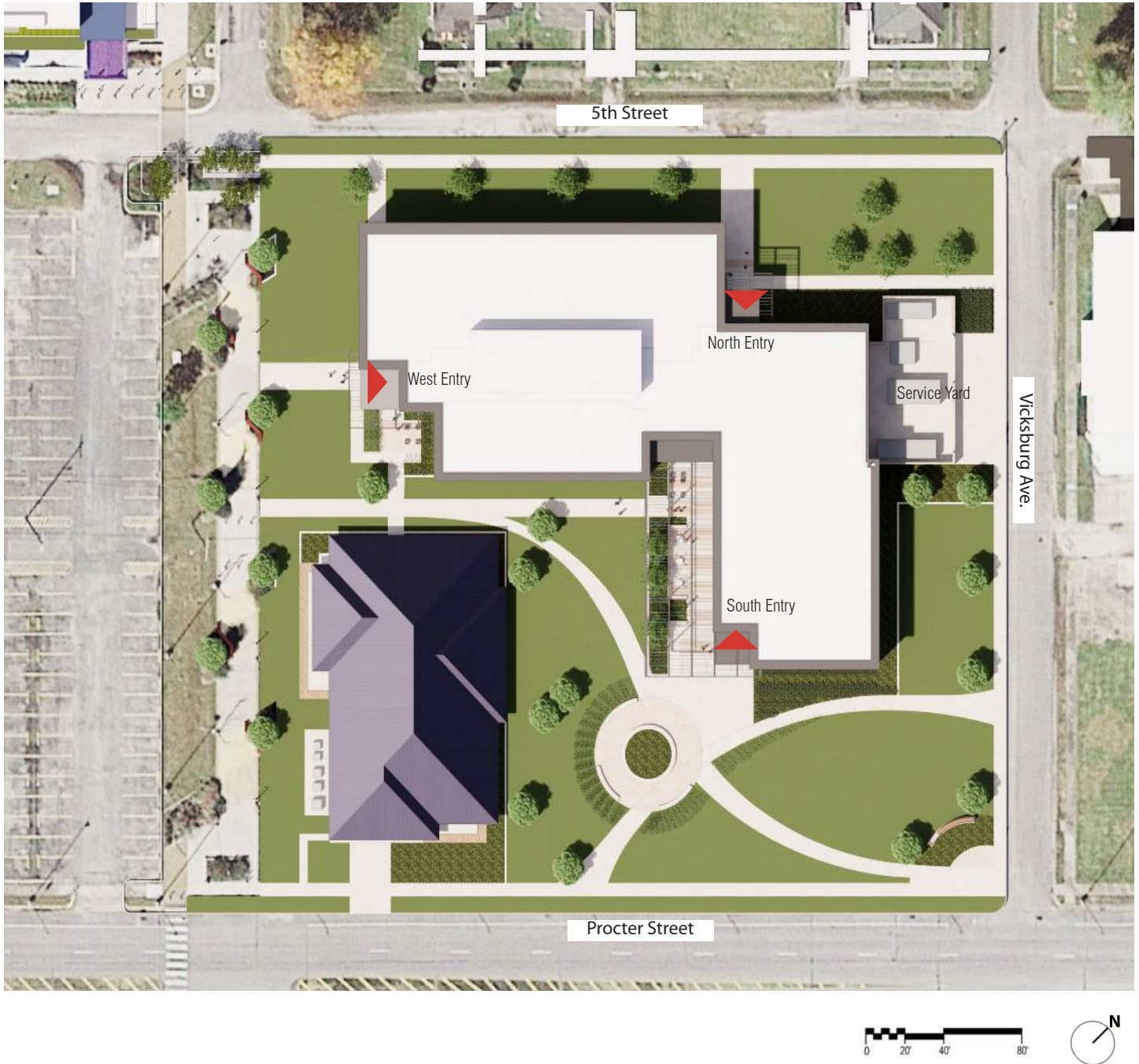
## Existing Campus Layout - Campus Master Plan 2020-2030



- 1 Madison Monroe Education Building (MMED)
- 2 Student Center (SC)
- 3 Faculty Offices/Bookstore (FOB)
- 4 Ruby Fuller Building (RF)
- 5 Gates Memorial Library
- 6 Cosmetology Annex (COSA)
- 7 Cosmetology Center (COS)
- 8 Allied Health Annex (AHA)
- 9 Business Office
- 10 Automotive Technology Center (AUTM)
- 11 Education II Building
- 12 Education Building (EDUC)
- 13 Instrumentation Building (INTC)
- 14 Allied Health Building (AH)
- 15 Vuylsteke Home
- 16 Physical Plant Office/Supply Center
- 17 Music Hall (MUS)
- 18 Armory (ARMY)
- 19 Student Success Center (SSC)
- 20 Small Business Development Center (SBDC)
- 21 Physical Plant Garage
- 22 Carl A. Parker Multipurpose Center (PMPC)
- 23 Faculty Office Pavilion
- 24 Performing Arts Center (PAC)
- 25 Seahawk Landing Apartments
- 26 S.M. Umphrey Industrial Technology Center (UITC)
- 27 Martin Field Softball Field
- 28 Verrett Building
- 29 Records Storage Building
- 30 White Haven



Site Plan





Exterior Renderings



Aerial View - South Elevation Facing Procter St.



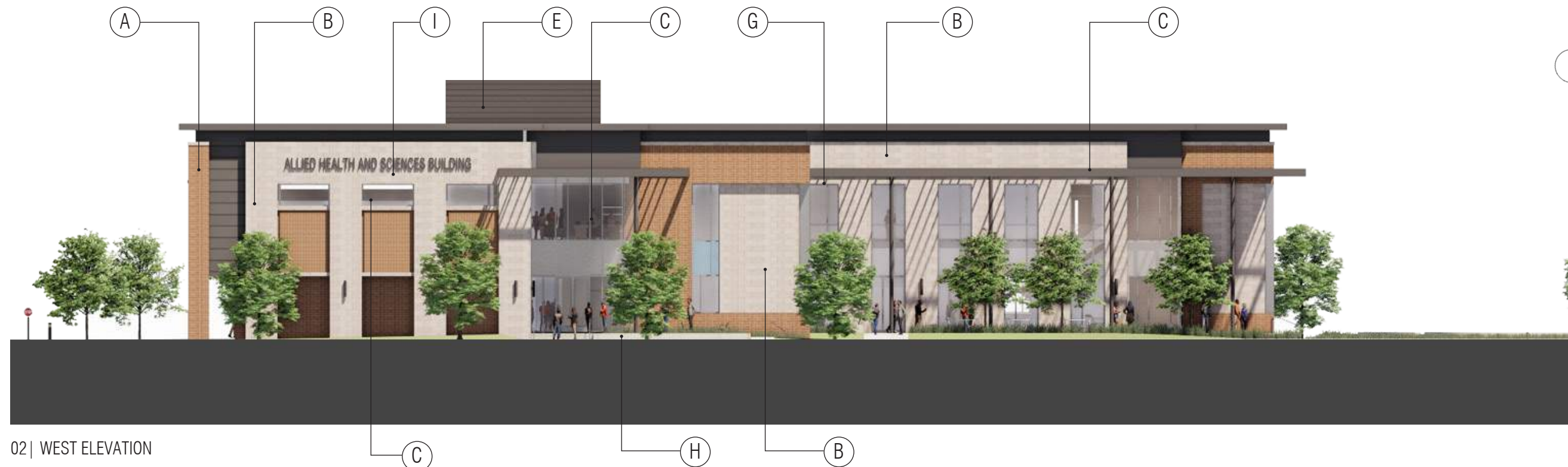
Aerial View - Intersection 5th St & Vicksburg Ave.



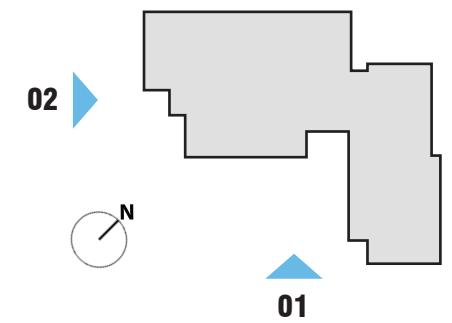
Elevations



01 | SOUTH ELEVATION



02 | WEST ELEVATION



MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Brick Veneer
- (B) Natural Stone
- (C) Curtain Wall
- (D) Spandrel Glazing
- (E) Penthouse - Corrugated Metal Panel
- (F) Custom Metal Panel Coping
- (G) Aluminum Trellis Canopy
- (H) Concrete Retaining Wall
- (I) Building Signage
- (J) Aluminum Composite Metal Panel



Elevations



03 | NORTH ELEVATION



04 | EAST ELEVATION

MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Brick Veneer
- (B) Natural Stone
- (C) Curtain Wall
- (D) Spandrel Glazing
- (E) Penthouse - Corrugated Metal Panel
- (F) Custom Metal Panel Coping
- (G) Aluminum Trellis Canopy
- (H) Concrete Retaining Wall
- (I) Building Signage
- (J) Aluminum Composite Metal Panel



Exterior Renderings



Aerial Southwest - Rendering



South Elevation - Rendering



Exterior Renderings



West Elevation - Rendering



Outdoor Plaza / South Entry - Rendering



Exterior Renderings



North Entry - Rendering



Outdoor Plaza / West Elevation - Rendering



Interior Renderings



Lounge / Collaboration Area - Rendering



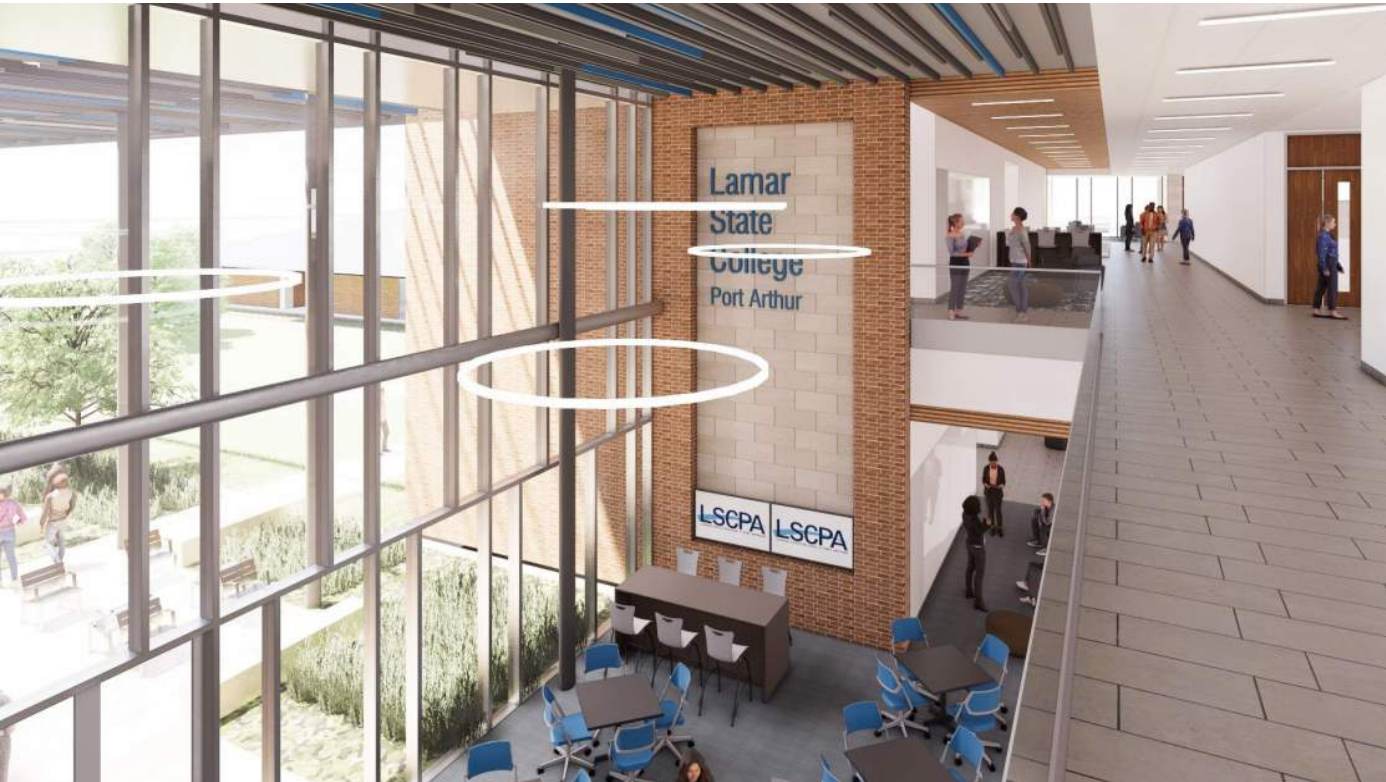
Lounge / Collaboration Area - Rendering



Interior Renderings

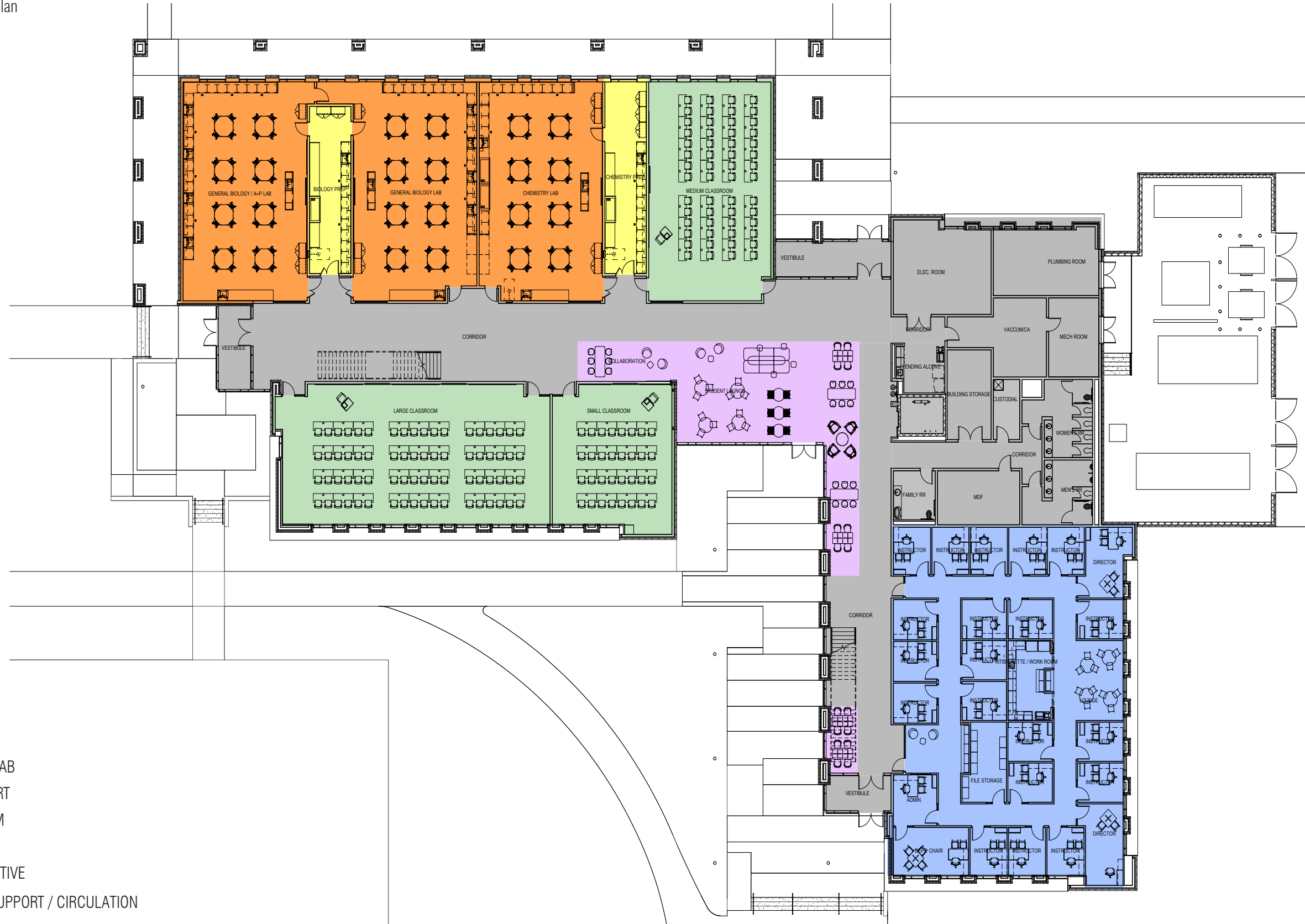


Collaboration Area on Level 1 - Rendering



Collaboration Area from Level 2 - Rendering

# ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS



- TEACHING LAB
- LAB SUPPORT
- CLASSROOM
- OFFICES
- COLLABORATIVE
- BUILDING SUPPORT / CIRCULATION

335

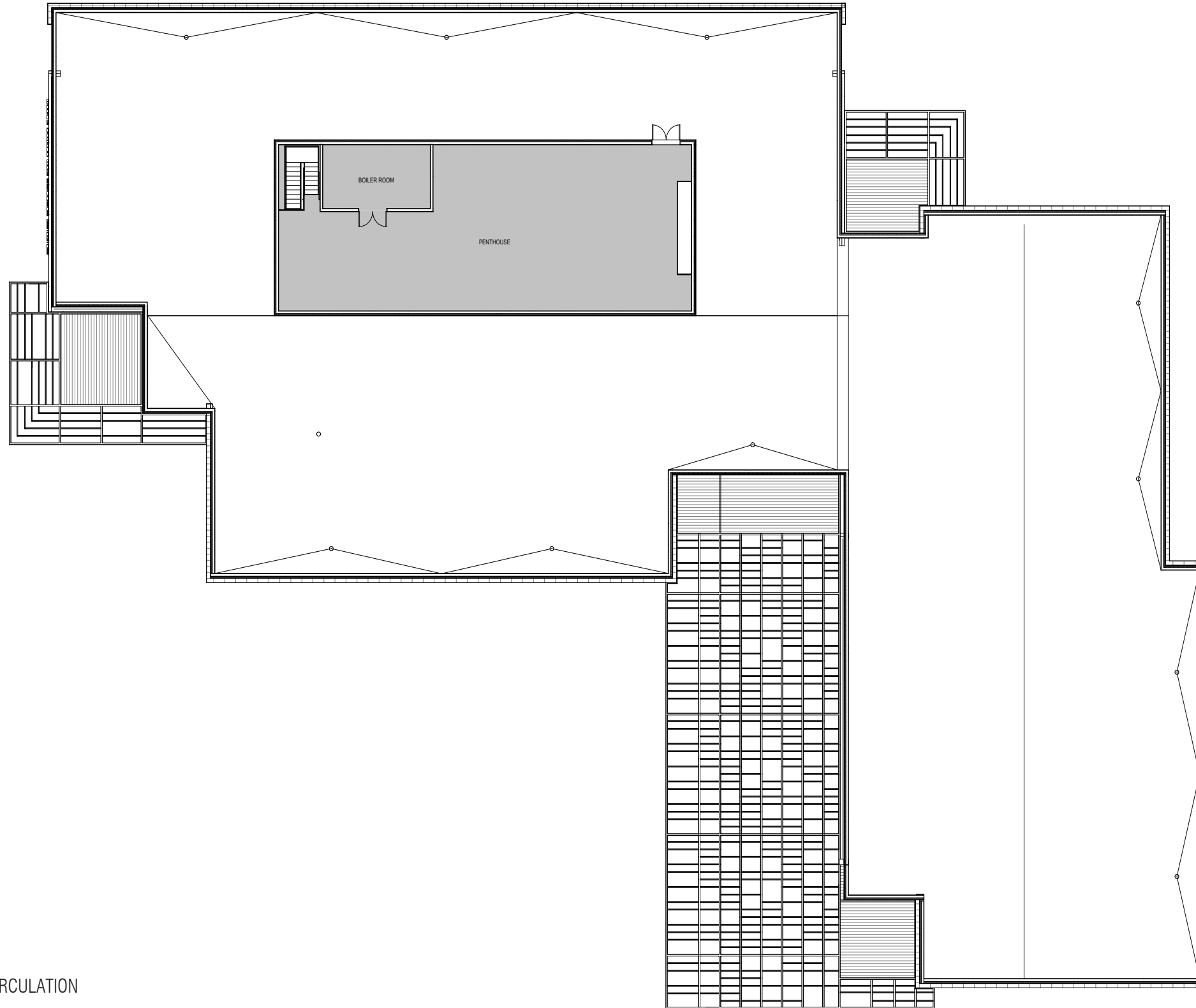
18





- TEACHING LAB
- LAB SUPPORT
- CLASSROOM
- OFFICES
- COLLABORATIVE
- BUILDING SUPPORT / CIRCULATION





- TEACHING LAB
- LAB SUPPORT
- CLASSROOM
- OFFICES
- COLLABORATIVE
- BUILDING SUPPORT / CIRCULATION

337

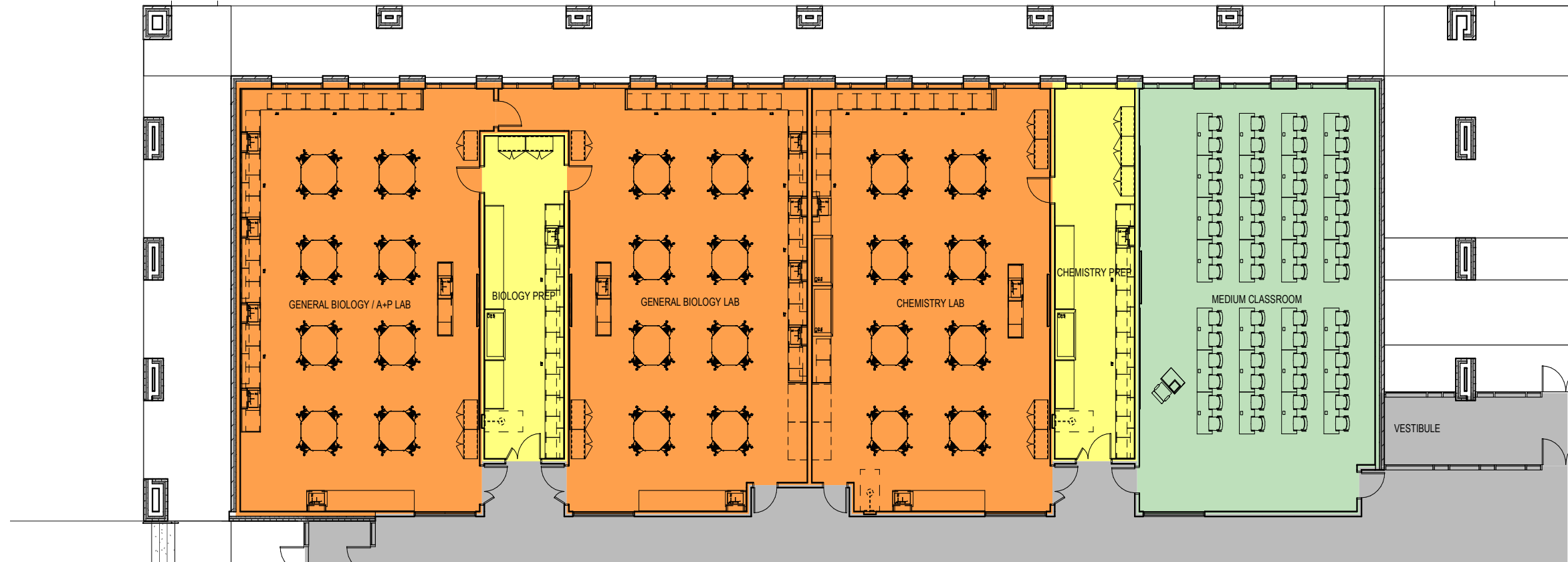
20



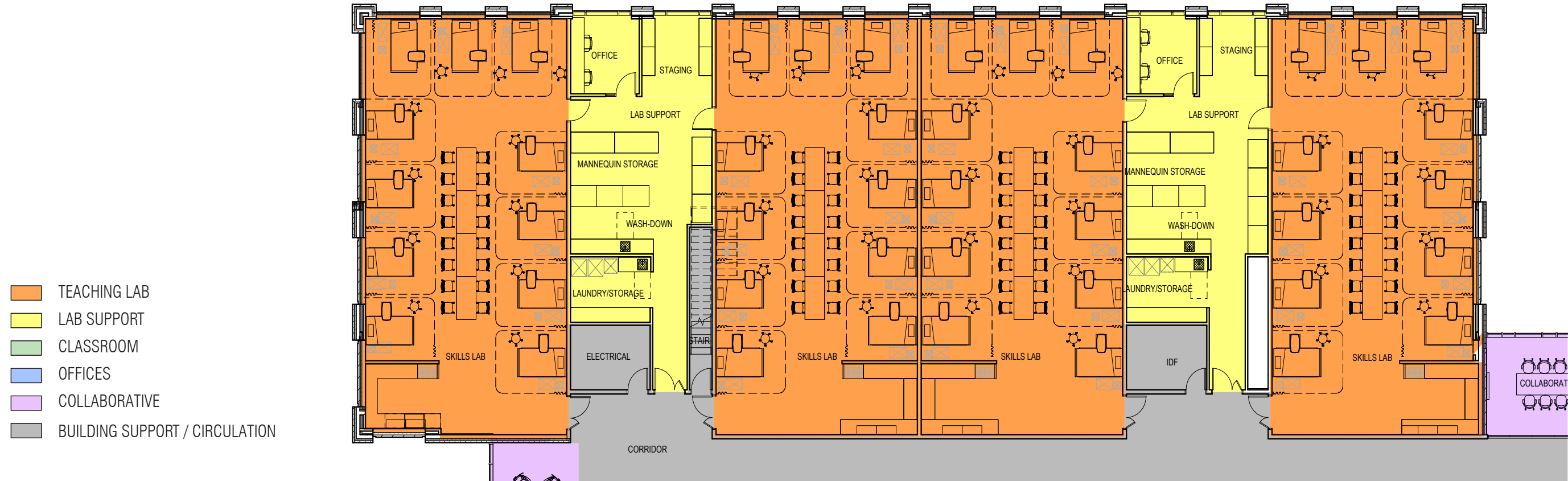


# ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

Enlarged Floor Plans

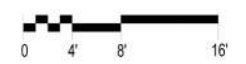


First Floor \_ General Biology | A+P Lab | Chemistry Lab

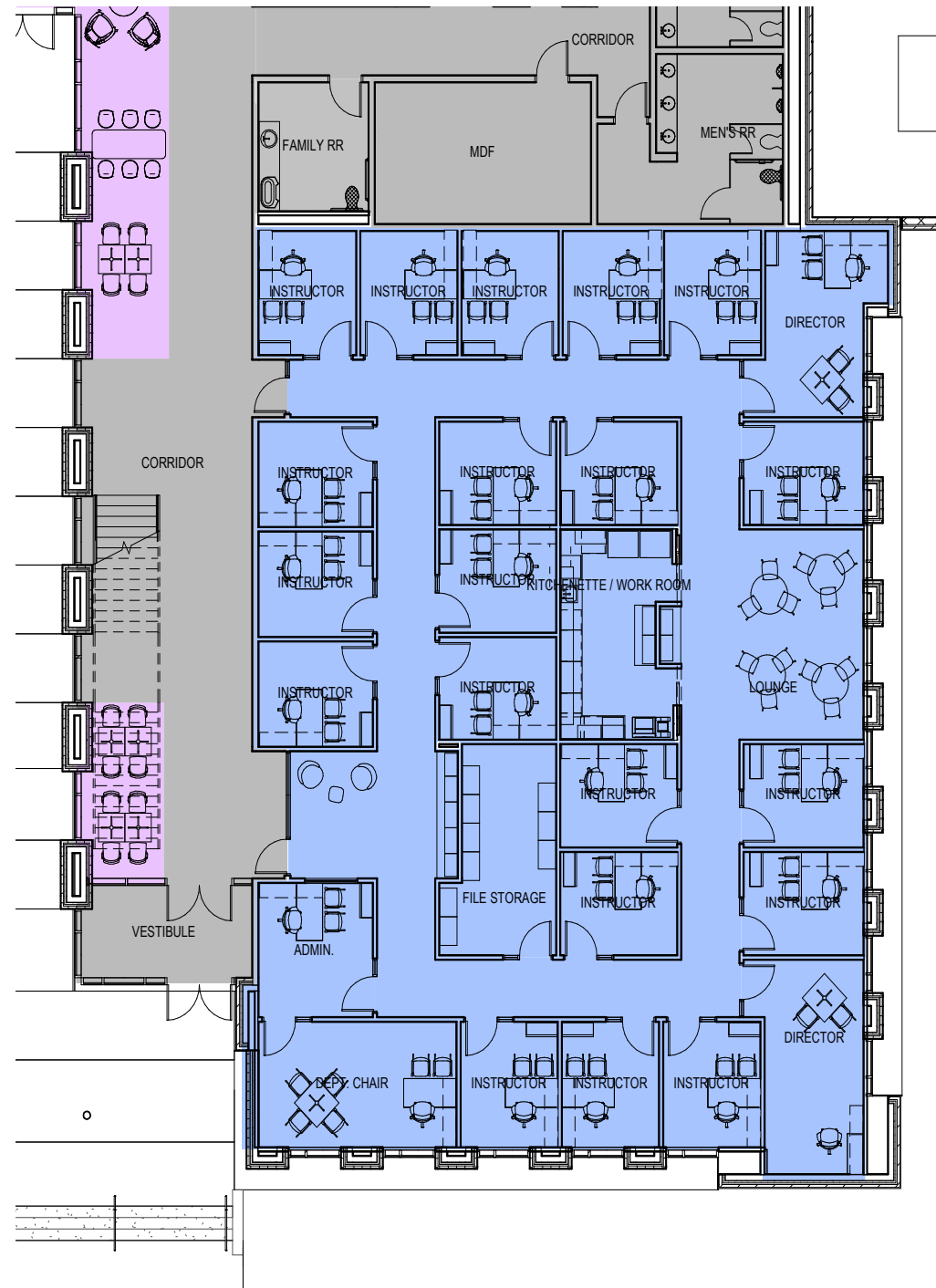


- TEACHING LAB
- LAB SUPPORT
- CLASSROOM
- OFFICES
- COLLABORATIVE
- BUILDING SUPPORT / CIRCULATION

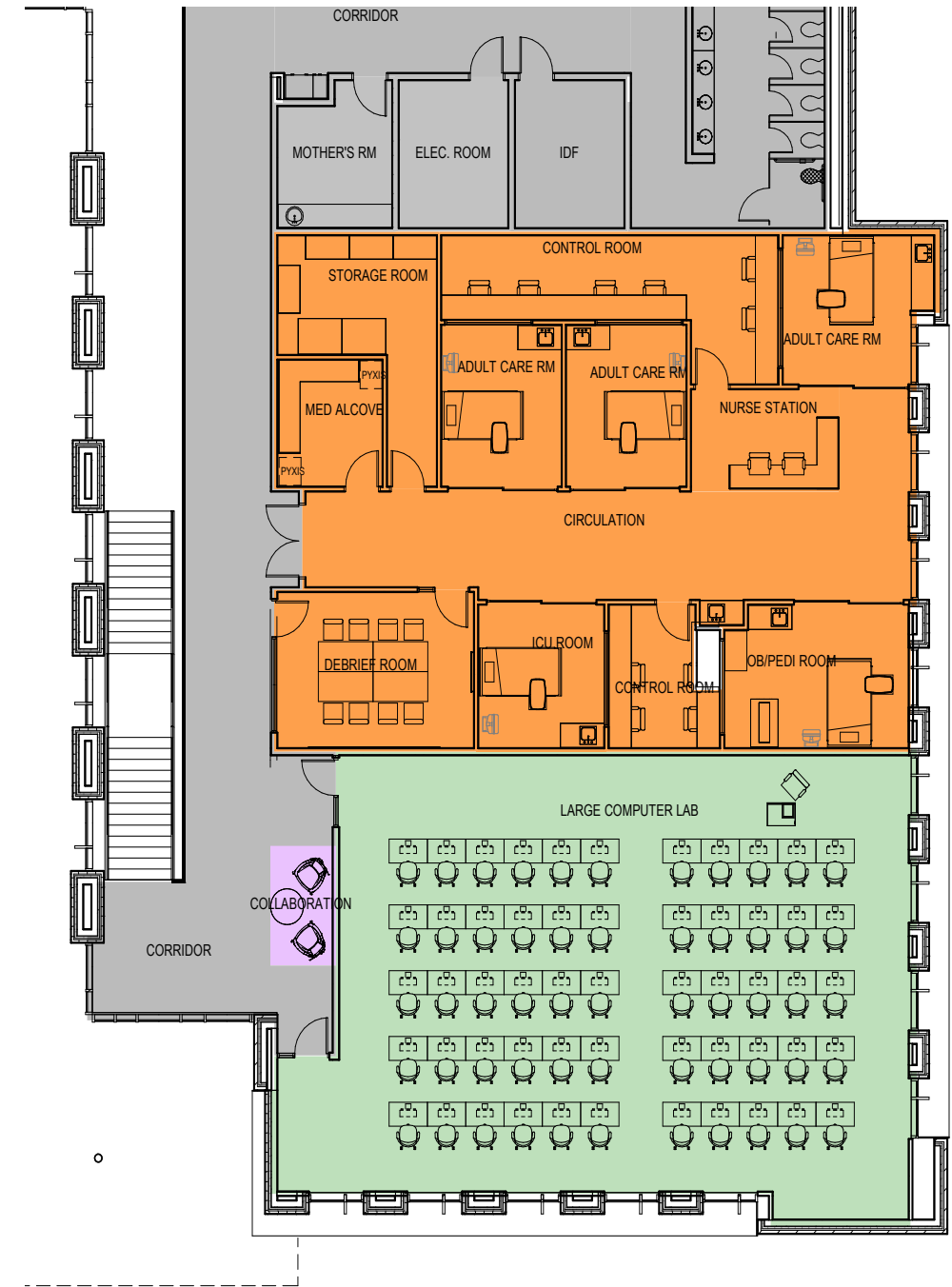
Second Floor \_ Skills Lab



Enlarged Floor Plans



First Floor \_ Academic Administration



Second Floor \_ Simulation Environment | Large Computer Lab

- TEACHING LAB
- LAB SUPPORT
- CLASSROOM
- OFFICES
- COLLABORATIVE
- BUILDING SUPPORT / CIRCULATION





# MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

## PROJECT NARRATIVE

## Introduction

The proposed design for the new Allied Health and Sciences Building at Lamar State College Port Arthur is by any measure a state-of-the-Art teaching and learning facility. It is designed to support and grow the Allied Health related programs (Nursing) as well as General Biology and Chemistry curriculum for the College.

The building is a two-story design. Its “L” shape configuration responds to the influences of the immediate site and the context of the existing LSCPA campus. The first floor houses biology and Chemistry Teaching labs, as well as small, medium, and large modern classroom spaces. The faculty office suite for Allied Health is also located on first floor.

Second floor is dedicated to the Allied Health program and the nursing students exclusively. Four Skills Labs (Simulation Suites) as well as two medium classrooms, a computer lab, a surgical skills lab, and feature Simulation Suite. Flex student collaboration spaces are distributed throughout the design to support individuals working in teams, individually studying, and or socializing.

The design strives to create both functional and comfortable spaces for the allied Health nursing students to spend extended periods of time on campus during their course of study.

The heart of the design is the multi-story Lobby Commons. It lives at the intersection of the 90 degree “L” shape plan. The lobby commons provides a modern lobby to the building with a variety of seating and study spaces, flexible and reconfigurable for a variety of campus and building events. Its also connects the first floor of the building together with second floor activities. As a very glassy volume of space, the lobby showcases the activities of the building to the broader campus and also provides valuable views and access to the exterior of the building

The exterior features a signature entryway to this New Allied Health facility: a two-story tall trellis canopy. It defines the main entry to the building and creates highly valuable exterior plaza space for students and staff, which is limited on campus today. The trellis plaza is also located directly adjacent to the Lobby Commons, providing a great spill out space for students and building events.

The Architectural expression of the New Allied Health building works to incorporate the architectural pattern language of the existing campus. The new design provides elements reminiscent of the existing campus buildings, without replicating them. The field brick of the new building matches the campus standard.

The building is articulated with a smooth cut limestone that also matches the current campus. The window frames are clear anodized. As with the other more recent buildings on campus, the glass is a grey tinted tone with spandrel infill panels at the interstitial space that have a soft blue cast as to hint at the school color. The window configuration is a curtain-wall system that runs vertically spanning two floors to exaggerate the building height as well as pick up on the vertical window patterning of the existing multi-story campus buildings.

The traditional hip shaped bronze colored roof is a prevalent design feature on the older buildings. The design for the New Allied Health Building reimagined this hip roof as a bronze multi-tone trellis over the plaza, which demarks the main entrance. The hip roof element was also abstracted to be a bronze cornice line topping the second floor of the building. This recalls the overhang that was evident with the older hip roof structures. The first floor of the building itself is elevated to approximately four feet above the current grade elevation. This provides the facility some level of protection from flooding, a critical and essential aspect for a building sitting only blocks from the inter-coastal water way of the Texas Gulf coast.

The configuration of the design in an “L” shape building allows for the southern face of the New Allied Health building to reach towards Proctor Street, allowing the new building to establish a greater presence and impact on Proctor Street, the main access for LSCPA as a new Gateway building for Lamar State College Port Arthur.

The resulting plaza green space between the New Allied Health Building and Proctor Street provides the opportunity to create a gateway moment as the front door to campus. Embellished with art, sculpture, landscaping, and a ground level monument sign, this sets the tone for a rich and vibrant campus experience.

## Architectural Narrative

### APPLICABLE CODES AND DESIGN STANDARDS

- 2021 International Building Code (IBC)
- 2021 NFPA 101 Life Safety Code (LSC)
- 2021 International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- 2021 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC)
- 2021 International Mechanical Code (IMC)
- 2020 National Electrical Code (NEC)
- 2016 ASHRAE 90.1 Energy Code
- 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)
- 2010 Americans with Disabilities Act Standards for Accessible Design (ADA)
- 2022 Lamar State College Port Arthur Program of Requirements (POR)

### DESIGN PARAMETERS:

The new Allied Health and Science Building will house the Allied Health program's instructional, faculty, and administrative support in conjunction with critical science and general-purpose instructional spaces. Along with the skills labs, science labs, and classrooms, a simulation suite will provide a critical component of the Allied Health instruction and opportunity for students to be exposed to a mock clinical environment. The building will also include a lobby and student spaces.

As programmed, the building is proposed to be a two-story facility. The first floor will include the lobby and commons, the student lounge, science labs, the large and small classroom, and the administrative suite. The second floor will include the Allied Health skills labs and simulation environment, the remaining classrooms, and the large computer lab.

First Floor: 25,798 GSF

Second Floor: 25,881 GSF

Penthouse: 3,056 GSF

Total New Construction: 54,735 GSF

### EXTERIOR CONSTRUCTION:

Exterior construction is a combination of brick, stone, aluminum composite metal panel and glass curtainwall system attached to a steel framed structure. The exterior skin and glazing is designed to meet energy code and budget requirements. A traditional wall construction of Brick, Stone and Metal Panel, Insulation, Vapor Barrier, and Sheathing on CMU or Metal Stud is used as an economical option to match the existing building and meet energy/budget requirements. Roofing consists of a Modified Bitumen membrane over a cover board and rigid insulation on metal deck.

## ROOM FINISH NARRATIVE

### LOBBY

- Flooring: Large Format Porcelain Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board, Acoustic Wrapped Panels, Writable Surfaces
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile, Painted Gyp Board, Wood Baffles
- Furniture: Lounge Seating, Side Tables, Wall-Mounted Televisions

### STUDENT LOUNGE

- Flooring: Carpet Tile, Large Format Porcelain Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile, Painted Gyp Board, Wood Baffles
- Furniture: Lounge Seating, Side Tables, Televisions

### VENDING ALCOVE

- Flooring: Large Format Porcelain Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board, Glazed Ceramic Tile
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile, Painted Gyp Board
- Millwork: Plastic Laminate-clad with Quartz Solid Surface Top

### DISTRIBUTED STUDENT SPACES

- Flooring: Large Format Porcelain Tile, Carpet Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile, Painted Gyp Board, Wood Baffles
- Furniture: Lounge Seating, Tables and Chairs, Writable Surfaces

### LARGE CLASSROOM

- Flooring: Carpet Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, Window Shades, two-person tables, movable adjustable chairs

#### MEDIUM CLASSROOMS

- Flooring: Carpet Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, Window Shades, two-person tables, movable adjustable chairs

#### SMALL CLASSROOM

- Flooring: Carpet Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, Window Shades, Flat panel displays with integrated furniture, two-person tables, movable adjustable chairs

#### LARGE COMPUTER LAB

- Flooring: Carpet Tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, Window Shades, two-person tables, movable adjustable chairs

#### GENERAL BIOLOGY/A+P LAB

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, standing-height bench with 1" epoxy resin top, 5 sinks, upper cabinets, and storage below, safety station, glass-front tall storage cabinets, standing-height student stations with 1" epoxy resin top and kneespaces, storage cubbies for backpacks, adjustable-height lab stools with chair backs

## GENERAL BIOLOGY LAB

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, standing-height bench with 1" epoxy resin top, 5 sinks, upper cabinets, and storage below, safety station, 5' chemical fume hoods, glass-front tall storage cabinets, standing-height student stations with 1" epoxy resin top and kneespaces, storage cubbies for backpacks, adjustable-height lab stools with chair backs

## CHEMISTRY LAB

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writable surfaces, standing-height bench with 1" epoxy resin top, 5 sinks, upper cabinets, and storage below, safety station, 5' chemical fume hood, glass-front tall storage cabinets, standing-height student stations with 1" epoxy resin top and kneespaces, storage cubbies for backpacks, adjustable-height lab stools with chair backs, computer stations along back bench

## BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY PREP

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Standing-height bench with 1" epoxy resin top, 5 sinks, upper cabinets, gas, air, and vacuum and storage below, dishwasher, glass-front tall storage cabinets, 5' chemical fume hood, tabletop autoclave/sanitizer

## SKILLS LAB

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Millwork with a standing-height counter, upper and base cabinets, and 3 handwash sinks, storage cubbies for backpacks, writable surfaces, wall-mounted soap, hand sanitizer, and paper towel dispensers, linen carts, pyxis machine, nesting tables, chairs, computers

## SKILLS LAB STORAGE AND SUPPORT

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Millwork with a standing-height counter, drying racks for tubing, and base cabinets, large single basin scullery sink, high density shelving system, industrial metal shelving, built-in storage/drawers for mannequins, mobile carts, IV poles, work table, washing machine, dryer, magnetic writing surface, countertop with upper shelving, chairs, mobile undercounter file cabinet, computers printer cart, and phone

## NURSE STATION

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Plastic Laminate Clad Millwork with a Quartz solid surface sitting and standing-height counter, magnetic writing surface, chairs, mobile undercounter file cabinet, computers, cameras, and phone

## MED ALCOVE

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Plastic Laminate clad millwork with a Quartz solid surface sitting and standing-height counter, barcode scanners, pyxis machine, undercounter refrigerator, cameras

## ADULT CARE ROOMS

Flooring: Resilient

- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Plastic Laminate clad millwork with Quartz solid surface standing-height counter, base cabinets, and a sink, writing surface,
- Pan-tilt-zoom camera, mic, privacy curtain, rail system headwall unity, code button, gloves dispenser and sharps dispenser, fold-down charting station for a computer, soap/hand sanitizer/paper towel dispensers, bedside table, chairs, hospital bed, high fidelity mannequin, mobile overbed table, and phone

### INTENSIVE CARE UNIT (ICU) ROOM

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board and one-way glass
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Plastic Laminate clad millwork with Quartz solid surface standing-height counter, base cabinets, and a sink, writing surface,
- Pan-tilt-zoom camera, mic, privacy curtain, rail system headwall unity, code button, gloves dispenser and sharps dispenser, fold-down charting station for a computer, soap/hand sanitizer/paper towel dispensers, bedside table, ventilator, crash cart, chairs, hospital bed, high fidelity mannequin with cardio-respirator monitor, mobile overbed table, and phone

### OBSTETRICIAN/PEDIATRIC (OB/PEDI) ROOM

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board and one-way glass
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Plastic laminate clad millwork with Quartz solid surface standing-height counter, base cabinets, and a sink, writing surface,
- Pan-tilt-zoom camera, mic, privacy curtain, rail system headwall unity, code button, gloves dispenser and sharps dispenser, fold-down charting station for a computer, soap/hand sanitizer/paper towel dispensers, bedside table, chairs, birthing hospital bed, crib, high fidelity mannequin, mobile overbed table, baby monitor, baby warmer, fetal monitor, and phone

### CONTROL ROOM

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board and one-way glass
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Plastic laminate clad millwork with quartz solid surface sitting-height counter and base cabinets, shelving, chairs, computers, desktop printer, phones, servers, AV recording equipment

### STORAGE ROOM

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: shelving, industrial metal shelving units



#### INSTRUCTOR OFFICES

- Flooring: Carpet tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Desk, chairs, file cabinet, bookcase, computer, phone

#### DIRECTOR OFFICES

- Flooring: Carpet tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Desk, chairs, file cabinet, bookcase, computer, phone, small meeting table

#### ADMIN ASSISTANT OFFICES

- Flooring: Carpet tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Desk, chairs, lateral file cabinet, desktop printer, computer, phone

#### DEPARTMENT CHAIR OFFICES

- Flooring: Carpet tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Desk, chairs, small meeting table, file cabinet, bookcase, computer, desktop printer, phone

#### FACULTY RESOURCE CENTER

- Flooring: Carpet tile, large format porcelain tile
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: writable surfaces, bulletin board, Desk, chairs, computer, phone, millwork with a counter, base/upper cabinets, and sink, copier/printer, work table, microwave, refrigerator, coffee maker, lockers, meeting table for 4, meeting table for 6

## FILE/STORAGE ROOM

- Flooring: Carpet
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: shelving, lockable storage cabinets, lockable lateral file cabinets

## RESTROOMS

- Flooring: Large format porcelain tile
- Base: Tile Cove Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board / Tile / Toilet Partitions
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile / Painted Gyp. Board
- Furniture: grab bars, sinks, mirrors, soap dispensers, paper towel dispensers, baby changing station

## MEDICAL PRIVACY

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Built-in base cabinets with a counter, work surface, and sink, mirror above sink, soap dispenser, paper towel dispenser, task chair on casters, undercounter refrigerator

## CONSUMABLES/JANITORIAL STAGING

- Flooring: Sealed Concrete, Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted CMU/Gyp Board / Wall protection
- Ceiling: Exposed
- Furniture: Industrial Metal shelving, storage cabinets

## ATTIC STOCK

- Flooring: Sealed concrete/resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted CMU/Gyp Board
- Ceiling: Exposed
- Furniture: Industrial metal shelving, storage cabinets

## GENERAL BUILDING STORAGE

- Flooring: Sealed concrete, resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted CMU/Gyp Board
- Ceiling: Exposed
- Furniture: Industrial metal shelving

## SURGERY TECH

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Writeable surfaces, hands-free wall-mounted surgical sinks with knee sensors, shelving, wall-mounted cubbies/shelving, wall-mounted soap, hand sanitizer, and paper towel dispensers, nesting tables

## SURGERY TECH SUPPORT

- Flooring: Resilient
- Base: 4" Rubber Base
- Walls: Painted Gyp Board
- Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Furniture: Industrial metal shelving, supply carts

## ACCESSIBILITY

All spaces within the building will be designed to follow the 2012 TAS and 2010 ADAAG. Site access to the building will be provided and new sidewalks will be designed to provide accessible routes from the accessible parking located west of the building and from the existing sidewalks adjacent to the site.

## **TEACHING LABS AND LAB SUPPORT ROOMS NARRATIVE**

### TEACHING LAB DESIGN

There are two Biology Teaching Labs and one Chemistry Teaching Lab that will support undergraduate coursework. Each Teaching Lab will accommodate 32 students.

Common elements in all three labs include octagonal four-student island benches with molded epoxy resin bench tops supported by four built-in painted metal drawer units. Perimeter wall benches with molded epoxy resin bench tops supported by built-in painted metal drawer and door units and knee-spaces below the bench top and adjustable painted metal shelving above the bench where noted. Each Teaching Lab will have painted metal backpack “cubbies” capable of accommodating 32 students. Each Teaching Lab will have perimeter storage cabinets for shared storage.

Stainless steel glassware drying racks (a.k.a. pegboards) with polystyrene pegs will be provided at each sink. Additionally, two 60 in. chemical fume hoods will be provided in the Chemistry Teaching Lab. A 12 ft x 4 ft non-reflective whiteboard will be provided by the contractor in each Teaching Lab. Glazing along the corridors and at the exterior walls will provide access for daylight and views.

The Teaching Labs will have specialized instruments and equipment for the coursework including an instructor’s station and a “short-throw” overhead projector that will be furnished and installed by the Owner (OFOI) as part of the Furnishing, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) package. Adjustable-height lab chairs for the instructor and each student with back support and foot rings will be provided as will an instructor station in the Teaching Labs as part of the FF&E OFOI package as well.

### TEACHING LAB SUPPORT ROOMS

Additionally, two Lab Support Rooms will serve the three Teaching Labs and will have perimeter wall benches with molded epoxy resin bench tops supported by built-in painted metal drawer and door units and knee-spaces below the bench top, adjustable painted metal shelving above the bench, and a five-foot chemical fume hood.

The Teaching Labs and Lab Support Rooms will have chemically resistant resilient rubber flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base in all labs. The doors will either be 36”, 48” with unequal leaves, or 72” double-doors depending on the needs of the lab.

### TEACHING LAB AND LAB SUPPORT ROOM SERVICES

Undermounted molded epoxy resin lab sinks will be provided where indicated with hot and cold water. Natural gas outlets (one per student) will be provided at the student lab benches as well as four on the perimeter wall benches in the Chemistry Lab. Emergency eye washes will be provided at each sink. An emergency shower will be provided in the Chemistry Teaching Lab and the Lab Support Rooms.

The Teaching Labs and Lab Support Spaces will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp and 208V, 20 & 30amp), emergency power to select equipment, data (wireless for students and wired for the instructor). The labs will have duplex outlets every 36 in. along the perimeter wall benches and each four-person octagonal student bench will be provided with two quad pedestal type electrical devices (eight outlets total per student bench).

For the Teaching Labs and Lab Support Rooms, the mechanical systems will provide 8 to 10 air changes per hour and 100% once-through air.

### TEACHING LAB HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Hazardous chemicals primarily consist of solvents, cleaners, and biologically hazardous materials. These hazardous materials will be stored in approved storage cabinets in the Lab Support Rooms on the first floor, with some additional dedicated acid, base, and flammable storage cabinets provided in the Chemistry Teaching Lab. Control area plans will be developed to define which spaces require 1-hour separations.

## SKILLS LAB NARRATIVE

### SKILLS LAB DESIGN

There are four Skills Labs that will support undergraduate coursework. Each Skills Lab will accommodate 33 students based on three students per bed and eleven beds.

### SKILLS LAB

Common elements in all four Skills Labs include wall benches near the Skills Lab entry with molded epoxy resin bench tops supported by built-in painted metal drawer and door units and adjustable painted metal shelving above the bench where noted. Each Skills Lab will have painted metal backpack “cubbies” capable of accommodating 33 students. Glazing along the corridors will not be provided but windows on the exterior walls will provide access for daylight and views.

A 12 ft. x 4 ft. non-reflective whiteboard, eleven ceiling mounted privacy curtains, and eleven four-foot by four-foot white boards will be furnished and installed by the contractor (CFCI) in each Skills Lab.

The Skills Labs will have specialized instruments and equipment for the coursework including an instructor’s station and a “short-throw” overhead projector that will be furnished and installed by the Owner (OFOI) as part of the Furnishing, Furniture and Equipment (FF&E) package. Eight nesting tables (24 in. x 60 in. x 30 in. high) and 16 adjustable-height lab chairs for the students will be provided as will an instructor station, computer, and AV cabinet in the Skills Labs as part of the FF&E OFOI package as well.

Other specialized equipment that will be part of the OFOI FFE package for each Skills Lab will include:

- Eleven hospital beds
- Eleven rail-system headwall units with:
  - Switch for overhead light
  - Two electric outlets (one with simulated emergency power)
  - One compressed air outlet as well as compressed air outlet for the mannequins (16 psi (1,1 bar) ± 10% with a constant Flow of 6L/min or at the pressure and flow required by the simulation mannequins).
- Eleven low-fidelity mannequins
- Twenty-two mobile overbed tables
- Six wall-mounted glove dispenser and sharps container.
- Eleven bedside tables
- Eleven side chairs
- One automated medication dispensing system (Pyxis or other equivalent manufacturers).

### SKILLS LAB STORAGE + SUPPORT ROOMS

Additionally, two Skills Lab Storage + Support Rooms will serve the four Skills Labs, and each will have:

- Office
- Laundry/Storage
- Mannequin Washdown/Staging/Storage

### OFFICE

The Office will accommodate two people and have:

- Magnetic white board (48 in. x 48 in.) (CFCI)
- Quartz solid surface countertop and adjustable shelving (CFCI)
- Two chairs (OFOI)
- Two mobile undercounter file cabinets (OFOI)
- Two computers (OFOI)
- One printer cart (OFOI)
- One telephone (OFOI)

## LAUNDRY/STORAGE

The Laundry/Storage will have:

- Standing height quartz solid surface countertops and adjustable wall shelving above with, drying racks for tubing, and drawer/door base cabinets. (CFCI)
- Fifteen metal wire, mobile storage shelving units 48 in x 24 in. x 72 in h) (OFOI)
- Washer (OFOI)
- Dryer (OFOI)

## MANNEQUIN WASHDOWN/STAGING/STORAGE

The Mannequin Washdown/Staging/Storage will have:

- Standing height quartz solid surface countertops, adjustable wall shelving above (CFCI)
- Large single basin scullery sink (CFCI)
- Four Five-Shelf Mannequin Storage carts (24 in. x 72 in. x 80 in. h) (OFOI)
- Mobile carts (OFOI)

The Skills Labs and Skills Lab Storage + Support Rooms will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The doors will either be 36", 48" with unequal leaves, or 72" double-doors depending on the needs of the lab.

Skills Labs and Skills Lab Storage + Support Rooms Services

Drop-in stainless-steel sinks will be provided where indicated with hot and cold water. Compressed air outlets will be provided at the headwalls and in the Staging area. Emergency eye washes will be provided at each sink.

The Skills Labs and Skills Lab Storage + Support Rooms will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp and 208V, 20 & 30amp), emergency power to select equipment, data (wireless for students and wired for the instructor). The Skills Lab, Skills Lab Storage + Support Rooms will have duplex outlets every 3'-0" along the perimeter wall benches and each head wall will be provided with electrical outlets as noted above.

For the Skills Lab, Skills Lab Storage + Support Rooms, the mechanical systems will provide 8 to 10 air changes per hour and 100% once-through air.

## SIMULATION SUITE

### SIMULATION SUITE DESIGN

The Simulation Suite will support undergraduate coursework and will have:

- Three Adult Care Simulation Hospital Rooms
- One Obstetrics/Pediatric (OB/Pedi) Simulation Hospital Room
- One Intensive Care (ICU) Simulation Hospital Room
- Three Control Rooms
- One Nursing Station
- One Medication Storage Room
- One Storage Room
- One Debrief Room

### SIMULATION ROOMS

Common elements in all five Simulation Hospital Rooms that will be CFCI include:

- Quartz solid surface countertops on plastic laminate clad millwork with a standing height counter, base cabinets, and stainless-steel drop-in sink.
- Ceiling mounted pan-tilt zoom cameras.
- Ceiling mounted microphone.
- One way window with ceiling mounted privacy curtain.

- Rail system headwall unit with switch for overhead light and electrical outlets.
- Wall-mounted code button (simulation only).
- Wall mounted glove dispenser and sharps container
- Wall-mounted fold down charting station for a computer
- 48 in. x 48 in. white board
- 42 in. wide doors (single in Adult Care Rooms, double in ICU and OB/Pedi)

Common elements in all five Simulation Hospital Rooms that will be OFOI include:

- Hospital bed
- High fidelity mannequin
- Mobile overbed table
- Bedside table
- Chair
- Telephone
- Wall mounted soap/hand sanitizer/paper towel dispensers

Unique elements in the OB/Pedi Simulation Hospital Room that will be OFOI include:

- Birthing hospital bed
- High fidelity mannequin (mother and baby) with cardio respirator monitor(s)
- Crib
- Incubator
- Baby monitor
- Baby warmer
- Fetal monitor

The Simulation Hospital Rooms will have resilient flooring. One-way windows will be provided between the Simulation Hospital Rooms and the Control Rooms. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The doors will either be 36”.

The Simulation Hospital Rooms will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), data (wireless). The Simulation Hospital Rooms will have duplex outlets on each wall and at the head wall as noted above.

## CONTROL ROOMS

Common elements in all three Control Rooms that will be CFCI include:

- Quartz solid surface countertops on plastic laminate clad millwork with a standing height counter, and base cabinets.

Common elements in all three Control Rooms that will be OFOI FFE include:

- Three to five chairs
- Three to five computers
- One desktop printer
- Two telephones
- Servers (as required)
- Audiovisual recording equipment (as required)

The Control Rooms will have resilient flooring. One-way windows will be provided between the Simulation Hospital Rooms and the Control Rooms. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The doors will be 36”.

The Control Rooms will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), data (wireless). The control Rooms will have duplex outlets every 48” at each wall bench.

## NURSING STATION

The CFCI elements in the Nursing Station will include:

- Quartz solid surface countertops on plastic laminate clad millwork with sitting and transaction height counter, and base cabinets.
- 48 in. x 48" magnetic white board.

The OFOI FF&E elements in the Nursing Station will include:

- Two chairs
- Two mobile file cabinets
- Two computers
- Cameras (as required)
- One telephone

The Nursing Station will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base.

The Nursing Station will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), with duplex outlets every 36" and data (wireless).

## MEDICATION STORAGE ROOM

The CFCI elements in the Medication Storage Room will include:

- Quartz solid surface on plastic laminate clad millwork with standing height counter, base cabinets and shelving above.

The OFOI FF&E elements in the Medication Storage Room will include:

- Barcode scanner
- Two Pyxis automated medication dispensing machines
- Two computers
- One undercounter refrigerator
- Cameras (as required)

The Medication Storage Room will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The door will be 36".

The Medication Storage Room will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), with duplex outlets every 48" and data (wireless).

## STORAGE ROOM

The OFOI FF&E elements in the Storage Room will include:

- Shelving Units

The Storage Room will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The door will be 36".

The Storage Room will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), with duplex outlets on two opposite walls.

## DEBRIEF ROOM

The CFCI elements in the Debrief Room will include:

- 84" x 48" non-reflective white board and "short-throw" overhead projector.

The OFOI FF&E elements in the Debrief Room will include:

- Conference table
- Eight chairs

The Debrief Room will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The doors will be 36".

The Debrief Room will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), with a duplex outlet on each wall.



## SURGERY TECHNICAL SUITE

The Surgery Technical Suite will provide hands-on training in a simulated operating room and will be comprised of:

- Instruction Space (18 seated students)
- Simulated Operating Rooms (three)
- Surgery Tech Storage Room

### INSTRUCTION SPACE

The Instruction Space will have the following CFCI elements including:

- 16 ft. x 4 ft. non-reflective whiteboard
- Four hands-free wall-mounted surgical sinks with knee actuators
- Shelving above surgical sinks
- Wall cubbies with space below for carts.

The Instruction Space will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base and corner guards. The doors will both a 36" door and a double door (72")

The Instruction Space will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), data (wireless). The Instruction Space will have two duplex outlets on each wall.

### SIMULATED OPERATING ROOMS

Each Simulated Operating Room will have the following CFCI elements including:

- 4 ft. x 4 ft. non-reflective whiteboard
- Ceiling mounted surgical light + monitors boom(s)
- Overhead equipment boom

Each Simulated Operating Room will have the following OFOI elements including:

- Surgical table
- IV Pole(s)
- Mobile table
- Supply cart
- Mayo stand
- Anesthesia delivery system
- Crash cart
- Medication dispenser
- Computer

The Simulated Operating Rooms will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base.

The Simulated Operating Rooms Instruction Space will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), and data (wireless). The Instruction Space will have two duplex outlets on each wall and power in the ceiling as required.

### SURGERY TECH STORAGE ROOM

The OFOI FF&E elements in the Surgery Tech Storage Room will include:

- Shelving Units

The Surgery Tech Storage Room will have resilient flooring. The ceilings will be suspended acoustical tile. Walls will be painted, impact-resistant gypsum wall board with resilient base. The door to the Instruction Space will be 42" and the door to the corridor will be a double door each leaf 36".

The Surgery Tech Storage Room will be provided with power (standard 110V, 20amp), with duplex outlets on two opposite walls.

## Civil Narrative

### **CIVIL SCOPE**

The project site is located at the northwest corner of Vicksburg Avenue and Procter Street in Port Arthur, Texas. The site currently consists of asphalt parking, concrete sidewalks and grass areas.

The civil design scope includes site demolition to accommodate the site improvements for the new Allied Health & Sciences building, including paving, drainage, and utilities designed in compliance with Lamar State College design standards, City of Port Arthur design criteria and all applicable local jurisdictional codes.

### SITE DEMOLITION

Site demolition includes removal of asphalt parking, concrete sidewalks, and utilities as necessary to accommodate the proposed building and site improvements. The existing asphalt parking northwest of the Procter Street and Vicksburg Avenue intersection is being demolished.

Existing sidewalks along Procter Street, 5th Street and New Orleans Avenue are being demolished due to the poor condition of the pavement.

Existing utilities located within a 20-foot-wide alley in the site, including power lines, gas, water, and sanitary sewer, are being relocated to meet the City of Port Arthur required guidelines.

Existing underground utilities in conflict with proposed construction are relocated, remain in service, or cut and plugged. Excavations resulting from utility removal are backfilled in accordance with the geotechnical report earthwork recommendations.

### SITE GRADING

Exposed ground is sloped and maintained at a minimum five percent grade slope away from the building for at least 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the building per the geotechnical report recommendations.

Site grading complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) at the accessible paths. Accessible paths are provided to all main building entrances from accessible parking areas and public right-of-way.

### SITE PAVING

Proposed parking areas and sidewalks for the site consist of a minimum of five inch-thick concrete pavement.

Proposed drive areas consist of a minimum of six inch thick concrete pavement.

Waste dumpster areas consist of a minimum of seven inch thick concrete pavement.

A section of grass pavers is being installed north of the building to provide the minimum required distance of 30-feet for fire apparatus aerial access to the proposed building.

Required strength, reinforcing, and subgrade treatment complies with the geotechnical report recommendations and City of Port Arthur standard details. Existing site paving is assessed for necessary improvements to comply with TAS accessibility regulations and ensure positive drainage.

### STORM DRAINAGE

The project site is being served by reinforced concrete pipes (RCP) ranging from 12-inches to 24-inches in diameter north of Procter Street and open ditches on 5th Street north of the site and New Orleans Avenue west of the site.

The project site currently drains through existing inlets on the asphalt and concrete parking south of the property and sheet flows towards the surrounding streets. Existing storm infrastructure is preserved to drain the plaza area and sidewalks south of the proposed building.

Roof downspouts for the proposed building are captured below grade and drain to existing and proposed storm lines.

The existing open ditch south of 5th Street and east of New Orleans Avenue is being backfilled and replaced by underground 24-inch reinforced concrete pipes (RCP). Improvements to existing storm drainage are required to achieve compliance with current City of Port Arthur standard details and regulations.

### WATER SERVICE

The project area is served by an existing six inch water line owned by the City of Port Arthur.

The existing water line is located within the 20' wide alley in the site and runs from Vicksburg Avenue to New Orleans Avenue. The existing water line is being relocated north of the site to 5th Street to meet the City of Port Arthur guidelines.

The proposed building is being served by a four inch domestic water line and six inch fire water line and are being connected to the relocated water line on 5th Street. Sanitary sewer improvements are only necessary to accommodate the proposed building.

All proposed water improvements, including service connection sizes, meters and backflow preventers are designed in accordance with the current City of Port Arthur standard details and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

### SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

The project area is served by an existing eight inch sanitary sewer line owned by the City of Port Arthur.

The existing sanitary sewer line is located within the 20' wide alley in the site and runs from Vicksburg Avenue to New Orleans Avenue. The existing sanitary line is being relocated north of the site to 5th Street to meet the City of Port Arthur requirements.

The proposed building is being served by five four inch-sanitary sewer lines exiting north of the building and are being connected to the relocated sanitary sewer system on 5th Street. Sanitary sewer improvements are only necessary to accommodate the proposed building. All proposed sanitary sewer improvements are designed in accordance with the current City of Port Arthur standard details and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

### STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Stormwater pollution prevention measures, including silt fences and inlet protection barriers are utilized to protect the local waterways from pollutants during construction. All proposed storm water prevention pollution devices are specified according to the current City of Port Arthur standard details and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

### FLOODPLAIN

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) 4854990035E, effective April 17, 1984, the project site is in shaded Zone B, areas between limits of the 100-year floodplain and 500-year flood; or certain areas subject to 100-year flooding with average depths less than one foot or where the contributing drainage area is less than one square mile; or areas protected by levees from the base flood.

The finished floor elevation of the proposed building is set to six feet above mean sea level.

## Landscape Narrative

### LANDSCAPE SCOPE

Collaboration between the design of the architecture and landscape architecture are critical. Together they set the stage for a great place. The landscape has been designed with several goals in mind:

1. Creating intentional and practical pedestrian connections to the surrounding campus.
2. Connecting with surrounding green space.
3. Connect and complement existing Allied Health Building.
4. Implement the design standards of the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO).
5. Design to LEED standards.
6. Provide a sustainable design through the responsible use of resources and planning for low maintenance and durability in a lasting design.
7. Provide efficient and enjoyable pedestrian spaces that integrate the indoors and outdoors.
8. Provide a safe environment.

These goals unfold into many connected decisions that will be made as the design is conceived and developed. These decisions will fall largely into several different categories.

### SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability is a cornerstone to a thoughtful and lasting design. Materials have been chosen that can be efficiently and sustainably harvested and brought to the site. Plants species will be sourced from growers within reasonable proximity to the site, and will be species that are suitable for the climate in Port Arthur, Texas. Hardscape materials and gravel will be from readily available sources and durable. Irrigation will be designed to use water only as needed to supplement rainfall in the natural environment. It is important that this project is pleasing aesthetically and functions smoothly at day one and for the life of the project. The project team has been directed to design along the LEED standards although the project will not pursue actual LEED accreditation. This will enforce a high standard of design for sustainability. The team will also design the site to comply with the goals of the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO). The landscape and irrigation design will consist of limited use of irrigated lawn, or turf grass, and rain water collection along with other goals for publicly funded buildings set forth by SECO.

### DESIGN STANDARDS

The hardscape palette for the site will be coordinated with the materials of the building and approved by The Texas State University System, LSCPA, and the design team. The paving materials will consist of concrete walks with a medium broom finish and brick or concrete unit pavers on a concrete base. Masonry and concrete walls will be used to provide seating, screening, or to retain soil to accommodate a change in grade. Metal railings and other materials will be used as needed to suit the site design and will be coordinated with client's standards and the overall design.

The landscape plant palette will be chosen to suit the local climate of Port Arthur and the micro-climate of the site. Plant selections will be coordinated with and approved by the Grounds Department for compliance with maintenance goals and abilities on the campus. Sun angles and shading will be taken into account to situate plant species appropriately for their lighting requirements. Drainage and fine grading will be studied to provide the best growing accommodations for the planting areas so that the plantings will flourish to their greatest potential. Soil will be amended to encourage healthy plant growth. If soil tests indicate that the on-site soil cannot be properly amended, or if soil cannot be preserved on site during construction, imported planting mix and topsoil will be used for landscape areas. Trees will be a mix of evergreen (or semi-evergreen) and deciduous to provide shade along pedestrian walkways and to add to energy savings by blocking or encouraging sunlight on the building appropriately. The impact of tree size at mature growth will be considered in all situations as it can affect utilities, building maintenance, safe viewing angles for cars, and adequate shading. Shrubs and ground covers will be selected to have a long life-span, maintenance requirements reasonable for client, and to provide interesting color and texture in the landscape.

Irrigation will be designed to comply with all state and local code requirements, including standards and rules set by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The Landscape Architect has met with the campus leadership and management teams, to discuss existing irrigation on site and how best to fit new irrigation into the existing system without interrupting irrigation to adjacent areas. Turf grass or lawn and shrubs and groundcover will be irrigated primarily by multi-stream rotational irrigation heads with matched precipitation rate heads for maximum efficiency. New trees will be irrigated with tree bubblers. Campus standards will be consulted for preferred manufacturers for these types of irrigation distribution and controller products. A new controller will be provided in this project for the irrigation zones of this project. Irrigation will be designed to meet all requirements of new SECO guidelines including those pertaining to valves, flow meters and moisture sensors.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

This project design has the special goal and task of creating a new face and presence for the health profession training at LSCPA and a prominent 'gateway' at this end of campus. The Landscape Architect will work with the Architect to design a cohesive outdoor space that extends to Proctor Street and makes an impactful and noteworthy welcome to campus as Proctor Street drivers enter campus. Space will be designed for the inclusion of an art-piece within the landscape at time of construction or at a future date determined by LSCPA.

## Structural Narrative

### **STRUCTURAL SCOPE**

The structural scope consists of a new Allied Health and Sciences academic facility on the northwest corner of the Lamar State College campus in Port Arthur, Texas. The new building will be two stories with an expansion joint about the halfway point to minimize torsion and other instabilities due to its “L” shaped footprint.

The new building will include an attached service yard and a mechanical room (penthouse on the roof for mechanical/electrical equipment. Additionally, the building will have three trellis shade structures at each of the main entrances.

The existing site has at least three mature trees that will be demolished prior to construction of the new building. The grades will vary significantly throughout the site.

Stairs, ramps, retaining walls and even stepping of the perimeter foundation elements will be required to provide proper access and provide proper grading.

### STRUCTURAL FRAMING:

#### GRAVITY LOAD SUPPORTING SYSTEM:

The gravity load supporting system is conventional steel frame structure with tube and wide flange steel columns. At the elevator shafts and mechanical rooms masonry (CMU) walls will be used in combination with conventional steel framing.

The gravity load supporting system for the roof structure consists of steel beams and steel bar joists spaced approximately 5’-6” on center. The roof deck consists of 1.5” steel deck supported by steel bar joists and beams.

#### LATERAL LOAD RESISTING SYSTEM:

The lateral load resisting system consists of a combination of diagonal bracing and moment frames. The elevator masonry walls will be used as shear walls.

#### EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING

The exterior walls will be backed up with 6-inch structural metal studs with gauge and spacing to be determined based on spans. At locations where continuous windows and windows shaped other than rectangular /square, additional miscellaneous steel framing will be required for lateral resistance.

#### FOUNDATION SYSTEM:

The ground floor slab is a 5” thick slab on prepared subgrade based on recommendations by the Geotechnical Engineer. A minimum of four feet of select fill will be required. Undocumented soils, if encountered, will need to be removed and backfilled with select fill as required.

The main foundation system consists of belled (underreamed) drilled piers at columns and along grade beams supporting exterior walls. Interior grade beams and piers will also be required at interior masonry walls higher than 14 feet. The drilled piers will be approximately 13’ deep below existing grade.

## DESIGN CRITERIA

### DESIGN LOADS

#### Live Loads:

Classrooms	40 psf (+ 15 psf partition)
Office	50 psf (+ 15 psf partition)
Laboratories	80 psf
Corridors above first floor	80 psf
First Floor Corridors	100 psf
Stairs and exit ways	100 psf + 300 lbs concentrated load at midspan
Mechanical Areas (or weight of equipment if greater)	150 psf
Reception Lobby Areas	100 psf
Loading Docks and Receiving Areas	250 psf
Boiler rooms	300 psf
Roofs	20 psf

#### Superimposed Dead Loads:

Mechanical and Plumbing (or weight of Supported systems, if greater)	10 psf
Ceilings	3 psf

#### Wind Loads:

Basic Wind Speed	151 mph 3-second gust
Wind Directionality Factor (Kd)	0.85
Risk Category	III
Exposure Category	B
Velocity Pressure Coefficient (Kh)	1.07
Topographic Factor (Kzt)	1.0
Gust Effect Factor (G)	0.85
Enclosure Classification	Enclosed
Internal Pressure Coefficient (GCpi)	+/- 0.18

#### Wind Storm Criteria:

Building Type: Educational

Nominal Wind Speed: 121 MPH (3 Second Gust); Exposure B

Building Code: IBC 2021 w/ Texas Revisions.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

### CONCRETE.

Concrete used in the general frame construction will have natural sand fine aggregate and normal weight coarse aggregate conforming to ASTM C33, Type I Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C150, and shall have the following designated compressive strengths at 28 days.

Foundations	3500 psi
Grade level slab	3500 psi
Slab on metal deck	3500 psi
All other concrete	3000 psi

### STEEL REINFORCEMENT

Concrete reinforcement bars will conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60 for horizontal framing and Grade 75 for Mat foundation and columns.

### STRUCTURAL STEEL.

Structural steel wide flange shapes will conform to ASTM A992. (ASTM A572 Grade 50 is acceptable as a substitute for A992).

All steel for connections, kickers and edge angles can be A36.

Deck slab shall be 3 1/2" thick over 2" deep 18 gage galvanized deck (total 5 1/2") for the second floor. Roof deck shall consist of 1 1/2" deep 20 gage metal deck. All metal decks are galvanized.

Structural steel quantities shall be determined from unit quantities and additional allowances as indicated in this narrative. Multiply unit quantities by total floor areas to determine structural steel quantities.

### CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

Masonry construction will be performed in accordance with ACI 530-11 "Building Code Requirements for Concrete Masonry Construction" and ACI 530.1-11 "Specifications for Masonry Structures."

### QUANTITIES

Roof Metal Deck	1.5" deep 20 ga galv. deck
Elevated floor Steel Beams, girders, and columns	11.00 psf
Roof Steel joists, girders, and columns	6.00 psf
Connections	1.00 psf
Slab- on- grade Reinforcement	4 psf
Misc. Steel	3 psf



## MEP Narrative

### **MECHANICAL SCOPE OF WORK**

#### BUILDING COOLING

The building will be provided with a standalone Air-Cooled Chiller with connections to allow the connection of a rental chiller. The chiller will be sized with a 10-degree delta T (42°F - 52°F). The new chiller will be in a mechanical yard with a buffer tank.

#### CHILLED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Chilled water will be distributed through the building using two vertical split-case pumps, sized for 100% redundancy. Chilled water pumps will be provided with variable frequency drives.

Chilled piping will route from the chiller yard to the level 1 mechanical pump room up to the air handling units located in the pent-house. The distribution system will also deliver chilled water for fan coil units serving IDF, Mechanical, and Electrical rooms. Air handling unit and fan coils will be sized with a 16° delta T (42°F -58°F). All air handling units will have variable 2-way control valves.

#### HEATING WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Heating water will be provided by a condensing gas boiler with two pumps, sized for 100% redundancy. Heating water pumps will be provided with variable frequency drives.

Heating water mains will be routed throughout level 1 and 2 of the building to heating coils in air handling units with high outside air loads and reheat coils in terminal units throughout the building.

#### AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Each floor will be served by a dedicated variable-air-volume (VAV) air handling unit. These units will have an air intake plenum with air flow sensors and prefilters, mixing section for return air intake, MERV 13 filters section, hot water preheat coil, chilled-water cooling coil and direct-drive plenum plans with backdraft dampers. Unit controls will include an economizer mode.

Office and classroom areas outside air volume will be calculated following ASHRAE 62.1. These supply air zones will be fed from single-duct terminal units with hot water reheat coils. All reheat coils will be controlled by 2-way modulating valves.

Lab areas will be designed based on single pass air. These areas will utilize lab-trac control to maintain the required space pressurization. Each laboratory space will be provided with a dedicated supply air valve with hot water reheat coil and exhaust air valve. All reheat coils will be control be 2-way modulating valves. The minimum air change rate in the labs will reduce during unoccupied mode for energy savings.

A roof-mounted general exhaust fan will provide ventilation for restrooms and custodial room. Laboratory exhaust will be provided by roof-mounted utility fans sized for 100% redundancy. These fans will be provided with variable frequency drives and will be controlled by a duct pressure sensor to maintain the required negative pressure. Laboratory ductwork is anticipated to be galvanized steel for general exhaust and stainless steel for laboratory fume hoods.

Occupancy sensors provided with the lighting controls will signal the building automation system if spaces will be occupied or unoccupied.

#### CONTROLS

A new DDC system will be provided for this building. Controls will be integrated into the central campus DDC system.

#### COMMISSIONING

Commissioning will be required for all HVAC equipment, domestic water heating system, lighting controls, and fire alarm interface with HVAC equipment.

## **ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF WORK**

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The building is to be served from a new utility-provided pad-mounted transformer, sized by the local utility company, Entergy. The utility transformer is to be located on a elevated concrete pad to match the finished floor elevation of the building in the mechanical yard. The incoming power to the building will be routed underground to the main gear in the main electrical room. The building will be served at 480Y/277V, 3-phase, 4-wire. Step down transformers will be used throughout the building to supply 208Y/120V, 3-phase, 4-wire power. Surge protection will be provided at the switchboard and panelboard. KWH meters will be used to meet energy monitoring as required by code.

Life Safety power will be from inverters and local battery backups. Standby power for the building will be provided by a diesel generator and an Automatic Transfer Switches designed under a separate project.

### BUILDING ELECTRICAL SERVICE

The building is to be served from a new 2000 Amp service. The switchboard will be fed by an underground ductbank from the transformer. A meter will be provided to monitor the building electrical consumption by Entergy. The meter and service disconnect (provided by electrical contractor) will be mounted on the building exterior wall.

### LIGHTING

Indoor lighting will be from LED fixtures throughout the space. The fixtures will be a mix of downlights, recessed linear fixtures, 2x4 troffers 2x2 troffer, and linear strips inside the building. Lighting will be controlled by a wired occupancy sensor system. The lighting control system will also provide a relay to integrate HVAC setback of units based on occupancy. 0-10V dimming will be provided in office areas and other areas as required. Daylighting will be provided as required by code. Egress Lighting will be by battery backup. Exterior lighting will be a mix of wall packs and site light poles.

### RECEPTACLES

General receptacles will be provided throughout the building. Laboratory specific receptacles and power connections will be provided in the Laboratory and Laboratory support areas. In some areas, overhead ceiling service panels and surface mounted raceway will be used to provide flexibility in the space.

Office, conference rooms, and classrooms will be design with switch receptacles to meet code.

Floor boxes will be provided in conference rooms, and classrooms.

### FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

The fire alarm system will be a Lamar State College Port Arthur (LSCPA) standard voice notification addressable system. Smoke detectors will be used in corridors, utility rooms, and other areas required per code. Notification devices will be located to meet NFPA, ADA and TDLR requirements. The fire alarm will report alarm, trouble, and supervisory signals to a central monitoring station via telecommunication connection.

### LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

A new lightning protection system will be provided for the building.

### COMMISSIONING

Commissioning will be required for all lighting controls and fire alarm interface with HVAC equipment.

## **FIRE PROTECTION SCOPE OF WORK**

### FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

The new LSCPA Allied Health Building shall be fully protected by an automatic wet-pipe fire sprinkler system

Because the pressure of the city water system is not currently known due to the need for relocating city mains, the fire protection system is being designed with a break tank and fire pump.

### COMMISSIONING

Commissioning and acceptance tests shall be performed according to NFPA 13.

## **PLUMBING SCOPE OF WORK**

### DOMESTIC WATER DISTRIBUTION

New domestic hot and cold water will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building. Piping above grade for domestic hot and cold water will be Type L hard drawn copper manufactured in the United States of America. Piping below grade for domestic hot and cold water will be Type K copper manufactured in the United States of America. Wrought copper or cast brass fittings will be used with solder joints.

Domestic hot water will be provided with two gas water heaters and circulated throughout building by two electric recirculation pumps. The water heater will deliver hot water at 140 degrees F and thermostatic mixing valve will temper water to avoid scalding.

All domestic water piping (hot and cold) will be insulated. Any domestic water piping (hot and cold) exposed to outdoor elements will be insulated and heat traced.

New building hot water circulation pumps will be provided for each water heater with control balancing valves to maintain the hot water system.

A backflow prevention device will be provided prior to the domestic water entering to the building.

### NATURAL GAS PIPING SYSTEM

New natural gas piping will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building for domestic and heating water heating as well as for gas outlets in the first-floor science labs.

All underground gas piping shall be minimum SDR-1 High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) plastic pipe and fittings, ASTM D-2513, with heat-fused socket or butt-fused joints. Piping shall be intended for natural gas use.

Above ground and exposed inside the building piping shall be seamless scheduled 40 black steel, ASTM A106 or ASTM A53 type "S", Grade A or B, with class 150 malleable iron threaded fittings conforming to ASME B16.3

### SANITARY WASTE AND VENT

New sanitary waste and vent will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building. Sanitary waste will be gravity type. Sanitary waste and vent piping above and below grade for sanitary waste and vent will be Schedule 40 cast iron pipe manufactured in the United States of America. Sanitary waste, and vent piping above grade shall be either service weight cast iron bell and plain end or no-hub pipe, coated inside and outside.

### STORM DRAINAGE

New storm drainage system will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building. Storm drainage will be gravity type. Storm piping above and below grade for storm drainage will be Schedule 40 cast iron pipe manufactured in the United States of America. Sanitary waste, and vent piping above grade shall be either service weight cast iron bell and plain end or no-hub pipe, coated inside and outside.

### PLUMBING FIXTURES

New plumbing fixtures will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building. All plumbing fixtures will be white vitreous china.

### COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

New centralized compressed air distribution system will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building to serve headwalls in skills lab and simulation spaces. Oxygen service in these areas will be simulated with compressed air connections as well. A vertical storage tank will be provided with compressors on top.. An air dryer will be included alongside the air compressor. Compressed air piping will be Type L hard drawn copper manufactured in the United States.

### VACUUM PUMP SYSTEM

New centralized vacuum pump system will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building to serve headwalls in skills lab and simulation spaces. Vacuum air piping will be Type L hard drawn copper manufactured in the United States.

### ELEVATOR SUMP PUMP SYSTEM

New submersible elevator sump pump will be provided for the new LSCPA Allied Health Building. Pump will be provided with automatic float switch and high-level alarm.

## Technology Narrative

### **TECHNOLOGY SCOPE**

#### GENERAL:

The proposed work to be included within the technology and security design documents shall include; Structured Cabling System, Integrated Audionisual Systems, Access Control System, Intrusion Detection System and Video Surveillance System.

The following narratives outline the specific specification sections and related scope of work for each applicable section. Specifications will be developed and published in the new CSI Master Format utilizing Division 27 for communications system and Division 28 for electronic safety systems. Construction documents for the project will be composed of specifications and T-Series drawings for structured cabling system, specifications, and TA-Series drawings for the audio | visual systems and specifications and TS-Series drawings for security systems. All technology/security related documents (Specifications and Drawings) will be issued through the project architect and included with the balance of the Construction Documents.

#### SPECIFICATION 27 1000 - STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM

The work in this section identifies the technical design and specification requirements for an Industry Standard Category 6 structured cabling system. The system specified will be designed to comply with current EIA/TIA industry standards, current LSCPA requirements, and BICSI telecommunications recommendations. The Category 6 structured cabling system as specified will be capable of supporting data, voice, video, and security applications within the facility and will be certified and warranted for a minimum of twenty-five years.

All structured cabling system components will be manufactured by a single manufacturer and designed under the supervision of a Registered Communications Distribution Designer (RCDD). The Category 6 structured cabling system will provide for all cable pathways; conduits, pull-boxes, cable tray and J-hook systems. The Contractor will be responsible to provide all materials, equipment, labor, testing, certification, etc., necessary for a for a complete and functional industry standard Category 6 turn-key structured cabling system. The Basis of Design (BOD) for the structured cabling systems will be Panduit.

#### INCOMING SERVICE (FIBER/COPPER)

A new primary entrance for the Allied Health building is planned, conduit pathways from the existing allied health building will also be installed as part of the project to provide a means to back feed both the existing allied health building and the neighboring Workforce building.

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS ROOMS (TR)

Dedicated Telecommunications Room will be designed with a minimum of one per floor, ensuring no data cable exceeds 295 ft. The IDF Rooms will be sized per BICSI/TIA standards and will be provisioned for at least two equipment racks. Unless otherwise instructed the security data gathering panels and power distribution will be housed in the telecommunications room. Cable runway will be provided on the perimeter of the room and across the row of equipment racks. The tray system will be sized appropriately to accommodate a high volume on cables. Vertical cable managers with rigid plastic finger ducts between equipment racks shall be utilized. The vertical cable managers for the racking system shall be 10-inches wide in between rack and 6-inches at the ends. Modular patch panels shall be utilized. A minimum of 36 inches of working clearance in front of and behind each equipment rack. STI EZPath fire rated appliances shall be used at cable entry points into communications rooms. Telecommunications grounding buss bars (TGB) will be provided and racks will be bonded to the grounding system per TIA/EIA standards

## POWER

The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will be provided with a minimum of two non-switched electrical receptacle provided for each active equipment rack, plus provisioning for future active racks. Receptacles will be located on the top of the rack and/or ladder rack and properly grounded.

## COOLING

The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will require adequate cooling per BICSI/TIA standards to ensure the longevity of the equipment. The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will be maintained within the 68 – 77 degree range with a humidity range between 45- 55 percent.

Supplies will be located in the cold (equipment intake) isle and be positioned to be directed at the equipment intakes. Returns will be located in the hot isle and as close to the ceiling as possible. Supplies and returns will be flush mounted to the wall and have no associated ductwork or dampers within the room. No means of liquid conveyance or condensation of any kind (e.g., water lines, sanitary, or roof drain pipes, thermal pipes, water pipes condensation lines, refrigerant line, etc.) shall be present in the communications rooms or with adjoining walls (Exception: Fire sprinkler per ANSI/TIA 569-D-6.3.7). The fire suppression system in the telecommunications room will be water type sprinkler system.

## PLYWOOD

Three walls within the MDF Room and IDF Rooms will be covered with ¾” fire rated AC plywood with the fire rated stamps on the A side and the C side against the wall. Fire rated plywood will be painted leaving fire rated stamps visible.

## FLOORS

The MDF Room and IDF Room floors will be sealed to minimize dust.

## DOORS

The MDF Room and IDF Room doors will be a minimum of 3 ft width and open out, unless prohibited by code.

## SECURITY

The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will be provided with a card reader for entry. Physical segregation of the Data and Building Control Network equipment and racks (both passive and active) will be provided. Data and Building Control Network equipment will be housed in separately locked cabinets with electronic access control on the front and rear cabinet doors.

## EQUIPMENT RACKS

The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will be provided with Network specific cabinets with electronic access control on the front and rear cabinet doors.

## GROUNDING AND BONDING

The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will have a grounding and bonding system that is isolated from all other electrical / vendor systems. The grounding and bonding system will connect to the main building ground via a dedicated green 3/0 ground cable system that is separate from all other electrical grounds.

The MDF Room and IDF Rooms will have a telecommunications ground bar with 2-hole compression type grounding lugs.

Each cabinet will have a dedicated ground cable to the telecommunications ground bar.

All new fiber and copper backbone cabling will originate in the MDF Room located on the first floor and feed to the new IDF Rooms. All backbone cabling will be in a star topology.

#### FIBER OPTIC CABLE

A minimum of (12) strands of plenum rated OM4, 50/125/900 type fiber optic cable from the MDF Room to each IDF Room. All fiber optic cabling will be terminated with OM4 fusion LC connectors.

#### COPPER CABLE

A minimum of 25-pair CAT 3 copper cable from the MDF Room to each IDF Room. Copper backbone cabling will be terminated on Pan-Punch 110 CAT 5e system kits or GPS Plus CAT 6 high-density kits as appropriate.

#### HORIZONTAL CABLING

All new horizontal cabling will originate in the applicable MDF Room and IDF Rooms. All horizontal cabling will be CAT 6 plenum rated cable. Data cables for standard data drops will have a blue sheath, data cables for VoIP will have a purple sheath, data cables for wireless access points will have a white sheath and data cables for security will have an orange sheath. Exact cable counts per workstation location will be fully coordinated in the detailed design.

#### DATA ROOM TERMINATIONS

All horizontal CAT 6 cabling terminating on 24-port or 48-Port flush mounted flat patch panels in the MDF Room and IDF Rooms with 8 position telecommunications connectors and wired to the T568B standard.

#### WORKSTATION TERMINATIONS

All horizontal CAT 6 cabling terminating on 8 position telecommunications connectors and wired to the T568B standard. Faceplates for offices will be 4-port mini-com slopped executive series or equal. Furniture faceplates will be mini-com snap on for modular furniture or mini-com surface mount 2-port port 4-port boxes. Color of termination jacks will be coordinated in the detailed design.

#### WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS (WAP)

All horizontal CAT 6 cabling for WAPs terminating on 8 position telecommunications connectors and wired to the T568B standard installed in mini-com surface mount 2-port box. Color of termination jacks will be coordinated in the detailed design.

Wireless Access Point layout will initially be design for one access point per 10-meter by 10-meter area.

#### ANALOG CONNECTIONS

All horizontal CAT 6 cabling terminating on 6 position telecommunications connectors with only the blue / white pair terminated. Faceplates for offices will be 4-port mini-com slopped executive series or equal. Furniture faceplates will be mini-com snap on for modular furniture or mini-com surface mount 2-port port 4-port boxes. Color of termination jacks will be coordinated in the detailed design.

## PATHWAYS

A minimum of a 4-inch x 18-inch wire type cable tray will be provide above ceiling . Where cables exit the cable tray towards a workstation outlet, J-hooks will be provided.

## SPECIFICATION 27 41 16 – INTEGRATED AUDIO | VISUAL SYSTEMS

The work in this section identifies the technical design and specification requirements for the Integrated Audio | Visual Systems. The system specified will be designed to comply with current Lamar State College Port Arthur requirements, and AVIXIA recommendations.

The Contractor will be responsible to provide all pathways, back boxes and raceways for the Audiovisual system. All audiovisual end devices and processing equipment will be by the owner..

Exact device locations and quantities will be fully coordinated in the detailed design

## SPECIFICATION 28 13 00 – ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

The work in this section identifies the technical design and specification requirements for the Integrated Access Control System. The system specified will be designed to comply with current LSCPA requirements. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all materials, equipment, labor, testing, certification, etc., necessary for a complete and functional industry standard access control system. The Basis of Design (BOD) for the access control system will be the current LSCPA standard and integrate into the campus wide control system.

All building entries will have a door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential in addition to a keyed mechanical override in case of power failure. The typical system will include electric door-locking mechanisms, card reader adjacent to the door, door status sensor, and door prop alarm device. Typical system configuration is credential or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting.

All rooms that house telecommunications equipment, and servers will be protected by electronic access control.

Video intercoms will be provided at secure vestibule as well as any other coordinated locations. The main intercom control station will reside at the reception desk. Door release buttons will allow access from the reception desk.

Exact device locations and quantities will be fully coordinated in the detailed design.



## SPECIFICATION 28 23 00 – VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

The work in this section identifies the technical design and specification requirements for the Video Surveillance System. The system specified will be designed to comply with current LSCPA requirements. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all materials, equipment, labor, testing, certification, etc., necessary for a complete and functional industry standard video surveillance system. The Basis of Design (BOD) for the video surveillance system will be the current LSCPA standard and integrate into the campus wide control system..

Surveillance cameras will be located to provide situational awareness throughout the building for forensic review and alarm assessment. The system will provide electronic surveillance using high-resolution IP cameras to monitor security-sensitive areas for alarm assessment and forensic investigations.

The system will provide views of activity and people at building perimeter, drop off / pickup areas, parking lots, entries, common areas, stairs, rest room entry / water fountain areas, , corridors, and any other coordinated areas with sufficient resolution to personally identify actors within the space. Cameras will be capable of recording based on detection of motion or detection of an alarm in the area. Digital storage capacity for video images will be available for a minimum of 30 days based on reasonable estimates of activity in the facility.

Mounting height for all exterior cameras should be approximately 11-12 feet. Mounting height for all interior wall mounted cameras should be approximately 9 feet. Any variations must be approved by LSCPA Administration and the design team.

Exact device locations and quantities will be fully coordinated in the detailed design.

# DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

# DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

**THE ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES BUILDING** will contain right-sized, modern instructional skills labs and simulation spaces for the Allied Health department, state-of-the-art science labs, and classroom spaces. The building is a two-story design. Its “L” shape configuration responds to the influences of the immediate site and the context of the existing LSCPA campus. The first floor houses biology and Chemistry Teaching labs, as well as small, medium, and large modern classroom spaces. The faculty office suite for Allied Health is also located on the first floor. The second floor is dedicated to the Allied Health program and the nursing students exclusively. Four Skills Labs (Simulation Suites) as well as two medium classrooms, a computer lab and feature Simulation Suite all are located on the second floor. Flex student collaboration spaces are distributed throughout the design to support individuals working in teams, individually studying, and or socializing.

Below is an estimate summary of detail within the Report.

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY

<b>COST OF WORK</b>	\$ 25,722,460
<b>CM CONTINGENCY</b>	\$ 1,215,957
<b>ESCALATION ALLOWANCE</b>	\$ 759,973
<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b>	\$ 1,729,412
<b><u>CONSTRUCTION PHASE FEE</u></b>	<u>\$ 971,117</u>
<b>ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 30,398,919</b>

## SCHEDULE SUMMARY

<b>ANTICIPATED NOTICE TO PROCEED</b>	October 3, 2023
<b>SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION</b>	March 28, 2025



**Estimate Summary - Allied Health and Sciences Building**  
**July 18, 2023**

<b>GMP Estimate</b>				<b>30,398,919</b>
	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ITEM TOTAL</b>	<b>\$/GSF</b>	<b>DIVISION TOTAL</b>
<b>DIVISION 01 - MISC JOB COSTS and ALLOWANCES</b>				<b>408,159</b>
01 00 00	<b>Job Requirements</b>	<b>see below</b>	\$0.00	
01 00 00	Turn-On HVAC early	<b>54,000</b>	\$1.05	
01 00 00	Material Yard / Temporary Roads	<b>50,000</b>	\$0.97	
01 00 00	Street Rental and Barricades/Traffic Control Measure & Maintenance	<b>25,000</b>	\$0.49	
01 00 00	Substantial Clean	<b>20,600</b>	\$0.40	
01 00 00	Final Clean	<b>10,300</b>	\$0.20	
01 00 00	Street Cleaning / Roadway Mud and Dust Control	<b>20,739</b>	\$0.40	
01 00 00	Mock-Ups	<b>25,000</b>	\$0.49	
01 00 00	Camera Underground Utilities / Plumbing Lines	<b>25,000</b>	\$0.49	
01 00 00	Ground Penetrating Radar	<b>8,035</b>	\$0.16	
01 00 00	Generator	<b>19,485</b>	\$0.38	
01 22 00	<b>Unit Prices</b>	see right	\$0.00	
01 23 00	<b>Alternates</b>	see right	\$0.00	
01 25 00	<b>Allowances</b>	see below	\$0.00	
01 25 00	Anticipated Infrastructure for Division 27 and 28	<b>150,000</b>	\$2.91	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS</b>				<b>0</b>
02 00 00	Site Demolition	w/earthwork	\$0.00	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE</b>				<b>1,688,200</b>
03 30 00	Cast-In-Place Concrete	<b>1,688,200</b>	\$32.78	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 04 - MASONRY</b>				<b>1,648,026</b>
04 00 00	Masonry	<b>1,648,026</b>	\$32.00	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 05 - METALS</b>				<b>3,467,433</b>
05 00 00	Structural Steel Fabrication	<b>3,254,563</b>	\$63.20	
05 01 00	Steel Erection	w/fabrication	\$0.00	
05 70 00	Exterior Railings	<b>67,520</b>	\$1.31	
05 70 00	Interior Glass Railings	<b>145,350</b>	\$2.82	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 06 - WOODS and PLASTICS</b>				<b>778,912</b>
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry @ Roof	<b>91,398</b>	\$1.77	
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry @ Exterior Windows and Interior	w/gypsum board	\$0.00	
06 20 00	Millwork/Finish Carpentry	<b>154,366</b>	\$3.00	
12 35 53	Laboratory Casework	<b>533,148</b>	\$10.35	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 07 - THERMAL and MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>				<b>1,545,949</b>
07 10 00	Damproofing/Waterproofing/Joint Sealers	<b>400,482</b>	\$7.78	
07 50 00	Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing	<b>492,189</b>	\$9.56	
07 50 00	Metal Wall Panels	<b>653,278</b>	\$12.69	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS</b>				<b>2,441,930</b>
08 10 00	Doors, Frames, & Hardware	<b>401,000</b>	\$7.79	
08 31 13	Access Doors & Panels	<b>3,001</b>	\$0.06	
08 33 23	Overhead Coiling Doors	deleted	\$0.00	
08 80 00	Glazing Systems	<b>2,027,928</b>	\$39.38	
08 90 00	Louvers and Vents	<b>10,001</b>	\$0.19	
		.....	\$0.00	
<b>DIVISION 09 - FINISHES</b>				<b>2,681,795</b>
09 29 00	Gypsum Assemblies	<b>1,292,127</b>	\$25.09	
09 29 00	Acoustical Assemblies	<b>577,125</b>	\$11.21	
09 30 00	Tile	<b>233,094</b>	\$4.53	
09 65 00	Resilient & Carpet	<b>234,528</b>	\$4.55	
09 90 00	Painting	<b>344,921</b>	\$6.70	
		.....	\$0.00	

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES			591,728
10 11 00	Visual Display Surfaces	30,940	\$0.60
10 11 00	Cubicle Curtain and Track	78,574	\$1.53
10 11 00	Wall Protection	7,676	\$0.15
10 14 00	Signage	42,127	\$0.82
10 21 13	Toilet Compartments	91,514	\$1.78
10 44 16	Fire Extinguishers	20,822	\$0.40
10 75 00	Shelving	20,075	\$0.39
10 75 00	Lockers	deleted	\$0.00
10 90 00	Canopies / Aluminum Tubes @ Trellis	300,000	\$5.83
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT			0
11 23 36	Residential Appliances	deleted	\$0.00
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS			46,020
12 21 13	Horizontal Louver Blinds	46,020	\$0.89
12 48 13	Entrance Floor Mats and Frames	w/resilient flooring	\$0.00
		.....	\$0.00

DESCRIPTION	ITEM TOTAL	\$/GSF	DIVISION TOTAL
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION			0
NOT USED	.....	\$0.00	
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT			182,467
14 24 00	Elevator	182,467	\$3.54
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION			421,096
21 00 00	Fire Sprinkler System	421,096	\$8.18
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING			1,588,409
22 00 00	Plumbing	1,588,409	\$30.84
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 23 - HVAC			3,208,677
23 00 00	HVAC	3,208,677	\$62.30
23 05 48	Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment	w/HVAC	\$0.00
23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	w/HVAC	\$0.00
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL			3,189,508
26 00 00	Electrical	3,048,610	\$59.20
28 31 11	Fire Alarm System	140,898	\$2.74
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS			166,622
27 00 00	Communications Systems	166,622	\$3.24
27 40 00	Audio Visual Systems	By Owner	\$0.00
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY			96,212
28 00 50	Safety & Security System	96,212	\$1.87
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK			636,876
31 00 00	Earthwork	584,146	\$11.34
SWPPP	Erosion Control / SWPPP Maintenance	52,730	\$1.02
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS			325,734
32 11 51	Pavement Markers	deleted	\$0.00
32 14 00	Unit Pavers	46,590	\$0.90
32 92 00	Landscape & Irrigation	279,144	\$5.42
		.....	\$0.00
DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES			354,030
33 00 00	Site Utilities	354,030	\$6.87
		.....	\$0.00

<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>25,467,782</b>	<b>\$494.52</b>	<b>25,467,782</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>	<b>Exempt</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>Exempt</b>
<b>Remodel Tax</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Builders Risk Insurance</b>	<b>By Owner</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>By Owner</b>
<b>Additional Insurance</b> Owners Controlled Protective	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>General Liability</b>	<b>With GC's</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>With GC's</b>
<b>Performance &amp; Payment Bond</b>	<b>With GC's</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>With GC's</b>
<b>Maintenance Bond</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Fiscal/Subdivision Bond</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Sub Bonds (Not included with Divisional Numbers)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Subcontractor Default Insurance</b>	<b>254,678</b>	<b>\$4.95</b>	<b>254,678</b>
<b>Building Permit</b>	<b>By Owner</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>By Owner</b>
<b>Plan Checking Fee</b>	<b>By Owner</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>By Owner</b>
<b>A.G.C./ABC Fee</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>4.00%</b> <b>CM Construction / Estimate Contingency</b>	<b>1,215,957</b>	<b>\$23.61</b>	<b>1,215,957</b>
<b>2.50%</b> <b>Escalation Allowance</b>	<b>759,973</b>	<b>\$14.76</b>	<b>759,973</b>
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>27,698,389</b>	<b>\$537.83</b>	<b>27,698,389</b>
<b>General Conditions</b>	<b>1,729,412</b>	<b>\$33.58</b>	<b>1,729,412</b>
<b>3.30%</b> <b>Overhead &amp; Profit</b>	<b>971,117</b>	<b>\$18.86</b>	<b>971,117</b>
<b>N/A</b> <b>Design Fees</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30,398,919</b>	<b>\$590.27</b>	<b>30,398,919</b>

# TOTAL PROJECT COST

## Total Project Cost

<b>TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET</b>	
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$30,398,919
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)	\$30,398,919
CMAR Pre-Construction Services	\$50,000
Owners Construction Contingency:	\$250,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$2,640,600
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,850,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$706,171
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$400,000
Project Contingency:	\$312,078
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$800,000
Public Art (1% of CCL)	\$303,989
Landscape Enhancement (1% of CCL)	included in CCL
<b>Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):</b>	<b>\$37,711,757</b>



# COST COMPARISON

## Cost Comparison

Project Name	Allied Health & Sciences Building	UT Tyler	Tarleton Health Science	TAMIU Health Science	UT Arlington	UTHealth Houston	TTU HSC ER&T	UNT Health Science IRB
Owner	Lamar State College Port Arthur	University of Texas	Texas A&M	Texas A&M	University of Texas	University of Texas	Texas Tech University	University of North Texas
Location	Port Arthur, TX	Tyler, TX	Stephenville, TX	Laredo, TX	Arlington, TX	Houston, TX	Lubbock, TX	Denton, TX
Date of Completion	Q1 2024	Q2 2023	Q2 2024	Q4 2024	Q1 2024	Q3 2023	Q3 2017	Q4 2016
Project Size in GSF	54,735	249,245	96,623	62,619	247,266	360,846	60,559	173,997
<b>Escalated Cost \$/sf</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>711</b>
Escalated CCL \$	30,398,919	152,537,940	61,529,526	38,873,875	156,272,112	227,044,303	37,085,726	123,724,917

All benchmark costs have been adjusted to Q1 2024 dollars and exclude site/utility costs.

### REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE COST

The completion of the Allied Health and Science Building (54,735 sf) will result in projected costs of approximately \$1.5 per square foot, for an annual total cost of approximately \$82,102.

### OPERATING COST FOR POWER AND UTILITES

The estimated annual electrical consumption for the building addition is projected to be \$78,000.

# PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

## Proposed Project Schedule

Board of Regents Approval of Design Development Submittal	08/10/2023
Construction Document Phase Begins	08/11/2023
Owner Approves Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal	09/15/2023
Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase Issued	10/02/2023
A-E Completes Construction Documents	10/19/2023
Owner Accepts Substantial Completion	03/28/2025
Furniture and Special Equipment Move-in Complete	04/25/2025
Final Completion	04/28/2025
Owner Occupancy	04/30/2025

# ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT



July 13, 2023

Steve Parker, AIA  
Stantec Architecture  
910 Louisiana Street, Suite 2600  
Houston, TX 77002-4916

Subject: Lamar State College – Port Arthur Environmental Impact Letter

Dear Steve,

Ramirez Simon Engineering is providing this environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of this project to describe the applicable alternative energy options considered for this project. We are designing to meet the energy codes required by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and will provide the appropriate SECO forms at the completion of the design phase. In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2166.403, we have incorporated energy efficient architectural and engineering design alternatives including the economic feasibility evaluation of alternatives.

High efficiency boilers, chillers with VFDs, pumps with VFDs are specified to provide an energy efficient thermal utilities plant dedicated to serving this building. The air handling system shall be variable air volume (VAV) serving the entire building, including the labs which will have a lab trac system to properly control pressurization for lab safety but also to reduce the air exchange rate during unoccupied periods to further conserve energy.

The HVAC system shall be controlled by a DDC control system to optimize efficiency. To ensure proper operation from the building startup, all systems shall be commissioned thoroughly.

All new lights shall be LED with Lighting controls to optimize efficiency of the lighting system.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. Simon', is placed above the typed name.

Steven Simon, PE  
Principal



MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS

## **TSUS: Informational: Planning and Construction Report**

The following Planning and Construction Report provides a summary of the planning and construction activities of the components of The Texas State University System.

The Report contains:

- Executive Summary
- Overview of TSUS Capital Projects
- Summary of TSUS Capital Projects



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

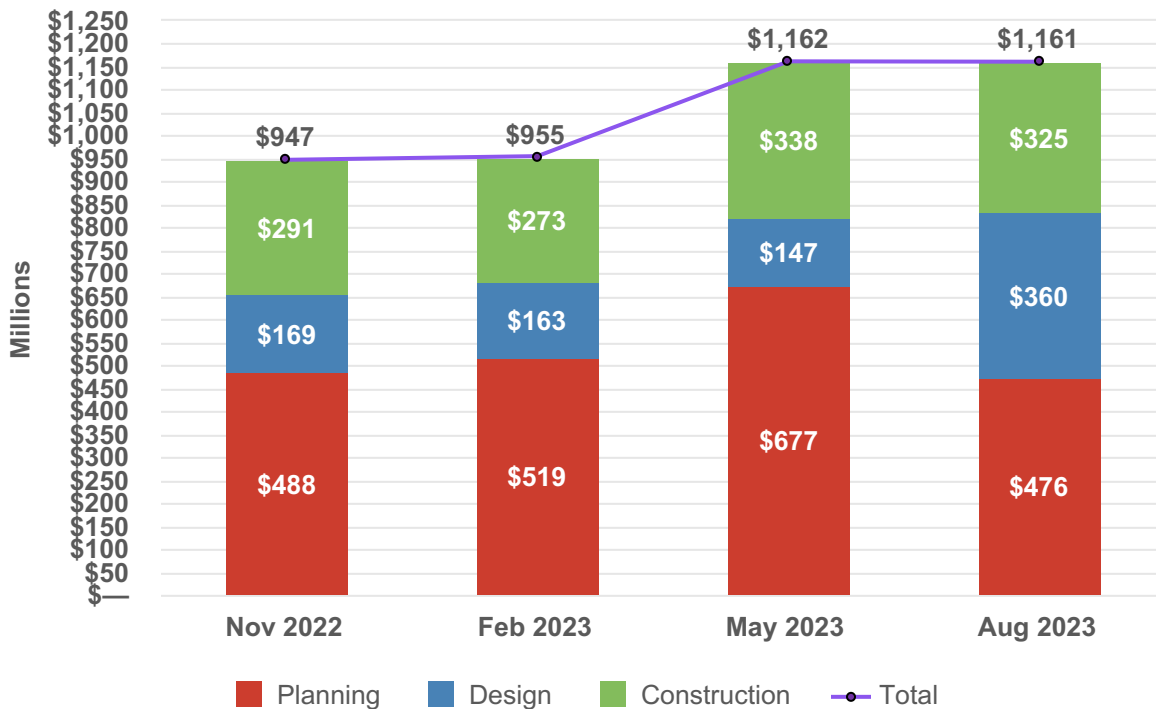
### Planning and Construction Report

#### August 2023

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 3% in the current quarter from a value of \$1,275 million to \$1,316 million. Active Capital Projects in planning, design, or construction, totaling \$1,161 million of project value are essentially unchanged (decreased 0%) from the previous quarter's value of \$1,162 million.

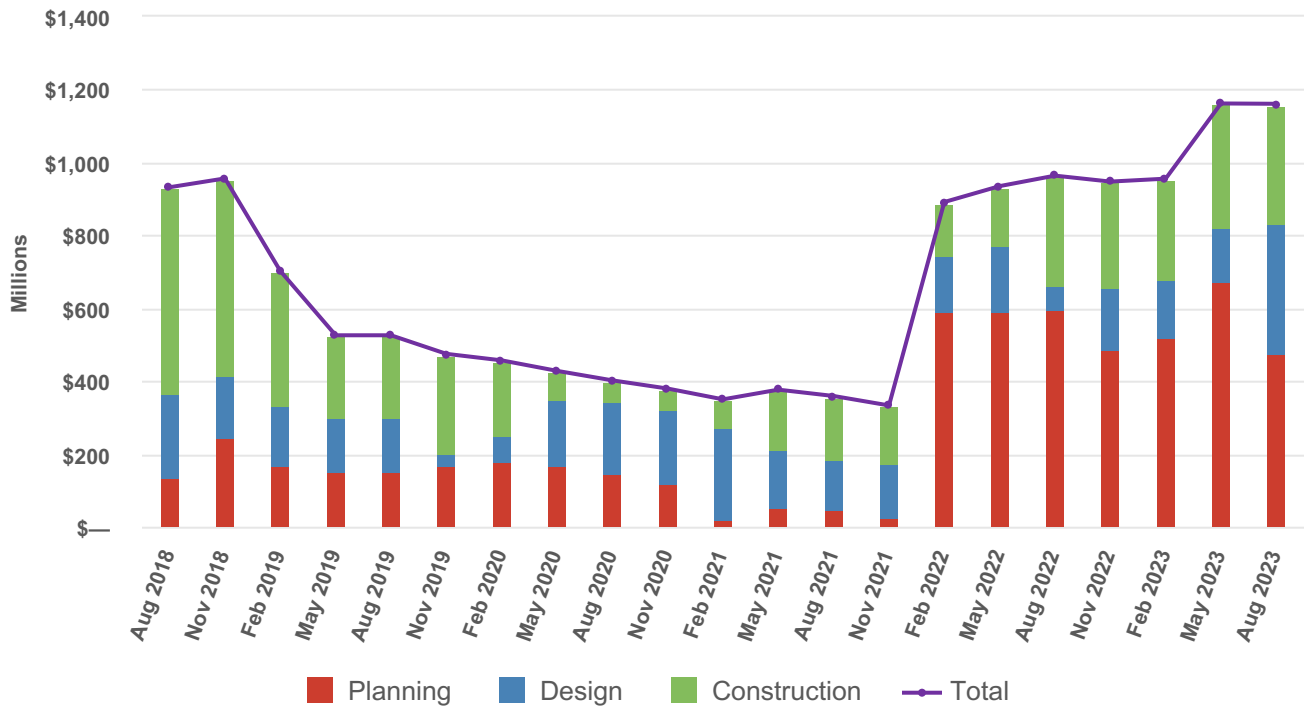
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	25	\$ 476	(30)%
Design	11	\$ 360	145%
Construction	26	\$ 325	(4)%
<b>Total:</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>\$ 1,161</b>	<b>—%</b>

#### Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



The long-term view shows the significant spike of funding beginning in February 2022 that reflects the generous capital funding appropriation of the 87th (3rd) Legislative Session.

### Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



## OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

June 23, 2023

### TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish
LIT	Advance Technical Center	\$ 6,624,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD
LIT	Workforce and Allied Health Training Center	\$ 37,435,695	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2023	July, 2024
LiT	HVAC and Lighting Improvements	\$ 5,800,000	7-Construction	BOR	July, 2022	March, 2024
LIT	Truck Driving Center	\$ 2,229,344	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2021	April, 2022
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)	\$ 7,417,519	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	October, 2019
LSC-O	Glycol Training Unit	\$ 2,000,000	1-Planning	Delegated	TBD	TBD
LSC-O	Student Success Center (at First Baptist Church)	\$ 6,500,000	4-Schematic Design	BOR	TBD	TBD
LSC-O	Lumberton Building Renovation	\$ 1,250,000	7-Construction	Delegated	January, 2023	August, 2023
LSC-O	Electro-Mechanical Technology Building (formerly M., M., and M. Ctr.)	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	June, 2022	August, 2023
LSC-O	Academic Building	\$ 38,148,217	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2023	September, 2024
LSC-PA	Madison Monroe Educational Building Renovation	\$ 12,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD
LSC-PA	Allied Health and Sciences Building	\$ 37,711,757	5-Design Development	BOR	October, 2023	March, 2025
LSC-PA	Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center	\$ 7,027,083	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2022	July, 2023
LSC-PA	Industrial Training Center Renovation	\$ 6,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2021	August, 2022
LU	New Intramural Fields	\$ 1,200,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD
LU	Chemistry Building Façade Replacement	\$ 7,900,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Elevator Replacement	\$ 2,300,000	3-Procurement	President	TBD	TBD
LU	Student Health Center Relocation	\$ 2,075,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	TBD
LU	Signature Centers Renovation	\$ 2,700,000	7-Construction	President	August, 2022	July, 2023
LU	Galloway Lobby Renovation	\$ 2,000,000	7-Construction	President	May, 2023	February, 2024
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	\$ 74,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
LU	Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022	\$ 1,229,000	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	August, 2022
LU	Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair and Renovation	\$ 1,528,166	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	August, 2022
LU	Mechanical System Upgrades	\$ 2,529,456	8-Close-out	President	November, 2021	February, 2023
LU	SBS Building Envelope Repair	\$ 3,300,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	August, 2023
LU	Roof Replacements 2020	\$ 1,729,796	8-Close-out	President	February, 2021	November, 2022

## OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

June 23, 2023

### TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish
SHSU	Jackson-Shaver Hall Deferred Maintenance	\$ 3,441,355	7-Construction	President	June, 2023	May, 2024
SHSU	The Woodlands Center Renovation	\$ 13,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Training Center	\$ 2,000,000	2-Programming	President	TBD	TBD
SHSU	Bowers Stadium Pavilions	\$ 2,000,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD
SHSU	Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion	\$ 60,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Visitor's Locker Room Expansion	\$ 1,411,067	7-Construction	President	April, 2023	September, 2023
SHSU	New University Hotel	\$ 35,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
SHSU	TEC Mechanical System Updates	\$ 6,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	May, 2023	August, 2025
SHSU	Active Learning Center	\$ 40,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD
SHSU	College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	\$ 26,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	TBD	June, 2024
SHSU	Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)	\$ 70,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD
SHSU	San Jacinto Hall (formerly North Residence Hall)	\$ 62,200,000	8-Close-out	BOR	March, 2021	May, 2023
SHSU	Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion	\$ 9,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2022	July, 2023
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation	\$ 15,618,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2020	September, 2021
SHSU	Tennis Complex - Phase 1	\$ 4,434,585	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	March, 2024
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)	\$ 22,900,000	7-Construction	BOR	June, 2022	October, 2023
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)	\$ 7,200,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Renovation	\$ 1,500,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 26,392,165	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
SRSU	Academic Building	\$ 33,119,359	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 10,500,000	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2021	May, 2023
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	August, 2023
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	August, 2023
TSUS	Field Research Station	\$ 11,230,708	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD
TxST	East - West Mall Connection	\$ 1,600,000	7-Construction	President	April, 2023	December, 2023

## OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

June 23, 2023

### TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish
TxST	Centennial Hall Waste and Water Closet Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD
TxST	Evans Liberal Arts Building Waste Piping Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD
TxST	Restoration and Repairs to Beverly Hutchison House	\$ 1,500,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD
TxST	James Street Housing	\$ 124,079,000	4-Schematic Design	BOR	TBD	August, 2025
TxST	Elliott Hall 'C' Renovations	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2023	December, 2023
TxST	Commons Hall Moisture and Structural Repairs	\$ 3,000,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2023	December, 2023
TxST	Aqua Sports Center Demolition	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2023	January, 2024
TxST	Bexar Hall Bathroom Upgrades	\$ 1,500,000	2-Programming	President	TBD	TBD
TxST	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration and Parking	\$ 4,000,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	October, 2023
TxST	Ballpark Clubhouse	\$ 9,996,898	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD
TxST	Central Plant - Chiller Installation	\$ 2,500,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	December, 2023
TxST	Jowers Center Roof Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	6-Construction Documents	President	August, 2023	December, 2023
TxST	South Chiller Plant - Chiller Installation	\$ 3,000,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	TBD
TxST	Switchyard and Generator Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	July, 2023
TxST	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration	\$ 7,999,085	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2023	October, 2023
TxST	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	\$ 37,000,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	TBD	June, 2024
TxST	STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)	\$ 137,409,972	4-Schematic Design	BOR	TBD	June, 2026
TxST	Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Bldg. 2)	\$ 52,409,972	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD
TxST	Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation)	\$ 5,944,854	8-Close-out	President	June, 2022	March, 2023
TxST	Live Oak Hall (previously Film & TV Studios / Aqua Sports Ctr. Renov.)	\$ 10,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2021	May, 2022
TxST	Evans Auditorium Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	February, 2022	August, 2022
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 18,200,000	8-Close-out	BOR	August, 2021	December, 2022
TxST	ALERRT Center Office & Parking	\$ 1,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	TBD	TBD
TxST	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades	\$ 6,000,000	7-Construction	Delegated	March, 2023	January, 2026
TxST	New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities	\$ 5,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2019	March, 2020

## OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

June 23, 2023

### TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish
TxST	New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing (Alamito & Cibolo Hall)	\$ 125,165,442	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2022	May, 2024
TxST	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	\$ 1,470,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	April, 2019	March,2021

TOTAL: \$ 1,315,558,495

June 23, 2023

### TSUS Capital Projects (funding not secured)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish
TxST	Music Building	\$ 90,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD

TOTAL: \$ 90,000,000

## Detailed Breakdown\*

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	25	\$ 475,873,102	36.17%
Design	11	\$ 360,210,314	27.38%
Construction**	26	\$ 324,878,944	24.70%
Post-substantial completion***	16	\$ 154,596,135	11.75%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>\$ 1,315,558,495</b>	<b>100%</b>

\* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

\*\* See chart below for detail

\*\*\* Includes projects in close-out

## Projects in Construction

Calendar Year	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion 2023	15	\$ 70,788,235	21.79%
Completion 2024	9	\$ 241,590,709	74.36%
Completion 2025	1	\$ 6,500,000	2.00%
Completion 2026	1	\$ 6,000,000	1.85%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 324,878,944</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Lamar Institute of Technology  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Advanced Technical Center

Architect: Corgan Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$6,624,000

This project consists of the renovation of an existing 5,000 square foot warehouse building and a 10,000 square foot addition to create the Advanced Technical Center. This state-of-the-art Center will aid in providing technical training programs such as mechatronics, electrical, civil, mechanical, and plumbing. The completed Center will provide innovative learning spaces to include lecture classrooms, technical labs, multi-purposed industrial training spaces, and a high bay area lab that mimics industry environments. In addition to the teaching space this project will also replace all infrastructure servicing the existing building including electrical, plumbing, fiber, fire alarm, and HVAC systems. Due to years of exposure to the elements, the building envelope and roof will be replaced. An introductory meeting with the architect occurred in May to gather information for programming and building layout options.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

2) Workforce and Allied Health Training Center

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$37,435,695  
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp. Est. Completion: July 2024  
Percent Complete: 16%

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT will build a 52,000 square foot Workforce and Allied Health Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a three-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room. The third floor will contain the Pharmacy Lab, classrooms, and staff offices. Demolition for the new building site is complete. Final Construction Documents have been issued and bidding of subcontractor services is ongoing.



3) HVAC and Lighting Improvements

Energy Savings Performance Contractor:

Schneider Electric

Est. Cost:

\$5,800,000

Percent Complete: 35%

Est. Completion:

March 2024

This two-phase project replaces air handling units, control systems, indoor/outdoor lighting, and electrical infrastructure throughout the campus. It will result in energy performance savings and improved indoor air quality by upgrading existing mechanical and electrical systems, implementing healthy buildings initiatives, and creating an asset management tool to optimize inventory control to facilitate current and future planning and purchases. The LED lighting upgrade for the campus is complete and punch list items have been resolved. The air handlers, control replacements, and upgrades have begun. The controls and VAV's are currently being rewired in the Beeson building. A meeting with the contractor is scheduled to discuss the desired phasing and workflow of the HVAC upgrades throughout campus. The generators and transfer switches have a long lead time for delivery and most of the equipment is scheduled to arrive between August and December of 2023. The transfer switch is expected to arrive February 2024.

**IV. Completed Projects**

4) Truck Driving Center – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.

Est. Cost:

\$2,229,344

Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.

Completion:

April 1, 2022

LIT renovated the 6,192 gross square foot existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation created two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. The project is in the close-out phase.

5) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.

Est. Cost:

\$7,417,519

Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.

Completion:

October 30, 2019

The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included demolition of the existing TA-1 Building.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Glycol Training Unit – Delegated Project

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,000

This project involves the placement of a new Glycol Hands on Training (HOT) unit that will be placed on a new concrete foundation. A 560 square foot pre-engineered metal building will house the unit, except where the unit will penetrate through a roof opening. The water and electrical service for the unit will be supplied via underground piping that turns on at the unit. New cyclone fencing will surround the unit. The unit will have data cabling that runs to a nearby classroom where computer terminals will allow for observation and control of the unit. A motion to add this project to the 2023–2028 CIP is included with the materials for the August 2023 Board meeting.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

2) Student Success Center (at First Baptist Church Building)

Architect: Corgan Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$6,500,000  
Design Phase: Schematic Design

The historic First Baptist Church on Green Avenue was donated to the College to but was heavily damaged during Hurricane Laura. Lamar State College-Orange (LSCO) seeks to make it welcoming to new students and visitors as LSCO's official Student Success Center. It will be a one-stop location for students to learn about the campus, meet with an advisor about future classes, obtain a student ID, and other essential functions of the College in one welcoming iconic structure in historic downtown Orange. LSCO will partner with the City of Orange to enhance flood mitigation strategies in the vicinity of 5th Street and Green Avenue to ensure the investment is secured. Schematic designs were presented to LSCO and Scheme 1 has been selected. A final Schematic Design package will be prepared for formal approval.

### III. Construction Phase

3) Electro-Mechanical Technology Building (previously referred to as Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Center) – Delegated Project

Architect: Sigma Engineers	Est. Cost:	\$2,500,000
Contractor: Preferred Facilities Group (Phase I) Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC (Phase II)		
Percent Complete: 100% (Phase 1)	Est. Completion (Ph. 1):	Aug. 2022
Percent Complete: 85% (Phase 2)	Est. Completion (Ph. 2):	Aug. 2023

This project consists of two phases: Phase 1 was for the renovation of a 1,500 square foot metal building. Renovation work included a new restroom, a three-phase electrical system, plumbing improvements, HVAC systems, and a new air compressor and air outlets. Phase II includes the renovation of the façade and roof, and structural refurbishment of a 7,500 square foot metal building. Renovation consists of internal space reconfigurations including the addition of restrooms, a breakroom, offices, and a shop area, and electrical and HVAC upgrades. New parking, paving, and fencing are also part of the project. Phase 1 renovations are complete. Phase 2 HVAC, electrical, and flooring installations are nearing completion. The project is on schedule to be completed for the Fall Semester.

4) Lumberton Building Renovation – Delegated Project

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$1,250,000
Contractor: Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC		
Percent Complete: 80%	Est. Completion:	August 2023

This project renovates a purchased former medical clinic. The 2,900 square foot building will include two large 700 square foot classrooms divided by a folding partition door that can be opened to host larger events. The front drop-off area will be enclosed to create a large reception area with a walk-up registration/help desk providing assistance to potential students and visitors. Renovation work also includes a single office for the manager of the building, a small meeting room off the reception area, two unisex restrooms, and a large custodial closet. Interior and exterior painting is in progress. Permanent power is to be installed at the end of June and building signage is being coordinated.

5) Academic Building

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$38,148,217
Contractor: Durotech, Inc.	Est. Completion:	September 2024
Percent Complete: 15%		

The 54,900 square foot two story Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings. The new facility will give students access to the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and the Information Technology Department. The bidding and buyout process is on-going, and subcontracts are being executed. The

project is approximately 60% bought out. Demolition of the existing site is complete and sewer line relocation is almost complete. The building pad has been excavated and backfilled and drilled piers are underway.

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Madison Monroe Educational Building Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$12,000,000

Disaster mitigation efforts are needed for the Madison Monroe Educational Building. The 55-year-old building comprises both academic and administrative uses, is a focal point of the campus, and requires the replacement of environmentally impacted infrastructure so the College can provide a safe learning experience for its students. An aging and malfunctioning piping system, original to the building, requires replacement. The system is connected to the central plant and a coil failure would lead to a central plant malfunction. The project includes a means of decoupling the central plant from the building so equipment failures can be isolated. Project scope has been added including complete electrical upgrades, roof replacement, window and exterior door replacement, and possible interior renovations. Discussions regarding logistics for employees/department relocations during the renovation are starting. A motion to amend the 2023–2028 CIP entry for this project is included with the materials for the August 2023 Board meeting.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

2) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Architect: Stantec Architecture, Inc. Est. Cost: \$37,711,757  
Contractor: Bartlett-Cocke Est. Completion: March 2025  
Design Stage: Design Development

The new 54,735 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Procter Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space for future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), and Surgery Technology. Discussions regarding the abandonment of an easement that runs through the project site are in the process with the municipality and utility providers within the easement. The Design Development Submittal will be presented for approval at the August 2023 Board Meeting.

**III. Construction Phase**

3) Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$7,027,083  
Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC Est. Completion: July 2023  
Percent Complete: 90%

LSCPA received a grant from the EDA to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing. All buildings are dried in with floor sealer applied, ceiling grid and lighting installed, painting near completion, and restroom fixtures and partitions installed. The parking lot and training area stripping is scheduled to begin. All truck canopies are complete and solar lights installed. Furniture, fixtures and equipment installation is scheduled for early July with a ribbon cutting scheduled for July 28, 2023.

**IV. Completed Projects**

4) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Cost: \$6,000,000  
Contractor: H.B. Neild, Inc. Completion: Aug. 2022  
Percent Complete: 99.9%

The EDA awarded \$4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center is located in the existing Armory Building, which was previously inactive. Project closeout is pending completion of punch list items. Negotiations are underway for the completion of remaining punch list items. A ribbon cutting ceremony is scheduled for June 29, 2023.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Lamar University  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Chemistry Building Façade Replacement

Programmer: N/A

Est. Cost: \$7,900,000

Water infiltration through the brick veneer and windows of the Chemistry Building have been an ongoing concern. An assessment of the condition of the building envelope was conducted in 2022 and revealed several deficiencies similar to those of the Geology and Social and Behavioral Sciences buildings, all of which were built in the same era using similar construction methods. The entire brick veneer façade of the building will be removed and rebuilt to incorporate drainage and ventilation strategies applicable to today's standards. Window systems will also be removed and replaced with thermally isolated aluminum framing units with captured insulated glazing units that are capable of meeting the standards for wind pressures set forth by the Texas Department of Insurance. Environmental testing of the façade materials and design efforts will begin mid-summer.

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting

Est. Cost: \$74,000,000

The proposed renovation of the existing library includes replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, as well as the renovation of all eight floors to develop a learning commons environment where students have access to physical and virtual resources, collaborative spaces to work on projects with other students, and quiet spots to study. The overall programmatic focus is to strengthen the Library's role as a hub for learning to prepare graduates for entry into today's global workforce. The 87<sup>th</sup> (3<sup>rd</sup>) legislature approved bond funding of \$44.9 million. The balance of the total project cost is expected to be funded by HEF and auxiliary funds. Responses to the solicitation for A/E services were received in late May and interviews of the top scoring firms will be held on June 27.

3) Mary & John Gray Library Elevator Replacement – Project Performed under President's Authority

Architect: \*Corgan Associates, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$2,300,000

The four passenger elevators are failing on an almost daily basis with service repair results temporary and disruptions seemingly continuous. Given the current industry lead time for elevators, Lamar plans to proceed with elevator replacement as quickly as possible and not wait for the larger renovation project.

\*An IDIQ A/E Assignment for design services is in process.

4) New Intramural Fields – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: BRW Architects Est. Cost: \$1,200,000

The university’s intramural fields are currently at the site of the old golf driving range. The fields are not properly graded and there is no lighting for nighttime use. The new intramural fields will be created at the open area immediately north of the Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building. The fields will be nearby the residence halls and are intended to help animate the center of campus. The relocation will also allow the Athletics department to reclaim the driving range area. The project is expected to be implemented in two phases. This first phase will include design and layout of new fields, grading, drainage, new natural turf, and new lighting as the budget allows. Phase 2 will include design and construction of a field house with restroom facilities and equipment storage. The project will be requested to be added to the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program at the August 2023 Board meeting.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

5) Student Health Center Relocation – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Architect/Engineer: Corgan Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,075,000  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The existing building that houses the Student Health Center is in poor condition and the layout is not efficient. Relocation of the Student Health Center into available space in the Recreational Sports Center will integrate physical health services, mental and emotional health services, and wellness/recreational/educational, and programming. Functions currently separated will be in one location. This significantly improves providing holistic wellness-centered services and programs for the campus to supplement medical and psychological services. Final Construction Documents are due on July 7, 2023.

**III. Construction Phase**

6) Galloway Lobby Renovation – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Architect/Engineer: Corgan Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,000  
Contractor: CMOST. Est. Completion: Feb. 2024  
Percent Complete: 10%

The Galloway Building was built in 1957. Public restrooms have undergone very little improvement since then. This project will upgrade the restrooms off the first-floor lobby to be fully compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards. The two-passenger elevator is also original to the building and will be replaced with a modern multi-passenger elevator in a different location across the lobby. One of the monumental stairs will be removed. Demolition began in mid-May and is 90% complete. The work is estimated to be substantially complete in February 2024.



7) Signature Centers Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,700,000  
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: July 2023  
Percent Complete: 90%

LU identified formerly vacated space in the Cherry Engineering building and decided to create a combined "Signature Centers" office that includes the Center for Resiliency, the Center for Advances in Port Management and the Center for Midstream Management and Science. While each Center will have a unique identity within the suite, they can share combined office resources such as reception, conference space, break room and copy/work areas. The move will also free up valuable space in the Center for Innovation, Commercialization and Entrepreneurship and Science and Technology buildings for other uses. In addition to completely gutting and renovating the southeast corner of the Cherry Building, the exterior façade has been renovated to create new windows and a new dedicated suite entrance for visitors. All new windows and storefront entrance are complete. Millwork is partially installed, all interior lighting and remaining finishes are complete, and furniture is expected to arrive the first week of July. Delays in glass production extended the completion date by approximately two months.

8) SBS Building Envelope Repair– Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$3,300,000  
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: August 2023  
Percent Complete: 85%

The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. Over time, components of the building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, the building continued to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. This project scope entails removal of all face brick, creation of an insulated cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replacement of all windows and flashing. The south ribbon windows, east side entrance, and storefronts have been installed. Significant delays in glass production and shipping extended the completion date by approximately four months. The project is now expected to achieve Substantial Completion in early August 2023.

**IV. Completed Projects**

9) Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair & Renovation - Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Final Cost: \$1,528,166  
Contractor: CMOST, LLC Substantial Completion: August 2022  
Percent Complete: 100%

The project achieved substantial completion on August 17, 2022. The punch list is complete.

10) Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022 - Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: BRW Architects, Inc.  
Contractor: CMOST, LLC  
Percent Complete: 100%

Final Cost: \$1,229,000  
Substantial Completion: August 2022

This project entailed the replacement of roofs at Combs Hall and Morris Hall. The project scope included replacement of shingles on all roofed structures at these two residence halls, as well as demolition of the rear cupola at Combs Hall and replacement with a hipped roof to correct long-term structural beam problems. The project achieved substantial completion on August 10, 2022, but the project remains in close-out pending completion of one final punch list item.

11) Mechanical System Upgrades – Project performed under President's Authority

Engineer: Affiliated Engineers, Inc.  
Contractor: A/W Mechanical Services, L.P.  
Percent Complete: 100%

Final Cost: \$2,529,456  
Substantial Completion: Feb. 2023

This project entailed replacing 22 air handling units and related fan coils or heating coils in five buildings. The project achieved Substantial Completion on February 8, 2023, and all punch list items were confirmed complete on May 10, 2023.

12) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Assoc., Inc.  
Contractor: Gutier, LLC  
Percent Complete: 100%

Final Cost: \$1,729,796  
Substantial Completion: Nov. 2022

New roofs were installed at Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings. The total project achieved substantial completion on November 9, 2022. The punch list is complete.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Sam Houston State University  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Active Learning Center

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting                      Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

This project will construct and equip a new facility to support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A feasibility study determined Academic Building III cannot be adapted for this purpose and should be demolished to make room for the new building. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Capital Construction Assistance Project funds and Higher Education Funds. Programming is anticipated to commence in July 2023.

2) Bowers Stadium Pavilions – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: N/A    Est. Cost: \$2,000,000

This project will construct four pavilions (viewing decks) at Bowers Stadium to accommodate a total of five hundred occupants. Each viewing deck will be furnished with high-top tables and chairs. The project is part of an overall stadium improvements strategy for the University’s move to Conference USA. The project will be added to the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program at the August 2023 Board meeting.

3) Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting                      Est. Cost: \$60,000,000

To meet the ticketing requirements of Conference USA and to provide the amenities expected of a Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) program, this project will provide a larger press box with private suites and additional seating at Bowers Stadium. Completion of programming is pending input from a concurrent stadium study that will address overall phasing, code, and FBS requirements. The project is on the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and its CIP project scope and a motion to amend the budget on this project is included with the materials for the August 2023 Board meeting.

4) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)

Programmer: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC    Est. Cost: \$7,200,000

Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility, and an equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts. Design is anticipated to commence in Fiscal Year 2024.

5) Gibbs Ranch Training Range – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost: \$2,000,000

This project consists of 25-yard and 300-yard firing ranges for training and qualification of law enforcement officers, including the University Police Department. Each firing range will include a minimum of four firing positions. The design will include alternate project scopes for covered firing positions and overhead firing range baffles. A motion to add this project to the 2024–2029 CIP is included with the materials for the August 2023 Board meeting.

6) Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Health Professions Building will be home to Dietetics, a Doctorate in Physical Therapy, a Master of Science in Physician Assistant, and a Master of Science in Athletic Training. A/E contract negotiations are proceeding with SmithGroup, the selected firm, and qualification statements from prospective Construction Managers-at-Risk have been evaluated. Schematic Design is scheduled to commence in July 2023.

7) New University Hotel

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost: \$35,000,000

This project consists of a new 130 room, full-service hotel with conference center. The project will include a fitness center, swimming pool, and lounge space, as well as approximately 10,000 square feet of meeting space. This will be a university focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel. Due to the unique nature of this project, the University intends to engage a consulting firm with hospitality project expertise on a contingency basis. Programming is anticipated to commence in October 2023. A motion to add this project to the 2024–2029 CIP is included with the materials for the August 2023 Board meeting.

8) The Woodlands Center Renovation

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost: \$13,000,000

Programming is complete for this project that will be added to the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program at the August 2023 Board meeting. The University’s Nursing program has demonstrated demand from potential students that exceeds the existing instructional capacity of The Woodlands Center, as currently configured. By renovating 23,000 gross square feet and utilizing existing classroom space, this project will create a total of 40,479 assignable square feet to support up to 720 Nursing students. Spaces will include traditional classrooms, active learning classrooms, skills labs, simulation space, offices, and a student success center. A motion to add this project to the 2024–2029 CIP is included with the materials for the August 2023 Board meeting.

## II. Design and Construction Document Phase

### 9) Tennis Complex, Phase 1 – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Sports  
Contractor: Jamail & Smith / Hellas  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Est. Cost: \$4,434,585  
Est. Completion: March 20, 2024

The new Tennis Complex will be constructed on property fronting Bowers Boulevard, directly opposite Don Sanders Stadium and will be home to the University's tennis program. To host future NCAA championship competitions, the project's master plan calls for six outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room facilities and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This initial phase includes the outdoor tennis courts, parking, and infrastructure to support future phases. Jamail & Smith is the selected sitework contractor and Hellas Construction will construct the tennis courts.

## III. Construction Phase

### 10) College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

Design-Build Contractor: Hoar Construction, LLC  
Percent Complete: 10%

Est. Cost: \$26,200,000  
Est. Completion: June 12, 2024

Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. Hoar Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with Kirksey Architecture as the architect of record. The new parking structure will provide 983 parking spaces and include advanced parking guidance systems. Difficulties in obtaining a permit from the City of Conroe for a prerequisite temporary parking lot on adjacent property delayed mobilization and has moved completion to June 2024.

### 11) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Architect: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC  
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke, L.P.  
Percent Complete: 75%

Est. Cost: \$22,900,000  
Est. Completion: October 20, 2023

The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs project is located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of sitework and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Learning Center, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (Arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities. The project is progressing on schedule.

12) Jackson-Shaver Deferred Maintenance – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Wylie Engineering	Est. Cost:	\$3,441,355
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries	Est. Completion:	May 15, 2024
Percent Complete: 0%		

This project replaces deteriorated cast iron sanitary waste and vent piping, upgrades resident bathrooms, and refreshes finishes throughout Jackson-Shaver Hall. The invasiveness of the work requires that the residence hall be placed offline throughout the project. The contractor is preparing to mobilize in June 2023.

13) Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion

Architect: Stantec Architecture, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$9,500,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc.	Est. Completion:	July 14, 2023
Percent Complete: 95%		

This project addresses the University’s current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It repurposes a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovates the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose, and staff support areas. An addition houses a new basketball court for intramural competitions. Site and interior demolition began on May 16, 2022. The renovated lobby, control desk, office and cardio training areas are complete. Installation of gymnasium flooring is nearing completion and site hardscaping and landscaping are in progress.

14) Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors’ Locker Room Expansion – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$1,411,067
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn (Phase 1)	Est. Completion (Ph. 1):	Sep. 2023
Percent Complete: 26% (Phase 1)		

The transition of Sam Houston State University’s football program into Conference USA requires an expansion in the capacity of the Ron Mafrige Field House’s visitors’ locker room. Because construction can only occur in the off season, the project was split into two phases: Phase 1 renovates the existing visitors’ locker room space and Phase 2 is an addition to the facility. Phase 1 renovations are underway for completion prior to the Bearkats’ first home football game in 2023. Construction of Phase 2 will commence after the 2023 football season.

15) TEC Mechanical Systems Upgrades – Delegated Project

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$6,500,000
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries	Est. Completion:	August 8, 2025
Percent Complete: 10% (Overall)		

This deferred maintenance project replaces the mechanical air distribution system throughout the three-level Garrett Teacher Education Center (TEC). Acoustical ceiling tiles will be replaced, and light fixtures will be upgraded to LED units in



**Sul Ross State University  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting    Est. Cost:            \$33,119,359

Eagle Pass has been identified as the location for the new academic building, on a 100-acre site donated to the University. The new site will become the new campus for Eagle Pass and the Middle Rio Grande region. The proposed multi-purpose academic building will serve as the first step towards the creation of a comprehensive four-year university. Master planning of the campus is underway and includes programming of the initial academic building. The master planning effort is scheduled to conclude by the end of 2023 but a program of requirements for the academic building should be available by fall of 2023.

2) Fine Arts Facilities Expansion

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting    Est. Cost:            \$26,392,165

The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. Programming of the project is nearing completion and solicitation for Design-Build contractors is upcoming.

3) Museum of the Big Bend Renovation

Programmer: Page, Southerland, Page, Inc.            Est. Cost:            \$1,500,000

In 2020 Sul Ross State University applied for and was awarded a \$750,000 National Endowment for the Humanities grant with a required match of \$750,000 coming from the University. The Museum of the Big Bend was built in 1937 and has had small updates over the years but is in need of a few major renovations. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it will be combined with the Fine Arts Facilities Expansion project.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A



### III. Construction Phase

#### 4) Campus Access (Phase II) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space Est. Cost: \$2,101,000  
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Est. Completion: August 2023  
Percent Complete: 96%

The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building. A gate at the Morelock Hall loading dock, lighting of bollards at the orientation pavilion and plants replacing those that did not survive the winter are items remaining to be completed. It is anticipated that this project will be Substantially Complete by August 2023.

#### 5) Campus Access (Phase III) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space Est. Cost: \$2,500,000  
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Est. Completion: August 2023  
Percent Complete: 96%

The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail. A gate at the Morelock Hall loading dock, lighting of bollards at the orientation pavilion and plants replacing those that did not survive the winter are items remaining to be completed. It is anticipated that this project will be Substantially Complete by August 2023.

### IV. Completed Projects

#### 6) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Architect: Page, Southerland, Page Cost: \$10,500,000  
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Completion: May 15, 2023

The annex is located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas featuring the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that features the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex are additional secure collection storage

and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs. The project achieved Substantial Completion on May 15, and a grand opening celebration was held on June 23, 2023.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**The Texas State University System  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Field Research Station

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost: \$11,230,708

Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. The programming for the Field Research Station is complete, and a repair option for the dam has been identified and a final report is nearing completion. A solicitation for Design-Build services to construct the Field Research Station is upcoming.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

N/A

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Texas State University  
Summary  
(as of June 23, 2023)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Ballpark Clubhouse

Programmer: In-house

Est. Cost: \$9,996,898

The Baseball Clubhouse project will consolidate the baseball locker room and player lounge from the University Events Center to the baseball stadium; add additional spectator seating and hospitality areas; increase the number of practice batting cages; and add a pitcher performance lab that utilizes cutting-edge technology to improve pitching mechanics and development.

2) Centennial Hall Waste and Water Closet Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: In-House

Est. Cost: \$1,500,000

This project will replace the existing wastewater lines and water closets in Centennial Hall. Project scope of work is being developed.

3) DHRL – Bexar Hall Bathroom Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: In-house

Est. Cost: \$1,500,000

Bexar Hall has 58 small bathrooms that include a shower, toilet, and sink. The last renovation of these spaces occurred in the late 1990’s and existing fixtures are in poor condition and do not meet modern water conservation standards. In addition, new flooring was previously laid over existing finishes creating a condition where standard toilet flange bolts can be difficult to secure. This project addresses the maintenance backlog item in this facility.

4) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$52,409,972

This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes space for classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health Professions. This project has been paused until a comprehensive space utilization study has been performed for the Round Rock campus, including an evaluation of the best use of the future Esperanza Hall. The utilization study is expected to be completed by June 2023. As a result, the Construction Manager-At-Risk solicitation has been canceled and contract negotiations with the Architect/Engineer are paused.

5) Evans Liberal Arts Building Waste Piping Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: In-House Est. Cost: \$1,500,000

This project will replace the existing waste piping in the Evans Liberal Arts building due to its age. Project scope of work is being developed.

6) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$90,000,000

The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 85,000 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

7) Restoration and Repairs to Beverly Hutchison House – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: Architexas Est. Cost: \$1,500,000

The Beverly Hutchison House was built in 1896 and received a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark designation in 1968 by the Texas Historical Commission. It was entered in the National Register of Historic Places in 1983 by the National Park Service due to its historic nature on campus. Although the overall building is in good condition, a condition assessment report will identify the areas in need of restoration and repair to keep it in good repair. The Beverly Hutchison House is also known as The Alumni House.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

8) Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion

Architect: Pfluger Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$37,000,000  
Contractor: White Construction Est. Completion: June 2024  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project involves additional breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. The GMP is being finalized and contractor is preparing to mobilize on site.

9) Central Plant-Chiller Installation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: EEA Engineering Est. Cost: \$2,500,000  
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Dec. 2023  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will install one new 2,500-ton water cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 2 at the Central Plant. The chiller is needed to provide capacity ahead of occupancy of the new Hilltop Housing Complex, currently under construction. The chiller design is complete and a new chiller has been purchased. Delivery of equipment is anticipated in September 2023. Contractor selection is pending.

10) James Street Housing

Design-Builder: SpawGlass Est. Cost: \$124,079,000  
Design Stage: Schematic Design Est. Completion: August 2025

This project will construct a seven-story structure, comprised of 221,240 GSF, and accommodating 945 beds. The Design-Builder is under contract and schematic design has started.

11) JC Kellam Administration Building Lobby Reconfiguration and Parking – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: RVK Architecture Est. Cost: \$4,000,000  
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting Est. Completion: Oct. 2023  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will reconfigure the entry lobby into the JC Kellam Administration Building, add a covered entry canopy, and modify the parking for drop-off/pick-up. Construction Documents are being finalized.

12) Jowers Center Roof Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,500,000  
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Dec. 2023  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will replace approximately 95,000 square feet of existing built-up roofing that has reached its life expectancy. Construction Documents are being finalized. Construction is anticipated to start in August.

13) South Chiller Plant – Chiller Installation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: EEA Engineering Est. Cost: \$3,000,000  
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will install one new water-cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 3 at the South Chiller Plant. The chiller is needed to provide additional capacity ahead of the occupancy of the new STEM building. Construction Documents are 90% complete. The timeline for equipment order and installation has not been determined.

14) STEM Academic Building

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$137,409,972  
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: June 2026  
Design Stage: Schematic Design

The proposed 154,000 GSF Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) building will house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space, class labs, departmental offices, and research labs for several other academic disciplines. The Architect is under contract and schematic design has started.

**III. Construction Phase**

15) ALERRT Center Office & Parking - Delegated Project

Architect: Kimley-Horn Est. Cost: \$1,900,000  
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD  
Percent Complete: 0%

The base scope of the project includes constructing additional parking for approximately 40 cars and an access road to the site from the main entryway of the compound. Infrastructure will support modular office space, meetings rooms, a break room, and bathrooms for approximately 32 staff. Although the work on the fiber and communication line installation is nearing completion, the project has been placed on hold pending decision as to property disposition by the United States Department of Labor.

16) Aqua Sports Center Demolition – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: Atlas Environmental Est. Cost: \$1,500,000  
Contractor: Alamo 1 Est. Completion: January 2024  
Percent Complete: 2%

This project will demolish the Aqua Sports Center due to the age of the building and deficiencies found in the buildings’ structural system. The contractor has mobilized on site and utility removal is underway.

17) Campus Potable Water System Upgrades – Delegated Project

Engineer: Kimley-Horn	Est. Cost:	\$6,000,000
Contractor (Ph 1): JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	June 2023
Percent Complete: 100%		
Contractor (Ph 2): The Fence Lady	Est. Completion:	Sep. 2024
Percent Complete: 0%		
Contractor (Ph 3): TBD	Est. Completion:	Jan. 2026
Percent Complete: 0%		

This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: (1) water line extension, which is substantially complete; (2) the Jackson Hall pump site, where a purchase order is in place for the contractor to begin work; and (3) the elevated water tower rehabilitation, where Construction Documents are complete and preparing to bid.

18) Commons Hall Moisture and Structural Repairs – Project performed under President’s Authority

Structural Consultant: Datum Engineering	Est. Cost:	\$3,000,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	December 2023
Percent Complete: 0%		

This project will correct the structural deficiencies due to movement in the foundation. The purchase order has been issued to the contractor who is preparing to mobilize on site.

19) East – West Mall Connection – Project performed under President’s Authority

Civil Engineer: Halff and Associates	Est. Cost:	\$1,600,000
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting	Est. Completion:	December 2023
Percent Complete: 20%		

This project will construct a new paved pedestrian mall from the RF Mitte building to Academy Street, connecting the existing pedestrian mall on the east and west sides of campus. Site utility work is complete and rough grading of new pedestrian path is underway.

20) Elliott Hall ‘C’ Renovations – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: Burcham Environmental Services	Est. Cost:	\$1,500,000
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting	Est. Completion:	December 2023
Percent Complete: 2%		

This project will remove all hazardous materials and mechanical equipment from the building, remove the plaster finish from the original stone walls, and remove the exterior walls to allow for use of the building as an open-air pavilion for students, faculty and staff. Hazardous material abatement is complete and the demolition contractor is preparing to move on-site.



21) Hilltop Housing Complex (Alamito & Cibolo Halls)

Architect: BGK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$125,165,442  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: May 2024  
Percent Complete: 30%

This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet. Elevated concrete work has reached Level 6 on the north tower, and Level 5 on the south tower. Mechanical, electrical, plumbing rough-ins are ongoing, as well as wall framing and exterior sheathing on the lower floors.

22) JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration – Delegated Project

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$7,999,085  
Contractor: Flintco Construction Est. Completion: Oct. 2023  
Percent Complete: 20%

This project will convert the eleventh-floor meeting space into event/hospitality and meeting space for various functions. Demolition is on-going on the balcony walls and floors, and new metal framed partitions are being erected on the interior spaces.

23) Switchyard and Generator Replacement - Project performed under President's Authority

Engineer: HMG Est. Cost: \$1,500,000  
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting Est. Completion: July 2023  
Percent Complete: 98%

This project replaces the existing medium voltage switchgear at the West Plant switchyard and replaces the transformer serving the Student Recreation Center. New electric switches have been installed, and buildings re-energized. The new transformer is in place and re-vegetation of the site is on-going.

**IV. Completed Projects**

24) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

Consultant: Hubbell Cost: \$1,470,000  
Contractor: Prism Electric Completion: March 2021

The Campus Wide Lighting Modifications project reached substantial completion in March 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

25) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

Architect: BGK Architects	Cost: \$5,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: March 2020

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed out until the entire project is completed.

26) Evans Auditorium Renovation - Delegated Project

Engineer: Chesney Morales	Cost: \$3,000,000
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: August 2022

The Evans Auditorium Renovation reached substantial completion on August 29, 2022. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

27) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

Architect: Alamo Architects	Cost: \$18,200,000
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke GC, LLC	Completion: December 2022

The Infrastructure Research Laboratory reached substantial completion on December 15, 2022. The final report is being prepared.

28) Live Oak Hall (previously Film and Television Studios)

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects	Cost: \$10,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: May 2022

The Live Oak Hall project reached substantial completion on May 25, 2022. The final report is being prepared.

29) Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation) – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Cost: \$5,944,854
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Completion: March 2023

The Nueces Building Renovation project reached substantial completion on March 3, 2023.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Texas State University System  
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Stephen Lee*

**5.C. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda**

- 5.D. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2023 – 2028 Capital Improvements Program
- 5.E. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Program
- 5.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Amendment to 2023 – 2028 Capital Improvements Program
- 5.G. TSUS: CONSENT: Authority to Utilize Job Order Contracts for LSCPA's Madison Monroe Renovation Project

**TSUS: Addition to 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program be amended, as provided below.

**Explanation**

The project listed below is proposed to be placed on the 2023-2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) so that it may proceed without delay.

**Glycol Training Unit – Lamar State College-Orange**

**Scope of the Project:** This project involves the placement of a new Glycol Hands on Training (HOT) unit that will be placed on a new concrete foundation. A 560 square foot pre-engineered metal building will house the unit, except where the unit will penetrate through a roof opening. The water and electrical service for the unit will be supplied via underground piping that turns on at the unit. New cyclone fencing will surround the unit. The unit will have data cabling that runs to a nearby classroom where computer terminals will allow for observation and control of the unit.

**Background Information:** Lamar State College-Orange was donated funds for the establishment of the project. The Glycol HOT unit will be used as part of instruction of the Industrial Systems Program.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$2,000,000

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source will be from donated funds; \$1,300,000 and HEF funds \$700,000.

## **TSUS: Addition to 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program be amended, as provided below.

### **Explanation**

The projects listed below are proposed to be placed on the 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) so that they may proceed without delay.

#### **New Intramural Fields – Lamar University**

**Scope of the Project:** The project will create new intramural sports fields at the open area immediately north of the Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building. The project is expected to be implemented in two phases. This first phase will include design and layout of new fields, grading, drainage, new natural turf, and new lighting as the budget allows. Phase 2 will include the design and construction of a field house with restroom facilities and equipment storage.

**Background Information:** The University's intramural fields are currently at the site of the old golf driving range. The fields are not properly graded and there is no lighting for nighttime use. The new intramural fields will be located closer to the residence halls and are intended to help animate the center of campus. The move will also allow the Athletics department to reclaim the driving range area.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$1,200,000

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source will be designated tuition.

#### **Bowers Stadium Pavilions – Sam Houston State University**

**Scope of the Project:** This project will construct four pavilions (viewing decks) at Bowers Stadium to accommodate a total of five hundred occupants. Each viewing deck will be furnished with high-top tables and chairs.

**Background Information:** The project is part of an overall stadium improvements strategy for the University's move to Conference USA.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$2,000,000.00

**Funding Source(s):** The proposed project-funding source is Auxiliary Funds.

### **Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion – Sam Houston State University**

**Scope of the Project:** The original project scope is increased to include utility and infrastructure upgrades identified during programming, as necessary to complete the project. This work includes upgrades to domestic water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, natural gas, chilled water, electrical, and data services. The amended project scope also includes rerouting electrical and data feeds from the press box to other parts of the stadium complex. Additional construction cost escalation has been accounted in the revised Total Project Cost.

**Background Information:** The Bowers Stadium Press Box project is currently on the FY 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program, approved at the May 2023 Board meeting, with a lesser project scope and a Total Project Cost of \$40,000,000. This motion increases the budget for the Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion project to incorporate additional scope and cost escalation.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$60,000,000.

**Funding Source(s):** The proposed project-funding source is TSUS RFS Bonds in the amount of \$60,000,000. Annual debt service for the \$60,000,000 TSUS Bond issue will be funded by Auxiliary Enterprise Revenues.

### **Gibbs Ranch Training Range – Sam Houston State University**

**Scope of the Project:** This project consists of 25-yard and 300-yard firing ranges for training and qualification of law enforcement officers, including the University Police Department. Each firing range will include a minimum of four firing positions. The design will include project scope alternates for covered firing positions and overhead firing range baffles.

**Background Information:** The Gibbs Ranch Training Range project will allow for firing range training and qualification of law enforcement officers, including the University Police Department.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$2,000,000.

**Funding Source(s):** The proposed project-funding sources are Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds.

### **New University Hotel – Sam Houston State University**

**Scope of the Project:** This project consists of a new 130 room, full-service hotel with conference center. The project will include a fitness center, swimming pool, and lounge space, as well as approximately 10,000 square feet of meeting space. This will be a university focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel. Due to the unique nature of this project, the University intends to engage a consulting firm with hospitality project expertise. Programming is anticipated to commence in October 2023.

**Background Information:** The New University Hotel project was originally included in the FY 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program at a Total Project Cost of \$30,000,000.00. However, the project was not initiated in FY 2023 and not properly carried over into the 2024-2029 CIP, approved by the Board at the May 2023 meeting. This motion corrects this procedural error.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$35,000,000.00

**Funding Source(s):** The proposed project-funding source: TSUS Bonds

**The Woodlands Center Renovation – Sam Houston State University**

**Scope of the Project:** By renovating 23,000 gross square feet and utilizing existing classroom space, this project will create a total of 40,479 assignable square feet to support up to 720 Nursing students. Spaces will include traditional classrooms, active learning classrooms, skills labs, simulation space, offices, and a student success center.

**Background Information:** The University’s Nursing program has demonstrated demand from potential students that exceeds the existing instructional capacity of The Woodlands Center, as currently configured.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$13,000,000.00

**Funding Source(s):** The proposed project-funding source is TSUS Bonds.

**Centennial Hall Waste and Water Closet Replacement – Texas State University**

**Scope of the Project:** This project will provide much needed repairs and upgrades to Centennial Hall’s wastewater piping and replace the existing water closets.

**Background Information:** The existing wastewater piping and water closets are beyond their useful life.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$1,500,000

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source is HEF.

**Evans Liberal Arts Building Waste Piping Replacement – Texas State University**

**Scope of the Project:** This project will provide much needed upgrades to the existing wastewater piping in the Evans Liberal Arts building.

**Background Information:** The existing wastewater piping is beyond it’s useful life and in need of replacement.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$1,500,000

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source is HEF.

**Restoration and Repairs to Beverly Hutchison House (The Alumni House) 400 North LBJ Drive – Texas State University**

**Scope of the Project:** This project will provide restoration and repairs to a structure listed on the Historical Register.

**Background Information:** The Beverly Hutchison house was built in 1896 and is one of the oldest buildings on the Texas State University San Marcos Campus. The building is generally in good condition, but repair and restoration are needed in some areas.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$1,500,000

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source is HEF.



## **TSUS: Amendment to 2023 - 2028 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program be amended, as provided below.

### **Explanation**

The project listed below is on the 2023 - 2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is proposed to be amended so that it may proceed without delay.

#### **Madison Monroe Educational Building – Lamar State College-Port Arthur**

**Scope of the Project:** Disaster mitigation efforts are needed for the Madison Monroe Educational Building. An aging and malfunctioning piping system original to the building needs to be replaced. Since the building is connected to the central plant, coil failure could also lead to a central plant malfunction. A project goal is for the building to be equipped with a means of decoupling from the central plant, so equipment failures can be isolated from the central plant and to eliminate possible future flooding in the building caused by failed infrastructure.

**Background Information:** The 55-year-old Madison Monroe Educational building comprises both academic and administrative uses and is a focal point of the campus. The building is located across the street from the intercoastal canal. Coastal properties are prone to equipment and infrastructure failure due to the preponderance of heat, humidity, salt, wind, and hurricanes. LSCPA is requesting funding for the replacement of environmentally impacted infrastructure so the College can provide a safe learning experience for its students. The Madison Monroe Educational Building renovation project was added to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program at the May 2023 Board of Regents meeting. Under Senate Bill 30 (88<sup>th</sup> Regular Session) \$5,000,000 was appropriated to LSCPA for Disaster Mitigation Renovations. However, upon completion of the building assessment, the scope of the project is more significant than originally anticipated, bringing the Total Project Cost from the original \$4,000,000 to \$12,000,000.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** \$12,000,000

This budget represents the college's best estimate of project costs at this stage of the project, based upon estimates derived from building assessment reports.

**Funding Source(s):** The proposed project-funding sources are \$5,000,000 from Senate Bill 30 appropriations and \$7,000,00 from General Revenue appropriations.

**TSUS: Authority to Utilize Job Order Contracts for LSCPA’s Madison Monroe Renovation Project**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System be authorized to utilize Job Order Contracts for the Madison Monroe Renovation Project at Lamar State College Port Arthur in excess of \$8,000,000.

**Explanation**

The project listed below is on the 2023 -2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is proposed to use a Job Order Contract in excess of \$8,000,000 so that it may proceed without delay due to timing limitations on the state appropriation that supports the project. TSUS Policy and Procedures (Section 2.1) requires Board approval to utilize job order construction contracts equal to or greater than \$8,000,000.

**Madison Monroe Renovation – Lamar State College Port Arthur**

**Scope of the Project:** The project involves the renovation of the Madison Monroe Building. The renovation will consist of the upgrades of the HVAC, Electrical and Plumbing systems throughout the building to current industry standards. The roof will be replaced with a new energy efficient roof to meet the Texas Energy requirements for conditioned spaces. The building will be abated to remove asbestos containing materials. The life safety systems will be brought up to code and a new sprinkler system will be installed. Some classrooms may be remodeled or made larger, and offices remodeled to current standards. The main IT distribution will be upgraded with current technology.

**Background Information:** The 55-year-old Madison Monroe Educational building comprises both academic and administrative uses and is a focal point of the campus. The building is located across the street from the intercoastal canal. Coastal properties are prone to equipment and infrastructure failure due to the preponderance of heat, humidity, salt, wind, and hurricanes. LSCPA requested and received disaster mitigation funding so the College can provide a safe learning experience for its students. Renovation efforts are urgently needed to address the stress on the current infrastructure and to prepare the building for future weather events that otherwise could have catastrophic consequences. The use of Job Order Contracts will allow LSCPA to significantly improve the project schedule in comparison to other available project delivery methods.

**Estimated Total Project Cost:** The Total Project Cost is \$12,000,000 and the Construction Cost Limitation is projected to be \$9,000,000.

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source will consist of \$5 million from Senate Bill 30 (88<sup>th</sup> Regular Session) appropriations and \$7 million from the System’s Commercial Paper program.

**Texas State University System  
Rules and Regulations**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair  
Sheila Faske  
Don Flores*

**6. Rules and Regulations**

6.A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

## **TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, and upon the recommendation of the *Rules and Regulations* Committee, it was ordered that:

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* be approved.

### **Explanation**

Although the Board typically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting, occasionally circumstances arise that necessitate revisions at other times of the year.

Attached hereto are the recommended changes for the Board's consideration. It should be noted that each rule in the attachment contains an individual explanation of the changes contained therein.

The Rules changes being considered relate to:

1. Officers of the Board of Regents
2. Items Requiring Board Approval
3. The Public Art Program
4. Tenure
5. Termination and Due Process Procedures
6. Summary Dismissal

PARAGRAPHS 5 AND 5.1 OF CHAPTER I  
ON PAGE I-4

CHAPTER I. THE BOARD OF REGENTS

\* \* \*

5. OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS.

The officers of the Board shall include a Chairman, ~~First~~ Vice Chairman, ~~Second Vice Chairman~~, Chancellor, and such other officers as the Board may from time to time elect or appoint.

5.1 Elected Officers and Responsibilities.

5.11 Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board shall be elected from the membership of the Board at the regular November Board meeting, or at the immediately subsequent Board meeting, to serve a one-year term to commence immediately upon election. He or she shall appoint the membership of all Board committees, and otherwise perform such other duties as a board chairman customarily performs.

5.12 ~~First~~ Vice Chairman of the Board. The ~~First~~ Vice Chairman shall be elected from the membership of the Board at the regular November Board meeting, or at the immediately subsequent Board meeting, to serve a one-year term to commence immediately upon election.

The ~~First~~ Vice Chairman shall preside over meetings of the Board in the absence of the Chairman and shall succeed to the rights and powers of the Chairman in the event the Chairman is absent temporarily from the State.

~~5.13 Second Vice Chairman of the Board. The Second Vice Chairman shall be elected from the membership of the Board at the regular November Board meeting, or at the immediately subsequent Board meeting, to serve a one-year term to commence immediately upon election.~~

~~— The Second Vice Chairman shall preside over meetings of the Board in the absence of the Chairman and First Vice Chairman and shall succeed to the rights and powers of the Chairman in the event the Chairman and the First Vice Chairman are absent temporarily from the State.~~

5.13~~14~~ Vacancies. If for any reason the office of the Chairman ~~or, First~~ Vice Chairman ~~or Second Vice Chairman~~ becomes vacant, the Board shall meet as soon as practicable (in a special called meeting if necessary) and elect a successor to fill the unexpired term of office.

5.14~~15~~ A Board member who has served consecutive terms as ~~Second Vice Chairman, First~~ Vice Chairman and Chairman of the Board is not prohibited from serving in such elected positions in the future.

### Explanation

Eliminating the Second Vice Chairman position will remove unnecessary redundancy with other roles within the board, streamline the board's structure, and provide greater flexibility for members assuming leadership positions on the board.

PARAGRAPH 1.11 (9) OF CHAPTER III  
ON PAGE III - 1

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

\* \* \*

1.1 Contracts.

1.11 Contracts, purchases, and agreements in the amount of \$1 million or more (*see* Paragraph 10 of this Chapter for Contracts procedures), whether said amount is income or expenditure, with the exception of:

\* \* \*

- (9) Purchased utilities, including telecommunication services, water and waste hauling, but excluding electricity and natural gas (which are subject to approval by the Chancellor). Components are authorized, within Presidential spending authority limits, to execute Energy Future Strip agreements. The Component is required to send a copy of the executed contract to the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer.

Explanation

This change provides expressed clarification that telecommunication is defined as a utility under this section of the TSUS Rules.

PARAGRAPH 1.52 OF CHAPTER III  
ON PAGE III - 4

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

\* \* \*

1.5 Construction Matters.

\* \* \*

1.52 Public Art Program. In accordance with *Government Code 444.029*, the Board of Regents directs that one percent of each new major construction project with a total project cost of \$1 million or greater be allocated for the acquisition of works of public art.

1.521 Definitions as used in this section.

~~1.52—(1)~~ “Public art—” ~~as used in this Paragraph~~, refers to any visual, pictorial, graphic or sculptural work of art that is commissioned or purchased for purposes of public display.

(2) “Collection” refers to the collective group of artwork owned by the Institution on prominent display in the public realm but does not include museum or gallery owned works.

1.522 Public art commissioned under the Public Art Program shall not include university logos or branding and should not be predominantly a university color. Public art should retain a residual value as noted by the professional art community.

1.523 Projects that consist solely of improvements to campus infrastructure, athletic fields, greenhouses, parking facilities, utility plants, chillers and offices and facilities located off-campus are exempt from the one percent allocation for the acquisition of works of public art. The final decision as to whether a specific project is exempt from having to allocate one percent for the acquisition of works of public art shall be made by the Chancellor.

1.524 Guidelines for Acquisition. The Chancellor may promulgate guidelines or policies that address the following:

(1) The work’s provenance, i.e., is it well known and can its authenticity or genuineness be clearly established;

(2) Whether the vendor or owner can establish clear legal ownership, title, and copyright to the work, as well as his or her right to sell it;



- (3) Whether the artist, living or dead, has achieved recognition or renown through an exhibition history or a provenance of being in public or private collections or museums;
- (4) The work's exhibition history or published references, if any;
- (5) If the artist is not well known, whether the work has aesthetic value or historical significance;
- (6) The contribution an individual work of art can be expected to make to the Component's educational mission, as well as to its existing collection of public art;
- (7) The Component's ability to assure the proper long-term care of the individual work of public art, including security, conservation, and maintenance;
- (8) Whether the work is in context with the proposed location or building;
- (9) Such other factors as appropriate.

1.525 Director of Public Art. The Director of Public Art shall administer the Public Art Program.

1.526 Location of the Art. These works of public art shall be located at or near the site of the construction project or the funds may be aggregated, as described in *subparagraph 1.527*.

1.527 Aggregation of Funds. As permitted under the law and applicable to the source of funds, the funds may be aggregated and expended pursuant to a comprehensive art and aesthetic improvement plan.

1.528 Approval Process. A Committee on Public Art will be created and promulgate its operating procedures establishing the criteria for membership, duties, and terms of each committee member. A Component President shall select and/or approve a majority percentage of the committee members. Prior to execution of a contract for design and fabrication or acquisition of public art, the Public Art Director will bring recommendations from the Committee on Public Art to the President. The Public Art Director will bring the President's recommendation to the Chancellor for response.

1.529 Deaccessions. In order to increase the value of the Collection and recognizing the responsibility associated with acquiring and maintaining public art under the Public Art Program, non-binding recommendations for deaccessions will be made by the Director of Public Art to the Component President.

1.52(10) Inclusion of campus public art funded through means other than the one percent of major construction projects. In order to increase the value of the Collection, any permanent artwork proposed for an exterior public location or prominent interior location should

be reviewed by the Committee on Public Art for inclusion in the Collection. The approval process should follow 1.528.

(1) Inclusion of statues, sculptures or other artistic representations in the Public Art Collection. If a new commission or gift to the Collection involves a statue, sculpture or other artistic representation that depict specific individual(s) or honors any individual, group, foundation, corporation or other entity, the Committee on Public Art should review the proposal and make a non-binding recommendation to the President and Chancellor for approval.

1.52~~(10)~~(11) The Chancellor may adjust the one percent allocated for public art to align with the overall project.

#### Explanation

Texas State University System is requesting to modify the existing one percent allocation for the Public Art Program to include an approval process for permanent public artwork proposed outside of the one percent for major construction projects. The changes also outline a process for all permanent public artwork, including artwork in which a person or persons is commemorated. This will provide cohesive standards and processes across the Components to meet the goal of raising the visibility and value of the public art collection(s).

PARAGRAPH 4.2 OF CHAPTER V  
ON PAGE V-12

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES

\* \* \*

4. FACULTY.

\* \* \*

4.2 Tenure.

- 4.21 Defined. Tenure ~~means the entitlement of a faculty member to continue in the faculty member's academic position unless dismissed for good cause in accordance with provisions of these Rules and Regulations. denotes an entitlement to continued employment as a member of the faculty at a Component in accordance with the provisions of these Rules and Regulations.~~ Tenured faculty can expect those privileges customarily associated with tenure at their Component. Such privileges include a suitable office and workspace, serving as a principal investigator and conducting of research, teaching classes, and participating in faculty governance. However, tenure does not create a property interest in any attributes of the faculty position beyond the annual salary. By way of example only, tenure does not create a property interest in laboratory space, a particular office, the right to teach graduate students, or use of research materials or equipment. Only members of the faculty with the academic title of Professor, Associate Professor, or Assistant Professor may be granted tenure, unless the Component handbook recognizes the rank of Instructor as eligible for tenure. In exceptional cases, tenure may be granted at the time of appointment to any of such academic ranks by the Board of Regents or may be withheld pending satisfactory completion of a probationary period of faculty service. For tenure to be granted at the time of appointment, the President shall submit a written justification and recommendation to the Chancellor for review. If the Chancellor supports the grant of tenure, he or she may authorize the President to offer the prospective faculty member tenure, subject to subsequent approval by the full Board.
- 4.22 Tenure Track Faculty. Only full-time service in the academic ranks of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, and/or Instructor (at Components where such is an academic rank eligible for tenure) shall be counted toward fulfillment of a required probationary period. Periods during which a faculty member is on leave of absence shall not be counted toward fulfillment of a required probationary period. If the Component faculty handbook does not recognize the rank of Instructor as eligible for tenure, then no more than three (3) years service as Instructor shall be so counted.

- 4.23 Prior Service Credit. At the discretion of the Component, up to three (3) years prior service at the other academic Component may be counted toward fulfillment of the required probationary period.
- 4.24 Maximum Probationary Service. The maximum period of probationary faculty service in tenure track status in any academic rank or combination of academic ranks shall not exceed six years of full-time academic service, unless the tenure clock has been tolled as provided in this *subparagraph*. Not later than August 31st of the last academic year of the maximum probationary period in effect at any Component, a tenure track faculty member shall be given written notice that the subsequent academic year will be the terminal year of employment or that, beginning with the subsequent academic year, tenure will be granted. In the event that the employment of a tenure track faculty member is to be terminated prior to the end of the maximum probationary period, notice shall be given in accordance with *Subparagraph 4.5* below. Faculty members who have not been granted tenure by the Board of Regents shall not be entitled to tenure by virtue of being employed at the Component past the probationary period, i.e., such faculty members do not have *de facto* tenure.
- 4.241 Tolling of Tenure Clock. A Component may permit a tenure track faculty member to toll the tenure clock—that is, exclude not more than two academic years of countable service toward tenure—in order to accommodate one or more of the following exigencies or hardships: (a) Childbirth or adoption; (b) Dependent care (including children, parents, spouses, or other dependents); (c) The faculty member’s own illness or other personal emergency; and/or, (d) The inability of the institution to provide agreed upon facilities for the faculty member’s research.
- 4.242 Timing of Request. The request to toll shall, to the extent possible, occur prior to the occurrence of the event(s) stated in *Subparagraph 4.241* and, in any case, within one year of the event(s). Requests made after the Component provides written notice of commencement of the promotion and/or tenure review process will not be honored.
- 4.243 Faculty Member’s Obligations. Per *Subparagraph 4.242*, the faculty member shall notify his or her chair and dean and make a written request to the chief academic officer to toll up to two years of service on the tenure clock, clearly explaining the basis(es) for the request—namely, why the exigency or hardship prevents or significantly impedes the faculty member’s ability to make progress toward achieving tenure; stating the estimated duration of both the exigency or hardship and the tolling period requested; and providing such supporting documentation as the Component may require.
- 4.244 Chief Academic Officer’s Obligations. The chief academic officer shall notify the faculty member, the chair/director, and the dean, and submit his or her recommendation to the System Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs (VCAHA) for his or her decision. The recommendation shall include the faculty member’s date of hire; process used to decide to request extension (such as executive committee approval or department chair recommendation); rationale to exclude the requested period of countable service; other facts or documentation relevant to the case; and the date by which

the faculty member will be reviewed for tenure if the extension is approved.

- 4.245 Two Year Limitation. The total time excluded from countable service under this policy is two years (for example, a faculty member who tolls or excludes one year for childbirth or adoption and one year for dependent care has reached the maximum).
- 4.246 Components may, but are not required to, adopt a policy permitting tolling of the tenure clock for one additional year due to extraordinary circumstances such as a global pandemic as declared by the World Health Organization or other widespread state or federal natural disaster.
- 4.247 No Property Right Created. The tolling of the tenure clock under this policy lies within the sole discretion of the Component administration, subject to the VCAHA's approval, and creates no property right, contractual or other legal entitlement in a member of the faculty. The administration may deny a request when, in its judgment, the needs and best interests of the Component, its academic units, and/or its students so require; provided, that this policy shall not be applied in violation of Component or System non-discrimination policies.
- 4.248 Tenure and Promotion Criteria Unaltered. Chairs/ directors, deans, and chief academic officers shall ensure that all faculty members, tenure and promotion or other reviewing committees, and outside letter writers are informed that the criteria for tenure do not change when service has been excluded from a faculty member's probationary period.
- 4.25 Calculating Service. For purposes of calculating the period of probationary service, an "Academic year" shall be the approximate nine-month period from September through May as designated in the common calendar established by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. One year of probationary service is accrued by at least nine months full-time academic service during any academic year, regardless of whether contracted on an annual basis or for a consecutive fall and spring semester. A faculty member shall be considered to be on full-time academic service if in full compliance with Board standards pertaining to minimum faculty workloads at general academic universities. If a faculty member is initially appointed during an academic year, the period of service from the date of appointment until the beginning of the following academic year shall not be counted as academic service toward fulfillment of the maximum probationary period.
- 4.26 Non-tenured Faculty. No non-tenured member of the faculty should expect continued employment beyond the period of current appointment as approved by the Board of Regents. Any commitment to employ a non-tenured member of the faculty beyond the period of current appointment shall have no force and effect until approved by the Board. Non-tenured members of the faculty serve at the pleasure of the Component President and the Board, subject to the provisions of proper notice as required by these *Rules and Regulations*.

- 4.27 Non-reappointment and Denial of Tenure. A non-tenured faculty member, who is notified of non-reappointment in accordance with *Subparagraphs 4.14* or who is notified in accordance with *Subparagraphs 4.24* that tenure has been denied and that the subsequent academic year will be the terminal year of appointment, shall not be entitled to a statement of the reasons upon which the decision for such action is based.
- 4.28 Performance Reviews. Components shall develop and publish campus-specific faculty performance review policies.
- 4.281 Annual Review Policies. Each Component shall develop campus-specific annual review policies for non-tenured faculty members.
- 4.282 Performance Review of Tenured ~~and Other~~ Faculty. Each tenured faculty member shall undergo a comprehensive performance evaluation process no more often than once every year but no less often than once every six years after the date the faculty member was granted tenure or received an academic promotion at the Component. The comprehensive performance evaluation shall be based on the professional responsibilities of the faculty member, in teaching, research, service, patient care, and administration as applicable and include peer review of the faculty member. Each Component shall develop campus-specific post tenure policies and procedures to determine whether a tenured faculty member is performing consistently at an acceptable professional level as well as a mechanism whereby a faculty member is informed of any deficiencies in any area of any evaluation and provided opportunity to improve ~~his or her~~ performance through a short-term development plan that includes performance benchmarks for returning to satisfactory performance. Such policies and procedures shall be consistent with the tenure policies of this *Chapter* and *Education Code, Section 51.942* and shall accord faculty members fundamental due process, including the opportunity for referral of a termination based upon evaluation to non-binding alternative dispute resolution, and a right of appeal in accordance with existing Component and Board policy.

#### Explanation

These modifications will make our System rule compliant with the requirements of recently passed SB 18 relating to tenure.

PARAGRAPH 4.51 OF CHAPTER V  
ON PAGE V-18

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES

\* \* \*

4. FACULTY.

\* \* \*

4.5 Termination and Due Process Procedures.

4.51 Grounds. Termination by a Component of the employment of a tenured faculty member and of all other faculty members before the expiration of the stated period of their appointment, except by resignation or retirement, will be only for good cause shown.

Good cause includes but is not limited to the following:

- (1) Failure to work efficiently or effectively;
- (2) Insubordination;
- (3) Serious professional or personal misconduct, examples of which include but are not limited to:
  - (a) ~~Commission of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a felony~~ Conduct involving moral turpitude that adversely affects the institution or the faculty member's performance of duties or meeting of responsibilities;
  - (b) Failure to secure and maintain Federal, State, or local permits required in the discharge of teaching, research, or other professional duties, including failure to maintain appropriate documentation;
  - (c) Willful destruction of Component property or violent disruption of the orderly operation of the campus;
  - (d) Violation of the System's ethics policy (*Chapter VIII* of these *Rules and Regulations*), including acceptance or solicitation of gifts that might tend to influence the discharge of one's professional responsibilities;
  - (e) Stealing and publishing as one's own the intellectual property of another;
  - (f) Misuse or misappropriation of state property, resources, funds, including funds held by a faculty member as part of official duties;

- (g) Sexual harassment, as defined by *Subparagraph 4.4 of Chapter VII* of these *Rules and Regulations*; ~~and,~~
- (h) Racial harassment as defined by *Subparagraph 4.3 of Chapter VII* of these *Rules and Regulations*.
- (i) Violations of any state or federal law or any provision of these *Rules and Regulations* substantially related to the performance of the faculty member's duties;
- (j) Conviction of a crime affecting the fitness of the faculty member to engage in teaching, research, service, outreach, or administration; and,
- (k) Falsifying the faculty member's academic credentials.
- (4) Professional incompetence and/or neglect of professional duties;
- (5) Mental or physical disablement of a continuing nature adversely affecting to a material and substantial degree of the performance of duties or the meeting of responsibilities to the institution, or to students and associates;
- (6) Illegal use of drugs, narcotics, or controlled substances. A faculty member who, by a preponderance of the evidence, under these *Rules and Regulations*, is found to have illegally possessed, used, sold, or distributed any drug, narcotic, or controlled substance, whether the infraction is found to have occurred on or off campus, shall be subject to termination, suspension or other discipline as determined by the President or the President's designee. That an employee is charged in a criminal case, or is found "not guilty" therein, shall not be construed as prohibiting administrative enforcement of these *Rules and Regulations*. If, in the judgment of the President or the Board of Regents, the best interests of the students or the Component or the System so dictate, the employee may be immediately removed from contact with students and other employees, pending resolution of disciplinary proceedings; ~~and,~~
- (7) Intentionally or knowingly violating any Board or administrative order, rule, or regulation, including the provisions of *Chapter V, Subparagraph 2.134* of these *Rules and Regulations*. The employee is presumed to have knowledge of such Board or administrative order, rule, or regulation that is published in these *Rules and Regulations* or is a published policy of the Component.
- (8) Continually or repeatedly failing to perform duties or meet professional responsibilities of the faculty member's position;
- (9) Failing to successfully complete any post-tenure review professional development program; and
- (10) Financial exigency or the phasing out of the component's programs requiring elimination of the faculty member's position.



### Explanation

These modifications will make our System rule compliant with the requirements of recently passed SB 18 relating to tenure.

PARAGRAPH 4.53 OF CHAPTER V  
ON PAGE V - 20

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES

\*\*\*

4. FACULTY.

\*\*\*

4.5 Termination and Due Process Procedures.

\*\*\*

~~4.53 Summary Dismissal. In cases where a faculty member does not dispute the good cause grounds for termination, the President may submit a recommendation for termination of the faculty member, along with any supporting documentation, to the Board. Prior to submission of such recommendation, the Component shall provide the faculty member written notice of the charges of good cause for termination. Within seven (7) days of receipt of such written notice, the faculty member shall submit a written response indicating whether the faculty member disputes the good cause grounds for termination. A faculty member's failure to timely respond to the good cause notice consistent with the requirements of this Subparagraph 4.53 constitutes a waiver of a hearing under Paragraph 4.54. Upon summary dismissal by the Component under this paragraph, the faculty member shall not be entitled to any further process under Paragraphs 4.4 or 4.5 of this Chapter, including any subsequent hearing, review, or appeal. Notwithstanding a faculty member's response to the written notice of the charges of good cause for termination, a faculty member's failure to participate in the hearing constitutes a waiver of the due process proceedings under this paragraph.~~

4.53 Summary Dismissal. A tenured faculty member may be summarily dismissed in accordance with this provision provided the summary dismissal is based on a finding that the faculty member committed serious professional or personal misconduct as defined by these Rules and Regulations.

4.531 Before being summarily dismissed, a faculty member will be provided with written notice of the allegations against the faculty member together with an explanation of the evidence supporting dismissal and an opportunity for the faculty member to respond to the allegations in a hearing with an administrator designated by the President.

4.532 The designated administrator will consider a faculty member's response and make a written determination whether summary dismissal will proceed. The designated administrator must include

in his or her written determination a statement indicating that either a faculty member (i) is subject to summary dismissal, including the effective date of the dismissal and information regarding a faculty member's opportunity to appeal the decision post-dismissal; or (ii) is not subject to summary dismissal.

4.533 A faculty member will be promptly provided a copy of the designated administrator's written determination.

#### Explanation

These modifications will make our System rule compliant with the requirements of recently passed SB 18 relating to tenure.

**Texas State University System  
Government Relations**

*Charlie Amato, Chair  
Bill Scott*

**7. Government Relations**

7.A. Legislative Update

## Texas State University System Contracts

### 8. Contracts

- 8.A. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Second Amendment to Agreement with Sansi North America, LLC
- 8.B. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Third Amendment to Agreement with MasterWord Services, Inc.
- 8.C. LU: CONSENT: Contract with Caldwell & Gregory, Inc. for Residential Laundry Services
- 8.D. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Four to Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc. Master Service Agreement
- 8.E. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Renewal of Academic Planning Services with EDUNAV Inc.
- 8.F. SHSU: CONSENT: Authority to Purchase Real Property Located at 2456 Montgomery Road, Huntsville, Texas 77340
- 8.G. TXST: CONSENT: Purchase Agreement with Briarwood San Marcos LP
- 8.H. TXST: CONSENT: Domestic Online Program Management Contract to Design, Market, and Recruit for Online Courses, Certificates and Degree Programs
- 8.I. TXST: CONSENT: International Online Program Management Contract to Design, Market, and Recruit for Online Courses, Certificates and Degree Programs

**LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Second Amendment to Agreement with Sansi North America, LLC**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Second Amendment to the Montagne Center LED System Upgrade purchase order (P2307612) between Lamar University and Sansi North America, LLC be approved.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Lamar University and Sansi North America, LLC.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Montagne Center LED System Upgrade
<b>Purpose:</b>	Following a competitive bidding process, to secure a qualified company to upgrade the LED System within the Montagne Center, the initial purchase order provided for funding of the upgrade to include all equipment, materials and labor. First Amendment, approved by the Chancellor, included additional costs for the bond. Second Amendment is an additional request to add a portable LED truss system to the project.
<b>Price:</b>	The cost shall not exceed \$1,328,875.
<b>Duration:</b>	Full installation is anticipated no later than 12.31.2023
<b>Amendments:</b>	Second Amendment
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Local Funds
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Lamar University hereby affirms that the purchase order will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel prior to execution of the amendment.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Lamar University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Third Amendment to Agreement with MasterWord Services, Inc.**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Third Amendment to the Communication Access Services Through Sign Language (CART) Agreement between Lamar University and MasterWord Services, Inc. effective September 1, 2019, be approved.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Lamar University and MasterWord Services, Inc.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Communication Access Services Through Sign Language
<b>Purpose:</b>	To provide Communication Access Real-time Translation (CART) services to the Lamar University campus community on an as needed/requested basis. An increased need for these services resulted in unexpected increased costs for the final contract year.
<b>Price:</b>	The total contract value for the life of the contract, including the optional renewal years, shall not exceed \$1,200,000.
<b>Duration:</b>	The original Agreement was effective September 1, 2019 with four optional one (1) year renewals. The Third Amendment extends the contract through August 31, 2024.
<b>Amendments:</b>	Third Amendment
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Designated Funds
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Lamar University hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel prior to execution of the amendment.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Lamar University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**LU: CONSENT: Contract with Caldwell & Gregory, Inc. for Residential Laundry Services**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Contract commencing September 1, 2023, for a term not to exceed ten (10) years, including extensions, between Lamar University and Caldwell & Gregory, Inc. for the lease of residential laundry machines and services for an amount not to exceed \$1,066,347.13, including any optional renewals, be approved.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Lamar University and Caldwell & Gregory, Inc.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Laundry Machine Rentals and Service
<b>Purpose:</b>	To enter an exclusive partnership with Caldwell & Gregory, Inc. to provide laundry machines and services to Lamar University on-campus residents.
<b>Price:</b>	The price, including the final renewal, shall not exceed \$1,066,347.13.
<b>Duration:</b>	Ten (10) years, including extensions; expires 08.31.2034.
<b>Amendments:</b>	None at this time.
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Local Funds
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Lamar University hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel prior to execution of the agreement.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Lamar University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.



**SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Four to Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc. Master Service Agreement**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Amendment Number Four to the March 26, 2012, Master Service Agreement for telecommunication circuits between Sam Houston State University and Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc. of Conroe, Texas be approved.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Sam Houston State University (SHSU) and Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Telecommunication Services
<b>Purpose:</b>	To renew the existing telecommunication circuits for current internet traffic and add two additional legs to accommodate the increased demand for cloud services. Given our existing baseline usage is at 50 to 75%, it is necessary to add the additional bandwidth as we move toward more cloud-based solutions (i.e. Research Landing Zone, movement of email to the cloud, and other proposed/planned services).
<b>Price:</b>	The contract value for the duration of the amended term is Five Hundred Thirty Thousand dollars (\$530,000).
<b>Duration:</b>	The Master Service Agreement was effective March 26, 2012. Amendment Number Four extends the contract through October 30, 2029.
<b>Amendments:</b>	Amendment Number Four
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Institutional funds
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that the contract amendment will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook

**SHSU: Authorization for Renewal of Academic Planning Services with EDUNAV Inc.**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to execute renewal agreements and successive amendments with EDUNAV for Academic Planner Software for a renewal term not to exceed two (2) years and a total dollar value not to exceed One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,600,000) over the life of the contract, including the renewal period of two additional years.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Sam Houston State University (SHSU) and EDUNAV, Inc.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Academic Planner Software
<b>Purpose:</b>	To renew the existing academic planning software that provides a single solution for Degree, Career, and Transfer Planning and course management by pulling real-time data from our current student information system (Ellucian Banner; BANR) and degree audit system (Degree Works; DW).
<b>Price:</b>	The contract value for the duration of the two (2) Optional Renewal Years is Seven Hundred Eleven Thousand Nine Hundred Twelve Dollars (\$711,912). The total contract value for the life of the contract is not to exceed One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,600,000).
<b>Duration:</b>	Original agreement October 2020 through August 2023. One (1) year renewal option requested with the option of an additional (1) year renewal. The end date of the contract could extend through August 31, 2025, if both renewal options are executed.
<b>Amendments:</b>	None at this time.
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Institutional funds
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that the contract amendment will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**SHSU: Authority to Purchase Real Property Located at 2456 Montgomery Road, Huntsville, Texas 77340**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to execute agreements with Huntsville SQ LLC and closing documents with American Title to purchase real property and improvements located at 2456 Montgomery Road, Huntsville, Texas 77434.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Sam Houston State University (SHSU) and Huntsville SQ LLC.
<b>Description of the Property:</b>	A 3.8-acre property with apartment complex improvements including 192 beds located within walking distance of the SHSU main campus in Huntsville.
<b>Mineral Interests:</b>	Seller's interests conveyed with the property.
<b>Proposed Use of the Property:</b>	Purchase from Huntsville SQ LLC an apartment complex close to the SHSU campus. Demand for SHSU student housing continues to grow. Acquiring and converting apartment space to campus housing is currently more cost-effective than construction. The availability of campus housing is a critical component for new student experiences and retention.
<b>Price:</b>	The agreed purchase price is seven million dollars (\$7,000,000.00).
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	SHSU reserves
<b>Review Statement:</b>	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be submitted for review and approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, and review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, prior to execution.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook

**TXST: Purchase Agreement with Briarwood San Marcos LP**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to purchase a building located at 403 N. Guadalupe, San Marcos, Texas from Briarwood San Marcos LP and execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction, subject to approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Texas State University (University) and Briarwood San Marcos LP
<b>Description of the Property:</b>	The University proposes to purchase a 7,620 square foot building located contiguous to the perimeter of the Texas State University San Marcos campus.
<b>Mineral Interests:</b>	The University intends to negotiate for the mineral rights to convey with the land.
<b>Proposed Use of the Property:</b>	The purchase of this property will allow the University future flexibility. There is a current retail tenant moving into 2,250 square feet of the property and generates approximately \$76,500 per year in rental revenue. The property could be developed into two to three other retail storefronts or could be a prime location for various university functions that require public access.
<b>Price:</b>	The purchase price will not exceed \$4,250,000 via a special warranty deed.
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Institutional Reserves.
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Texas State University affirms that the purchase will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and will be approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**TXST: Domestic Online Program Management Contract to Design, Market, and Recruit for Online Courses, Certificates and Degree Programs**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

A contract for Domestic Online Program Management (OPM) commencing after awarding a vendor through a Request for Proposal (RFP), will design, market, and recruit for online courses, certificates and degree programs, to be approved in an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Vendor to be determined after awarding contract through a Request for Proposal.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Provisioning services to design, market, and recruit for online courses, certificates and degree programs.
<b>Purpose:</b>	This contract will allow Texas State University to grow enrollment in online courses, certificates, and degree programs.
<b>Contract Value:</b>	\$30,000,000 throughout the life of the contract.
<b>Duration:</b>	Not to exceed 7 years with a renewal period not to exceed 3 years for a total length of contract not to exceed 10 years.
<b>Amendments:</b>	None.
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Tuition revenue from online degree program students.
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**TXST: International Online Program Management Contract to Design, Market, and Recruit for Online Courses, Certificates, and Degree Programs for International Students**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

A contract for International Online Program Management (OPM) commencing after awarding a vendor through a Request for Proposal (RFP), will design, market, and recruit for online courses, certificates and degree programs for international students, to be approved in an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000.

**Explanation**

<b>Parties to the Contract:</b>	Vendor to be determined after awarding contract through a Request for Proposal.
<b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b>	Provisioning services to design, market, and recruit for online courses, certificates, and degree programs for international students who will remain in their home country.
<b>Purpose:</b>	This contract will allow Texas State University to grow enrollment in online courses, certificates, and degree programs.
<b>Contract Value:</b>	\$30,000,000 throughout the life of the contract.
<b>Duration:</b>	Not to exceed 7 years with a renewal period not to exceed 3 years for a total length of contract not to exceed 10 years.
<b>Amendments:</b>	None.
<b>Source of Funding:</b>	Tuition revenue from online degree program students.
<b>Review Statement:</b>	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
<b>Compliance Statement:</b>	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**Texas State University System  
Personnel**

**9. Personnel**

9.A. TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel

## **TSUS: Faculty Matters**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.



**PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY  
August 2023**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**RESIGNATION**

1. Adams, Amber; Assoc Prof, Nursing, effective May 31, 2023.
2. Byers, Beth; Instructor, SPeech and Hearing, effective May 31, 2023
3. Elestwani, Maha Claire; Asst Prof, Arts and Design, effective August 31, 2023
4. Prokop, Travis; Assoc Prof, Theater and Dance, effective May 31, 2023
5. Villate, Vanessa; Assoc Prof, Educational Leadership, effective August 15, 2023

**RETIREMENT**

1. Rhodes, Theresa; Instructor, Nursing, effective January 1, 2023
2. Smith, Judy, Assoc. Prof, Nursing, effective May 31, 2023.
3. Spina, Robert; Dean; Dean's Office; effective August 31, 2023.

**SEPARATION**

1. Berghorn, Benjamin; Visit Asst Prof, Music, effective May 31, 2023.
2. Dockens, Ashley; Assoc Prof, SPCH/Hearing, effective May 31, 2023
3. Pipkins, Cynthia; Asst Prof, Nursing, effective January 10, 2023.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>						
R Clanahan, Michael	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.07	\$1,000	SP 2023
R Davis, Mary	PhD	Adjunct	SOCI/SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R Garza, Andrew	MA	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R Kockara, Sinan	PhD	Assist. Prof.	Computer Sciences	1.0	\$31,333	SUM 2023
R Lapoint, Catherine	BS	Adjunct	Nursing	.15	\$1,600	SP 2023
R Mann, Jim	PhD	Adjunct	SOCI/SOWK/CJ	.40	\$6,000	SP 2023
<b>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</b>						
R Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Bost, Brent	MD	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$5,000	SP 2023
R Chandler, Ruston	MBA	Adjunct	Const MGMT	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Joiner, Steven	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Majdalani, Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Const MGMT	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Majdalani, Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Const MGMT	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Maxwell, Rebecca	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Messer, Craig	BS	Adjunct	Const MGMT	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Pipkins, David	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$5,000	SP 2023
R Simmons, Liz	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$5,000	SP 2023
R Tang, Wanwei	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Tang, Wanwei	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Walters, Clint	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
N Washington, Terence	MPA	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R Whittington, Kelsey	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

							SUM
R	Akkurt, Mehmet Nurullah	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	\$10,833	SUM 2023
R	Allen, Shelly Butler	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$5,007	SUM 2023
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
	Bedard, Susan						
R	Simoneau	EdD	Visit Faculty	Ed Leadership	.25	\$4,583	SUM 2023
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Bellard, Quentin J	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Borel, Daryl Ann	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$6,080	SUM 2023
	Bosch, Morghan						
R	Elizabeth	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Botos, Michelle Lynn	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$4,776	SUM 2023
R	Botos, Michelle Lynn	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$4,776	SUM 2023
	Breaux, Darlene						
R	Elizabeth	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
			Dist Clinical				
R	Brown, Timothy Arthur	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.50	\$10,833	SUM 2023
			Dist Clinical				
R	Brown, Timothy Arthur	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.25	\$5,417	SUM 2023
			Dist Clinical				
R	Carlisle, Robert M	PhD	Professor	Counseling	0.5	\$10,427	SUM 2023
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
				Nutr, HoSP, and			
R	Chen, Jau-Jiin	PhD	Professor	Hum Srvs	.25	\$7,729	SUM 2023
R	Chilek, Daniel R	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	.25	\$6,445	SUM 2023
R	Chilek, Daniel R	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$12,891	SUM 2023
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Corcoran, Katy Leigh	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$5,016	SUM 2023
						\$11,509.8	
R	Creel, Jimmy Ray	EdD	Clinic Asst Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	4	SUM 2023
N	Decman, John M.	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
	Drnach-Bonaventura,						
R	Grace M		Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
	Fennick, Michelle						
R	Annette	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	SP 2023
			Dist Clinical				
R	Flamez, Brande N	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.25	\$5,232	SUM 2023
			Dist Clinical				
R	Flamez, Brande N	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.25	\$5,232	SUM 2023
R	Frick, John E	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
	Gauthreaux, Kimberly						
R	Tallent	MA	Clinic Instr	Health & Kine	.50	\$8,083	SUM 2023
	Greenidge, Wendy Lou					\$13,513.8	
R	Leslie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Counseling	.50	4	SUM 2023
	Greenidge, Wendy Lou						
R	Leslie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Counseling	.25	\$6,756.92	SUM 2023
R	Grogan, Kelly Marie	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
						\$15,786.1	
R	Hamza, Mohammad K	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.50	6	SUM 2023
R	Hamza, Mohammad K	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.25	\$7,893.08	SUM 2023
	Harapnuik, Dwayne						
R	Kelvin	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$9,867	SUM 2023
						\$11,097.1	
R	Harris, Patricia Acosta	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	.50	6	SUM 2023
R	Harrison, Glen A	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$5,011	SUM 2023
R	Hestand, Mary Alice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Hestand, Mary Alice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023

R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Holmes, Krystin	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.25	\$5,416.67	SUM 2023
						\$10,833.3	
R	Holmes, Krystin	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	4	SUM 2023
	Hughes-Lynch, Claire						
R	Elizabeth	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.00	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Hunter, O'tilia Mernice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Johnson, Wiley Lee	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SP 2023
	Jones-Trebatoski,						
R	Kathleen Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Jordan, Shannon Lynn	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	.25	\$5,473	SUM 2023
N	Kemerly, Tony	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.00	\$102,000	SUM 2023
				Nutr, HoSP, and			
R	Killough, Jill E	PhD	Instructor	Hum Srvs	.25	\$5,400	SUM 2023
R	Lackey, Steven Leon	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Lackey, Steven Leon	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2023
R	Leach, Sherrie Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	0.25	\$3,200	SUM 2023
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.60	\$9,000	SUM 2023
						\$12,125.0	
R	Lopez, Belinda Jean	PhD	Assoc Prof	Counseling	.50	0	SUM 2023
R	Mathes, Jennifer L	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R	McFarlin, Shannon Lea	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.25	\$5,519.58	SUM 2023
						\$11,039.1	
R	McFarlin, Shannon Lea	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	6	SUM 2023
	McGee Snyder,						
R	Monalisa Maria	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
	McGough, Kimberly						
R	Jean	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	10,897.34	SUM 2023
	McGough, Kimberly						
R	Jean	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.25	5,448.67	SUM 2023
R	Meeuwse, Kristi Woods	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Mohr, John Darrell	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Mohr, John Darrell	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Moore, Alan Delynn	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.25	\$6,306.08	SUM 2023
R	Moore, Alan Delynn	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.25	\$6,306.08	SUM 2023
R	Morales-Aponte, Julio	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.25	\$6,754	SUM 2023
R	Msengi, Israel Gabriel	EdD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$12,432	SUM 2023
R	Mullican, Jeanne Lynn	MS	Instructor	Health & Kine	.25	\$4,042	SUM 2023
			Dist Clinical				
R	Mylroie, Robika Modak	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.50	10,426.16	SUM 2023
R	Nguyen, Anna Dimy	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	.50	11,933.66	SUM 2023
R	O'Connor, Jennifer J	MS	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
	Padovan, Federico						
R	Nicholas	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Pinter, Erika Michelle	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Puente, Christina Maria	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.25	\$5,212	SUM 2023
R	Ramsey, Donna Boyd	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Rascoe, Chane Douglas	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	0.25	\$3,200	SUM 2023
R	Reed, Julene	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
N	Ruiz, Alberto	PhD	Dean/Prof	Dean's Office	1.00	\$198,000	FALL 2023
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
				Nutr, HoSP, and			
R	Shows, Amy Russell	PhD	Professor	Hum Srvs	.75	\$20,459	SUM 2023
	Simmons, Jennifer						
R	Parsons	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2023
R	Snook, Joydel Tiffany	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	10,982.34	SUM 2023
R	Snook, Joydel Tiffany	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.25	5,491.17	SUM 2023
	Soileau, Christopher						
R	Benton	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.00	\$3,000	SP 2023

R	Still, Maridale A.	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Sylvester, Arthur T	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Sylvester, Arthur T	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	SUM 2023
R	Titus, Freddie	EdD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023
				Nutr, HoSP, and			
R	Wallet, Kimberly Ann	PhD	Assoc Prof	Hum Srvs	.50	\$13,837	SUM 2023
R	Wood, Jane Earline	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2023

### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

N	Broussard, Jared	DMA	Assist Prof	Music	1.0	\$65,000	Fall 2023
R	Cathey, Kristyn	MMC	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023
R	Fresne, Jeannette	DMA	Chair/Prof	Music	.50	\$11,991	SUM 2023
N	Hauschildt, Sean	EdD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Educ	1.0	\$65,000	Fall 2023
N	Iles, Jennifer	DMA	Instructor	Music	1.0	\$48,000	SP 2023
R	Mann, Lyman	MS	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Educ	.25	\$3,729	SUM 2023
N	Thompson, Jennifer	MFA	Assist Prof	Art/Design	1.0	\$56,000	Fall 2023
R	Williams, Gordon	BS	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	SP 2023

### CHANGE OF STATUS

Make sure to also report faculty that may not have been listed on the **May** report

Name	Department	Change of Status	Period
Chadwick, Stephanie	Art/Design	From Interim Chair/Assoc Prof to Chair/Assoc Professor	June 2023
DeMars, Tony	Comm/Media	From Interim Chair/Professor to Professor	June 2023
Fresne, Jeannette	Music	From Interim Chair/Professor to Chair/Professor	June 2023
Grothe, Joel	Theatre/Dance	From Interim Chair/Assoc Prof to Chair/Assoc Professor	June 2023
Hillin, Sara	English/Modern Lang.	Appointed to Department Chair	SUM 2023
Hext, Michelle	Nursing	From Instructor to Assist. Professor on tenure track	Fall 2023
Jensen-Vallin, Jacqueline	Mathematics	Appointed to Department Chair	SP 2023
Michalski, Nicki	Comm/Media	From Assoc Prof to Interim Chair/Assoc Professor	June 2023
Palmer, Troy	Nursing	From Instructor to Assist. Professor on tenure track	SP 2023
Petterman, Keili	Nursing	From Instructor to Assist. Professor on tenure track	Fall 2023
Sanderson, Jim	English/Modern Lang.	From Chair to Artist in Residence	SUM 2023
Seaman, J.T.	Nursing	From Instructor to Assist. Professor on tenure track	Fall 2023
Shackleford, Sommer	Nursing	From Instructor to Assist. Professor on tenure track	Fall 2023

# Sam Houston State University

## FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

### RESIGNATIONS

1. Blackburn, Christine, Assistant Professor, Security Studies, effective July 31, 2023.
2. Brown, Aaron, Assistant Professor, Theatre and Musical Theatre, effective August 31, 2023.
3. Jung, Paul, Professor, Mathematics and Statistics, effective July 31, 2023.
4. Mitchell, Vickie, Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective August 31, 2023.
5. Moore, Carolyn, Associate Professor, Music, effective August 31, 2023.
6. Oyugi, Willis, Assistant Professor, History, effective August 31, 2023.
7. Russell, Tiffany, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective August 31, 2023.
8. Soto, Evelyn, Assistant Professor, English, effective August 31, 2023.

### RETIREMENTS

1. Gomez, Mertie, Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective July 31, 2023.
2. Massingill, Ruth, Professor, Mass Communication, effective August 31, 2023.
3. Ullrich, Douglas, Professor, Agricultural Sciences, effective May 31, 2023.

### EARLY RETIRE

1. Burris, David, Professor, Computer Science, effective May 31, 2023.
2. Hudson, Joan, Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, effective July 15, 2023.

### STATUS

1. Anderson, Mark, Associate Professor, Agricultural Sciences; to Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Agricultural Sciences, effective June 1, 2023.
2. Duran, Jaime, Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning; to Clinical Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective January 16, 2023.
3. Olaiya, Oluwaseun, Assistant Professor and Acting Chair, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine; to Assistant Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine, effective April 16, 2023.
4. Rice, Kathleen, Professor, Counselor Education, and Acting Chair, Educational Leadership; to Professor, Counselor Education, effective May 31, 2023.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Fulton, Daphne, Clinical Assistant Professor, Public Health, effective April 5, 2023.
2. Hubbard, Katharine, Assistant Professor, Mass Communication, effective April 11, 2023.
3. James, Carol, Professor, Physics and Astronomy, effective April 4, 2023.
4. Wiedenfeld, Grant, Associate Professor, Mass Communication, effective January 22, 2024.

### TENURE

1. Buddhadev, Harsh, Professor, Kinesiology, effective September 1, 2023.
2. Platt, Eric, Professor, Educational Leadership, effective September 1, 2023.
3. Sittaramane, Vinoth, Professor, Molecular and Cellular Biology, effective September 1, 2023.

## FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA						
R Kerwick, Colette	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Martinez, Aaron	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	6,003	3 2023
R Neve, Erin	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	3 2023
R Pepping, Amanda	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Robertson, Jamie	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	3 2023
R Willis, Martha	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,002	3 2023
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
R Brace, Carol	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	0.50	8,667	3 2023
N Buzon Vargas, Sandra	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	105,498	FY2023
N Lubojacky, Connor	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	102,006	FY2023
R Mehta, Gurinderjit	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce	0.50	7,833	3 2023
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE						
R Barfield, Diana	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2023
R Price, Rebecca	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2023
R Root, Carl	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2023
N Skillman, Britni	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Forensic Science	1.00	80,424	FY2023
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
R Borg, Susan	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	9,012	3 2023
N Branch, Tershundra	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counselor Ed.	1.00	60,012	FY2023
N Flateby, Theresa	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Harkrider, Timothy	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Harris, La Tracy	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Kinnaird, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.50	6,003	3 2023
R Klammer, Elizabeth	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Lambert, Jarod	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
N Lebron, Juan	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Pariseau, Matthew	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Perzan-Wooderson, Melinda	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
R Petty, Benjamin	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2023
N Platt, R. Eric	Ph.D.	Prof./Dpt.Cr	Ed. Leadership	1.00	90,018	FY2023
R Smith-Edwards, Beverly	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.75	9,005	3 2023
N Toney, Steven	M.Ed.	Superintendent	Ed. Leadership	1.00	122,016	FY2023
R Tran, Quoc	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	3 2023
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES						
R Beatty, Lindsey	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	5,501	3 2023
N Buddhadev, Harsh	Ph.D.	Professor	Kinesiology	1.00	93,006	FY2023
R Jarrell, Angela	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	11,001	3 2023
N Liu, Yu	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Public Health	1.00	74,016	FY2023
R Runyan, Jack	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.25	5,063	3 2023

R	Weimer, Susan	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	11,001	3 2023
---	---------------	------	------------	---------	------	--------	--------

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

R	Boyle, Michael	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2023
R	Brown, Crystal	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	0.25	3,000	3 2023
N	Buehler, Scottie	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	History	1.00	60,012	3 2023
N	Choudhury, Tabina	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	6,003	3 2023
N	Clover, Tara	M.A.	Lecturer	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	22,500	FY2023
N	Hubbard, Caleb	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Comm. Studies	1.00	60,516	FY2023
N	Katz Crook, Max	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	42,516	FY2023
R	McDaniel, Ian	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2023
R	Shively, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.50	6,000	3 2023
R	Smith, Treston	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.75	9,000	3 2023
R	Thomas, Sharon	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2023
N	Wu, Jiaju	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	69,012	FY2023

COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

N	Sanderlin, Brent	D.O.	AscPf/DptCh	Pmry Care&Clnl Med.	1.00	260,016	FY2023
---	------------------	------	-------------	---------------------	------	---------	--------

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

R	Bullion, Alisha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	8,001	3 2023
R	D'Veney, Virgil	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	3,750	3 2023
R	Franks, Kristie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	16,002	3 2023
N	McQueen, Robert	M.S.	Asst.P.Prac	Ag. Sciences	1.00	64,008	FY 2023
N	Rabe, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.50	7,167	3 2023
N	Stewart, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	3,000	3 2023
N	Waugh, Terrence	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.50	7,500	3 2023
N	Wilson, Marsha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	4,001	3 2023

NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY

N	Morse, Angela	M.S.I.S.	Asst. Prof.	Library Tech. Servcs	1.00	65,016	FY2023
---	---------------	----------	-------------	----------------------	------	--------	--------

## **Sul Ross State University**

### **FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Lamar, Elba, Lecturer of Developmental Math, Academic Center for Excellence, effective August 31, 2023
2. Telesca, Tiffany, Assistant Professor of Education – Counselor Program, Education, effective 05/31/2023

#### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Fairlie, Carol, Professor of Art, Visual and Performing Arts, effective January 15, 2023
2. Muniz Quiz, Miriam, Chair and Professor, Education, effective May 31, 2023
3. Goosen, Geraldine, Director of Nursing, effective May 31, 2023

#### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report.

#### **NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to report.

#### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Marsh, Matthew, Director of Education, Education to Lecturer of History, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective January 16, 2023
2. French, Justin, Research Scientist for Big Game Ecology, Borderlands Research Institute to Assistant Professor and Big Game Specialist, Natural Resources Management, effective January 16, 2023

#### **PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

1. Williamson, Savannah, Assistant Professor of History to Associate Professor of History, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2023
2. Trotman, Alicia, Assistant Professor of Psychology to Associate Professor of Psychology, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2023
3. Shiller, Thomas, Assistant Professor of Biology to Associate Professor of Biology, Physical Sciences, effective September 2023
4. Bhattacharjee, Anirban, Assistant Professor of Physics to Associate Professor of Physics, Physical Sciences, effective September 2023
5. Miller, Jennifer, Assistant Professor of Education to Associate Professor of Education, Education, effective September 2023
6. Taylor, Audrey, Assistant Professor of English to Associate Professor of English, Department of Humanities, effective September 2023
7. Busby, Eric, Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology to Associate Professor of Industrial Technology, Industrial Technology, effective September 2023

#### **PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR**

1. Ford, Karrin, Associate Professor of Music to Professor of Music, Visual and Performing Arts, effective September 2023



2. Luna, Ryan, Associate Professor of Natural Resource Management to Professor of Natural Resource Management, Natural Resource Management, effective September 2023

### **TENURE**

1. Barrientes, Carolyn, Assistant Professor of Theatre, Visual and Performing Arts, effective September 2023
2. Williamson, Savannah, Associate Professor of History, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2023
3. Trotman, Alicia, Associate Professor of Psychology, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2023
4. Shiller, Thomas, Associate Professor of Biology, Physical Sciences, effective September 2023
5. Ray, Billy Jack, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, Kinesiology and Human Performance, effective September 2023

### **TERMINAL CONTRACTS**

1. None to report.

### **FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

## TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### DEATH

1. None to report.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Beale-Rosano-Rivaya, Yasmine C., from Professor, Department of World Languages and Literatures, to Chair and Professor, Department of World Languages and Literatures, effective September 1, 2023.
2. Becerra, Enrique P., from Chair and Professor, Department of Marketing, to Professor, Department of Marketing, effective July 17, 2023.
3. Behnke, Andrew O. from Director and Professor, School of Family and Consumer Sciences, to Professor, School of Family and Consumer Sciences, effective September 1, 2023.
4. Harney, Lucy D., from Chair and Professor, Department of World Languages and Literatures and Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts, to Professor, Department of World Languages and Literatures and Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts, effective September 1, 2023.
5. Holtz, Mark W., from Chair and Professor, Department of Physics, to Professor, Department of Physics, effective July 15, 2023.
6. Houser, Marian L., from Professor, Department of Communication Studies, to Interim Chair and Professor, Department of Communication Studies, effective February 15, 2023.
7. Lee, Hsun Ming, from Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, to Interim Chair and Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, effective July 15, 2023.
8. McLeod, Jr., Alexander J., from Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, to Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Associate Dean, McCoy College of Business, effective July 17, 2023.
9. Piner, Edwin L., from Professor, Department of Physics, to Chair and Professor, Department of Physics, effective July 15, 2023.
10. Timmerman, Charles Erik, from Chair and Professor, Department of Communication Studies, to Professor, Department of Communication Studies, effective February 15, 2023.
11. Turri, Anna M., from Associate Professor, Department of Marketing, to Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Marketing, effective July 17, 2023.
12. Weimer, Amy A., from Professor, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, to Director and Professor, School of Family and Consumer Sciences, effective September 1, 2023.

#### RESIGNATION

1. Aldana Marquez, Beatriz, Assistant Professor, Department of Sociology, effective August 15, 2023.
2. Collins, Kristina H., Associate Professor, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, effective August 31, 2023.
3. Datchuk, Jennifer L., Assistant Professor, School of Art and Design, effective May 31, 2023.
4. Haight, Russell P., Associate Professor, School of Music, effective June 21, 2023.
5. Wright, Maia J., Associate Professor, School of Art and Design, effective May 31, 2023.
6. Zecena Cartagena, Ruben E., Assistant Professor, Department of English, effective May 31, 2023.

## **RETIREMENT**

1. Anderson, Audwin L., Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, effective May 31, 2024.
2. Chahin, T. Jaime, Dean, College of Applied Arts, effective August 31, 2023.
3. Niblett, Michael L., Professor, School of Art and Design, effective May 31, 2023.
4. Stern, Harold P. Ingram Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective January 15, 2024.

## **APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE**

1. Bryant, Barrett, Professor, Department of Computer Science, effective August 1, 2023.
2. Robichaux, Richard, Professor, Department of Theatre and Dance, effective September 1, 2023.
3. Sayed, Moussa Gary, Professor, Radiation Therapy Program, effective August 1, 2023.
4. Sirianni, Nancy J., Associate Professor, Department of Marketing, effective September 1, 2023.
5. Sivakumaran, Thillainatarajan, Associate Professor, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, effective June 15, 2023.

## **FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DEG</b>	<b>RANK</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>%FTE</b>	<b>SALARY</b>	<b>PERIOD</b>
<b>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</b>						
N Alberton, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	School of Social Work	1.00	69,500.07	2023-2024
N Joyner-Martinez, Cosette M.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	90,000.00	2023-2024
N Kabir, Mahruf	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	15,000.00	SSII
N Rosales-Nieto, Cesar A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	71,590.05	2023-2024
N Seo, Eunjin	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	85,555.56	2023-2024
N Sims, Reagan N.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	71,590.05	2023-2024
N Vasquez, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	School of Social Work	1.00	68,000.04	2023-2024
<b>MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</b>						
N KöelmeI, Bernhard	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	.20	10,000.00	SSII
N Mao, Zhiping	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Accounting	1.00	165,000.06	2023-2024
N Mohammed, Zareef A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	129,000.06	2023-2024
R Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	5,000.00	SSI
R Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	4,500.00	SSI
N Sahan Konur, Sahika	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	129,000.06	2023-2024
R Sirianni, Nancy J.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Department of Marketing	1.00	170,000.01	2023-2024
R Wagner, William J.	M.ACY.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	4,000.00	SSII
R Wilhelm, Justin J.	M.ACY.	Lecturer	Department of Accounting	.20	8,124.00	SSI-SSII
R Yepes Lopez, Mario	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.20	9,300.00	SSI-SSII
N Zhang, Yejun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Management	1.00	132,000.03	2023-2024
<b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</b>						
N Abo-Zaed Arar, Eman	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	72,500.04	2023-2024
R Adversario, Jan A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N Amacher, Carla L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSII

R	Bailey, Amaka O.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Baker, Candace K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Benavidez, Jr., Noe	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSII
R	Berglund, Adam	B.S.R.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	Buenrostro, Patricia M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Burr, Robin K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	SSII
R	Carpenter, Blaine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Fry, Erica C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Godinez, Dolores	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	SSII
R	Hall, Dorothy L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Heath-Agnew, Brenda D.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	68,000.04	2023-2024
R	Hill, Gregory T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Hines, Christian M.	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	82,222.30	2023-2024
R	Humphrey, Whitney L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Jeong, Shinhee	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	88,500.00	2023-2024
N	Lally, Erin M.	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	73,000.08	2023-2024
N	McFadden, Ny'Nika T.	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	73,000.08	2023-2024
R	Milligan, Kevin R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Monroe, Karyn C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSII
R	Onwujuba, Chinweokwu	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Otting, Tiffany L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Pavia-Martinez, Mary H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Phelps, Jason B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSII
N	Raulston, Tracy J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	74,000.07	2023-2024
R	Reardon, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII

R	Ruiz-Winner, Veronica D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	SSII
R	Schlosz, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Stephens, Elizabeth C.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	8,000.00	SSI
R	Willmann, Amanda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSII
N	Zhou, Zhaoxuan	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	72,672.00	2023-2024

#### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

N	Brown, Aaron M.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	68,000.04	2023-2024
N	Carrillo, Teofilo L.	B.M.	Assoc. Prof.	School of Music	1.00	80,000.01	2023-2024
R	Herrington, Yesenia Y.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	65,000.07	2023-2024
N	Imre, Iveta	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	72,000.00	2023-2024
N	Kay, Ariel E.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Art and Design	1.00	58,500.00	2023-2024
N	Muller, Stephanie	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Communication Studies	.50	5,666.67	SSII
R	Muller, Stephanie	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	68,000.04	2023-2024
N	Olivares, Jaqueline	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	SSI
N	Pattiwael, Jonathan H.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	63,500.04	2023-2024
N	Piña, Kay L.	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	53,812.53	2023-2024
R	Price, Debra M.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	65,000.07	2023-2024
N	Sanders, Christopher M.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,000.02	2023-2024
R	Shay, Colin T.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	30,630.51	2023-2024
N	Stewart, Nicole	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	70,000.02	2023-2024

#### COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

N	Beauvais, Bradley	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	School of Health Administration	1.00	97,250.00	2023-2024
N	Gutierrez, Samantha N.	M.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	7,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Ramanathan, Pradeep	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	85,000.05	2023-2024
N	Sawyer, Katherine	M.S.R.S.	Asst. Prof.	Radiation Therapy Program	1.00	71,889.03	2023-2024

#### COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

N	Agugom, Michael	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	16,000.02	Fall 2023
R	Arreguin, Leah A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	11,375.01	SSI-SSII
R	Byars George, Lise E. S.	M.A./J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Anthropology	1.00	55,000.08	2023-2024
N	Chu, Elaine Y.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Anthropology	1.00	80,000.01	2023-2024
R	Donalson, Rachel	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	.75	12,000.02	Fall 2023
R	Johnson, Susan J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.20	4,500.00	SSI
N	Kitch II, John W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2023-2024
R	Loseke, Ezekiel T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2023-2024
R	Lowman, Helen A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	60,000.03	2023-2024

R	Martin, Walter C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.20	4,500.00	SSI
N	McField, Ariel A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of Psychology	1.00	72,000.00	2023-2024
N	Peters, Alexandra	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Department of History	1.00	68,000.00	2023-2024
R	Torres, Isaac A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Center for Diversity and Gender Studies	.20	4,000.00	SSI
N	Villarreal, Jordan	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.20	4,500.00	SSI

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

R	Davidson, James	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	91,350.00	2023-2024
N	Dong, Wenquan	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	96,000.00	2023-2024
N	Gonezen, Sevan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	70,000.02	2023-2024
R	Klepetko, Randy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	75,663.00	2023-2024
N	Mohandesi, Manouchehr	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	72,000.00	2023-2024
N	Patrick, David L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	72,000.00	2023-2024

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**  
**August 2023**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**ADDITIONS**

1. Babin II, Dexter, M.A., Instructor I, effective 09/01/2023
2. Clary, Heather Danielle, Instructional staff, effective 05/05/2023
3. Dailey, Zachary, Ph.D., Instructor I, effective 09/01/2023
4. Dingmon, Susannah, B.F.A., Instructor I, effective 09/01/2023
5. Fruscione, Richard, M.A., Department Chair, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 07/24/2023.
6. Kirkwood, Keisha, M.S., Instructor I, effective 09/01/2023
7. Narayana, Anitha, M.S., Instructor I, effective 09/01/2023

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. Boland, Deena, B.S., Instructor I, effective 08/31/2023
2. Brown, Cheylyn, M.A., Instructor I, effective 08/31/2023
3. Celeste, Renee, M.A., Instructor I, effective 08/31/2023
4. Hughes, Sharon, Instructional staff, effective 05/31/2023

**RETIREMENTS**

1. Wilsker, Ira, M.B.A., Instructor IV, effective 08/31/2023

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Boland, Deena, B.S., Instructor I, effective 02/15/2023

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. Kicak, Michael. B.S., Instructor I, effective 05/31/2023

**CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE**

1. Grissom, Darrell, M.B.A., Instructor II, resigned Technology Department Chair (Interim), effective 05/31/2023
2. Spencer, Tracy, Ph. D., Instructor II, resigned from Interim Department Chair, General Education and Developmental Studies, effective 05/31/2023.
3. Worry, Valerie, Ed. D., Instructor II, resigned from Program Director, Technology, effective 05/31/2023.

## WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

## PROMOTION

1. Arnold-Calder, Lauri, M.Ed. Instructor II, promoted to Dean of Instruction, effective 06/01/2023.
2. Jones, Tamalla, M.B.A., Instructor I, promoted to Department Chair, Business Technologies, effective 07/05/2023
3. Spencer, Tracy, Ph. D., Instructor II, promoted to Department Chair, General Education and Developmental Studies, effective 06/01/2023.
4. Welch, James Allen, B.A.A.S., Instructor II, promoted to Dean of Instruction, effective 06/01/2023.
5. Worry, Valerie, Ed. D., Instructor II, promoted to Department Chair, Technology, effective 06/01/2023.

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES						
R Adams, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.30	\$7,560	Sum III 2023
R Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	.25	\$6,480	Sum II 2023
R Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Radiology	1.00	\$25,754	Sum III 2023
R Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. I	HITT	.05	\$1,440	Sum I 2023
R Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	HITT	.08	\$1,980	Sum III 2023
R Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.33	\$8,640	Sum I 2023
R Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R Falcone, Della	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.15	\$3,780	Sum I 2023
R Grass, Connie	D.C.	Instr. I	Biology	.25	\$6,480	Sum I 2023
Green-Cox,						
R Samantha	M.P.H.	Instr. II	Radiology	1.95	\$17,755	Sum III 2023
R Harvey, Sarah	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	\$10,080	Sum III 2023
R Johnson, Gina	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Radiology	1.00	\$8,840	Sum II 2023
R Lanoue, Stephanie	M.A.	Adjunct	Biology	.25	\$6,480	Sum II 2023
R Mann, Melissa	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Sonography	1.00	\$16,384	Sum III 2023
McCandless,						
R Jennifer	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory	1.00	\$14,307	Sum III 2023
R McKinley, Cynthia	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Respiratory	1.00	\$20,306	Sum III 2023
R Mendoza, Kristina	D.D.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	.15	\$3,330	Sum III 2023
R Nance, Sheryl	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Radiology	1.00	\$10,247	Sum I 2023
R Neal, Bryan	B.S.	Instr. I	Physics	.30	\$7,560	Sum III 2023
R Rashall, Stacey	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory	1.00	\$15,457	Sum III 2023



R	Smith, Conor	M.S.	Instr. I	Chemistry	.13	\$3,240	Sum I 2023
R	Stimson, Olivia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	\$10,080	Sum III 2023
	Stinebrickner,						
R	Lacey	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Sonography	1.00	\$16,715	Sum III 2023
R	Taylor, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Respiratory	1.00	\$18,063	Sum III 2023
R	Thornton, Griselda	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiology	1.00	\$14,569	Sum III 2023
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.25	\$6,480	Sum I 2023
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.13	\$3,240	Sum II 2023
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	HITT	1.00	\$9,969	Sum II 2023

#### BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY

R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	BCIS	.15	\$4,320	Sum II 2023
R	Hudnall, Stephen	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Rele	.15	\$4,320	Sum II 2023
R	Johnson, Matthew	M.S.	Instr. I	Economics	.15	\$4,320	Sum III 2023
R	Joiner, Steven	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp Network	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Joiner, Steven	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp Network	.15	\$3,600	Sum II 2023
R	Joiner, Susan	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Business	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Joiner, Susan	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Business	.30	\$4,800	Sum II 2023
R	Jones, Tamalla	M.B.A.	Instr. II	Real Estate	018	\$5,040	Sum III 2023
R	Sia, Tina	M.B.A.	Adjunct	BCIS	.15	\$4,320	Sum I 2023
R	Storbeck, Timothy	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp Network	.15	\$3,600	Sum III 2023

#### GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Abedelwah, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Math	.23	\$6,480	Sum III 2023
R	Batiste, Thadius	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Batiste, Thadius	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Blain, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.08	\$2,160	Sum I 2023
R	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Clader, Kandi	B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	Sum II 2023
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.15	\$4,320	Sum III 2023
R	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.23	\$6,480	Sum III 2023
	Culbertson,						
R	Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	English	.10	\$2,880	Sum I 2023
N	Dove, Daniel	M.S.	Instr. I	M.S.	.10	\$2,880	Sum II 2023
R	Garza, Andrew	M.S.	Instr. I	Psychology	.15	\$4,320	Sum III 2023
R	Greer, Brandon	M.F.A.	Instr. I	English	.08	\$2,160	Sum I 2023

R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Math	.10	\$2,880	Sum I 2023
	Hernandez,						
R	Viviana	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Jones, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Knox, Donald	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Martin, Allison	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.10	\$2,880	Sum I 2023
R	Mires, Blake	M.A.	Instr. I	Dori	.05	\$1,440	Sum I 2023
R	Mires, Blake	M.A.	Instr. I	Philosophy	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Mires, Blake	M.A.	Instr. I	Philosophy	.08	\$2,160	Sum III 2023
R	Moore, Nadria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.15	\$4,320	Sum II 2023
R	Odom, Brenda	M.A.	Adjunct	Educ.	.03	\$720	Sum I 2023
R	Rawls, Clinton	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.08	\$2,160	Sum I 2023
R	Rawls, Clinton	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.15	\$4,320	Sum II 2023
R	Rawls, Clinton	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Arts	.15	\$4,320	Sum III 2023
R	Ray, Tonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.15	\$4,320	Sum III 2023
R	Rekieta, Casi	Ed. D.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Sams, Chris	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	.15	\$4,320	Sum I 2023
R	Simpson, Ebony	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	Sum III 2023
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.23	\$6,480	Sum III 2023
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	Arts	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Tanner, Shannon	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.15	\$4,320	Sum III 2023
N	Wallace, Sarah	M.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023

#### PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

R	Dearing, Misti	Cert.	Adjunct	EMSP	.13	\$3,420	Sum III 2023
R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. II	CJSA	.05	\$0	Sum III 2023
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.08	\$2,160	Sum I 2023
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023

#### TECHNOLOGY

	Champagne,						
R	Steve	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.13	\$2,520	Sum I 2023
	Champagne,						
R	Steve	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	Sum II 2023
R	Grissom, Darrell	B.S.	Instr. II	HVAC	.08	\$2,160	Sum I 2023
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.08	\$2,160	Sum I 2023
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.25	\$5,760	Sum II 2023
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.03	\$720	Sum III 2023
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	Sum I 2023

R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	Sum I 2023
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.15	\$3,240	Sum I 2023
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.35	\$7,560	Sum II 2023
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.15	\$2,880	Sum I 2023
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.03	\$1,440	Sum III 2023
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.15	\$2,880	Sum I 2023
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.15	\$2,880	Sum II 2023
R	Sweeney, Robert	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.15	\$3,240	Sum I 2023
R	Williams, Lloyd	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.15	\$3,240	Sum I 2023
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.18	\$5,040	Sum I 2023
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.08	\$2,160	Sum II 2023

**Lamar State College Orange**  
**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES – SUMMER 2023**

**ADDITIONS**

1. Cheylyn Brown, Instructor of English, effective 9/1/2023 at an annual salary of \$46,028.
2. Jennifer Fabriguze, Instructor of Pharmacy Technology, effective 9/1/2023 at an annual salary of \$47,936.
3. Hallie Gates, Instructor of Criminal Justice, effective 9/1/2023 at an annual salary of \$47,027.

**RETIREMENTS**

1. Gwendolyn Whitehead - effective 5/31/2023

**PROMOTIONS**

- 1.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report

**TERMINATIONS**

1. None to report

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. Gary McClendon – effective 5/31/2023

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. Eric Hernandez – effective 5/31/2023
2. Judson LaGrone – effective 8/31/2023

**CHANGES IN STATUS**

- 1.

**WITH TENURE**

- 1.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
<b>HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY</b>						
<b>FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY</b>						
R Bailey, Howard	B.G.S.	Instructor	Maritime/Yam/Log	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R Baker, Colleen	CERT.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.94	23,272.00	Summer 2023
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	12,488.00	Summer 2023
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.54	6,624.00	Summer 2023
R Colley, Camie	CERT.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	0.46	5,472.00	Summer 2023
R Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	1.34	16,080.00	Summer 2023
R Fabriguze, Jennifer	CERT.	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	0.26	3,111.36	Summer 2023
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.55	6,592.00	Summer 2023
R Harris, Susan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.12	1,456.00	Summer 2023
R LaGrone, Judson	M.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.12	1,456.00	Summer 2023
R LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.48	5,792.00	Summer 2023
R Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	0.61	7,304.00	Summer 2023
R Land, Richard	B.S.	Adjunct	Emergency	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R Lemons, Janet	E.D.D.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	0.11	1,352.00	Summer 2023
R Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.47	5,776.00	Summer 2023
R Peters, Erin	B.S.	Instructor	Massage Therapy	1.06	12,672.00	Summer 2023
R Potter, Kaitlyn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nursing	1.24	15,024.00	Summer 2023
R Ramsey, Brenda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.12	1,464.00	Summer 2023
R Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.34	4,336.00	Summer 2023

R	Smith, Cristy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Court Reporting	0.82	13,500.00	Summer 2023
R	Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.3	13,808.00	Summer 2023
R	Tucker, Mande	M.S.N.	Adjunct	Upward Mobility	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Turner, Brandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Yeaman, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur/Upward Mobility	0.34	4,112.00	Summer 2023

### **BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY**

R	Bramblett, Tony	DIPL	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	0.18	2,160.00	Summer 2023
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2023
R	Flanagan, Marykate	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2023
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Process Tech	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Process Tech	0.28	3,312.00	Summer 2023
R	Malouf, Kevin	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business Management	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	McLendon, Gary	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Welding	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Morian, Martha	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate Mgt	0.02	240.00	Summer 2023
R	Mulholland, Rene	CERT.	Adjunct	Court Reporting	0.00	1,500.00	Summer 2023
R	Peters, Joseph	B.S.	Adjunct	Construction Mgmt	0.02	251.20	Summer 2023

### **SCIENCES**

R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	0.55	6,624.00	Summer 2023
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	0.67	7,987.20	Summer 2023

R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Professor	Biology	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	0.4	4,800.00	Summer 2023
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	0.11	1,324.80	Summer 2023

**EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL)**

**FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY**

R	Bourgeois, Renee	M.S.	Instructor	Dev. Math	0.21	2,480.00	Summer 2023
R	Crew, Amy	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	0.03	400.00	Summer 2023
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.30	3,600.00	Summer 2023
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	0.65	7,760.00	Summer 2023
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	Dev. Reading/Writing	0.47	5,600.00	Summer 2023

**ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY**

R	Bernhardt, Mona	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Edwards, Deniss	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	0.14	1,680.00	Summer 2023
R	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Assoc Prof	Sociology	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2023
R	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2023
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Instructor	Government	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2023

R	Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	History/Govt.	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	0.28	3,312.00	Summer 2023
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	0.80	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Asst Prof	English	0.34	4,080.00	Summer 2023
R	Whitehead, Gwendolyn	Ph.D.	Professor	English	0.30	3,600.00	Summer 2023
R	Williams, Jessica	M.A.	Instructor	Arts	1.00	0.00	Summer 2023
R	Wooten, Kevin	M.S.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2023

#### NOMINATIONS FOR RE-EMPLOYMENT OF FACULTY, 2023-2024

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Tenure</u>	<u>Years at LSCO</u>
<b>Health Sciences and Workforce Education</b>				
Bailey, Howard	Instructor	BGS	No	2
Baker, Colleen	Instructor	Cert.	No	5
Baker, Suzanne	Instructor	AAS,RN	No	19
Barker, Charlotte	Associate Professor	PhD	No	4
Bramblett, Tony	Instructor	DIPL	No	1
Cole, Angela	Instructor	BSN	No	15
Culp, Thomas	Instructor	AAS	No	2
Foreman, Sherri	Instructor	BS	No	17
Harris, Susan	Instructor	AAS	No	7
January, Cheryl	Instructor	MBA	No	17
LaGrone, Toni	Instructor	AAS	No	6
Land, Richard	Instructor	Cert.	No	12
Lemons, Janet	Assistant Professor	EdD	Yes	17
McClure, Matthew	Professor	PhD	Yes	29
Montgomery, Jessica	Instructor	Cert.	No	14
Peters, Erin	Instructor	BS	No	0
Ramsey, Brenda	Instructor	AAS	No	8
Sanford, Jerry	Assistant Professor	DC	No	17
Singleton, Jacqueline	Instructor	AAS	No	1
Song, Ni	Professor	PhD	Yes	12
Trotter, Jennifer	Instructor	MBA	Yes	14
Turner, Brandee	Instructor	MBA	No	3
<b>Business and Technology</b>				
Bryant, Christy	Instructor	MS	No	18
Busby, Leah	Assistant Professor	MBA	Yes	8
Dotson, Diane	Instructor	MS	No	19



Flanagan, Marykate	Instructor	MBA	No	0
Smith, Cristy	Instructor	AAS	No	2

**Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences**

Bryant, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	MBA	Yes	9
Doss, Kevin	Instructor	MA	Yes	27
Ewer, Audrey	Associate Professor	MS	No	4
Lindsey, Richard	Instructor	MA	No	13
Lumpkin, Byron	Instructor	MA	No	4
Moreau, Dal	Instructor	MA	No	18
Owens, Eric	Assistant Professor	MA	Yes	16
Preslar, Andrew	Instructor	MA	Yes	39
Smith, Amanda	Assistant Professor	MFA	Yes	11
Williams, Jessica	Instructor	MA	No	2

**Education and Mathematics**

Bourgeois, Renee	Instructor	MS	No	1
Jureidini, Elias	Assistant Professor	MS	Yes	30
Kim, Jongchul	Assistant Professor	PhD	Yes	15
Moore, Andy	Instructor	BS	No	7
Scarborough, George	Assistant Professor	MS	Yes	10

**Lamar State College – Port Arthur**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**NEW HIRES**

1. Boyd, Aisha, Associate, Instructional Staff I, Culinary Arts, Inmate Education; non-tenure track appointment effective, June 5, 2023.
2. Breaux, Heather, MSN, Instructor I, Upward Mobility Nursing, Allied Health, non-tenure track, appointment effective June 7, 2023.
3. Tynes, Raymond, BS, Instructional Staff I, Building Trades, Inmate Education; non-tenure track, appointment effective June 6, 2023.
4. Culver, Chesney, BS (MS- August 2023), Instructor, Developmental Mathematics; General Education and Developmental Studies, non-tenure track, appointment effective September 1, 2023.

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. None to report.

**RETIREMENTS**

1. None to report.

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to report.

**CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. None to report.

**WITH TENURE**

1. None to report.

**Summer 2023 FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

	<b>NAME</b>	<b>DEG</b>	<b>RANK</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>% FTE</b>	<b>PERIOD</b>
<b>ALLIED HEALTH</b>						
	No overloads					
<b>BUSINESS &amp; TECHNOLOGY</b>						
R	Cammack, Jim	MBA	Instructor III	Busi. Computers	1.00	SSI 2023
R	Cammack, Jim	MBA	Instructor III	Busi. Computers	.50	SSII 2023
R	Champagne, Adrian	BAAS	Instructor I	Intro Computers	.57	SSI 2023
R	Ballou, Kenneth	----	Adjunct	Process Tech	.57	SSI 2023
R	Ballou, Kenneth	----	Adjunct	Process Tech	.57	SSII 2023
R	Beckcom, Doneane	JD	Instructor II	Paralegal	.50	SSIII 2023
R	Bohn, George	BS	Instructor	Instrumentation	1.00	SSIII 2023
R	Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	Economics	1.00	SSI 2023
R	Chaddick, Morgan	AAS	Instructor	HVAC	.50	SSIII 2023
R	Harbert, Tonya	AAS	Instructor I	Health Care	.50	SSI 2023
R	Bryant, Jennifer	MS	Adjunct	Economics	.50	SSII 2023
R	Jones, Tamalla	BS	Adjunct	Accounting	.50	SSI 2023
R	Medhekar, Sarita	MS	Instructor	Computer Prog	.50	SSIII 2023
<b>COMMERCIAL MUSIC / VISUAL &amp; PERFORMING ARTS</b>						
			Assistant			
R	Canedo, Blas	DMA	Professor	Music	.50	SSII 2023

R	Faggard, Albert	MAFA	Instructor	Art	.50	SSI	2023
R	Faggard, Albert	MAFA	Instructor	Art	.50	SSII	2023
R	Fontenot, Caleb	BM	Adjunct	Music Piano	.066	SSII	2023

### GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Askew, Michelle	MS	Instructor III	Math	1.50	SSI	2023
R	Barbay, Carol	PhD	Asst. Prof.	Psychology	.50	SSI	2023
R	Barbay, Carol	PhD	Asst. Prof.	Psychology	.50	SSII	2023
R	Belyeu, Jeremy C	MA	Instructor	Deve English	.50	SSI	2023
R	Belyeu, Jeremy C	MA	Instructor	Deve English	1.07	SSII	2023
R	Crosby, Nathaniel	MA	Instructor	Government	1.00	SSI	2023
R	Crosby, Nathaniel	MA	Instructor	Government	1.50	SSII	2023
R	Godwin, Marshall	MA	Adjunct	History	.50	SSII	2023
R	Hernandez, Eric	MAFA	Adjunct	Psychology	.83	SSI	2023
R	Hay, Paul	MS	Instructor	Math	1.00	SSII	2023
R	James, Caitlin	MA	Instructor	English	.50	SSII	2023
R	Jordan, Percy	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Biology	1.73	SSI	2023
R	Jordon, Percy	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Biology	.65	SSII	2023
R	Judice, Michelle	EdD	Instructor	English	.50	SSI	2023
R	Kibbe, Tina	PhD	Adjunct	History	.50	SSI	2023
R	Kibbe, Tina	PhD	Adjunct	History	.50	SSII	2023
N	Kirkwood, Keisha	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.58	SSI	2023
N	Kirkwood, Keisha	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.58	SSII	2023
R	Lowe, Zebulon	MA	Instructor	English	.50	SSI	2023
R	Lowe, Zebulon	MA	Instructor	English	1.00	SSII	2023
R	Lawson, Sha'Nelle	MEd	Adjunct	Education	.50	SSI	2023
R	Mantz, Martin	MS	Instructor	Chemistry	.58	SSI	2023
R	Placette, Amber	BS	Adjunct	Deve Math	.50	SSI	2023
R	Placette, Amber	BS	Adjunct	Deve Math	.50	SSII	2023
R	Rekieta, Casi	MA	Adjunct	Speech	1.50	SSII	2023
R	Rudholm, Anne-C	MAFA	Adjunct	English	1.00	SSII	2023
R	Sams, Christopher	MS	Adjunct	Deve Math	.50	SSII	2023
N	Spell, Buffie	MA	Adjunct	Government	.50	SSI	2023
R	Stelly, Trazarra	MS	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.50	SSI	2023
R	Woodard, Amber	MS	Adjunct	Nutrition	.50	SSI	2023

### INMATE EDUCATION

R	Alexander, Joyce	EDD	Adjunct	Math	.50	SSI	2023
R	Briscoe, Sonya	MA	Adjunct	Psychology	1.25	SSI	2023
R	Bullock, Donald	MA	Adjunct	Arts	1.50	SSI	2023
R	Dailey, Zachary	PhD	Adjunct	Drama	.50	SSI	2023
R	Davis, Michelle	EdD	Adjunct	Speech	.50	SSI	2023
R	Lowe, Zebulon	MA	Instructor	English	.50	SSI	2023
R	Kilgore, Sherry	MA	Adjunct	Education	.50	SSI	2023
R	Mires, Nicholas	MS	Adjunct	Philosophy	1.00	SSI	2023
R	Placette, Amber	BA	Adjunct	Dev Math	1.25	SSI	2023
R	Sosa, Damaso	MPA	Adjunct	Government	.50	SSI	2023
R	Thigpen, Albert	PhD	Adjunct	Government	.05	SSI	2023
R	Wilbur, Christina	MEd	Instructor	History	1.00	SSI	2023

**Texas State University System  
Miscellaneous**

**10. Miscellaneous**

10.A. TXST: CONSENT: Recognition of the Naming of the Benny and Michele Boyd Legacy Suites at the Jerry and Linda Fields Westside Complex on the San Marcos Campus

10.B. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports

**TXST: Recognition of the Naming of the Benny and Michele Boyd Legacy Suites at the Jerry and Linda Fields Westside Complex on the San Marcos Campus**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Legacy Suites in the Jerry and Linda Fields Westside Complex of Bobcat Stadium be named in honor of Benny and Michele Boyd.

**Explanation**

Benny and Michele Boyd gave \$1,000,000 toward the naming of the Legacy Suites in the Jerry and Linda Fields Westside Complex.

Benny and Michele Boyd had previously given \$60,000 to establish a football scholarship, they have been football suite holders since 2011, and also have a lifetime giving history of \$844,000 which includes the naming of the Benny Boyd Bar on the football club level.

The Jerry and Linda Fields Westside Complex was completed in 2009 for \$18,600,000 and includes 15 suites and 450 club seats at Bobcat Stadium.

The gift will be used for the \$37,000,000 South End Zone Complex renovation which will begin construction in 2023. The South End Zone Complex is the main operations building for the football program. The building includes coaches' offices, training room, strength and conditioning rooms, locker room, meeting room space, equipment room, and student fueling station. The renovation is needed to recruit and retain the best and most competitive student-athletes in Texas and the nation. These improvements are paramount to the future success of achieving conference championship and bowl game appearances.

The fund-raising effort is part of the \$250 million Next Is Now campaign for Texas State University. As of June 12, 2023, \$228 million has been raised toward the \$250 million goal.

## **TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind**

### **Recommendation**

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

### **Background**

*In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.*

## Lamar University

### The following gifts of \$5,000 or more given to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
03/08/2023	Anonymous	\$24,656.98	Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics
03/13/2023	Foundation for Southeast Texas on behalf of the Estate of William C. and Sallye J. Keith	\$18,237.70	Alice Keith Memorial Endowed Fellowship/Scholarship in Fine Arts
03/14/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Christopher W. Graham	\$12,500.00	Bobby Waldron Memorial Scholarship in Computer Science
03/21/2023	Junior League of Beaumont, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Spindletop Gladys City Building Fund
03/30/2023	Mrs. Sheila M. Umphrey	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal Underwriting
04/04/2023	Mr. Jerry D. Conn	\$5,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – English and Modern Languages
04/04/2023	Neches Federal Credit Union	\$3,500,000.00	Department of Athletics – Montagne Center Renovation
04/05/2023	Fidelity Charitable on behalf of Ms. Carolyn J. Thomas and Mr. Fred C. Winograd	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Industrial and Systems Engineering
04/19/2023	Mr. Edwin E. Vallery	\$13,000.00	Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship Fund in Business; Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Collegiate 100; and Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Student Members of National Pan-Hellenic Council
04/27/2023	The Charles and Susan Gordon & Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Trust	\$366,133.00	Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Scholarship
04/18/2023	Gale Foundation	\$75,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing
05/11/2023	International Society for Automation	\$6,000.00	Southeast Texas Section of ISA Scholarship in Engineering
05/17/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry	\$160,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s and Women’s Basketball Programs
05/23/2023	Mr. David Montagne	\$5,460.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Football and Men’s Golf Programs

**Total: \$4,539,538.68**  
491

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more given to the Lamar University.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
03/08/2023	Mrs. Elizabeth Cretara	\$145,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication - Art Collection
04/25/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Mike R. Dumas	\$115,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Painting
04/25/2023	Jenkins Construction, Inc.	\$69,901.00	Department of Athletics – Basketball Video Room Renovation
<b>04/25/2023</b>	Dr. and Mrs. James M. Simmons	\$8,650.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Portraits; University Event Center- Decor
<b>Total:</b>		<b>\$338,551.00</b>	

**Lamar University Foundation**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more given to Lamar University Foundation.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
03/07/2023	Michael W. Hoke Foundation for Excellence in Science Education	\$15,000.00	Michael W. Hoke Memorial Scholarship
03/13/2023	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$25,364.72	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
04/04/2023	Mr. Jerry D. Conn	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dean’s Fund for Excellence
04/19/2023	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$21,453.48	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
04/27/2023	Gale Foundation	\$25,000.00	Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing
04/27/2023	Mr. Paul L. Wheelington	\$50,000.00	Shirley F. Wheelington Scholarship in Education
04/28/2023	Estate of Ms. Sylvia L. Harbin	\$20,253.97	Lamar University Foundation
05/01/2023	David and Candace Weir Foundation	\$5,000.00	Sister Rita Estelle Broussard Endowed Scholarship in Music



05/01/2023	Estate of Ray M. Moore	\$805,711.85	Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music
05/01/2023	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$20,210.03	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
05/15/2023	Fidelity Charitable on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Brian D. Savoy	\$50,000.00	Brian Savoy Family Scholarship
05/18/2023	Dr. Bob Kemble	\$10,000.00	C. Robert Kemble Presidential Scholarship
05/30/2023	Ms. Veronica M. Bell	\$13,025.00	Alzena and Bernard Bell Memorial Scholarship

**Total: \$1,071,019.05**

### Explanations

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more given to Lamar University.**

- An Anonymous Donor gave a gift of securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$24,656.98 to the Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics.
- Foundation for Southeast Texas, on behalf of the Estate of William C. and Sallye J. Keith Endowed Fund, gave \$18,237.70 to the Alice Keith Memorial Endowed Fellowship/Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Mr. and Mrs. Christopher W. Graham pledged \$12,500.00 to add to the Bobby Waldron Memorial Scholarship in Computer Science.
- Junior League of Beaumont, Inc. gave a restricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the Spindletop Gladys City Building Fund for a concrete walkway to the Gladys City monument.
- Mrs. Sheila M. Umphrey gave \$5,000.00 to help underwrite Le Grand Bal for the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- Mr. Jerry D. Conn gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Arts and Science for English and Modern Languages.
- Neches Federal Credit Union pledged \$3,500,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for naming rights to the Neches Federal Credit Union Arena at the Montagne Center for facility renovations.
- Fidelity Charitable, upon advisement of Ms. Carolyn J. Thomas and Mr. Fred C. Winograd, gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for Industrial and Systems Engineering.
- Mr. Edwin E. Vallery gave \$13,000.00 to add to the Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship Fund in Business, the Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Collegiate 100, and the Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Student Members of National Pan-Hellenic Council.
- The Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Trust gave \$366,133.00 to add to the Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Scholarship.
- Gale Foundation gave \$75,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing.
- International Society for Automation gave \$6,000.00 to add to the Southeast Texas Section of ISA Scholarship in Engineering
- Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry gave \$160,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's and

Women's Basketball Programs.

- Mr. David Montagne gave \$5,460.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Football and Men's Golf Programs.

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more given to Lamar University.**

- Mrs. Elizabeth Cretara gave four oil paintings to add to the Dishman Art Museum's permanent art collection and the Lamar University Art Department's library.
- Mr. and Mrs. Mike R. Dumas gave an oil painting to add to the Dishman's Art Museum's permanent art collection and the Lamar Art Department's library.
- Jenkins Construction, Inc., on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Mike Jenkins, gave building supplies and furnishings for the Department of Athletics for the Jenkins Basketball Video Room Renovation in the Neches Federal Credit Union Arena at the Montagne Center.
- Dr. and Mrs. James M. Simmons gave two silver gelatin portraits to the College of Fine Arts and Communication and table serving pieces and a brass music stand to the University Event Center.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more given to Lamar University Foundation.**

- Michael W. Hoke Foundation for Excellence in Science Education gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Michael W. Hoke Memorial Scholarship.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$25,364.72 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. Jerry D. Conn gave an unrestricted gift of \$10,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dean's Fund for Excellence.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$21,453.48 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- The Gale Foundation gave \$25,000.00 to add to the Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing.
- Mr. Paul L. Wheelington gave an IRA distribution of \$50,000.00 to add to the Shirley F. Wheelington Scholarship in Education.
- The Estate of Sylvia I. Harbin gave an unrestricted bequest of \$20,253.97 to the Lamar University Foundation.
- David and Candace Weir Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Sister Rita Estell Broussard Endowed Scholarship in Music.
- The Estate of Mr. Ray M. Moore gave a bequest of \$805,711.85 to add to the Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$20,210.03 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Fidelity Charitable, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Brian D. Savoy, gave \$50,000.00 to establish the Brian Savoy Family Scholarship.
- Dr. Bob Kemble gave \$10,000.00 to add to the C. Robert Kemble Presidential Scholarship.
- Ms. Veronica M. Bell gave \$13,025.00 to establish the Alzena and Bernard Bell Memorial Scholarship.

## Sam Houston State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sam Houston State University.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>DONOR</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>BENEFICIARY(IES)</u>
4/3/2023	Bill Fick Ford	\$30,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
4/4/2023	Robert L. and Anne C. Thompson	\$12,000.00	Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF; SHSU Lettermen Association Endowment (Quasi); Alumni Enrichment
4/4/2023	Raymond A. and Jan L. Patschke	\$5,000.00	Raymond and Jan Patschke COBA Scholarship Endowment
4/10/2023	Don A. and Laura K. Sanders	\$20,000.00	Athletic Events (formerly Bearkats in Business); Football Enrichment
4/12/2023	DAAN Nonprofit Private Foundation	\$25,001.00	Madhusudan and Abha Choudhary Biomedical Science Graduate Scholarship Endowment
4/17/2023	Tommy and Mary Ann Metcalf	\$10,000.00	Tommy Metcalf Scholarship Endowment
4/18/2023	L3Harris Foundation	\$5,000.00	Laura (Wilson) Dzwigalski Memorial Scholarship Endowment
4/25/2023	Christopher M. and Emily F. (Cason) deMilliano	\$27,500.00	Men's Basketball Enrichment; Golf Enrichment
4/25/2023	Ray A. and LuAnn T. Burgess	\$6,000.00	Football Enrichment
4/28/2023	W. Mac and Leanne G. Woodward	\$5,000.00	Woodward-Grivich Endowed Scholarship
5/18/2023	W. Mac and Leanne G. Woodward	\$5,250.00	Woodward-Grivich Scholarship Endowment; Alumni Enrichment
5/1/2023	Houston Endowment, Inc.	\$500,000.00	ORA Holding FOAP
5/1/2023	Polistes Foundation Inc	\$5,000.00	John Pickering Discover Life Enrichment Endowment

5/2/2023	National Philanthropic Trust	\$6,000.00	Jazz Ensembles
5/2/2023	Travis B. and Tracy D. Lacox	\$5,000.00	Lieutenant Everette Edwards Scholarship Endowment
5/3/2023	Collateral Protection Insurance Associates	\$25,000.00	Smith-Hutson Chair of Banking Quasi-Endowment
5/30/2023	Collateral Protection Insurance Associates	\$7,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/3/2023	Jill S. Vaughan	\$5,650.00	Vaughan/Sharp Family Chair of Banking Enrichment Endowment; Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
5/3/2023	TBAA ROC Grassroots Diplomacy Inc.	\$5,000.00	Friends of Taiwan Studies
5/11/2023	Steven D. and Ursel Billings	\$250,000.00	Steve and Ursel Billings Scholarship Endowment
5/12/2023	Todd A. and Ann J. Zuspan	\$10,000.00	Zuspan Scholarship Endowment
5/19/2023	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$7,500.00	Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment
5/19/2023	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$10,000.00	Raven/Kappa Alpha Endowment
5/19/2023	Jeff B. and Shelly K. Powell	\$25,000.00	Jeff Powell Entrepreneur Scholarship Endowment
5/22/2023	The Terry Foundation	\$5,000.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
5/30/2023	Broadway Bank	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	Community Bank & Trust	\$9,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	First Capital Bank of Texas	\$7,500.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	First Financial Bank, N.A. - Abilene	\$14,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	First Financial Bank, N.A. - Conroe/Huntsville	\$8,500.00	Smith-Hutson Banking

5/30/2023	First National Bank of Huntsville	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	First National Bank Texas	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	James E. and Jill H. Baine	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$9,509.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
5/30/2023	Stellar Bank	\$12,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	Texas Bankers Association	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/30/2023	Woodforest National Bank	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/1/2023	Austin L. Campbell	\$6,000.00	Football Enrichment
6/2/2023	Moody National Bank	\$13,625.00	Texas Bankers Foundation Chair in Commercial Banking Endowment; Smith-Hutson Banking
6/5/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$10,000.00	Zuspan Scholarship Endowment
6/14/2023	William T. and Kerri D. Byler	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
6/16/2023	Murray Insurance & Financial Services, Inc.	\$6,000.00	Athletic Events (formerly Bearkats in Business); Alumni Enrichment
6/21/2023	Capital Farm Credit	\$5,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
6/27/2023	Texas Pioneer Foundation	\$20,000.00	Texas Pioneer Foundation Endowment
6/28/2023	Randy D. and Trisha S. Pollard	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
6/29/2023	Cypress Creek FACE	\$6,000.00	Friends of Music
	<b>TOTAL GIFTS</b>	<b>\$1,107,410.00</b>	

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>DONOR</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>BENEFICIARY(IES)</u>
4/4/2023	Mid-South Synergy	\$186,618.63	GIK - Agricultural Sciences
4/19/2023	Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.	\$33,098.00	GIK - Agricultural Sciences
5/5/2023	The Kroger Company	\$6,670.78	GIK- Food Pantry
	<b>TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND</b>	<b>\$226,387.41</b>	

### Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- Bill Fick Ford contributed \$30,000 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Thompson donated \$10,000 to the Athletics Construction Fund, \$1,000 to the SHSU Lettermen Association Endowment, and \$1,000 to the Alumni Association.
- Mr. and Mrs. Raymond A. Patschke added \$5,000 to the Raymond and Jan Patschke COBA Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don A. Sanders contributed \$10,000 to Athletics Events and \$10,000 to the football program.
- The DAAN Nonprofit Private Foundation provided \$25,001 for the Madhusudan and Abha Choudhary Biomedical Science Graduate Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Tommy Metcalf added \$10,000 to the Tommy Metcalf Scholarship Endowment.
- The L3Harris Foundation gave \$5,000 to the Laura (Wilson) Dzwigalski Memorial Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Christopher M. deMilliano provided \$25,000 for the men's basketball program and \$2,500 for the golf program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Ray A. Burgess donated \$6,000 to the football program.
- Mr. and Mrs. W. Mac Woodward, Jr. gave \$5,000 to the Woodward-Grivich Endowed Scholarship, \$5,000 to its accompanying endowment, and \$250 to the Alumni Association.

- Houston Endowment, Inc. contributed \$500,000 to the ORA holding account.
- Polistes Foundation Inc added \$5,000 to the John Pickering Discover Life Enrichment Endowment.
- National Philanthropic Trust donated \$6,000 to Jazz Ensembles.
- Mr. and Mrs. Travis B. LacoX provided \$5,000 for the Lieutenant Everette Edwards Scholarship Endowment.
- Collateral Protection Insurance Associates contributed \$25,000 to the Smith-Hutson Chair of Banking Quasi-Endowment and \$7,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Mrs. Jill S. Vaughan donated \$5,000 to the Vaughan/Sharp Family Chair of Banking Enrichment Endowment and \$650 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment.
- TBAA ROC Grassroots Diplomacy Inc. gave \$5,000 to the Taiwan Studies program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Steven D. Billings added \$250,000 to the Steve and Ursel Billings Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Todd A. Zuspan donated \$10,000 to the Zuspan Scholarship Endowment.
- ExxonMobil Foundation, through its matching gift program, contributed \$7,500 to the Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment and \$10,000 to the Raven/Kappa Alpha Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Jeff B. Powell provided \$25,000 for the Jeff Powell Entrepreneur Scholarship Endowment.
- The Terry Foundation added \$5,000 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.
- Broadway Bank contributed \$5,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Community Bank & Trust gave \$9,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First Capital Bank of Texas donated \$7,500 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First Financial Bank, N.A. – Abilene provided \$14,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First Financial Bank, N.A. - Conroe/Huntsville contributed \$8,500 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First National Bank of Huntsville donated \$5,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First National Bank Texas gave \$5,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Mr. and Mrs. James E. Baine provided \$5,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. contributed \$9,509 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

- Stellar Bank gave \$12,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Texas Bankers Association donated \$5,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Woodforest National Bank contributed \$5,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Mr. Austin L. Campbell gave \$6,000 to the football program.
- Moody National Bank provided \$10,000 for the Texas Bankers Foundation Chair in Commercial Banking Endowment and \$3,625 for Smith-Hutson Banking.
- The Sam Houston University Foundation added \$10,000 to the Zuspan Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. William T. Byler, Jr. donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.
- Murray Insurance & Financial Services, Inc. contributed \$5,000 to Athletics Events and \$1,000 to the Alumni Association.
- Capital Farm Credit gave \$5,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- The Texas Pioneer Foundation added \$20,000 to the Texas Pioneer Foundation Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Randy D. Pollard donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.
- Cypress Creek FACE contributed \$6,000 to the School of Music.

**The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.**

- Mid-South Synergy provided an in-kind contribution of utility services valued at \$186,618.63 for the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc. gave an in-kind contribution of John Deer equipment valued at \$33,098 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- The Kroger Company donated an in-kind contribution of non-perishable food items valued at \$6,670.78 to the SHSU Food Pantry.



## University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$24.42 Million through June 2023. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$609,070 in endowments.

## Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from April 1 to June 30, 2023, totaling \$503,624.63.

### Sul Ross State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

<b>DONOR</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY</b>
Permian Basin Area Foundation	4/14/2023	10,000	SRSU General Scholarship Endowment
Bentley B. King	4/20/2023	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Nancy and Thomas (Nyle) Maxwell	4/26/2023	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Permian Basin Area Foundation	5/3/2023	140,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Permian Basin Area Foundation	5/3/2023	50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Jay Hawkins	5/15/2023	10,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Permian Basin Area Foundation-Linda & Curtis Neeley Scholarship	5/15/2023	10,000	SRSU College of Agriculture
Western Ketchum Carriers, LLC	5/17/2023	10,000	SRSU Football - Jackson Field
Perry Mansion Bill C. Ivey	5/30/2023	5,000	Museum of the Big Bend
The Summerlee Foundation	6/3/2023	7,500	Museum of the Big Bend
Fidelity Charitable	6/8/2023	5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
James Thurmond	6/12/2023	125,000	James and Nancy G. Thurmond Endowment
Texas Pioneer Foundation	6/16/2023	20,000	Texas Pioneer Scholarship Foundation
Texas Big Horn Foundation	6/27/2023	25,000	Borderlands Research Institute
North Texas Foundation	6/27/2023	5,000	Sul Ross State University
Permian Basin Area Foundation	6/29/2023	5,000	Linda & Curtis Neeley Education Endowment
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$447,500</b>	

**Sul Ross State University Foundation**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University Foundation.

<b>DONOR</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY</b>
--------------	-------------	---------------	--------------------

None to report.

**Friends for the Center for Big Bend Studies**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

<b>DONOR</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY</b>
The Cynthia & George Mitchell Foundation	6/16/2023	10,000	Friends for the Center for Big Bend Studies
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	

**Explanation**

The Permian Basin Area Foundation donated \$10,000 to the Sul Ross State University Scholarship Endowment.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation donated \$140,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation donated \$50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation, through the Linda and Curtis Neeley Education Endowment, donated \$10,000 to the Sul Ross State University College of Agriculture.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation donated \$5,000 to the Linda and Curtis Neeley Education Endowment.

Mr. Bentley B. King donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Thomas (Nyle) and Mrs. Nancy M. Maxwell donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Jay Hawkins Floyd, Jr. donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Western Ketchum Carriers, LLC donated \$10,000 to the Sul Ross State University Football, Jackson Field.

Mr. Bill C. Ivey, Perry Mansion, donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Summerlee Foundation donated \$7,500 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Fidelity Charitable donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Mr. James Thurmond donated \$125,000 to the James and Nancy G. Thurmond Endowment.

The Texas Pioneer Foundation donated \$20,000 to the Texas Pioneer Scholarship Foundation.

The Texas Big Horn Foundation donated \$25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The North Texas Foundation donated \$5,000 to Sul Ross State University.

The Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation donated \$10,000 to the Friends for the Center for Big Bend Studies.

**Texas State University**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
03/02/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
03/03/2023	\$100,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Texas State University System Foundation Graduate Endowed Fellowship in Liberal Arts
03/08/2023	\$15,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – BlueTriton H2O Initiative and WGC
03/08/2023	\$15,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – BlueTriton Texas Stream Team
03/08/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
03/08/2023	\$12,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – School of Journalism and Mass Communication Scholarship
03/08/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partner’s Program
03/08/2023	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Mariachi Ensemble Scholarship
03/16/2023	\$100,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Houston Toad Research
03/20/2023	\$12,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations
03/21/2023	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations, Track and Field Excellence Fund
03/22/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund
03/22/2023	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Musical Theatre Excellence Fund

03/23/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – College of Liberal Arts Excellence Fund
03/24/2023	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – EY Program Support Fund
03/24/2023	\$50,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
03/28/2023	\$25,000.00	Division of Information Technology – Wittliff Collections Support Fund
03/28/2023	\$200,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball/Softball Complex Support Fund
03/30/2023	\$15,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – BlueTriton H2O Initiative and WGC
03/30/2023	\$30,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Nanohmics, Inc. Gain Directivity and Software Fund
04/05/2023	\$19,800.00	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
04/10/2023	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
04/12/2023	\$5,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Alumni Association Priority Fund
04/13/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
04/17/2023	\$9,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations, End Zone Complex Support Fund
04/17/2023	\$25,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Operation Identification (OpID)
04/17/2023	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations
04/18/2023	\$8,500.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations

04/18/2023	\$571,428.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
04/19/2023	\$50,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Performance Analysis Using Machine Learning
04/22/2023	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Outright Gifts
04/25/2023	\$5,000.00	Division of University Advancement – VPUA Donations
04/25/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Compilers Research Lab Excellence Fund
04/25/2023	\$10,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Meadows Center Research: Way
05/01/2023	\$35,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Chartwells’ Undergraduate Scholarship
05/01/2023	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Football Excellence Fund Membership
05/01/2023	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
05/02/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
05/04/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Spencer Lockett Music Scholarship Fund
05/08/2023	\$50,000.00	Department of Athletics – Football Excellence Fund Membership, Baseball Diamond Club Membership, Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership, Women’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
05/10/2023	\$5,000.00	Division of Information Technology – Texas Music Collection Fund
05/22/2023	\$5,600.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund

05/22/2023	\$20,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball/Softball Complex Support Fund
05/23/2023	\$25,000.00	Honors College – Stelos Scholars Program
05/24/2023	\$5,025.42	College of Fine Arts and Communication – School of Art and Design Excellence Fund
05/24/2023	\$125,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support, Industry Support Scholarship Fund (ISSF)
05/30/2023	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$1,697,353.42</u></b>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
04/06/2023	\$111,720.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – STAR Park
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$111,720.00</u></b>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
03/02/2023	\$25,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Dr. Mary Sylvia and Carlos Tijerina Endowed Scholarship
03/02/2023	\$25,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Xi Delta Alumni Foundation Endowment
03/06/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – KGBTexas Endowment in Advertising and Public Relations

03/08/2023	\$16,052.15	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi Endowment
03/09/2023	\$200,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Dr. Moonis Ali Professorship in Computer Science
03/17/2023	\$50,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Roy D. Sedwick Research Stipend Endowment
03/22/2023	\$50,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Brian, Judy, and Ron Brown Endowed Award in Thesis Development and Completion
03/23/2023	\$25,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Xi Delta Alumni Foundation Endowment
03/23/2023	\$78,291.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Linda and Marcellus Alexander Reach Scholarship
03/28/2023	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Dr. Alberto and Mrs. Elizabeth Santos Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
03/30/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Gwen S. Durrenberger Endowed Scholarship in Science
04/03/2023	\$40,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Still Water Foundation: Musical Theatre Scholarships
04/04/2023	\$30,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Stelos Alliance Leadership Scholarship, William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Scholarship
04/05/2023	\$28,115.00	College of Science and Engineering – The Dr. Phillip M. Campbell Endowment for Graduate Research in Biology
04/06/2023	\$17,079.26	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
04/12/2023	\$50,000.00	College of Health Professions – Edith and You-Kin Chin Endowed Scholarship
04/19/2023	\$25,555.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Señor Ciceron Alejandro Rust, III Endowed Scholarship for International Students in Musical Theatre



04/21/2023	\$10,791.75	College of Science and Engineering – Dr. William A. Stapleton Memorial Endowed Scholarship
04/24/2023	\$25,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – The Graves T. Owen, MD Endowed Research Scholarship
04/26/2023	\$6,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Pape-Dawson Engineers Endowment for Civil Engineering
05/05/2023	\$7,270.19	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi Endowment
05/10/2023	\$30,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Changemaker Scholarship Fund
05/11/2023	\$75,600.00	Department of Athletics – The John and Chloe Navarrette Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
05/15/2023	\$5,000.00	College of Education – Carol Plassmann Endowment
05/26/2023	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Drew Faulkner Family Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
05/30/2023	\$12,500.00	Department of Athletics – Wayne and Deborah Tiemann Endowed Scholarship
05/31/2023	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Drew Faulkner Family Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$877,254.35</u></b>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
03/21/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting, McCoy Foundation General Endowment
03/21/2023	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting, McCoy Foundation General Endowment
03/24/2023	\$10,500.00	McCoy College of Business – EY Scholarship Endowment for Accounting Education, Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting, Ann L. Watkins, Ph.D. Professorship in Accounting
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$30,500.00</u></b>	

## Explanation

### The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in Peoria, Illinois, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Texas State University System Foundation Graduate Endowed Fellowship in Liberal Arts account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Stamford, Connecticut, donated \$15,000 to the BlueTriton H2O Initiative and WGC account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Stamford, Connecticut, donated \$15,000 to the BlueTriton Texas Stream Team account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Henderson, Nevada, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Mariachi Ensemble Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Bastrop, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Houston Toad Research account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund, the Bobcat Club Seat Donations, and the Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations and the Track and Field Excellence Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Winter Garden, Florida, donated \$10,000 to the Musical Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the College of Liberal Arts Excellence Fund account in the College of Liberal Arts.

- A corporation in Secaucus, New Jersey, donated \$5,000 to the EY Program Support Fund account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Wittliff Collections Support Fund account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumnus and spouse in Tomball, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Baseball/Softball Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Stamford, Connecticut, donated \$15,000 to the BlueTriton-H2O Initiative and WGC account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Nanohmics, Inc. Gain Directivity and Software Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$19,800 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Temple, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A family foundation in Chatfield, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association Priority Fund account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations, the Athletic Club Seat Donations, and the End Zone Complex Support Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Falfurrias, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Operation Identification (OpID) account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and the Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$8,500 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and the Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$571,428 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Santa Clara, California, donated \$50,000 to the Performance Analysis Using Machine Learning account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Bobcat Club Outright Gifts account in the Department of Athletics.
- A donor advised fund foundation in Safety Harbor, Florida, donated \$5,000 to the VPUA Donations account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A donor advised fund corporation in Safety Harbor, Florida, donated \$5,000 to the Compilers Research Lab Excellence Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A donor advised fund foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Meadows Center Research-Way account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Charlotte, North Carolina, donated \$35,000 to the Chartwells' Undergraduate Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Football Excellence Fund Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Temple, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A corporation in Irving, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A donor advised fund corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Spencer Lockett Music Scholarship Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Football Excellence Fund Membership, the Baseball Diamond Club Membership, the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership, and the Women's Golf Birdie Club Membership accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A donor advised fund corporation in Wimberley, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Texas Music Collection Fund account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumnus in Tomball, Texas, donated \$5,600 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Baseball/Softball Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Stelos Scholarship Program account in the Honors College.
- An anonymous individual donated \$5,025.42 to the School of Art and Design Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- An organization in Bryan, Texas, donated \$125,000 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support and the Industry Support Scholarship Fund (ISSF) accounts in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumna and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and the Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.

**The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.**

- A corporation in Metairie, Louisiana, donated a gift in kind worth \$111,720 to STAR Park in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.**

- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Dr. Mary Sylvia and Carlos Tijerina Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Xi Delta Alumni Foundation Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumna and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the KGBTexas Endowment in Advertising and Public Relations account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$16,052.15 to the Music Building Quasi Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Dr. Moonis Ali Professorship in Computer Science account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Leander, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Roy D. Sedwick Research Stipend Endowment account in the Office of the Vice President for Research.
- A donor advised fund in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Brian, Judy, and Ron Brown Endowed Award in Thesis Development and Completion account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$103,291 to the Xi Delta Alumni Foundation Endowment, the Linda and Marcellus Alexander Reach Scholarship, and the Linda and Marcellus Alexander Reach Endowment accounts in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Dr. Alberto and Mrs. Elizabeth Santos Endowed Scholarship for Texas State account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Gwen S. Durrenberger Endowed Scholarship in Science account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$40,000 to the Still Water Foundation – Musical Theatre Scholarships account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Stelos Alliance Leadership Scholarship and the William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Scholarship accounts in the Division of University Advancement.
- An anonymous alumna in Huntsville, Texas, donated \$28,115 to The Dr. Phillip M. Campbell Endowment for Graduate Research in Biology account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$17,079.26 to the Music Building Quasi Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Edith and You-Kin Chin Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumna in Blanco, Texas, donated \$25,555 to the Señor Ciceron Alejandro Rust, III Endowed Scholarship for International Students in Musical Theatre account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,791.75 to the Dr. William A. Stapleton Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumna and spouse in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$25,000 to The Graves T. Owen, MD Endowed Research Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Pape-Dawson Engineers Endowment for Civil Engineering account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,270.19 to the Music Building Quasi Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A donor advised fund foundation in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Changemaker Scholarship Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$75,600 to The John and Chloe Navarrette Endowed Scholarship for Texas State account in the Department of Athletics.

- A corporation in Princeton, New Jersey, donated \$5,000 to the Carol Plassmann Endowment account in the College of Education.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Drew Faulkner Family Endowed Scholarship for Texas State account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Falls City, Texas, donated \$12,500 to the Wayne and Deborah Tiemann Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Tomball, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Drew Faulkner Family Endowed Scholarship for Texas State account in the Department of Athletics.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University.**

- A corporation in Montvale, New Jersey, donated \$10,000 to the Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting and the McCoy Foundation General Endowment accounts in the McCoy College of Business.
- A corporation in Montvale, New Jersey, donated \$10,000 to the Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting and the McCoy Foundation General Endowment accounts in the McCoy College of Business.
- A corporation in Secaucus, New Jersey, donated \$10,500 to the EY Scholarship Endowment for Accounting Education, the Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting, and the Ann L. Watkins, Ph.D. Professorship in Accounting accounts in the McCoy College of Business.



**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS AT \$5,000**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY (IES)</b>
04/25/2023	Kathryn Sowders	\$ 7,069.46	Foundation
05/03/2023	The Echo Group, LTD	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
05/31/2023	GHS Foundation	\$ 10,000.00	Development
06/09/2023	Hester Bell	\$ 25,000.00	Foundation
06/12/2023	Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association	\$ 15,000.00	Foundation
06/26/2023	Mason Construction LLC	\$ 6,000.00	Foundation
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 68,069.46</b>	

**EXPLANATIONS**

\$7,069.46 was received on April 25, 2023, from Kathryn Sowders for the benefit of the Nicholas Sowders Memorial Scholarship Endowment, which will provide scholarships for students majoring in welding technology, once established.

\$5,000 was received on May 3, 2023, from The Echo Group, LTD for the benefit of the 2023 LIT Foundation Scholarship Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$10,000 was received on May 31, 2023, from GHS Foundation for the benefit of the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program. The funds were awarded to eight (8) scholars enrolled in cyber security, occupational safety and health, associate of arts, associate of science in health sciences, and radiologic technology in Summer 2023.

\$25,000.00 was received on June 9, 2023 from Hester Bell for the benefit of the Hester Bell Scholarship Endowment, which will provide scholarships for students majoring in real estate, once established.

\$15,000.00 was received on June 12, 2023, from the Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association for the benefit of the 2023 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the public service & safety programs.

\$6,000 was received on June 26, 2023, from Mason Construction LLC for the benefit of the 2023 LIT Foundation Scholarship Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
3/28/2023	Reaud Charitable Foundation	\$10,000	Gulf Coast Gala
4/13/2023	Sheila Umphrey	\$10,000	Gulf Coast Gala
4/14/2023	Chevron Phillips Chemical Co.	\$5,000	Gulf Coast Gala
4/21/2023	Seabulk Towing	\$5,000	Gulf Coast Gala
4/27/2023	Port Arthur LNG	\$10,000	Gulf Coast Gala
5/08/2023	Henry D. Flanagan	\$9,000	Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund
5/11/2023	James & Melissa Moore	\$10,000	Gulf Coast Gala
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$59,000</b>	

**EXPLANATION**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.**

Reaud Charitable Foundation donated \$10,000 to the Gulf Coast Gala.

Sheila Umphrey donated \$10,000 to the Gulf Coast Gala.

Chevron Phillips Chemical Co. donated \$5,000 to the Gulf Coast Gala.

Seabulk Towing donated \$5,000 to the Gulf Coast Gala.

Port Arthur LNG donated \$10,000 to the Gulf Coast Gala.

Henry D. Flanagan donated \$9,000 to the Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund.

James & Melissa Moore donated \$10,000 to the Gulf Coast Gala.



**President's Briefing for  
The Texas State University System  
Board of Regents August 2023**

**ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT**

**Summer 2023 Enrollment**

- Student Credit Hours: Summer 2023 student credit hours currently shows an increase of 3.5% over Summer 2022.
- Overall Headcount: Summer 2023 enrollment is 9,629 students, an increase of 2.5% over Summer 2022.

**Spring 2023 Enrollment**

- Student Credit Hours: Spring 2023 student credit hours increased by 3.4% over Spring 2022, with an increase in weighted semester credit hours and primary enrollment growth in graduate level STEM courses.
- Headcount: Spring 2023 reportable enrollment is 15,134 students, an increase of 2.54% over Spring 2022.

**Summer/Fall 2023 New Admissions**

Incoming admissions:

- Summer admits have increased 20% in all new student populations for Summer 2023 vs Summer 2022, with new enrollments increasing by 24%
- Most notably, Summer 2023 incoming transfer admits increased 15% over Summer 2022, with enrollments increasing by 23%
- Incoming graduate admits increased to 24% over Summer 2022. The growth in the international population remains strong over a three-year period contributing to increases in STEM majors.
- Active I-20 production has accelerated with the growth of admits in both Summer 2023 and Fall 2023 with an increase of 56%
- Fall 2023 incoming Freshman admissions numbers show positive increases across the entire funnel
  - Applications increased 7% for Fall 2023 vs Fall 2022
  - Admits increased 9% for Fall 2023 vs Fall 2022
  - Enrollments show an increase of 18% for Fall 2023 vs. Fall 2022
    - Currently trending ahead for our remaining Orientation dates and the outlook on the new Fall 2023 Freshmen Cohort is very positive

## **Enrollment Focus: Transfer and Outreach**

- LU is committed to supporting our partnerships with local and regional community colleges across the state of Texas. LU has hired a full-time staff member who will focus primarily on relationship building and transfer planning guides (TPG) for each partner institution in order to assist with seamless transfer opportunities.
- Co-enrollment models currently at work:
  - Lamar Link: Launching Spring and Fall 2023
    - o LSCO- Teacher Education
  - LIT- General Business and Accounting
  - Lone Star College: Launching Fall 2023 - Engineering
- Enhance ISD partnerships by drawing an increased interest from parents and students with greater need for higher education resources. This includes boot camp opportunities, increased TSI testing at no cost and workforce workshops.

## **Student Success**

- In FY2022, LU saw another increase in degrees awarded as compared to FY2021 and surpassed the 2025 target goals by 7%.
- In Spring 2023, LU awarded over 2,400 degrees and certificates, with continued increases in African American, Hispanic and International students awarded.
- LU's four-year graduation increased by .2% and has surpassed LU's 2025 target goal by 1.5 percentage points.

## **RESEARCH**

Notable funded projects and developments in this reporting period include:

- Dr. Phillip Cole, Chair and Professor of Physics, will receive a \$301,810 research grant from the National Science Foundation to probe the structure of nucleons and to engage undergraduate students in nuclear physics research. The proposed work is fundamental to understand the properties and structure of nucleons using linearly polarized photons at the European Laboratory for Structural Assessment (ELSA, Germany) and polarized electrons at the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility (Jefferson Lab, USA). This research will answer fundamental questions in the behaviors of the most elementary particles that make up our physical world. Lamar University students will be exposed to the most-advanced, state-of-the-art research infrastructures in ELSA, Jefferson Lab and Japan Proton Accelerator Research Complex (J-PARC, Japan), and will have the opportunity to interact with the most prominent nuclear physicists in the world to better understand how the strong force is generated inside the nucleus.
- Dr. Maryam Hamidi, Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, will receive a \$159,050 research grant from the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT). Lamar University's research team will develop a web-based computerized system as a user-interface software using data analytics, database design, and optimization techniques. The system will allow for quantifying and visualizing Gulf Intercoastal Waterway traffic characteristics based on historical and real-time marine Automatic Identification System data and has potential to

integrate data from other sources like Vessel Traffic System. The software will enable TXDoT to investigate vessel trips and assess traffic features such as travel speed, traffic density, traffic flow, trip attraction, trip generation, and origin-destination (O-D) matrices.

- Led by the Texas State University System (TSUS) Office, Lamar University will collaborate with Sam Houston State University (SHSU) in proposing a joint research and education initiative in observational astronomy. A meeting organized by Vice Chancellor Hayek involving four system universities was held for initial discussion at TSUS Office in Austin, TX. The scoping discussion provided the education, research, and outreach vision in observational astronomy at the TSUS Christmas Mountains (CM) Field Station located in Brewster County, Texas. The site, one of the most light pollution-free locations in North America, serves as an optimal location for night-sky observations. Presentations were made by Dr. Joel Walker, SHSU Physics Chair; Dr. Phillip Cole, Lamar Physics Chair, and Dr. Jerry Lin, Lamar ORSPA, during the 2023 TSUS Christmas Mountains Research Symposium to outline the scientific plans of the proposed Christmas Mountains Observatory, as well as to promote collaborations among the TSUS colleagues and regional stake holders. Immediate plans include submitting a collaborative proposal to the National Science Foundation's Major Research Instrumentation Program for acquisition of a one-to-two-meter size telescope and scientific instruments; and joining international observational network for BIG Science studies, including transient events that are better observed using mid-size telescope network, such as supernova and kilonova events. Coincidentally, a major supernova was visible in Galaxy M101 in mid-May 2023. Due to the superior observational conditions at TSUS Christmas Mountains, the supernova (SN2023ixf), was clearly visible through a relatively small telescope (picture shown in the figure).



Figure: Picture of the recent supernova in M101 (Pinwheel Galaxy), taken on May 23, 2023 using a 3.2-in refractor telescope at Terlingua, TX during the 2023 TSUS Christmas Mountains Research Symposium. (Photo credit – Jerry Lin)

## INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

### ALUMNI NEWS

- Lamar University alumnus Gordon Williams '98 receives special congressional recognition. On Friday, June 16, 2023 Gordon S. Williams, station operations manager for Lamar University Television News, received a congressional commendation and was honored with special congressional recognition from the office of U.S. Representative and Texas native Brian Babin.
- **LU Educational Leadership alumna receives Texas Women in Higher Education Representative of the Year Award.** Dr. Teresa Simpson '10 & '14 was awarded the 2023 Texas Women in Higher Education (TWHE) Representative of the Year Award. Now serving as the Director of the Office of Institutional Research and Effectiveness at University of Houston-Victoria, she also currently serves as the President of the Texas Association of College & University Student Personnel Administrators (TACUSPA) to partner with a group that wants to lift others up, allow for growth opportunities and help others see themselves through a lens they don't always see. She also oversees professional standards of student affairs, student success, retention and enrollment management.

### RECENT MAJOR GIFTS

- The Lamar University Black Alumni Network established the **LU Black Alumni Network Scholarship** to cultivate an environment where Lamar University Black Alumni can be celebrated, connected, and supported throughout their lifetime. The leaders of the Lamar University Black Alumni Network at its founding are Aaron Lavergne '17, Aliyah Thomas '16 and Weslynn Morris '17. Aaron Lavergne graduated with a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Aliyah Thomas graduated with a Bachelor of Science in Corporate Communications, and Weslynn Morris graduated with a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. This scholarship was established with the intention of giving back to students who are actively involved in the Black Alumni Network Mentee/Mentor Program and are members of an organization supporting African American students at Lamar University.
- Joseph Marcus Mejia taught Chemistry at Lamar University from 1960 until his retirement in 1996. A dedicated educator, Mr. Mejia has a strong passion to continue his legacy of teaching by supporting those who seek to also become teachers at the high school and/or middle school level, specializing in sciences and/or math instruction. Mr. Mejia attended Texas A&M University, where he earned his B.S. and M.S. degrees in Chemistry and pursued doctoral studies. After joining the faculty at Lamar University, Mr. Mejia participated in three National Science Foundation (NSF) programs that focused on teaching science to teachers. He conducted this work at the University of California Berkely and the University of Minnesota. Mr. Mejia also spent two summers doing additional graduate studies at Louisiana State University. In creating the **Joseph Marcus Mejia Scholarship for Science & Math Educators**, Mr. Mejia hopes to inspire others to follow his lead and to share their love of science and math with today's youth.
- Steven and Candie Tramonte established the **Dudley B. and Leta M. Holt Scholarship in Electrical Engineering** in honor of Candie's parents. Dudley B. and Leta M. Holt

married in 1972 and began their family in 1974 while Dudley served overseas in the Navy. Their children, Dr. Byron Holt and Candie Holt Tramonte, were born while Dudley served in the Navy and when Dudley's service was completed, the family moved to Southeast Texas. While Dudley worked full-time, he attended Lamar University at night and obtained his degree in Electrical Engineering in 1984. That was possible because of Leta's support and her dedication to raising their young children. Later, Leta began working in the Human Resources field while Dudley worked as an electrical engineer for DuPont. Leta and Dudley stressed the importance of hard work and education, and their example and guidance resulted in successful careers for both children. Dr. Byron Holt has recently been named as the Chief of Cardiology at the Dell Children's Medical Center in Austin, TX as well as the Division Chief of Pediatric Cardiology at the Dell Medical School at the University of Texas at Austin. Candie Holt Tramonte '98 currently serves as Chief Accounting Officer in the energy industry in Houston.

- Jack Brock established the **Jack C. Brock Political Science Scholarship**. Mr. Brock has shared that "Lamar University has allowed me with a limited budget to be the first in my family to obtain a college degree. My Lamar degree provided the foundation for my entry into University of Houston Law School where I obtained a Juris Doctorate and subsequently obtained my Texas license to practice law. I have been blessed with a successful and rewarding professional career which all began with my college education." It is Mr. Brock's hope that this scholarship will provide an opportunity for other Lamar students to complete their degree and move on to a personally and professionally rewarding career.
- The **Dr. George E. Thomas Memorial Scholarship** was endowed by Kathleen Thomas, family, friends, and colleagues of Dr. George Thomas in his memory. Dr. George Thomas graduated from Beaumont High School in 1963 and continued his education as a math major at Lamar University. George joined the Epsilon Kappa chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha, where he developed lifelong friendships. After graduating in 1967, George continued his dream to become a physician by attending medical school. After 11 years of practice in Dallas, he returned home to Beaumont and would go on to found his own practice from the ground up, with the mission to provide compassionate, quality healthcare, known today as Beaumont Internal Medicine and Geriatric Associates, BIMGA. George humbly served Beaumont's community for 50 years.
- Myrna and Milton Dunnam established the **Myrna J. Dunnam and Milton J. Dunnam Scholarship in Business**. Myrna J. Dunnam '67 is a native of Groves, Texas. She obtained her Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing in 1967 from Lamar University and her Juris Doctorate in 1978 from the University of Baltimore. Mrs. Dunnam had an active family law practice in Baytown, Texas and was Board Certified in Family Law by the Texas Board of Legal Specialization. Milton J. Dunnam worked for many years as an engineer for NASA contractors at the Johnson Space Center in Houston. Mr. Dunnam worked on several of the Apollo moon missions including the memorable Apollo 13 mission. Mr. and Mrs. Dunnam currently reside in Baytown, Texas. The Dunnams have also established a planned gift that will add transformational funds to this scholarship.
- Lifelong Southeast Texans, Terri and Lee Potter are both Alumni of Lamar University. LU was and remains instrumental in facilitating their successful business, which allows them to give back to the community and to their university. Terri is a graduate of

Nederland High School and while enrolled in Lamar, participated as a Lamar cheerleader. Lee graduated from West Brook High School, and while at Lamar, joined the Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity. Lee played a major part in securing an endowed scholarship at Lamar on behalf of the ATO Alumni Association. The Potter's business, American Air Systems, Inc. recently celebrated 40 years. Terri and Lee sit on several boards and are involved in the American Cancer Society, Leadership Beaumont, Rotary of Beaumont, as well as other known non-profits in Southeast Texas. "Because of Lamar, the Southeast community and the blessings that have been bestowed upon us," Terri and Lee established the **Terri and Lee Potter / American Air Systems, Inc. Scholarship in Business** to give back and provide the opportunity to a deserving student wanting to make a difference.

- Southeast Texas Medical Associates (SETMA) Foundation, Inc. endowed the **Southeast Texas Medical Associates Foundation Regents Scholarship for Nursing and Premedical Studies**. SETMA was founded in 1995 by James L. Holly, M.D. and Mark A. Wilson, M.D. Their desire was to form a group practice and design a healthcare delivery system which would integrate all the various components of a family's health needs in a multi-specialty setting. Lamar University was chosen as the beneficiary of this scholarship because SETMA has been part of Beaumont's community for over 20 years and believes in giving back. This gift continues that legacy by providing future generations of Lamar students assistance in pursuing careers in nursing and medicine.
- Nancy Evans always knew she wanted to spend her career as an educator. After retiring from numerous years of teaching, she supported her husband, Dr. Ken Evans and his career in academic administration, including his role as President of Lamar University. As First Lady of Lamar, Nancy transformed buildings and open spaces on campus through her efforts to advance public art. Nancy founded Lamar University's Women and Philanthropy to bring women together to learn more ways to give, manage their money, and become closer to their communities. Sadly, Nancy passed away on June 22, 2018. Gifts received in honor of her life, her bravery, and her commitment to her family and community helped to endow the **Nancy W. Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy** in her memory.
- Dr. Alan B. and Julie Coleman established the **Celia Dominguez Coleman & Gilberto Dominguez Scholarship in Art Education**. Celia Coleman taught at All Saints Episcopal School for 43 years and enriched thousands of students' lives with the cultural knowledge she gathered while traveling around the world. She has led a life of giving back to her community, including serving as chair of Lamar University's Le Grand Bal, social chair of the Neches River Festival and President of the Beaumont Independent School District. Cecilia's father, Gilberto Dominguez, migrated to Silsbee, Texas, with his wife, Consuelo, in 1921. Gilberto worked for Santa Fe Railroad as a carman for 60 years. Gilberto loved the arts and was an expert wood craftsman. He carved countless pieces of furniture, which he enjoyed giving to his friends, as an expression of his love and gratitude. Gilberto stressed the importance of education and giving to his family. His children attended college and later excelled in their fields of education, accounting, and engineering.



- The Locke Family, individually and through the Helen Caldwell Locke & Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust, have been faithful supporters of Lamar University for over 30 years and are inaugural members of the Lamar University President's Circle. The Locke Family Scholarship for the College of Education and Human Development represents the 6th scholarship endowed by the Locke family. Their scholarships support students in the areas of theatre, dance, communication, engineering, and business, as well as a scholarship open to all majors. The family's ties to Lamar University began with Charles Locke who graduated from Lamar College in 1944 with an Associate of Arts. Charles and Gloria Locke's son, David, earned a Bachelor of Business Administration in Management in 1976. Robert Cobb, the husband of Ann Locke Cobb (Charles and Gloria's daughter) graduated in 1978 with a Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing. Charles and Gloria have supported Lamar in many ways through Le Grand Bal, Friends of the Arts, and Friends of the History Department to name but a few. They have also served the Beaumont community in many philanthropic and leadership positions throughout the years.
- DeWitt Scott was born in 1924 and grew up in the coal mining region of Eastern Oklahoma. Like many men of his generation, he left school to join the Marine Corps soon after the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor. He was a decorated Marine Corp veteran of the Pacific Campaign. While on leave from the war, he met Nita Mixon, and they were married after a whirlwind two-week courtship. In 1957 he moved to Port Arthur, Texas with Nita and their two sons, William Scott and Dick Scott. He was an active volunteer for the Boy Scouts of America and instrumental in getting both his sons involved in scouting. In 1975, the family organized EconoRail Corporation. This business continued to grow and expand until it was the largest bulk handling port operations business in Texas and handled more than eleven million tons of bulk products in 2004. DeWitt remained active in the business until his death in 1995. Without question, the work ethic he instilled in his sons was an important part of the company's success. William and Gay Scott established the **Nita and DeWitt Scott Memorial Scholarship** in his parents' memory to give back to the community of Southeast Texas who has supported their family business for years.
- Rodney (Rod) Rice, Sr. graduated from Lamar University State College of Technology in 1966 with a Bachelor of Business in Accounting and subsequently became a Certified Public Accountant. He worked for Gulf States Utilities for several years before and while attending Lamar. After working as a field agent for 10 years with the Internal Revenue Service in Beaumont, Texas, he was recruited by Gulf Consolidated Services and worked as Assistant Vice President of Operations for the company and its subsidiaries. Rod and his family formed Fitness Expo in 1983 and were among the first entrants into distribution of Fitness Equipment in the Commercial and Retail markets at the local level. His children, Rodney, Jr., and Georgia were the mainstays of growing the business within a new arena of marketing. Rod and his wife, Norma, are members of the Mirabeau Society and President's Circle and have been donors to Lamar University for over 30 years. Rod served on the Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees from 1992 through 1996 and has been serving on the College of Business Board of Advisors since 2013. It is Rod's hope that **the Rice Family Scholarship in Business** will support

Cardinal students for many years to come as a way of thanking Lamar University for their continuous support.

- The Tri-City Corvette Club was founded in 1976 and promotes fellowship among Corvette owners through Southeast Texas, as well as being a civic-minded organization that is community oriented in its support of local charitable efforts. The Club provides Corvettes for parades at various festivals, homecomings, car rallies and other special occasions. They donate their time and resources to the students at Buckner Children's Village, Southeast Texas Food Bank, Jefferson County Foster Children's Program, The Humane Society of Southeast Texas, and the Texas Military Honors Team. For many years, the club managed and provided scholarship funds to deserving high school students. In 2013, the Club made the decision to partner with Lamar University Foundation to establish the **Tri-City Corvette Club Scholarship** to provide funding to deserving students at Lamar University.
- The Southwest Chemical Association established the **Southwest Chemical Association Scholarship in Chemical Engineering** for the benefit of students at Lamar University who are pursuing a career in chemical engineering. The Southwest Chemical Association is a non-for-profit petrochemical industry organization established in 1977 with the mission of supporting and developing the next generation of Chemical Engineering students. The organization has a long-standing relationship with Lamar University and this endowment represents their ongoing commitment.
- Judy A. Hammond endowed the **Gladys and Bill Hammond Scholarship** in honor of her parents, Gladys, and Bill Hammond. Gladys Hammond was a retired executive secretary for Gulf States Utilities Company, now Entergy. She did not have the opportunity to attend college but was very efficient in assisting her bosses with their work. In addition to her work at Gulf States, she was very active in the Delta Zeta Sorority Parents Club. Bill Hammond, better known to many as "Uncle Willie" from radio and television in the Golden Triangle, studied journalism. The goal of this scholarship is to help Lamar students pursuing a degree in Communication.
- The **Dr. Gabriel A. "Tony" Martin Memorial Scholarship** was established by the friends and family of Dr. Tony Martin. Tony received his master's degree in Audiology/Deaf Education and his bachelor's in Speech and Language Pathology from Lamar University. He spent most of his career at Lamar University, beginning as an Assistant Professor of Deaf Education in 1989. He began a decades-long tenure as the Department Chair of the Communication Disorders and Deaf Education in 1994. Tony was instrumental in creating the doctoral program for Deaf Studies/Deaf Education at Lamar University. In addition, he was very involved with Association of College Educators-Deaf/Hard of Hearing (ACE-DHH) serving multiple times as an officer. He was also the Director of Program Evaluations for the Council on Education of the Deaf (CED) for six years. His most recent position at Lamar was the Executive Director of the Office of Planning and Assessment (OPAA) and the liaison of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

## **PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

An appropriation of \$10,000,000 was authorized in the last legislative session for the purpose of mitigating storm damage. The initial project will replace the building skin on the Chemistry Building, which has exhibited signs of brick delamination and water infiltration to interior surfaces. The design phase will begin in July 2023 and the project is estimated to be completed in August 2025.

Delays in glass production and shipping have pushed out the expected completion date of the Social and Behavioral Sciences building envelope replacement to late July 2023.

Approximately 6,300 square feet of space in the Cherry Engineering Building is being converted into shared administrative space for the Centers for Resiliency; Midstream Management and Science; and Advances in Port Management. The project is now expected to be complete in July 2023.

Demolition has begun for upgrades to the lobby of the Galloway School of Business Building. The project includes fully accessible restrooms, a new elevator and student study spaces. The project is estimated to be complete February 2024.

Short-listed architectural/engineering firms for the Mary and John Gray Library Renovation have been interviewed and the contract will be issued in early-mid August 2023. The RFQ for CMaR services will be issued in mid-July 2023. The renovation will be completed in phases to allow the library to remain operational. Preliminary project schedule estimates completion in late 2026/early 2027.

Due to re-occurring shut-downs and inability to obtain replacement parts, Lamar has broken out replacement of the four passenger elevators in the Mary and John Gray Library in an effort to get them completed sooner. The design document phase will begin shortly.

The Student Health Center will be relocated to the Sheila Umphrey Recreational Sports Center. Construction Documents will be complete in early July and an RFP for Competitive Sealed Proposals will be issued shortly thereafter.

Planning is underway for upgraded media and technology in several athletic buildings. Provost Umphrey Stadium will soon see new video boards and a new audio system, with installation to be completed in time for the start of the 2023-2024 football season. A new LED lighting system for the Montagne Center arena will be in place for the 2023-2024 basketball season. Construction is underway for renovations and modernization of the media control room at the Montagne Center and a new meeting room for the offensive line will be complete in early August.

Progress continues on the new Lamar University 10-year Campus Master Plan. Demographics and utilization studies are nearing completion and focus group meetings are planned for July. The new Master Plan will be presented to the Board for approval in 2024.

Additional projects in the planning stage include relocating the Tiny House Barbeque building to the Spindletop Museum grounds and converting the lawn space to the north of the Reaud Administration Building into new intramural sports fields.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

### Current Projects:

- Lamar University is working on publishing the prohibited technology policy developed by the TSUS ISOs and approved by DPS and DIR. We are also preparing to implement the items from the prohibited technology plan and standard.
- CAS development was transitioned to the cloud. We are preparing for production transition and anticipate transition before Sept 23, depending on the availability within the academic calendar.
- The Lamar University Office of the Information Security Office is in the process of reviewing and updating the I.T policy with changes from 2023 DIR control catalog in conjunction with TSUS ISO council.
- Lamar University is in the process of authoring a custom user onboarding and account recovery solution that will help the wider adoption of Banner 9 and sunset of Banner 8 services.
- Lamar University is upgrading our Oracle database from 12 to 19c to modernize the database infrastructure.
- Lamar University has begun a pilot of new security operations and response automation (SOAR) solutions to aid the infosec team in responding faster to security events.

### New

- Lamar University has selected JAMF for Apple Device Management and will be moving forward with the purchase, which will allow us to comply with the Prohibited Technologies Policy, as well as authenticate Apple users directly against Azure AD.
- Lamar University will be starting a new pilot for Timeclock Plus which will be for all IT student workers and the Facilities division.
- Lamar University IT Operations will be evaluating Windows 365 for remote workers.
- Lamar University IT Operations Team has ordered PC's for 2023 Refresh Program.
- Lamar University began a new project to transition from the use of a real application cluster (RAC) to Dataguard. This project will reduce the operational cost of Oracle licenses.
- Lamar University is in the implementation phase of new technologies which includes technical components such as single-sign-on integrations.
  - Anaplan:- Financial planning solution
  - Watermark:- A faculty success and tenure and promotion solution.
  - Timely care:- An e-health platform for mental health.
  - CouseLeaf:- A catalog management platform
- Lamar University Systems Hardware Refresh is in progress and will be completed mid-summer.
- Lamar University Data Center and Cloud Operations will be assessing, planning, and migrating Lamar's ERP systems to Azure Cloud.

## **KEY APPOINTMENTS**

**Dr. Alberto Ruiz** (Ed.D Physical Education, University of Houston) was named Dean of College of Education & Human Development in July 2023. Ruiz comes to LU having served as Associate Athletic Director of Student-Athlete Excellence and as Vice President for Academic Affairs (VPAA) at the University of Louisiana – Monroe (ULM). Prior to this position, he served as Dean, College of Education and Human Performance (CEHP) at Texas A&M University-

Kingsville (TAMUK); Associate Dean, CEHP; Chair and Graduate Coordinator for the Department of Health and Kinesiology; and Interim Chair and Doctoral Coordinator for the Department of Bilingual Education at TAMUK. Throughout his career, Ruiz has been active on university, college, and departmental committees addressing administrative, academic, compliance, and athletic issues. He most recently completed his tenure as the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU) representative on the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (AACTE) national board.



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

## President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents August 2023

### ENROLLMENT, RETENTION, AND RECRUITMENT

In response to a narrowing transfer student pipeline due to enrollment declines in feeder community colleges, Sam Houston State University is increasing outreach to prospective students for Fall 2023. For prospective transfer students, these include fee waiver days for applications, clear transfer pathways, increased availability for appointments to review transfer credits, and an increased presence at community colleges. These efforts have led to increased transfer applications. In addition, the university offered \$500 scholarships to support accepted graduate students' financial needs for the Fall 2023 semester.

SHSU is actively reaching out to the university's transfer partners and ISDs in the area to build better pipelines and to support their students' needs. SHSU has partnered with multiple Lone Star College campuses to build SHSU-LSCS Student Success days, which support the transfer recruitment pipeline by providing tailored recruitment opportunities for Lone Star students.

Bearkat Kickoff has been created to support freshmen students' transition to SHSU and their first-year engagement. During Bearkat Kickoff, students will explore campus, learn about SHSU's culture, and connect to resources — all planned to prepare students for their SHSU college experience. Program activities will focus on academic preparedness, mental health and well-being, and community and belonging. All freshmen will move into the residence halls the week before classes start and attend the program from Sunday to Thursday.

SHSU's College of Education launched a new Alternative Certification Program (ACP). The ACP program is designed to address the current demand for licensed K-12 teachers in Texas by providing the formal education necessary to sit for the teacher certification test. SHSU is collaborating with several school districts to identify students who will benefit from this program.

The university's First-Generation Center and ELITE programs are scaling their programs to aid more students and close learning gaps. The First Gen Center was recognized by the National Association of Student Personnel Administrators (NASPA) as a leader in the field and has been invited to join the First Scholars Network. Interested faculty and staff will have the opportunity to engage with peer institutions to create environments that improve the experiences and success of first-generation students starting Fall 2023. The ELITE program is scaling its program from a one-year introduction program to a four-year comprehensive program to facilitate closing the graduation gap. Programming will focus on career engagement and industry support aimed at improving career knowledge and engagement, two areas shown to positively impact graduation rates and career success for underserved populations.

SHSU faculty and student success experts have been re-envisioning the learning fundamentals and college prep course, University 1101 (UNIV 1101). The re-vamped course will be implemented this fall and include three key modules: student success, writing, and career awareness. The UNIV 1101 course has become a part of the Core Curriculum and additional sections will be offered to support more incoming students.

### RESEARCH



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The number of research proposals submitted is up 32% compared to last year. Year-to-date research activity includes 178 submitted proposals requesting \$105,941,455. Of those, 76 proposals have been awarded for \$25,746,772, an increase of 33% compared to last year.

Notable grant awards for the third quarter of fiscal year 2023 include the following: a National Science foundation grant specifically for Hispanic Serving Institutions for \$2,241,892 to transform STEM education to improve student success and student experience; a National Science Foundation grant for \$1,449,699 to provide scholarships to students and develop programming to increase the number of STEM-certified high school students; a grant from the Department of Defense for \$153,111 to support a continued program in developing an antidote for cyanide poisoning of military personnel and first responders; and a grant from the Temple Foundation for \$342,300 to support qualified teachers graduating from SHSU into high-need areas with teacher shortages, specifically districts needing bilingual and special education teachers.

## **PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION**

Since the approval of the university's Strategic Plan at the May Board meeting, divisions and colleges have been working on supporting plans and strategies. The next steps for the university's strategic plan include finalizing benchmarks, identifying targets, and creating a stakeholder driven assessment process. The university will formally roll out the strategic plan this Fall.

## **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

### University Advancement

The university has received \$16.53 million in total gifts and pledge commitments for this fiscal year. As of June 2023, the fundraising team has secured a total of 33 new donor agreements, including two enrichment accounts, 15 annual scholarships, 16 endowments, and they have amended six existing agreements.

Advancement will host the first "Scoreboards & Sneakers: Kickoff to Conference USA" event supporting SHSU Athletics on August 1 at the Houston Racquet Club. The event includes special guests and alumni, Randy McIlvoy, Houston KPRC Channel 2 Sports Director, and Mia Gradney, Houston KHOU Channel 11 News Anchor, who will co-emcee the event. As of June 20, University Advancement has secured 21 sponsors for a \$95,000 commitment.

### Alumni

The Alumni Association membership is 12,612, of which 3,854 are life memberships.

The Alumni Association wrapped up the Oral History project solicitation phase with Publishing Concepts Inc. (PCI) in late March, selecting 1,092 Alumni stories to publish. PCI is working to publish the stories and have the books prepared to distribute in October 2023.

This fall, the Alumni Association will host the pre-game tailgating at the Bearkat Pavilion in Bowers Stadium. Bearkat Alley will be moving to the lower lot near Johnson Coliseum.

### Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Museum finalized an agreement to obtain the largest single collection of Sam Houston-related materials SHSU has received in more than a generation.

The Museum began repairing and restoring the Guerrant Family Cabin on Museum grounds. The cabin was originally built in 1848 by Daniel Boone Guerrant, a pioneer Walker County settler. The north pen of the cabin is a woodworking shop that was donated and constructed by Larry Johnson. Mr. Johnson frequently demonstrates woodworking techniques to guests and visitors, as the workshop can be viewed through the cabin's opened windows.

## **ATHLETICS**

Sam Houston Athletics has ended its WAC membership and joined Conference USA on July 1st. The baseball team had a commendable season and secured a spot in the NCAA Regionals, marking their best performance since 2017. The women's golf team participated in the NCAA Tournament, while the Sam Houston bowling team earned a place in the tournament for the ninth consecutive year. Academically, both softball and women's golf have achieved a perfect academic progress rating (APR) score of 1,000, and the football team is on track to achieve its highest APR in program history. Moreover, 16 student-athletes were included in the 2023 Academic All-WAC list for Winter Sports, and the department's overall GPA for the Spring semester was 3.07, with 34 student-athletes earning a 4.0 GPA.

## **OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS**

### Capital Projects

Completion of programming for the Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion is pending input from a concurrent stadium study that will address overall phasing, code, and FBS requirements. Contract negotiations are proceeding with the selected architecture firm for the Health Professions Building and schematic design begins July 2023. Phase 1 of the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility is progressing on schedule. Jamail & Smith is the sitework contractor for Phase 1 of the Tennis Complex, and Hellas Construction will construct the tennis courts. The renovated lobby, control desk, office, and cardio training areas have been completed for the Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion; installation of gymnasium flooring is nearing completion, and site hardscaping and landscaping are in progress. Phase 1 of the Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room has commenced and will renovate the existing visitors' locker room space. The renovations should be completed prior to the Bearkats' first 2023 home football game.

### Information Technology

Information Technology (IT) implemented Katalyst, a new ticketing system, to improve technology support and processes on and off campus. Katalyst will provide the university with a streamlined, user-friendly experience when submitting a technology request or incident.

The Information Security Office initiated a checkup on the Security Information and Event Management (SEIM) system, Splunk. This review ensured that the SEIM could promptly provide critical security information. Additionally, IT increased Splunk licensing to meet the growing IT usage on campus.





# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Prohibited Technologies Project team is working to ensure SHSU's compliance with the TSUS Technologies Prohibited by Regulation policy. The Information Security Offices and TSUS are collaborating to create a uniform approach to policy statements and requirements.

## Community Involvement

The Information Technology Networking Department partnered with Walker County to evaluate and enhance its network needs. As a result, the university donated and installed 32 network switches to the county.

SHSU is the sixth institution in the country to receive the International Literacy Association's (ILA) National Recognition, a seal of approval reserved for colleges and universities that exemplify the best in teacher preparation for literacy professionals. SHSU's Master of Education in reading and language arts with a reading specialist certification garnered the award.

## **SHSU BOARD ITEMS**

The College of Education is proposing two new 100% online degree programs, a Bachelor of Arts in Educational Studies and a Bachelor of Arts in Learning Technology. The Educational Studies program is designed for students who wish to study and work in education-related fields but do not wish to be certified as K-12 teachers. The Learning Technology program is designed to prepare individuals in education to lead the integration of technology into different types of instructional curricula and human learning.

The Department of Human Sciences is requesting a degree program deletion of the Master of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences. An external review indicated the current state of the program is not sustainable or effective. The shift in the department focuses on the human condition and the sciences to support the health, safety, and welfare that promotes an improved quality in all facets of human life; therefore, the program was deemed unnecessary.

The School of Music is requesting to add an Undergraduate Certificate in Woodwind Performance Pedagogy. The 14-semester credit hour non-degree undergraduate certificate is designed for undergraduate music students who are interested in intensive training and further development of performance and pedagogy skills in multiple woodwinds.

The Department of Speech Communication is requesting to add an Undergraduate Certificate in Communication for Sports Professionals. The 18-semester credit hour undergraduate certificate builds from the department's existing undergraduate courses that can be earned as a stand-alone certificate or awarded on the way toward earning a bachelor's degree.

The Department of Environmental and Geosciences is requesting to add an Undergraduate Certificate in Crime Analysis and Mapping. The online or face-to-face modality, 16-semester credit hour undergraduate certificate provides an interdisciplinary pathway for students and working professionals in both the College of Criminal Justice and the College of Science and Engineering Technology to gain a unique, valuable, and in-demand skill set.

The Department of Environmental and Geosciences is requesting to add an Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Applications. The online or face-to-face 16-semester credit hour



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

undergraduate certificate allows students to learn about GIS and related software applications, geospatial technology, mapping, cartography, and geospatial analysis.

The Department of Marketing, Management, and Information Systems is requesting to add a 100% online Graduate Certificate in Project Methods and Tools. The 12-semester credit hours of coursework with the curriculum focused on three primary methods of project management: traditional, agile, and waterfall.

The Department of Marketing, Management, and Information Systems is requesting to add a 100% online Graduate Certificate in Quality Management Tools. The 12-semester credit hour proposed graduate certificate is designed to enhance the student's ability to use tools, such as root cause analysis, benchmarking, affinity diagrams, and earned value analysis.

Sam Houston State University is requesting approval of revisions to the fiscal year 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) with the addition of the following projects: Gibbs Ranch Training Range, The Woodlands Center Renovation, and the new University Hotel.

SHSU is requesting an amendment to the fiscal year 2024-2029 CIP by increasing the budget for the Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion to incorporate additional scope and cost escalation at a revised total project cost of \$60,000,000. The current total project cost is \$40,000,000. The increase incorporates utility and infrastructure upgrades necessary to complete the project.

Sam Houston State University is requesting authorization to charge a rate of \$50 for designated tuition per semester credit hour for dual credit when the qualified instructor is employed by the individual district and a rate of \$100 for designated tuition per semester hour for dual credit when a SHSU employee is the instructor. These changes will serve as a recruiting tool, create local high school partnerships, strengthen the SHSU brand recognition in the region, and increase student success at the collegiate level.



**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY  
President's Briefing  
Texas State University System Board of Regents  
August 2023**

**Enrollment, Retention and Recruitment**

The following information outlines some of the updates that Sul Ross is using to ensure better service to prospective students and enrolled students going forward:

New student enrollment made significant gains in Summer 2023 in comparison to Summer 2022. Incoming freshmen, new transfers and new graduate students surpassed expectations and improved by 100 percent over the previous summer. Fall application and admittances are encouraging and show potential increases in new students. Returning students continued to register for summer and fall classes at slower paces. Outreach for those returners increased through digital and personal connections to encourage timelier registration.

Under the direction of the Provost, academic advising will live within two units across campus. The Lobo Den Advising Center will provide professional academic advising to first and second-year students. Juniors, seniors and graduate students will receive academic advising from their major program faculty advisors. This return to faculty advising provides more opportunity for students to engage with professionals with ties to the industries in which they seek degrees.

New Student Orientations gained momentum as freshmen attended the summer sessions to learn about Lobo Life in Alpine. Students attended one day events to complete enrollment processes with financial aid, academic advising and residential living. A new component of the NSO included parent sessions with university administrators which allowed parents to ask questions and receive advice from university leadership. The final New Student Orientation occurs during Lobo Days in August prior to the start of classes. Lobo Days includes intense orientation activities and opportunities for students to make connections before the fall.

Plans are underway for targeted recruiting in the Customs and Border Patrol Big Bend Sector. The College of Professional Studies and Education in conjunction with the Office of Strategic Partnerships initiated the relationship and continues to build momentum for the opportunity to partner with the CBP for expanded educational opportunities for their agents.

Our Student Readiness taskforce has begun developing plans for the fall and spring. The Taskforce membership includes the Provost, Academic Deans, VP for Enrollment Management, VP for Student Affairs and various key personnel from student service areas. The purpose of the taskforce is to develop plans to prepare for incoming students whose high school experiences were overshadowed by COVID circumstances including virtual meetings, declining test scores and decreased college readiness. Additionally, the taskforce will provide

recommendations for retention efforts of returning college students who also faced COVID related changes to their college experience.

## **Institutional Effectiveness**

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness promotes continuous improvement as detailed in the following sections.

In compliance with Texas Administrative Code 5.52, two graduate programs in Business Administration Public Administration were reviewed this academic year. In addition, three undergraduate programs were evaluated: Business Administration, Theatre and Social Sciences. The Academic Program Review (APR) is an opportunity for self-study and evaluation of academic programs aimed at reflecting and analyzing the program's quality, productivity and effectiveness to inform improvement initiatives. Knowledgeable program faculty conduct the program review with the support from the Office of Institutional Effectiveness. The APR follows a 10-year cycle set by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and within the report, faculty examine program goals, curriculum plans, student achievement and demographics, and more. The graduate APR includes an external evaluation by program faculty outside of the state of Texas.

On March 1, 2024, SRSU will submit our Fifth Year Interim Report and Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) to SACSCOC. The process requires a thorough review of all areas of campus. According to SACSCOC, the interim review "was developed to respond to the U.S. Department of Education's requirements [that] (1) accrediting bodies continuously monitor institutions to ensure compliance, and (2) accrediting bodies have a mechanism for reviewing multiple sites initiated since last reaffirmation."

To promote better faculty and staff retention, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Affairs have joined forces to present onboarding to new faculty each fall and to new staff twice a year, in the spring and summer. Multiple external studies have shown that the onboarding process plays a key role in the initial retention of employees and that the opportunity for growth and development is a driver of both staff and faculty retention and engagement.

## **Research**

### **Center for Big Bend Studies**

CBBS concluded 20 days of field sessions at the Genevieve Lykes Duncan (GLD) site with Sul Ross and Texas State University students, research cohorts from the University of Kansas, volunteers from various metropolitan areas in Texas, and several volunteers from out-of-state.

Staff presented and manned a booth at the West Texas Historical Association's 97th Annual Conference in Abilene and provided demonstrations at the "Mile-High Mountains Fest" at Davis Mountains State Park as part of the 100-year anniversary celebration of Texas State Parks. Director Bryon Schroeder kicked off the Summer Speaker Series for Marathon Public Library.

The Center is conducting two 10-day field sessions at San Esteban Rockshelter this summer with Sul Ross and Texas State University students, and University of Kansas Odyssey Archaeological Research Fund cohorts.

CBBS is preparing to go to press with a book entitled *Middle Archaic Synthesis*.

### **Borderlands Research Institute**

BRI received an additional \$9,700 in unrestricted donations from the 2022 Annual Appeal and Big Game Research Report mailing, totaling over \$91,000, a record for our annual appeal.

Staff, students and faculty worked with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to capture and collar desert bighorn sheep, desert mule deer and aoudad in the Chinati and Quitman Mountains of West Texas.

BRI students, staff and faculty attended and presented at the Texas Chapter of the Wildlife Society Annual Meeting in Houston and at the Society for Range Management conference in Boise.

Staff and students had a booth at the SRSU Annual Women's Conference in Alpine.

## **Capital Improvements**

### **Eagle Pass Instructional Facility**

Progress continues to be made regarding the Campus Master Plan for the layout for the location, including utilities and formulating a plan for the future construction, including reasonable expectation for future buildings/housing options for the campus. Once the details are finalized, the scope can be further refined and then initiation of the project in fuller measure, including the bid process, will follow. This is expected to occur later in 2023 and it is anticipated that bids can be solicited on the design as the project progresses toward construction in the later part of the first quarter of 2024.

### **Fine Arts Facility Expansion – Alpine**

The expansion of the Fine Arts facility is part of the Campus Master Plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is it a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region.

We have received concurrence on the scope of the project and the planning department is working with the system office to initiate an RFQ for design services and construction manager at risk. It is anticipated that design will begin this fall.

### **Campus Access Phases Two and Three**

The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a Centennial Plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building. Centennial Plaza is nearing completion pending landscaping elements at the islands, electrical lighting work and additional rock masonry work. The Orientation Pavilion is being decked and electrical run to the overhead lighting.

Trees are warrantied for 1 year from project completion so these will be monitored as to health and condition in the coming months as well.

Final steps have begun to complete the project and a few items of note are included in this report. The gate at the back of the loading dock at Morelock Hall is to be completed within the month. Lighting of bollards at the Orientation Pavilion will also be completed in this timeframe and plants have been received to replace those that did not survive the winter and that are under warranty. The project is 94 percent complete with final plantings and cleanup work left in addition to punch list items and ADA inspection soon to follow. The lighting is much brighter but night sky compliant and the greatest majority are in place and operational. Some additional masonry on the wrap-around wall is needed and some tuck pointing near the cable rail is also pending but is included in the 94 percent completion. Final completion of the project will occur by 7/31/2023.

### **Museum of the Big Bend Expansion**

The grand opening was held June 23-24.

### **Office of Information Technology**

The Office of Information Technology has filled a critical vacancy in the department and now has the Information Security Specialist role filled. OIT is proactively seeking candidates to fill Control Systems and Networking Administration roles on the Alpine campus.

Campus Works is the outsourced managed services provider supporting Banner for SRSU and has worked with OIT to formally document all Banner integrations along with their authentication methods. OIT has deployed a new phone system at campuses in Uvalde, Eagle Pass and Del Rio and will deploy a new phone system in Alpine by July 15. In total, over 500 phones will be issued, and a cloud-based system will manage the new system.

OIT has worked with component institutions to implement controls, policies and procedures to address prohibited technologies. We are leading a project to repair and inspect fire systems components in 16 buildings in Alpine and also working with an outsourced contractor/vendor to conduct annual and semi-annual inspections of all SRSU buildings. OIT presented two proposals to address campus surveillance/security to stakeholders on campus and implemented a SSO integration for TimelyCare.

## **Campus Highlights**

### **Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts and Social Sciences**

The Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences was formed in 2022 in order to create a College distinctly focused on the arts and humanities.

The Case College consists of the Academic Center for Excellence, Behavioral and Social Sciences, Languages and Literature, Visual and Performing Arts and General Studies.

The Academic Center for Excellence is closely monitoring shifting TEA policies and adjusting curriculum accordingly and anticipates high enrollment in its late summer and fall bridge programs.

The Lobo Literati reading club is embarking on its fourteenth year of bringing the SRSU student, staff and faculty together for a common reading experience.

To further pursue archaeological field research endeavors, a million-dollar federal earmark will enable the Center for Big Bend Studies to hire tenure-track and visiting assistant professors to build a graduate program in anthropology. This program will train the next generation of research and cultural heritage stewards with unprecedented firsthand field and lab experience.

Dr. Esther Daganzo-Cantens traveled to Spain this summer to tour campuses and discuss possible MOU's for international studies agreements with universities there. In addition, Dr. Daganzo-Cantens is developing relationships with Mexican universities.

The 59<sup>th</sup> season of Theatre of the Big Bend is presenting "The 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Putnam County Spelling Bee." This Tony Award-winning musical follows an eclectic group of middle schoolers vying for the Putnam County Spelling Bee championship. The stakes are high, as only one winner will go on to the National Spelling Bee. Heartfelt, hilarious entertainment for our regional communities and strong pedagogical experiences for students.

The Theatre of the Big Bend also received a \$25,000 grant from the Brown Foundation to further student productions and scholarships.

VAPA welcomes a new Assistant Professor of Visual Art, Ramon Deanda. Professor Deanda received his BFA from the University of Texas Permian Basin in 2011 and his MFA from the University of South Alabama in Mobile in 2019. He owns a print-making studio in Presidio, which serves as a shared space for local and visiting artists. A renowned artist, Professor Deanda focuses on oils and printmaking as primary media.

### **College of Graduate Studies**

The Title V PPOHA Grant, Advancing Programs en la Frontera, and the College of Graduate Studies announced nine 2023 Summer Graduate Fellows. The fellows will work closely with faculty mentors and the Dean of Graduate Studies to explore deeply considered scholarship and creation, as well as professionalism in higher education.

Title V PPOHA Advancing Programs en la Frontera and Accelerating Access and Opportunity in West Texas are sending over 20 administrators and faculty to the RNL conference for training in recruitment and retention.

In conjunction with Enrollment Management, the College of Graduate Studies is embarking on a wide-ranging admissions pilot to significantly decrease admission timetables and create a simplified and enjoyable admission process for prospective students. The goal of the pilot is to achieve 48-hour admission decisions with immediate academic advisement appointments set with academic advisors. Aided by PPOHA Title V grants in building the personnel and infrastructure, the pilot will monitor data on percentage growth in successful SCH registration rates.

### **College of Education and Professional Studies**

The Business Administration Department welcomed Dr. Jose Mora, Associate Professor of Economics, to the department this summer.

A Board of Regents motion is being submitted to gain approval to continue the Research and program development for an EdD in Educational Leadership with a proposed start date of 2024-2025.

We will have two major pathways: K-12 Educational Leadership and Higher Education institutions and organizations.

The Education Department has applied for the GEER II grant with TSUS.

The Education Preparation Program (EPP) through Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College is consolidating with the EPP in Alpine. Consolidation will be completed August 31.

The Noyce en la Frontera program announced the 5th annual Science of STEM Literacy conference on Monday, July 10, from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. on the Southwest Texas Junior College/Sul Ross State University campus in Uvalde.

In July, the Education Department welcomes Dr. Bradley Carpenter, Dr. Tonya Senne and Ms. Lisa Lopez. Dr. Carpenter will be the Education Department chair for the Alpine and RGC campuses. Dr. Carpenter leaves Baylor University to join Sul Ross, bringing a wealth of leadership skills and knowledge of Education programs. Dr. Senne has been with Sul Ross as the Director of Education for the RGC campus, but is being promoted to serve both RGC and Alpine. Dr. Senne will oversee a singular EPP on both campuses. Ms. Lisa Lopez is the new Director of Principal Preparation and Outreach Programs and Lecturer in the Educational Leadership program.

Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor in Education (RGC), is the winner of the Outstanding Teacher of the Year Award.

Jeanne Qvarnstrom, Professor of Education, is presenting "The Magic of Mentoring" at the Science of STEM Literacy Conference. She published "Connecting with Students for Success: A Case Study for Retention" in Academic Leader.



Lisa Sousa, Assistant Professor in Education, is receiving the Exemplary Course Award from Anthology Blackboard in July in Nashville. Dr. Sousa has submitted a manuscript for review for AI and Writing Disabilities. Diagnostician program faculty have all transitioned to Blackboard Ultra and all faculty have completed the Quality Matters Self Review process. Dr. Sousa co-authored "Enhancing Assessment Planning in an Educator Preparation Program for Flexibility and Compliance," published in the *Texas Forum for Teacher Education*.

Barbara Tucker, Professor of Education, was part of the team approved for a poster presentation called "Innovative Partnerships for Rural Behavioral Health Workforce Building" at the 2023 NRHA Annual Rural Health Conference. Dr. Tucker co-authored "Enhancing Assessment Planning in an Educator Preparation Program for Flexibility and Compliance," published in the *Texas Forum for Teacher Education*.

The undergraduate Teacher Education Program has been recognized by the National Council on Teacher Quality (NCTQ) as among the best in the nation in preparing future elementary teachers to teach children to read, earning an A+ distinction in NCTQ's new report, "Teacher Prep Review: Strengthening Elementary Reading Instruction."

The Teacher Education Program is in its third year partnering with Andrews ISD. Since May 2019, SRSU has graduated eight new teachers and will have our largest group of nine graduating this Fall. XTO Energy, an affiliate of Exxon Mobil Corporation, funds the project, the goal of which is to graduate certified teachers without college debt. This partnership allows Andrews-based students to complete an associate degree through Odessa College, after which they receive their bachelor's degree and teacher certificate through Sul Ross State, all while remaining in Andrews.

The Education Leadership Program successfully partnered with SFDR-CISD, Venus ISD, and Alpine ISD for the Cycle 6, Principal Residency Grant. The grant pays for student tuition and funding to hire coverage for these teachers. These partnerships will bring seven new students for our MEd Leadership Program.

We were awarded the BHWET: Texas Public Health Region 9/10 Rural and Underserved Minority Communities Behavioral Health Workforce Education and Training Program HRSA Grant in 2022 and we are now in our second year, partnering with The University of Texas at El Paso (UTEP) and Preventive Care Health Services (PCHS). We have awarded grant monies to 13 counseling students thus far, each receiving \$10,000.

In conjunction with UTEP and PCHS, our abstract was accepted for our work on the BHWET grant and a poster was presented at the National Rural Health Association (NRHA) 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Rural Health Conference.

TTUHSC Family Medicine Mental Health Fellowship Program (FMMHP) has partnered with Centers for Children and Families to provide optimal training for licensed professional counselors. This fellowship is being offered to SRSU MEd counseling graduates and is specific to rural areas. The fellowship provides placement, salary and full benefits.

The MEd in Counseling program graduated 10 students this past Spring. Three students have already passed the TExES 252 school counseling certification exam and are already employed in Texas schools.

Sul Ross State University's Homeland Security program has been ranked first in online learning at the master's level by OnlineMastersDegrees.org, while the Criminal Justice program was ranked tenth.

A Title V PPOHA grant was received to start a Border Security and Management certificate program and a Forensic Science Master's program. The process of curriculum development for the program is ongoing.

The H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy for Spring had six cadets graduating from the Academy, five of which are already employed by local law enforcement agencies. Of the six cadets we have two who are taking part in the credit-based option and will earn 12 credits along with our new academy certificate for completion of this program. In Spring 2024, we will increase the credits to 15 for the academy certificate.

The Department of Kinesiology is welcoming Dr. Julianna Dean and Mr. Doug Renshaw to faculty this Summer. Dr. Dean will be the undergraduate program coordinator and focus on exercise physiology and research and Mr. Renshaw will teach undergraduate scientific core courses and help with lab space development. Both will be advising undergraduate Kinesiology students.

The Master of Science in Health and Human Performance graduated 16 students and the Master of Science in Sports Administration graduated 13 students in the first year of offering each program. Student numbers for the 2022-23 academic year were up significantly over the previous year.

### **College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences**

ALPS has had a great quarter with several milestones. The first cohort of BSN students graduated and are preparing to take the NCLEX. We had the first pinning ceremony for the Nursing students with nearly 75 family and friends in attendance. The largest graduating class ever for the B.S. in Natural Resource Management walked the stage as well. The Beef Cattle Production class partnered with Texas A&M Agrilife to host a Beef 706 class. This gave students an opportunity to interact with professionals, producers and academics in the beef cattle industry. SRSU steers were top performers in the program. The Animal Science faculty conducted a refeeding study with horses that created opportunities for multiple grad and undergrad students. A formal MOU was signed with Texas Tech for a joint PhD and one student is currently enrolled in the program. Plans are moving forward for the new School of Health Sciences.

Faculty and staff are active in recruiting opportunities including meeting with prospective students individually. We partnered with Texas A&M Agrilife to host the district 4H Horse Show which was very well received by parents and student participants. NRM faculty participated in the 4H Leadership Camp hosted by SRSU to teach students about wildlife and conservation. We also have a booth and will be attending the state FFA meeting during July.

All faculty are engaged in retention strategies including mentoring, undergraduate research and course-specific tutoring. COVID-19 had a disproportionate impact on programs where the students had expectation of hands-on learning and field experiences that were negatively impacted by the necessary health restrictions. This was particularly seen in retention at the sophomore and junior level. The new Title III grant focused on STEM at HSIs has started with hiring and will focus efforts on retention including providing opportunities for enhanced experiential learning in classes, tutoring, summer bridge programs and internships.

Faculty are fully transitioned back to in-person labs with small group experiences in many disciplines. In Animal Science, the feedlot and meat lab are providing students opportunities with the Avenzando en la Frontera USDA grant, which also helped with the Beef 706 program. In Ranch Management, students visited ranches across Texas to learn about the industry and sustainability and participated in activities with SRSU-owned ranches and cattle. Students across all disciplines have worked with faculty on undergraduate research in the McNair program and BRI BUMP program. Multiple students are also working in industry internships over the summer.

The rodeo team, led by Coach C.J. Aragon, is excelling on the field and in the classroom. The Men's team ended the season ranked 6<sup>th</sup> in the region and finished the post-season ranked 13<sup>th</sup> nationally, and the Women's team ended the season ranked 15<sup>th</sup> in the region. Two of the Men's team qualified for the CNFR: Tristen Hutchings in the All-Around (2<sup>nd</sup> in the region), Bull Riding (1<sup>st</sup> in the region) and Steer Wrestling, and Will Eddleman (3<sup>rd</sup> in the region) in the Team Roping. Tristen ended the season as the National Champion in Bull Riding, winning his second national title, becoming the 4<sup>th</sup> SRSU Bull Rider to win two national championships. This has been accomplished only six times in the history of the NIRA, most recently in 1986 and 1987. Will Eddleman finished 33<sup>rd</sup> in the nation in Team Roping as the Header. Five members of the team were recognized as national All-American Scholars. Several Sul Ross team members also participated in the College Steer Roping with Will Eddleman and Chisum Allen finishing in the Top 10.

## **Museum of the Big Bend**

The Museum of the Big Bend applied for the Institute for Museum and Library Services (IMLS) Save America's Treasures Collections Grant to hire a full-time Curator of the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection. This is a one-to-one matching grant and we are awaiting notification.

We also applied for the Museum on Main Street traveling exhibition program of the Smithsonian Institute Service division through the Texas Historical Commission. The application has made it to the final round and we should know before the end of June if we are one of eight sites selected statewide.

We provided a tour and activities for Fort Davis ISD kindergartners, Alpine Christian School students and 4<sup>th</sup> graders from Presidio ISD. We are working on providing for free admission to high school students visiting the campus.

## University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$24.42 million through June 2023. Additionally, the SRSU Foundation had a balance of \$609,070 in endowments.

## Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from April 1 to June 30, 2023, totaling \$503,624.63.

### SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

Permian Basin Area Foundation	4/14/23	\$10,000	SRSU General Scholarship Endowment
Bentley B. King	4/20/23	\$10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Nancy and Thomas (Nyle) Maxwell	4/26/23	\$10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Permian Basin Area Foundation	5/3/23	\$140,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Permian Basin Area Foundation	5/3/23	\$50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Jay Hawkins	5/15/23	\$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute
PBAF-Linda & Curtis Neeley Scholarship	5/15/23	\$10,000	SRSU College of Agriculture
Western Ketchum Carriers, LLC	5/17/23	\$10,000	SRSU Football - Jackson Field
Perry Mansion Bill C. Ivey	5/30/23	\$5,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Fidelity Charitable	6/8/23	\$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
The Summerlee Foundation	6/3/23	\$7,500	Museum of the Big Bend
James Thurmond	6/12/23	\$125,000	James & Nancy G. Thurmond Endowment
Texas Pioneer Foundation	6/16/23	\$20,000	Texas Pioneer Scholarship Foundation
Texas Big Horn Foundation	6/27/23	\$25,000	Borderlands Research Institute
North Texas Foundation	6/27/23	\$5,000	Sul Ross State University
Permian Basin Area Foundation	6/29/23	\$5,000	Linda & Curtis Neeley Education Endowment
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$447,500</b>	

**FRIENDS OF THE CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Cynthia & George Mitchell Foundation	6/16/23	\$10,000	Friends for the Center for Big Bend Studies
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**Expanded Version of the President's Report**  
**Presented to the Board of Regents**  
**August 10-11, 2023**

Texas State University's future continues to unfold with our *Hopes & Aspirations High* vision. In the last year, we have reinforced the strong foundation built over the years to elevate student success, to achieve Carnegie R1 status, to increase enrollment, to grow the Round Rock Campus, to reduce administrative burdens, and to make the university a place where people want to work and grow. Although the full impact of the changes we have been making will take some time to materialize, the fruits of our labor are beginning to bud. This report provides key updates and celebrates how the work of many is advancing TXST and impacting our students in meaningful ways.

**BECOMING AN EMPLOYER OF PREFERENCE**

I am eternally grateful to our faculty and staff. They have worked hard to move us forward -- often with limited staffing and resources. One of my top priorities remains to recognize the exceptional work that they do by addressing the need for competitive salaries and additional positions. I am happy to report that TXST is poised to take a giant leap toward this priority. Effective September 1, 2023, we will:

- Provide a performance-based merit pool for eligible employees,
- Make a cost-of-living salary adjustment for regular staff and faculty members with a start date on or before March 1, 2023, who earn under \$100,000 per year,
- Offer a base salary of at least \$30,000 to all full-time regular employees,
- Create new staff positions,
- Offer new retirement plan options and financial advising,
- Offer new employee insurance plan benefits,
- Fund increases in University Longevity Pay and faculty promotion raises, and
- Address the most significant market gaps within our faculty ranks.

We also have teams working to reduce administrative burdens related to information technology, human resources, and procurement. Many of their recommendations to address inefficiencies and gaps as well as streamline processes have been approved by the President's Cabinet and have been (or are being) implemented. Their work is not done though, and they will continue to meet regularly and bring forth additional recommendations to the President's Cabinet.

## ALIGNING UNIVERSITY STRUCTURE TO ELEVATE

As outlined in my previous report, we have already made several changes in our university organizational structure to achieve our *Hopes & Aspirations High*. This summer, we are doing more -- primarily to strengthen student success and address recently passed legislation. The passage of Senate Bill 17 in the most recent legislative session has led all Texas public universities to examine how they handle their work, structure, and processes around diversity, equity, and inclusion. Our leadership team has been considering ways to improve how we approach serving our diverse student body even before the most recent legislative session.

In the past several months, Dr. Gigi Secuban, Vice President for Inclusive Excellence (IE), has evaluated the organizational structure of the Division of IE in order to eliminate duplication and to improve services. In November 2022, for example, she identified opportunities to serve our faculty and staff more efficiently by moving Talent Acquisition from IE back to Human Resources.

Effective August 1, 2023, TXST dissolved the IE division. All of the state-funded positions in the division were eliminated.

- The five full-time employees (and graduate assistants and student employees) dedicated to student initiatives were offered positions in the Division of Student Success,
- The TRIO program, which is federally funded to serve primarily K-12 students and schools districts, was moved to the College of Education, and
- Dr. Secuban was offered the position of Senior Advisor to the President to focus on community outreach and presidential initiatives for up to two years.

## RUNNING TO R1

TXST is a national research university with a Carnegie Classification of Doctoral University: High Research Activity (R2) and a Texas-designation as an Emerging Research University. We are focused on raising our national research profile and achieving national prominence as a Doctoral University: Very High Research Activity (R1) by 2027. We are projecting to exceed \$140M in total research and development (R&D) expenditures by the end of FY2023. In the third quarter of this fiscal year, total R&D expenditures were \$77.5M, which is a 41% increase over the same period in the previous fiscal year. Of these, restricted research expenditures from federal and private sources (a key measure in the Texas University Fund [TUF] legislation) totaled \$36.3M for the third quarter, an increase of 25% from the previous year. We anticipate that by the end of FY2023 this total will increase to \$56.5M.

Our [Presidential Commission on the Run to R1](#) continues to drive our Run to R1 initiatives:

- On May 1, 2023, TXST hosted an interactive town hall and 1K walk/run to celebrate progress made and next steps in the Run to R1.
- To date, we have invested in our Run to R1 by funding post-doctoral researchers and additional Ph.D. tuition scholarships, stipends, and course release time for faculty members to concentrate on research. The investment continues to bear fruit, with record-breaking numbers of doctoral student applications, admissions, research assistantships, and tuition scholarships. For example, we received 85 doctoral student applications and 45 doctoral student admissions for Summer 2023 and 343 doctoral student applications across

all programs for Fall 2023. The Run to R1 Postdoctoral Researcher Catalyst program attracted over 100 applications and resulted in 30 awards.

We are fortunate to be included in the TUF legislation. Assuming the ballot initiative to create the TUF passes this fall, we will be incentivized to increase our research expenditures from federal sources, and to produce more Ph.D. graduates. With that in mind, we aim to nearly double the number of doctoral degrees offered at TXST in a very short period of time. On May 31, 2023, we submitted planning notifications for an unprecedented eleven doctoral programs to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in the following fields:

- *On-campus*: Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry, Mathematics, Civil Engineering, Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering, and Electrical Engineering.
- *Online*: Curriculum and Leadership, Business Administration, Construction Management, Engineering Management, Sports Administration, and Nursing Practice.

The six online programs were selected based on their potential to scale up to large enrollments quickly, which will help generate the necessary revenue to help fund the more research-intensive on-campus Ph.D. programs.

## GROWING ENROLLMENT

We are making significant advances in fulfilling our mission to help more people join in the college experience by implementing new recruitment strategies. Namely, we:

- Added a second undergraduate application option (the “Common App”). To date, we have received 16,229 common applications for Fall 2023, and have seen significant increases in out-of-state (+152% or +3,948) and international (511% or +762) freshman applications.
- Developed external partnerships with the Knowledge is Power Program (KIPP) Public Schools.
- Optimized our scholarship plan to remain competitive. The number of accepted First Time in College (FTIC) merit awards are up 12.8%.
- Implemented a new transfer scholarship program. The overall scholarship acceptance rate has increased 11%.
- Developed a transfer articulation agreement with Tyler Junior College and Laredo College.
- Added additional graduate student recruitment events (e.g., online information sessions, fairs, and outreach to institutions without graduate degree programs).

Our recruitment efforts are paying off. As of June 26, 2023, year-to-year comparisons of application data indicate that we are on track for a record-breaking enrollment this fall:

<b>Enrollment Metrics</b>	<b>Students</b>	<b>% Change (No.)</b>
FTIC applications	42,452*	24% (+8,298 applications)
FTIC admits	28,748*	15% (+3,758 admits)
Transfer applications	5,132	6.9% (+333 applications)
Transfer admits	3,448	1.7% (+58 admits)



Enrollment Metrics	Students	% Change (No.)
Master's applications	3,790	-7.1% (-290 applications)
Master's admits	1,955	8.2% (+148 admits)
Doctoral applications	399*	27.9% (+87 applications)
Doctoral admits	193*	31.3 (+46 admits)

\*New record!

Other successes to celebrate include:

- For the first time in our history, TXST is first among Texas universities in freshman applications submitted through “Apply Texas” for Fall 2023.
- Attendance at Bobcat Days, our premier open house event, was the highest ever recorded. Combined, attendance at our four Bobcat Day events for 2022-2023 was 7,085 prospective students, a 42% (+2,105 prospective students) increase over 2021-2022.
- “Bring Bobcats Back,” a unique recruitment program for stop-outs, enrolled 143 former Bobcats this summer and 247 are registered for Fall 2023.
- To date, through the Amazon Career Choice partnership, we have enrolled 158 employees, with 17 actively enrolled this summer and 10 enrolled for Fall 2023.

#### Growing Online and International Enrollment

A key component of *Hopes & Aspirations High* is the development and implementation of a global strategy focused on growing the TXST brand regionally, nationally, and internationally. To achieve this goal, TXST will: 1) enhance recruiting efforts to bring international students to our campuses, and 2) provide students unable to come to campus an opportunity to earn a TXST degree/credential through online programs or at regional and international locations.

Current metrics show that what we have recently implemented has had some impact:

- *Online*: Today, we offer nearly 150% more sections online than we did pre-pandemic (869 in Spring 2023 versus 349 in Spring 2019).
- *International*: As of June 26, 2023, undergraduate applications and admits for Fall 2023 are up 520% (+764) and 241% (+251), respectively, over last year. Graduate applications and admits are up by 6.6% (+108) and 27.6% (180), respectively.

Despite the positive numbers, we aspire to fully tap into the online and international markets. I am happy to report that after an extensive national search, Dr. Thilla Sivakumaran joined TXST on June 15, 2023, to lead the new Division of TXST Global. Though he has only been with us for two months, he has set in motion several key initiatives including:

- Issuing a Request for Proposals (RFP) for domestic and international online operational management service providers to help market and recruit international and domestic students to online degree programs offered by TXST.
- Issuing an RFP to add approximately 50 new international recruiting agents.
- Creating continuing education programming for the Round Rock Campus.
- Preparing to launch TXST Online in Summer and Fall 2024, which will offer bachelor's, master's, and doctoral programs.
- Preparing six online doctoral program proposals (as described above).
- Developing partnerships with:

- University of Creative Arts in England (London) and Saitama University (Saitama, Japan) to offer a TXST degree at their respective campuses through transfer credit, online classes, and in-person classes taught by TXST faculty.
- Laredo College to offer several 4-year TXST degrees (e.g., a bachelor's in logistics and supply chain management and a bachelor's in criminal justice) at their campus.
- Collin College (Dallas) to offer 4-year TXST degrees (e.g., bachelor's degrees in computer science and engineering management, and master's degrees in computer science, engineering management, and construction management).
- The flight school at San Marcos regional airport to offer a bachelor's in aviation with commercial pilot certification.

### Transforming the Round Rock Campus

We are finalizing an aggressive 7-year plan to expand community/business partnerships, degree programs, research activity; increase the infrastructure; and grow enrollment to 10,000 by 2030 at our Round Rock Campus. Initiatives from Phase 1 of the plan finalized early in the spring have been implemented. For example, we:

- Expanded current degree and added new degree programs for Fall 2023/Spring 2024 to meet market demand and result in at least 500 net new students.
- Committed investments to support expanded programming, including 13 new positions, \$26,000 in technology, and \$340,000 in marketing.
- Developed seamless 2+2 and 3+1 programs with Austin Community College.
- Issued a Request for Quotations to build a Life Sciences Incubator facility in partnership with the Round Rock Chamber of Commerce to support an urgent market need in Austin for locating start-up companies.
- Engaged an outside firm to conduct a space study of the Round Rock Campus.
- Participated in the federal RFP for an Outpatient VA Hospital.
- Hired a new leadership team (Dr. Julie Lessiter, Vice President for the Round Rock Campus and Dr. M. Gary Sayed, Dean of the College of Health Professions) that will refine and implement the rest of the plan.

### **PERSONNEL CHANGES**

We have several recently announced leadership changes:

- Dr. Gene Bourgeois' final year as Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs will be this upcoming academic year (2023-2024).
- Mr. Ken Pierce, Vice President for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer, will be retiring on September 8, 2023.
- Dr. Jaime Chahin, Dean of Applied Arts, will be retiring on August 7, 2023.

Searches to fill the two vacant vice president positions have commenced. An interim for Dean Chahin's position will be named while the university conducts an academic program organizational review.



**Lamar Institute of Technology  
President's Briefing  
TSUS Board of Regents Meeting August 2023**

**Enrollment, Retention and Recruitment**

**Spring 2023 Commencement**

Lamar Institute of Technology conducted the Spring 2023 Commencement Ceremony on May 12 at the Lamar University Montagne Center. LIT graduated 667 students, who obtained 699 degrees and certifications. There is a 6.38 percent increase in awards conferred compared to Spring 2022. Asia Ashon, Student Government Association Vice-President and graduate, was the keynote speaker.

Of the total awards, there were 300 Associate Degrees and 399 Certificates awarded, with Allied Health and Sciences conferring 201 awards; Business Technologies, 102 awards; General Education, 106 awards; Public Service and Safety, 64 awards; and Technology 226 awards.

The Spring 2023 class was broken down into the following demographics:

- Graduates ranged from age 16 to 60, with 595 (89 percent) between the ages of 18 and 49.
- Continuing to hold the designation of a minority serving institution, 308 (46 percent) graduates were non-white students.
- Females accounted for 51 percent of graduates with 339 awards, and males accounted for 49 percent receiving 328 awards.
- First generation graduates totaled 132 students, obtaining 20 percent of the awards conferred.
- From the 667 applicants, 346 (52 percent) received financial aid assistance totaling \$896,533 in their graduating semester.
- There were six graduates who are veterans.

**Summer 2023 Enrollment**

Enrollment for summer I 2023 included 1197 credited students. The college is actively enrolling for the summer II and fall 2023 semesters. Recruitment efforts have included classroom visits, career days, campus tours and a scheduled college-wide Open House. The student success staff has attended 84 events thus far in the 2022-23 academic year, and has connected with 18,191 potential students.

**Retention and Recruitment**

The Dual Credit Department re-launched its "Make Your Summer Count" campaign, which offers a dual credit student the opportunity to accelerate their attainment of college courses at the reduced dual credit rate. Many students are able to get ahead on coursework or re-take courses. Recent High School Graduates are also eligible to take courses before becoming a first-time in college student.

**Workforce Training and Continuing Education**

The Workforce Training and Continuing Education Department hosted a series of "Eaglet Camps" to spark an interest in public service and safety amongst sixth through ninth-graders. For two weeks in July, 13 students attended the "Who Dun It?" Investigation Techniques Course to dive into the field of forensics and criminal investigation. Activities included identifying fingerprints, casting shoe prints, investigating blood spatter and bones and learning how to perform a basic crime scene search.

**Cosmetology Credit Recovery**

The LIT cosmetology program offered a new opportunity for aspiring cosmetologists to make up for missed hours while receiving an immersive learning experience to enhance their skills, gain valuable practical

knowledge and ignite their passion for the industry. The program offers a comprehensive curriculum that combines hands-on training, expert guidance and valuable learning opportunities to help students make up crucial hours need for state board testing.

## **Planning, Assessment and Accreditation**

### **Accreditation**

LIT is currently creating its Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACSCOC) Reaffirmation Report. The college is well on its way to getting all necessary sections completed to SACSCOC for a March 2024 deadline.

### **Strategic Plan**

Dr. Valentine hosted a Leadership Retreat for LIT's Executive Team, During the retreat, the team focused on the development of the strategic plan and institutional planning. The team collaborated to set goals that will drive the trajectory of the college for the next three years.

## **Institutional Development**

### **Major Contributions**

- LIT has been selected to receive an American Welding Society Foundation Welding Workforce Grant in the amount of \$24,592 for welding equipment that includes four plasma cutters, five drag cutting cartridges, five mechanized cutting cartridges and an air filter kit.
- The Texas Workforce Commission awarded LIT a JET (Jobs and Education in Texas) grant for welding equipment totaling \$343,340. This funding will cover the purchase and installation of six plasma cutters, 11 welders, three welding tables, an ironworker and a sheet metal brake.
- Additionally, the Texas Workforce Commission awarded the workforce department a Texas Talent Grant to implement the Drive Southeast Texas Talent Program in the amount of \$241,540. The program will provide a pre-training job skills assessment that would be used to refer potential students to the training and certification program that best suits their skills and interest. Additionally, the program will offer tuition assistance and coaching services to assist students in the completion of their training, certification and job placement process in five different programs: Clinical Medical Assistant, Medication Aide, AutoCAD Draftsman, Welding, and Transportation
- On behalf of the Respiratory Care Foundation of Texas, the LIT Respiratory Care Program was the recipient of a new RESPOND ventilator, stand and battery from CorVent Medical. The donation, presented by Richard Walsh, CorVent CEO, and Joe Lewis, Respiratory Care Foundation of Texas President, will enhance the educational experience of current and future students and expose them to the newly established technology.
- The Lamar Institute of Technology's Respiratory Care Program is acquiring a new Draeger V500/VN500 ventilator donated by Draeger, Inc. The ventilator will facilitate a greater learning and enhance students' skills within the program.
- Since 2003, the Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association has hosted an annual golf tournament and the money raised is given to Lamar Institute of Technology for scholarships to students attending classes in the Public Service and Safety department. This year, the organization generously donated \$15,000 to LIT.
- Esteemed local Re/Max broker, Hester Bell, donated \$25,000 for scholarships for women in the Real Estate program, to support the next generation of female realtors.

### **Alumni Association**

The LIT Alumni Association hosted an Alumni Mixer to welcome the newest graduates to the organization on May 18 at Madison's on Dowlen restaurant. Attendees mixed and mingled with other alumni and had the chance to win prizes if they signed up to be member or completed the "Get to Know You" Bingo. The Alumni Association continues to plan events for the upcoming year to engage alumni.

### **LIT Foundation Scholarship Golf Tournament**

The LIT Foundation hosted the annual Scholarship Golf Tournament, in collaboration with title sponsor ExxonMobil, on June 2. The event garnered \$76,377.72 for scholarships, a 15 percent increase from 2022. The event saw a 77 percent increase in teams and sponsors, with 55 teams playing in the morning and afternoon tee times. Eleven cooking teams supported the event by providing food and refreshments for attendees.

### **Projects and Construction**

- The Cecil Beeson stairwell renovation to improve egress in the event of a fire was completed in late June.
- Schneider Electric continues work on the HVAC upgrades on campus and has completed the control replacement portion.
- The building slab is in place for the Workforce and Allied Health Training Center and steel erection work began on August 14.
- The Workforce and Allied Health Training Center will be the home of the campus' first piece of outdoor public art. A committee comprised of staff, faculty, students and representatives from the architectural and construction firms have completed the application review process in late-June and are proceeding with interviews with the top five ranked artists.

### **Student and Community Engagement**

#### **Truck Driving Open House**

In celebration of Southeast Texas Transportation Week, the LIT Truck Driving Academy welcomed the community to an open house on May 16. Guests gathered for refreshments, an up-close look at the vehicles and a tour of the facility. Faculty and staff were on-hand to discuss details of the program, answer questions and to share upcoming course dates.

#### **Workforce Solutions Southeast Texas Teacher Externship**

LIT was a Workforce Solutions Southeast Texas Teacher Externship host site for four teachers from West-Orange Stark, Little Cypress-Mauriceville, Beaumont and Port Arthur ISDs. The program provides a week-long immersive experience in real-world work environments in which teachers create and connect classroom curriculum that aligns academic knowledge with the technical skills students need to successfully pursue rewarding careers.

#### **“Who Dun It?” Investigation Camp**

The Public Service and Safety and Workforce departments collaborated to offer the “Who Dun It?” Investigation Techniques course for two weeks in July. Students entering grades sixth through ninth learned about forensics and criminal investigation, looked into fingerprints, casting of shoe prints, blood spatters, bones and learned how to perform a basic crime scene search.

#### **Timely Care Launch**

LIT launched its partnership with virtual care provider TimelyCare on June 15 to expand access to mental health and basic needs support. Students are able to access TimelyCare resources on a device and can select from a wide-ranging menu of virtual care options from licensed counselors and providers.

#### **Skills USA Nationals Contest**

Ten LIT students advanced to the SkillsUSA National Competition June 19–23 in Atlanta, Georgia, where they took home two bronze medals and two top ten winners. Bronze medals were earned by Asia Ashon in prepared speech and Brooklyn Petroski in nursing assisting. Also receiving a top 10 recognition was Sage Elmore in HVAC, and Leslie-Rae Harris in Job Demo Open.

**409 Energy Scholars**

ExxonMobil Beaumont organized its second cohort of the 409 Energy Scholars program, a two-week immersive learning experience for 17 incoming Beaumont Independent School District high school seniors to explore the petrochemical industry. LIT hosted the ExxonMobil Beaumont 409 Energy Scholars for a campus tour, an up-close look at the mock unit and questions and conversation with Technology Department faculty. Later in the program, the LIT Marketing and Development/Foundation Departments participated in speed mentoring to inform students on communication, enhance soft skills and advise students on presentations.

**Summer Bridge**

Throughout July, the LIT Dual Credit program hosted the Summer Bridge program for students at the local early college high schools. Summer Bridge is a hands-on orientation to share the institution's expectations, standards of academic progress and habits of college success. LIT staff and faculty lead breakout sessions covering various topics necessary for the four-year journey that await the student.

**Key Appointments**

Key appointments include Dr. Tracy Spencer, General Education Department Chair, Dr. Valerie Worry, Technology Department Chair, Tamalla Jones, Business Technologies Department Chair, Lauri Arnold-Calder, Dean of Instruction and Allen Welch, Dean of Instruction.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE  
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING  
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS  
August 2023**

**ENROLLMENT AND STUDENT PROGRESS**

In May, it was noted that Lamar State College Orange (LSCO) was seeing significant enrollment increases in student headcount, contact hours, and semester credit hours for the Spring 2023 semester. LSCO's final enrollment numbers from Spring 2023 were 2,330 students enrolled, 417,728 contact hours, and 19,352 semester credit hours. The final enrollment figures represent a 13% increase in student headcount and contact hours and a 12% increase in semester credit hours when compared with the Spring 2022 semester. These enrollment figures are the highest that LSCO has recorded since Spring 2014.

In addition to the high enrollment numbers, LSCO also set a record for Spring graduates and total degrees and certificates awarded to students. During the Spring 2023 Commencement, a total of 240 students graduated with an Associate's degree or Certificate. Those 240 graduates collectively received an impressive 345 awards (137 Associate Degrees and 208 Certificates). This was the largest Spring graduating class by far, as LSCO has never graduated more than 200 students in a Spring semester, nor has there been more than 300 total degrees and certificates conferred.

**PLANNING AND BUDGETING**

LSCO's FY24 Budget remains flat with a few departments receiving increases that were requested in the Budget Hearings. A 3% raise was calculated into the FY24 Budget with some additional increases for salary leveling purposes. With shared services being heavily implemented and plans for faculty salary leveling between the three two-year schools, a salary contingency was also included in the E&G portion of the budget. The campus has exceeded its FY23 tuition and fee revenue budget by .001%.

**CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Durotech, Inc. has begun construction on the new Academic Building. The substantial completion date for the project is September 1, 2024. Construction Managers of Southeast Texas have been working on the Lumberton Building Renovation Project and Phase II of the Electromechanical Technology Building, both projects are expected to reach substantial completion at the end of July. Corgan Associates has started on the Schematic Design for the Student Success Center.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Completed Information Services department projects include implementing a new IT work order system, implementation of new Library software, the redesign of purchase order template, the refresh of 370 PCs, and the implementation of multifactor authentication for students (DUO).

Ongoing Information Services department projects include a pilot test of new phones, IT security

policy update, website redesign, automatic indexing of purchase orders into an imaging system, remodel of new Lumberton site, remodel of Electromechanical/Procell building, construction of new Academic Center, new Prohibited Technology policy, Wi-Fi AP upgrade, Financial Aid implementation of period-based budgeting, and the Statewide Course Sharing Pilot.

### **ACADEMIC AND TECHNICAL NEWS**

Lamar State College Orange and local industry partners, including International Paper, Chevron Phillips Chemical, and Dow announced the creation of a chapter of the National Federation for Advanced Manufacturing Education (FAME) program – the Golden Triangle FAME Chapter during a press conference held in late spring. The Golden Triangle FAME Chapter is focused on producing high-skilled labor for the immense workforce need in booming Orange and surrounding Southeast Texas. Only the fourth in Texas, the FAME chapter will formally launch in the fall 2023 semester. Students selected will be afforded the opportunity to receive specialized education at LSCO in the skills needed for rapidly evolving industry positions while earning two-year associate degrees with potentially zero student-loan debt. Students supported by Core Member industry partners will simultaneously undergo on-the-job training. In June, Lamar State College Orange’s Electromechanical Technology Program Director, Howard Bailey, attended the FAME National Conference in Huntsville, AL to support the strategic implementation and growth of the FAME Chapter.

In early June, LSCO welcomed Orange County High School Teacher "Externs" to campus and provided them opportunities to shadow College Program Directors leading the health profession and maritime programs. The dual credit and CTE teachers from WOS, Silsbee, and LCM high schools learned creative and innovative ways of delivering content and how to better engage students. At the end of the week, the externs presented reflections from their week on campus to Workforce Solutions staff, industry leaders, and other externs from Southeast Texas.

### **STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

Student Life rounded out the Spring semester with multiple events to engage and educate students. Spring Day saw hundreds of students participating in outdoor volleyball, getting massages from our Massage Therapy students, enjoying ice cream, getting free t-shirts, line dancing, and generally enjoying a fun day in the sun on campus. To help students prep for finals, Student Life gave away free breakfast to students and encouraged them to “*Donut Stress Over Finals.*” The end-of-semester celebration included a night of video, card, and board games to help students wind down from a busy semester of classes.

### **COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT**

LSCO’s annual Denim Day Sexual Assault Awareness Month event welcomed over 100 students, faculty, staff, and community members to campus to hear from Lavinia Masters. Ms. Master worked directly with Gov. Greg Abbott to pass the Lavinia Masters Act, which set strict guidelines for the testing of rape kits. In addition to the guest speaker, local community resources, including Samaritan Counseling, Family Services of Southeast Texas, Garth House, and the Rape and Suicide Crisis Center were available to provide information about ways to get help or get involved. This annual event brings awareness about sexual assault, supports victims, and encourages ways to get involved.





LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR  
President's Briefing  
August 2023

**ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT**

Fall 2023 Admissions applications increased 22% compared to last year. First Time in College fall registration is up 125% from this time last year. The campus awarded 127 students the TLL Temple Foundation Grant that totaled \$200,000 that provided each student with a maximum of \$1,000 to assist with tuition and/or basic needs. There were 35 technical students that received a grant from the Gale Foundation in the total amount of \$50,000 including a bonus for completing their certificate within 12 months. LSCPA Scholarships were awarded to 115 students for Fall 2023 Semester totaling \$134,785. Financial Aid was awarded to 417 general students for the summer semester with approximately 175 students receiving a \$750 Summer Grant. The Student Government Association held a Juneteenth Celebration on campus Thursday, June 15, 2023.

The Valero new operator training last quarter was a success and Valero has scheduled safety training in June and July 2023.

Programs that closed at the prison sites during the COVID pandemic are reopening, including small appliance repair and culinary arts. In addition, there are plans in place to offer a Paralegal program at both the state and federal prison locations.

**PLANNING, ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION**

The Surgical Technology Program accreditation application to the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA) was approved. The Pharmacy Technology Program is preparing to apply for accreditation from the American Society of Health System Pharmacists (ASHP/ACPE).



Lamar State College Port Arthur was notified that the SACSCOC *Application for Reaffirmation* was approved with no follow-up actions required.



**INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

The *Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament* is scheduled for September 9, 2023. Sponsors and teams began registering in May and will likely ensure the tournament is a success.

The *Gala* is an annual fundraiser to provide scholarships for LSCPA students. This year the sold-out event on April 29, 2023 featured music by Neil Diamond.

**ATHLETICS**

Three Lamar State College Port Arthur athletes, Jasmin Benitez, Sydney Staton, Adam Scherbakoy), who played during the 2022-23 seasons were recently named to Theta Chi Alpha, a national two-year college athlete honor society. Each recipient earned a 3.40 GPA or higher.

Playing schedules have been finalized and coaches continue to prepare for the fall season.

**OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS**

**Grants**

The Workforce Development department has submitted a grant to the Texas Talent Connection, the Upskill Texas Fund and the Skills Development Fund. A grant was also submitted to the Economic Development Administration to support the purchase of new training equipment.

### **Capital Projects**

The *Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center* has reached substantial completion as of June 21, 2023. A ribbon cutting is scheduled for July 28, 2023. Stantec Architecture, will be submitting the Design Development Package to the August TSUS Board Meeting for the Allied Health and Sciences Building. The construction manager at-risk for this project is Bartlett Cocke. In addition, the planning for the Madison Monroe Educational Building renovation project is in progress.

### **Community Involvement**

The college held a resource fair (Seahawk Saturday) on June 3, 2023 for the community with participation from Region 5 and Port Arthur ISD's Multilingual Department. The college partnered with the City of Port Arthur, MOTIVA, and BASF to host a 4<sup>th</sup> of July celebration on campus as part of the City of Port Arthur's 125<sup>th</sup> celebration. Financial Aid staff conducted debt and financial literacy presentations at the Strong Towers Ministries for Legacy Community Development Corporation. David Morales (Enrollment Management) served on the Golden Triangle Emergency Center Scholarship Committee and served as a mentor for Bob Hope School's Men of Excellence program.

### **Finance and Budget**

As we wind down the fiscal year, LSCPA's trend from FY 2022 to FY 2023, continues to show an improvement. Summer is slightly down, but holding steady in spite of inflation and other factors that compete for our students' attention. In addition, LSCPA has presented to the TSUS board for approval the College's FY 2024 budget. As in the past, the budget is conservative in nature even though an overall increase is expected when comparing to FY 2023. The FY 2024 budget includes a 3% merit increase for employees that qualify. Lastly, planning for FY 2023 year-end financial reporting has begun and will continue through the first of December.

### **Information Technology**

The TSUS Shared Office of Information Technology Services have completed the implementation of a new work order system, TeamDynamix, at LSCO and LSCPA. Plans are in place to move LIT to the same system in the next fiscal year. The office of information technology is investigating the possibility of implementing Axiom Elite for LSCPA and LSCO, a cloud-based solution that would automate admissions application, transcripts, and test scores (ACT, SAT, TSI) uploads into Banner. The system is currently used by LIT and LU and will not only automate the process but also greatly enhance the entire admissions application processing.

### **Recognition / Events**

Dr. Blas Canedo-Gonzales was recognized by the Texas House of Representatives for his achievements and service and by NISOD for his excellence in teaching, learning, and leadership at community and technical colleges.

A ribbon cutting for the new *Industry Training Facility* was scheduled for June 29, 2023 and the ribbon cutting for the new *Commercial Driver's Education and Examination Center* was scheduled for July 28, 2023.